

## Intelligent building technology from Gira



**Gira G1**  
The multi-talent for building technology.  
→ P. 328



**Door communication in Gira System 106**  
Modular. Flexible. 3 materials.  
→ P. 310



**Gira E3**  
Harmonious shapes, subtle colours.  
→ P. 76

Gira  
Giersiepen GmbH & Co. KG  
Electrical installation systems

Industriegebiet Mermbach  
Dahlienstraße  
42477 Radevormwald

P.O. Box 12 20  
42461 Radevormwald

Germany

Tel +49 2195 602-0  
Fax +49 2195 602-119

[www.gira.com](http://www.gira.com)  
[info@gira.com](mailto:info@gira.com)

Follow Gira on Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, or Google+.  
Visit [www.gira.de/socialmedia](http://www.gira.de/socialmedia) for more information.



**Sales Management/  
Order Processing – Export**

---

Tel +49 2195 602-721  
Fax +49 2195 602-119

**Gira online**

---

**[www.katalog.gira.de/en](http://www.katalog.gira.de/en)**

The Gira online catalogue includes all the items of the Gira product range and enables simple creation of parts lists.

---

**[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)**

The Gira design system at a glance.

---

**[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)**

Configuring door communication systems online.

---

**[www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)**

Operating instructions, software, advertising materials, and more.

---

**[www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com)**

In addition to face-to-face seminars, the Gira Academy also offers online seminars and distance learning courses.

---

**[www.marking.gira.com](http://www.marking.gira.com)**

Designing professional inscriptions for Gira products.

---

**[www.media.gira.com](http://www.media.gira.com)**

The media database offers product illustrations, logos, and videos.

---

**[www.press.gira.com](http://www.press.gira.com)**

The Gira press area with press texts and photos on current topics.

The Gira catalogue contains an overview of the product range. The product range may differ from the range shown here or other specifications may apply in the respective country. In case of queries, please contact your local representative.

**Master data service**

The product data is classified according to ETIM and is available in BMECAT. For more information call 02195 602-152.

Our worldwide agencies are listed on page 20-21.

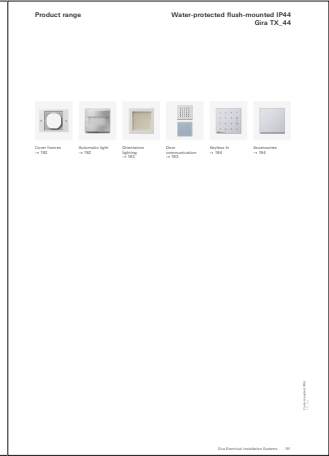
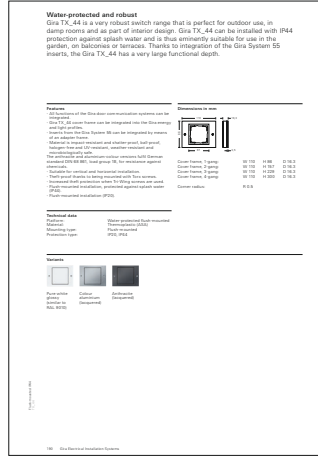
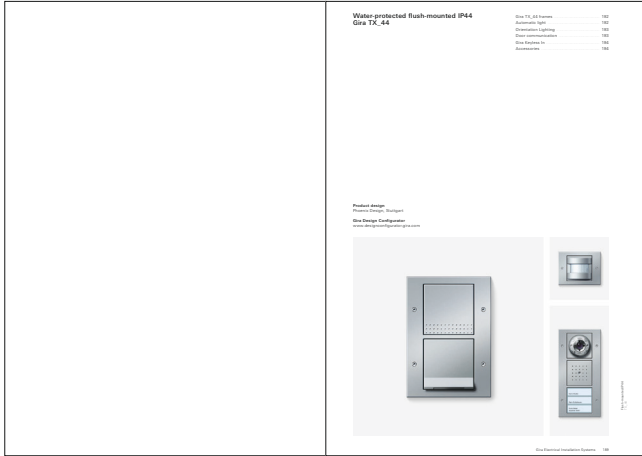
**Overview of frequently used flush-mounted inserts**

	Order no.
<b>Rocker switch inserts</b>	
Rocker switch insert 10 A 250 V ~	0106 00
	Universal 1-way/2-way switch
	Intermediate switch
	Series switch
	2-way switch, 2-gang
Rocker indicator switch insert 10 A 250 V ~	0107 00
	Universal 1-way/2-way switch
	Series switch
	0105 00
	0108 00
	0116 00
	0145 00
<b>Rocker button inserts</b>	
Rocker button insert 10 A 250 V ~	0151 00
	NO contact, 1-pole
	2-way momentary contact, 1-pole
	NO contact, 1-pole with N terminal
	2-way switch/2-way momentary contact
	4-gang button
	0156 00
	0150 00
	0155 00
	0147 00
<b>Dimming inserts</b>	
Universal dimming insert 2 (pressure and rotary switch)	1176 00
	50 to 420 W/VA
	Auxiliary unit
	1177 00
Tronic dimming insert (pressure/2-way switch)	0307 00
	20 to 525 W
LV dimming insert (pressure/2-way switch)	2262 00
	20 to 500 VA
Neon lamp dimming insert (rotary on/off switch)	0300 00
	60 to 400 W
Neon lamp dimming insert (pressure/2-way switch)	0302 00
	60 to 600 W
	100 to 1000 W
	1181 00
Electronic potentiometer for control input of 1 – 10 V	0309 00
	1 to 10 V
Electronic potentiometer DALI	1189 00
<b>System 2000 inserts</b>	
Universal dimming insert (touch dimmer)	2263 00
	2 × 50 to 260 W/VA
System 2000 universal LED dimming insert (touch dimmer)	2385 00
LV dimming insert (touch dimmer)	0331 00
	20 to 500 VA
Control unit insert 1 – 10 V (touch dimmer)	0860 00
Relay insert	0853 00
	2300 W
HVAC relay insert	0303 00
Triac switching insert	0854 00
	40 to 400 W/VA
Tronic switching insert	0866 00
	50 to 420 W
Auxiliary unit	0333 00
	2-wire
Auxiliary unit	0335 00
	3-wire
Impulse insert	0336 00
<b>Blind controller inserts</b>	
Blind rocker switch/button insert 10 A 250 V ~	0159 00
	Switch
	Button
	0158 00
Blind switch/button insert 10 A 250 V ~ for cover with toggle switch	0154 00
	Group button/switch, 1-pole
	Button/switch, 2-pole
	0157 00
Blind controller insert      without auxiliary unit input	0399 00
	with auxiliary unit input
	DC 24 V with auxiliary unit input
	0398 00
	0388 00
<b>KNX system</b>	
Bus coupler 3	2008 00
Bus coupler 3 external sensor	2009 00
<b>Touch sensor 3 for System 55 and E22</b>	
Basic, 1-gang	5111 00
Basic, 2-gang (1+1)	5112 00
Basic, 3-gang	5113 00
Komfort, 1-gang	5131 00
Komfort, 2-gang (1+1)	5132 00
Komfort, 3-gang	5133 00
Komfort, 4-gang (1+3)	5134 00
Komfort, 6-gang (3+3)	5136 00
<b>Touch sensor 3 Plus for System 55 and E22</b>	
2-gang	5142 00
5-gang (2+3)	5145 00
<b>Touch sensor 3 for F100</b>	
Basic 1-gang	2021 112
Basic, 2-gang	2022 112
Basic, 3-gang	2023 112
Komfort, 3-gang	2033 112
Komfort, 4-gang	2034 112
Komfort, 4-gang (2+2)	2035 112
<b>Touch sensor 3 Plus for F100</b>	
2-gang	2042 112
3-gang (1+2)	2043 112
6-gang (3+3)	2046 112

### Catalogue structure

The Gira catalogue was developed as an ordering document to make it easier to find products and order data quickly. All information relevant to the ordering process is structured in such a way as to help the user locate the desired product quickly. Tabs offer quick access to the catalogue as well as clearly separating the product groups.

The "Technical Information" chapter directly follows the product section of the catalogue, and is marked with the "i" register tab. Products for which there is additional information in the technical annex, point to the relevant chapter with a "i" and the respective page number. All page references in the catalogue are prefixed with an arrow [→].



### Chapters

Every chapter starts with an introductory page presenting the product category at a glance. A contents table for each chapter facilitates quick access to the products while selected product images exemplify the diverse functions and designs.

### The key features at a glance

The most important information on the respective product category is presented in concise form on a single page. Special features, technical data and an illustration of all available design variants provide the user with more detailed information.

### Range overview

The range overview is an illustrated contents table for a quick visual orientation on which devices and functions are available in the range.

Overview of products with flush-mounted covers. This table lists various product models such as 'Water-protected IP44', 'Water-protected IP44', and 'Water-protected IP44', along with their respective prices and technical specifications.

Automatic light control Presence detector / KNX Presence detector Mini. This page includes a QR code for more information, a technical drawing of the device, and a table of technical data.

KNX Presence detector / Tactix Automatic light control. This page features a QR code, a technical drawing, and a table of technical data for the KNX Presence detector and Tactix Automatic light control.

Water-protected flush-mounted IP44 Gira TX 44. This page provides a detailed overview of the product range, including a grid of product variants and a table of technical data.

### Fold-out

Two fold-outs on the cover make ordering easier: The front fold-out contains the order numbers of frequently used flush-mounted inserts and the touch sensors from the KNX system. The back fold-out contains all cover frames from the Gira switch ranges. When these pages are folded out, you have all important information at hand while browsing.

### Product pages

The product pages offer a structured overview of the product information. In this section the user will find all information required for ordering, such as the order number and item price. A QR code next to the respective products leads directly as a link to more information in the Gira online catalogue.

The company	04	Inserts and cover plates	23	Switching and dimming	237
Installation types:		System 55			
System 55	06				
Intelligent products					
for more security	10				
Design Configurator	12				
DCS-Configurator	13				
New products	14	Standard 55	59	British Standard	263
Awards	18	System 55			
Representatives					
around the world	20				
<hr/>					
		E2	65	Automatic lighting control	273
		System 55			
<hr/>					
		E3	73	Blind control	285
		System 55			
<hr/>					
		Event	79	Heating, ventilation, air conditioning	295
		System 55			
<hr/>					
		Esprit	93	Door communication	305
		System 55		Door stations	307
				Home stations	321
				Door communication system devices	331
				Keyless In	341
<hr/>					
		ClassiX	101	Communication technology	345
		System 55			
<hr/>					
		E22	109	KNX system	367
		Stainless Steel Series 20,		KNX operating devices	369
		Stainless Steel Series 21	143	Gira G1	393
				Gira X1, Gira L1, GPA	405
				Presence/motion detection	409
				System devices, actuators	417
<hr/>					
		F100	147	Wireless systems	431
				eNet	433
				Other wireless systems	447
<hr/>					
		S-Color	169	Security	451
				Smoke alarm devices	453
				Alarm devices and sensors	459
<hr/>					
		Water-protected	191	Order number directory	463
		Flush-mounted IP44 TX_44	193		
		Surface-mounted IP44	207		
		Surface-mounted IP66	219		
<hr/>					
		Installation profiles	223	Index	477
		Profile 55	225		
		Energy and light profiles	231		

## Gira – We take responsibility for the future

Gira's history began 111 years ago: In 1905, Gustav and Richard Giersiepen founded a two-man company for manufacturing their patented switch design. Today the name Gira represents systematic and well-designed modern building technology which makes home living more convenient, more secure and more energy-efficient. For this purpose, Gira offers intelligent functions and user-friendly solutions for the easy and convenient control of lighting, heating, cooling and blinds, as well as door communication, multimedia, and security systems.



Since its founding, the family company Gira has grown from a regional manufacturer of sockets and switches to one of the leading international providers of intelligent system solutions for electronic and networked digital building management.

Right from the start, Gira with its many innovations has been one of the most influential players in the development of the networked "smart home" and in the digitalisation of buildings.

Gira, based in Radevormwald, has more than 1,200 employees who develop and manufacture products and solutions for building technology: These include switches and socket outlets, and in particular intelligent systems for multi-functional building control using cables or wireless technology, innovative door communication solutions, call systems, and much more.

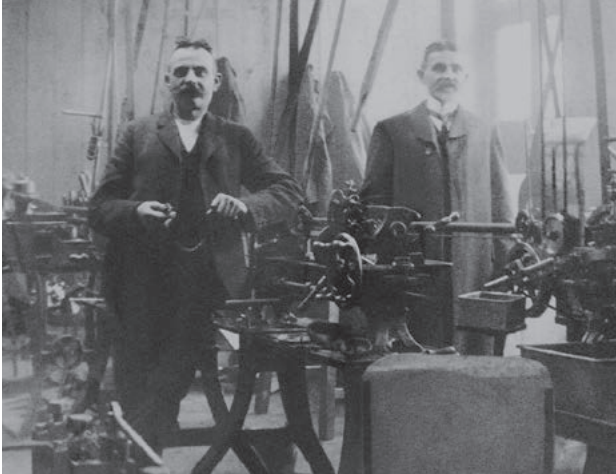
At its Lüdenscheid location, Gira's subsidiary Insta Elektro GmbH develops products and solutions for building system technology and modern architectural lighting. The new "Lightment" business segment encompasses the fields of LED systems, design- and function-oriented LED lights, as well as complete lighting solutions and control systems for sophisticated architecture both indoors and outdoors.

As the majority shareholder of ISE GmbH in Oldenburg, Gira also has specific expertise in the area of software and embedded hardware development. This technology is the prerequisite for equipping buildings "intelligently". Moreover, through the Gira design platforms, new technologies are merged with the electrical installation to become part of the Gira switch systems.

Quality "Made in Germany" is valued highly at Gira, in all areas of activity. This is safeguarded by continuously maintaining the quality management system, which is compliant with ISO 9001 and verified by external independent certification audits.



111 years Gira  
Gira



### Family-run since 1905

From the outset, the actions of the entrepreneurial Giersiepen family, which runs Gira in its fourth generation, have been following a vision that puts the focus on their own responsibility for shaping the future. For 111 years, the family has placed great emphasis on commitment, accountability, mutual respect, partnership, constant customer orientation and forward-looking products.

### Innovation and quality "Made in Germany"

Since 1905, Gira products and solutions have stood for German engineering skills, reliable "Made in Germany" quality, strict customer orientation, sustainable production and operation, as well as perfection of form and function. But above all they stand for making people's lives a little easier, more convenient and safer.

### Acting sustainably

For Gira, shaping the future means acting responsibly today – for the environment, for people and for the economy. Treating each other fairly, conserving resources and striving for economic efficiency are a permanent duty to us at Gira, and we want to inspire others to think the same.

Images on left page:

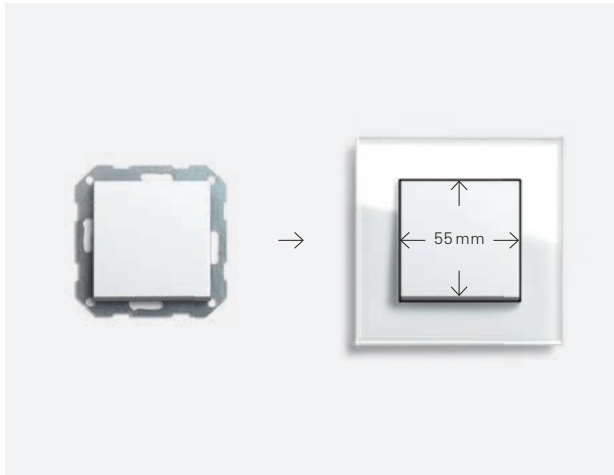
Investment in "Made in Germany": Gira has been manufacturing in Radevormwald for more than 100 years [top left]. "Transparent production": Gira's plastic production plant is cutting edge [top right]. Harmonising work and family: Gira has its own childcare centre [bottom left]. New building: The production and logistics areas are being expanded to 30,000 square metres, to be completed by 2018 [bottom right].

Images on right page:

Startup 1905: company founders Gustav and Richard Giersiepen [top left]. Sustainable production: in 2015, Gira used 40 tonnes of regranulate in manufacturing [top right]. Driven by innovation and technology, quality-conscious and award-winning design: Gira products – Made in Germany. [bottom left]. Commitment to sustainability: Gira trainees support social and environmental projects [bottom right].

## Gira System 55 – Installation system with great variability in design and functionality

Automatic light control, time-dependent temperature control, distribution of music in all rooms, convenient door communication with secure access control, integration of security systems, and much more: The wide variety of the British Standard range by Gira is unparalleled anywhere in the world. The range spans socket outlets, dimmers, rocker and push switches, inserts for blind control, air-conditioning control and door communication, in addition to the Gira KNX and eNet wireless system. Whether you're looking for intelligent individual solutions or a networked smart home: Intelligent building technology by Gira offers more convenience, security and value for every home.



### A platform for good business: System 55

With its System 55, Gira has created a platform that enables you to meet your customer's wishes flexibly and individually. The modular System 55 combines a large selection of the functions of modern building technology with a wide range of design variations. The key to it all: a single square measuring 55 x 55 mm. Separately available inserts, covers and frames can be combined in any way you like, ensuring a solution for any requirement and every taste.

### Inserts in eight design variants

Eight attractive design variants are available for the Gira System 55 inserts. They offer a wealth of possibilities for implementing individual furnishing concepts. For a more classic interior style, there are premium looks with a brass or bronze coating, for example. For clean, modern interiors, clear thermoplastic surfaces are available in colours such as pure white or cream white. All materials have easy to clean surfaces with high UV resistance.



### Wide variety in all areas with more than 300 functions

The Gira System 55 offers more than 300 functions for intelligent building technology. Since it was launched, it has been continuously refined and expanded to include new functions and systems.

In addition to the Gira door communication system or the flush-mounted Gira RDS radio, the world's largest range of data connection technology has also been integrated into the world of switches, making the System 55 more than well equipped to meet the changing demands of the market. Your customers can rest assured that new technological possibilities can be harmoniously integrated into the existing design in the future.



## Award-winning design for individual interior styles

Six Gira switch ranges are available for the inserts and covers in the Gira System 55, each distinguished by its own material quality and appearance: Standard 55, E2, E3, Event, Esprit and ClassiX. Simple, natural, classic or sophisticated: The Gira System 55 makes it easy to create an aesthetically as well as technically harmonious solution for every customer. Gira switch ranges repeatedly win prestigious international awards for their extraordinary design quality.



Standard 55



E2



E3



Esprit Linoleum-Plywood



Esprit glass



Esprit metal



Event



Event Clear



ClassiX Art

## Diverse installation methods

All functions in the British Standard range can be installed in round flush-mounted boxes or in square British Standard boxes. There are three possible mounting types.



### Installation in EU 71 mm (round boxes)

Ranging from single-setting versions to 5-setting combinations – with more than 300 functions which can be adapted for installation into eight different switch ranges – Gira System 55 is extremely versatile. This fascinating design and functionality is also available on the UK market.

### Installation in British Standard (80 mm wall box)

The British Standard range from Gira complies with the inspection criteria for the “British Standard” from the Institute for Standardisation. The range features 17 functions that can be integrated into the typically square British Standard box.

### EU round boxes 1-gang up to 5-gang



### Flush-mounted boxes 1-gang and 2-gang



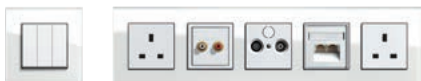
### Functions More than 300 functions



### Functions 13 functions (1-gang) + 4 functions (2-gang)



### Switch ranges 1-gang to 5-gang including 2-gang frame without central bar



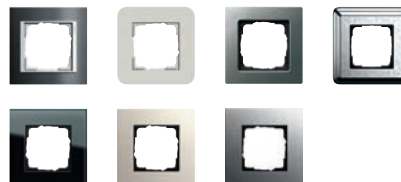
### Switch ranges 1-gang and 2-gang (no central bar)



### Usable frames Standard 55, E2, Event, E3, E22\*, ClassiX, Esprit



### Usable frames Event, E3, E22\*, ClassiX, Esprit





**Installation in British Standard (80 mm wall box with support ring)**

A special 80 mm adaptor support ring is required for the installation of common System 55 functions in the square "British Standard" box.

**Flush-mounted boxes 1-gang box with support ring**



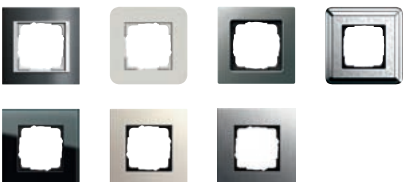
**Functions More than 300 functions**



**Switch ranges 1-gang**



**Usable frames Event, E3, E22\*, ClassiX, Esprit**



## Intelligent products for more security

Gira products provide more security in a house or apartment: Automatic control switches and presence detectors, for example, monitor the house and grounds and automatically switch lighting when motion is detected. Gira smoke detectors save lives by triggering an alarm before the smoke concentration reaches dangerous levels while the Gira door communication system offers solutions for all indoor and outdoor requirements, providing added security at the door. The range includes door intercoms to match the Gira switch ranges, video function, keyless access control and flexible operating options using diverse control devices. In short: everything you need for secure access control at the door.



### Gira G1

Compact, powerful, universal: The Gira G1 is the intelligent central control device for building technology. Whether switching and dimming lights, raising or lowering blinds or controlling room temperature: all the functions can be conveniently controlled via the brilliant 480 x 800 pixel multi-touch display by touching it or by hand movements such as wiping or resting your hand on it.

The outstanding intuitive Gira Interface also makes the configuration of time-controlled functions or the adjustment of scenarios child's play. When connected with the Door Communications IP-gateway, the Gira G1 can also be used as a video home station.



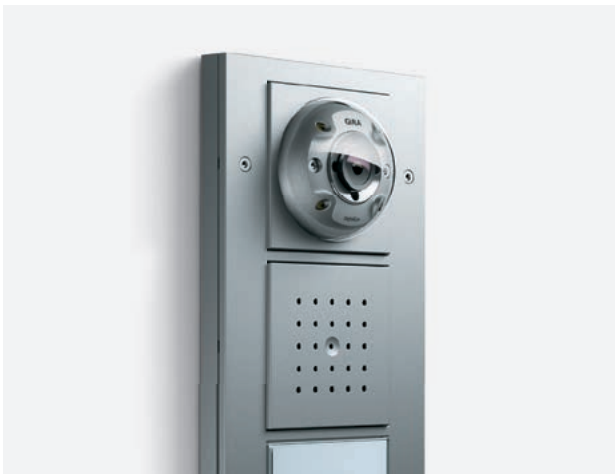
#### Gira surface-mounted video home station

A striking feature of the Gira surface-mounted video home station is its homogeneous front panel. Its 5.6 cm (2.2") TFT colour display lies flush with the touch-sensitive buttons of the control panel. Gently touching the respective symbol is enough. The Gira surface-mounted video home station can be combined in different colours with a wide variety of frame designs from System 55 and the E22 switch range.



#### Smoke alarm device Dual Q

The Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q combines two detection processes in one device: photoelectric scattered light measurement (processor-controlled) and heat detection using a thermal sensor. This provides twice the protection for the family and home. Up to 40 devices can be connected in the same network so that a warning is issued throughout the entire building when there is a fire in any part of it.



#### Surface-mounted video door station

Always know who's at the door. The Gira surface-mounted video door station is equipped with a colour camera, loudspeaker, microphone and call button. The camera covers a wide viewing angle and can be ideally aligned during installation. During daylight, the colour camera ensures optimal colour rendering through its automatic background lighting compensation, gain control and white balance. At night, it delivers extremely clear black and white images due to its light sensitivity. The visitor's face can be clearly recognised thanks to additional lighting. Excellent voice quality ensures trouble-free communication.



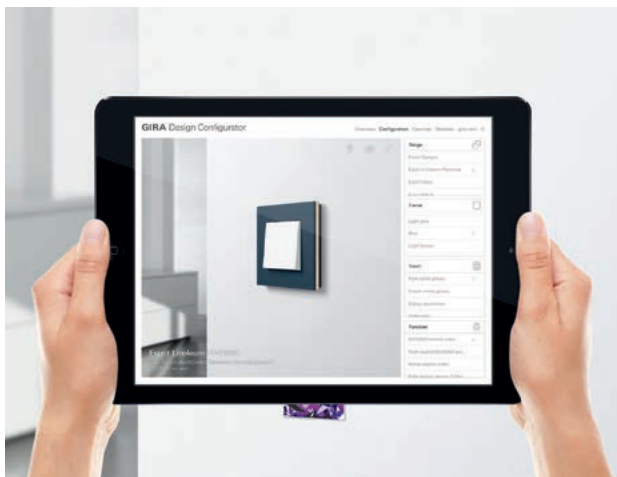
#### Gira Sensotec LED

The Gira Sensotec LED offers added security in the dark by automatically switching on the integrated LED orientation light when long range motion is detected. If necessary, the room light can be switched on without contact by a motion in the close detection range of 5 cm. The Gira Sensotec LED combines the functions of a motion detector, an LED orientation light, and a contactless switch in a single device for the first time.

## Gira Design Configurator with Augmented Reality

With the Gira Design Configurator, the variety of cover frame designs in the Gira switch range can be combined in various colours and materials with selected functions just as you wish, now with additional features such as the fascinating "Augmented Reality" mode, which shows via your smartphone or tablet camera how the selected Gira switches look in the actual environment. In conjunction with the new Gira door communication configurator, Gira is offering two state-of-the-art tools as ideal planning and decision aids for clients, architects and interior designers. The Gira Design Configurator is available online or as a free app for iOS and Android mobile devices.

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



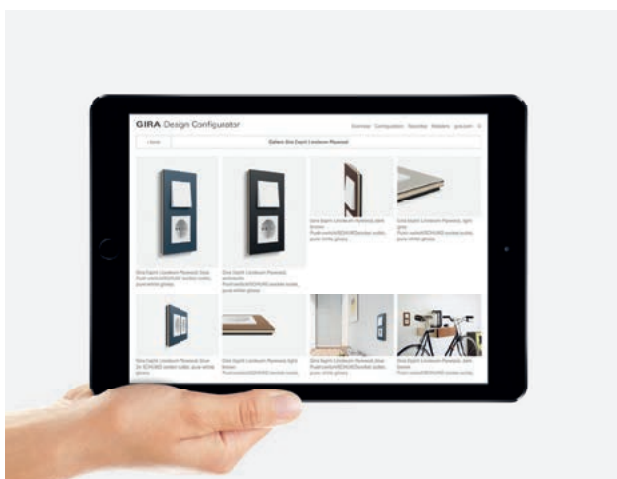
### Augmented Reality

Simulate your desired switch within your own four walls: with the Augmented Reality function of the Gira Design Configurator.



### Favourites

The Favourites list makes it possible to save personal combinations and quickly call them up again at any time.



### Gallery

The gallery displays detailed close-ups as well as lifestyle shots with selected colour and design options and functions from the Gira switch ranges.

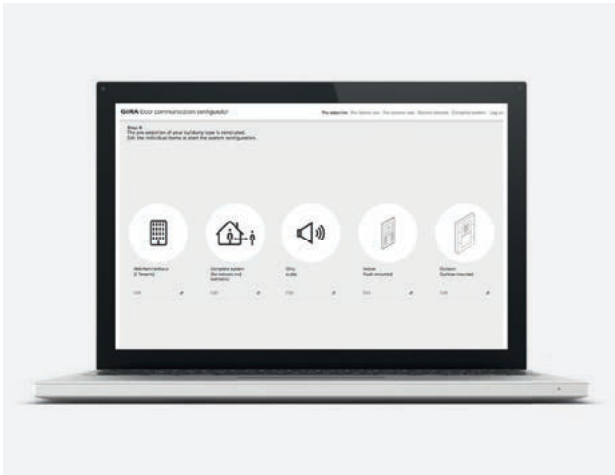


### Free of charge as an app and online

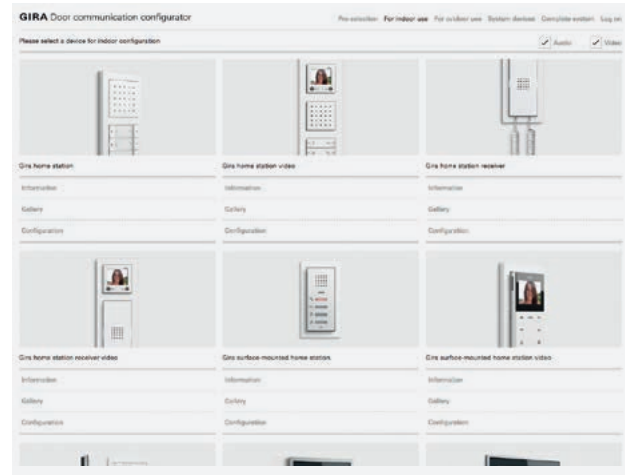
The Gira Design Configurator can be accessed online and is available as a free app for the iPhone and iPad. An optimised web display is available for smartphones and tablets running other operating systems.

# Gira Door Communication Configurator

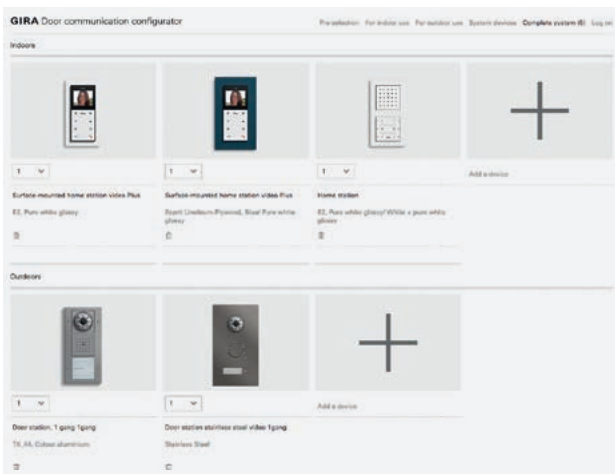
The Gira Door Communication Configurator is a user-friendly online tool that turns the individual configuration of Gira door communication systems into a pleasurable activity for proprietors and managers, but also for tradesmen and other professionals. It offers various entry options, a filter option by preselecting the building type, configuration examples in the gallery, the selection of the Gira switch range as well as automatic completion of the required system devices, and much more.  
[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)



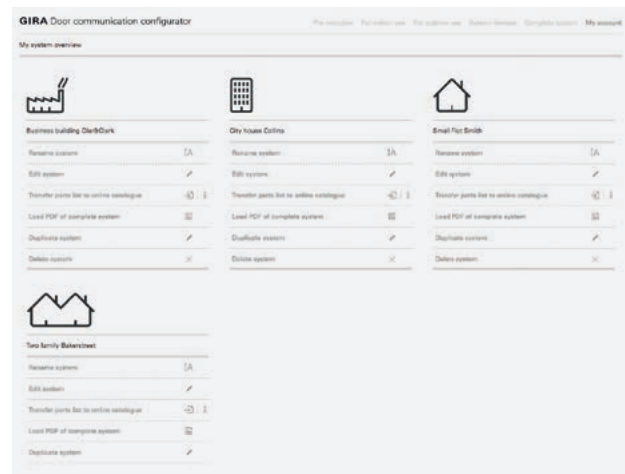
**Designing door communication systems of different sizes**  
 With the selection of the building type, the subsequent selection is limited to a predetermined list of relevant products: as simple as possible, as complex as necessary.



**Selecting and configuring home stations**  
 The extensive range of Gira home stations and design options in the switch range offers solutions for every requirement and taste.



**Completing the system**  
 Step by step, you put together your individual Gira door communication system in the configurator. The configurator automatically completes the system devices – and also calculates the price of the overall system.



**Managing projects individually**  
 The Configurator presents fully-planned intercom systems in a clear way: with all products, prices and a complete parts list for the electrical contractor. The result can be saved in the online catalogue, printed out as a PDF or sent by e-mail; a personal login means that several different projects can be saved.

## New products

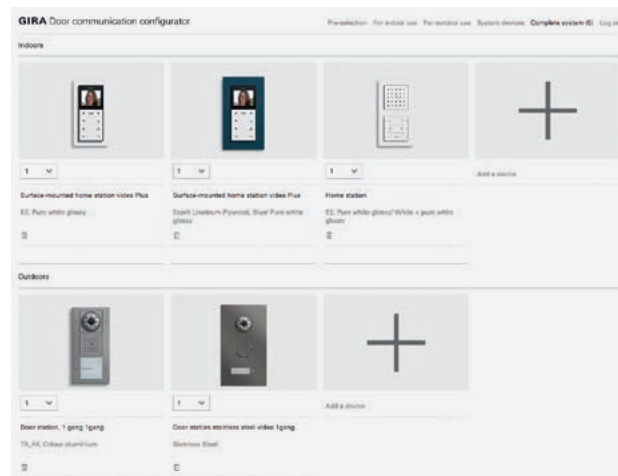
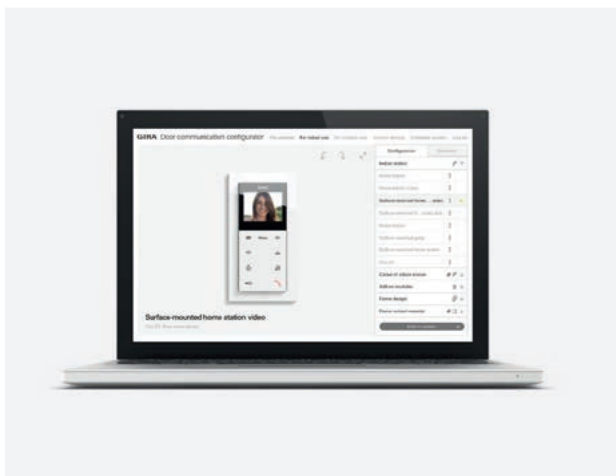
Gira drives progress in intelligent building technology through technical innovations and new product ideas: Product news for 2017 include the harmoniously designed Gira E3 switch range, the Gira System 106 door communication system and new nodes for KNX as well as for wireless installation systems. All new products can be found on the Internet at [www.gira.com/news](http://www.gira.com/news)



### Gira System 106

The Gira System 106 is a modular door communication system with metal face panels in an elegant, minimalist design. Its basic dimensions are 106.5 x 106.5 mm. With a Gira System 106 door intercom, hospitality begins even before reaching the front door. From the call-button module, intercom module and camera module up to the info module, all functions are consistently and clearly designed. In the dark, backlit modules ensure good legibility and an attractive appearance. The system can be used in family homes or apartment buildings, as well as in office buildings, industrial properties, and hotels and

adapted to the corresponding requirements. Its installation can be phased, in parallel to the progress of building work. The frameless modules are available with metal designer face panels in brushed stainless steel, anodised aluminium or painted in traffic white: durable materials for a permanently attractive appearance. Modules with cameras feature a black glass cover. The Gira System 106 is suitable for surface-mounted installation on façades with composite heat insulation systems: each door station unit only projects beyond the wall by 28.4 mm. → 310



### Gira Door Communication Configurator

The Gira door communication system supports configurations of different types and sizes, from single and multifamily homes to entire apartment blocks. From simple audio systems and video systems to integration in a computer network. The Gira Door Communication Configurator is a user-friendly online tool that turns the individual configuration of such systems into a pleasurable activity for proprietors and managers, tradesmen and other professionals.

→ [www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)

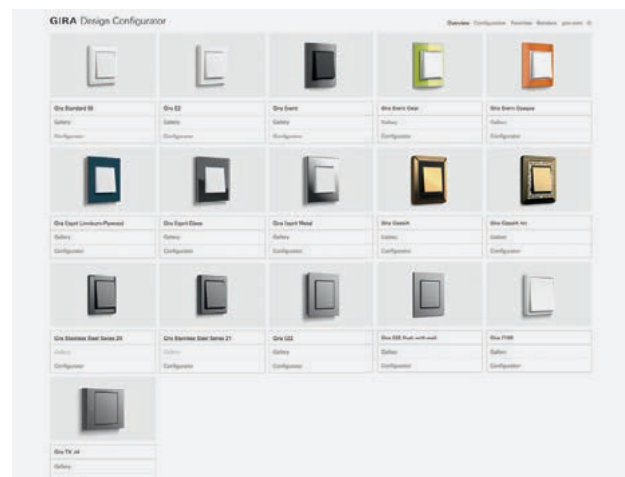




### Gira E3

The Gira E3 switch range comes with a new design language and its own colour palette, radiating harmony and relaxation. Using the NCS colour system ([www.ncscolour.com](http://www.ncscolour.com)), an exclusive collection of warm grey and brown shades was developed. Gentle contours and the soft-touch surfaces of

the cover plates give modern building technology an attractive, contemporary look. A wide variety of individual colour variations can be created by combining the base frame and pure white or anthracite-coloured inserts with the various cover frames. → 76



### Gira Design Configurator with Augmented Reality

With the Gira Design Configurator, various frame types from the Gira switch ranges can be freely combined with selected functions in various colours and materials from the Gira product range. The fascinating new Live View mode uses the camera of a smartphone or tablet to show what different design and colour variants look like in a real-life environment. → [www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)

## New products



### Gira X1

When used with a KNX system you can see who is at home, switch lights on and off or optimise your home temperature settings, whether at home or on the go. The Gira X1 unites two functions in one housing. Firstly, the Gira X1 can be used to control building functions with a smartphone or tablet using the Gira X1 app. Secondly, the Gira X1 is also capable of automating these functions, as is the Gira L1. Due to its compact design for mounting on top-hat rails, it can be installed quickly and without needing much space. The quick and easy start-up of the Gira X1 is done using the Gira Project Assistant (GPA).

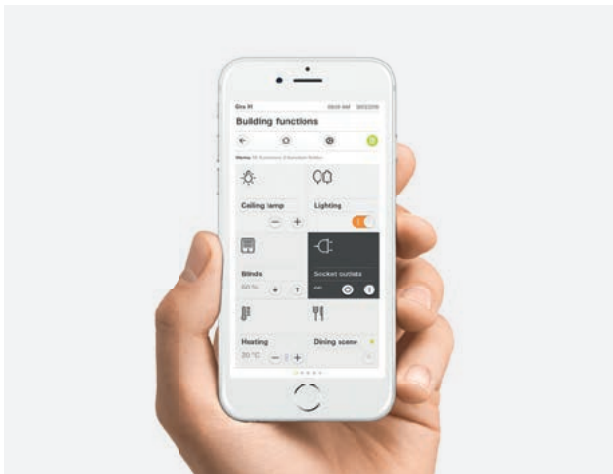
→ 408



### Gira L1

It can be used for switching on lights in a time-delayed sequence, calling up specific light scenes directly using a touch sensor, controlling room temperature, or creating other logical functions. With the Gira L1, buildings with KNX systems can be equipped with a number of automated functions without much effort. These can be created and simulated via GPA on logic pages of any size. This significantly reduces the start-up time.

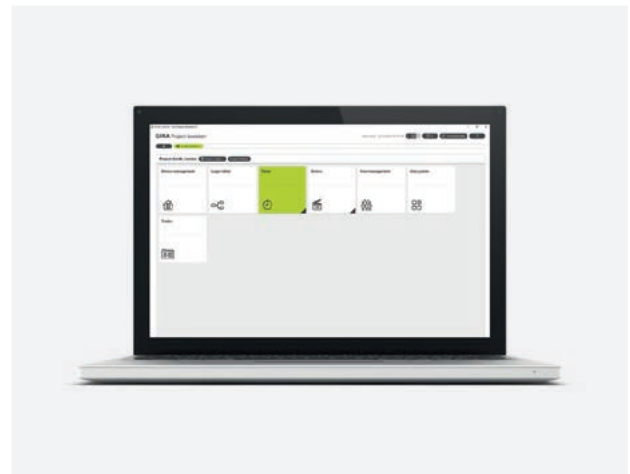
→ 408



### Gira X1 app

The Gira X1 turns existing mobile devices into convenient operating elements for intelligent building technology. The respective app is available from the Apple and Android stores and can be used on smartphones and tablets. The Gira device portal offers a free service for reaching building technology from off site (DDNS).

→ 408



### Gira Project Assistant (GPA)

The Gira Project Assistant features a clear design, enables intuitive operation with drag & drop and guides users through successful parametrisation of the Gira X1 and Gira L1 devices in just a few steps. The GPA supports easy creation of a building structure, locating devices and functions, parameterisation of scenes and timers as well as the creation and extensive testing of logics.

→ 408



#### Gira KNX IP router

The Gira KNX IP router interconnects KNX lines via data networks. It uses the KNXnet/IP standard, and in the future index status I14 the secure communication standard KNX Secure. KNX telegrams are now also transmitted in encrypted form between the devices via an IP network. KNX Secure allows the authentication and encryption of the telegrams sent out by KNX devices in IP networks. This ensures that KNX tunnelling or routing telegrams cannot be read or manipulated on IP.  
→ 421



#### Gira KNX dimming actuators

The brightness of lights can be conveniently adjusted with the Gira KNX DRA dimming actuators for individual lighting scenarios and reduced energy consumption, automatically via KNX. The KNX DRA dimming actuators with the index status I04 are still universally usable, as in addition to dimmable high-voltage LEDs, low-voltage LEDs (with ballast devices) are now also generally supported. The automatic measurement option for all LED loads simplifies start-up.  
→ 424



#### Gira KNX RF

With Gira KNX RF, the operating comfort of building management systems can be increased easily at any time in buildings with an existing KNX system. "KNX RF" stands for "KNX Radio Frequency", i.e. KNX via wireless signal. With little time or effort, and above all without noise and dust, new options for controlling lights, blinds, scenes, etc. wirelessly can be now be installed in a building.  
→ 377

## Awards

Gira develops and manufactures systems and products which set standards both in technology and design. This has won Gira both domestic and international awards and honours over the decades. A selection of the major awards and prize-winning products can be found on these pages.



### Gira G1

German Design Award 2015, iF Design Award 2015, Design Plus powered by I+b 2014, ICONIC Award Winner 2014, Plus X Award 2014, Products of the Year, Good Design Award, The Chicago Athenaeum: Museum of Architecture and Design, The European Centre for Architecture Art Design and Urban Studies.  
Gira Interface: ADC Award 2015, Red Dot Award Communication Design 2014.  
Product design, interface design: schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation



### Gira smoke alarm device Dual

iF product design award 2010, red dot award 2010, Plus X Award 2010.  
Product design: Gira Design Team/Phoenix Design



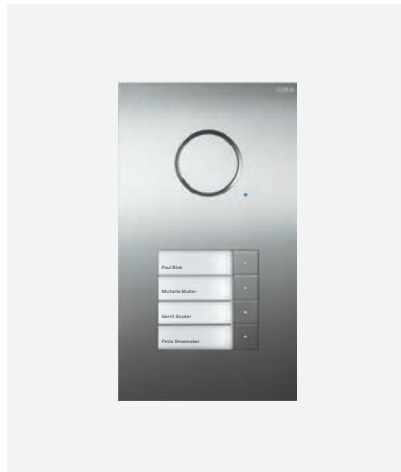
### Gira E2

International Design Award 1998, iF product design award 1999, Red Dot Design Innovations 1999.  
Product design: Gira Design Team



### Gira RDS flush-mounted radio

Perspective Award – Product Design 2011, iF product design award 2010, Plus X Award 2010.  
Product design: Gira Design Team/Phoenix Design



### Gira door station stainless steel

iF product design award 2007, Plus X Award 2007, Design Category.  
Product design: Phoenix Design



### Gira E3

Iconic Award - Winner.  
Product design: schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation

DESIGN PLUS  
light+building,  
Frankfurt

DESIGN PLUS

iF product design  
award, iF Design  
Hanover



Red Dot Award,  
Design Zentrum  
NRW



German Design  
Award, Rat für  
Formgebung



Plus X Award,  
media society  
networks



Iconic Awards,  
Rat für Formge-  
bung



ADC Award, Art Di-  
rectors Club for  
Germany



Good Design  
Award, Chicago  
Athenaeum



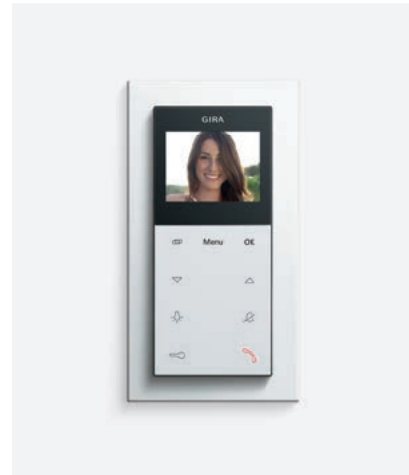
### Gira Esprit Linoleum-Plywood

iF Design Award 2015,  
Iconic Award Winner 2014, Plus X Award  
"Best Product of the Year 2014",  
Plus X Award for High Quality, Design  
and Functionality, 2014,  
German Design Award, Special Mention  
in the Building and Elements category,  
Rat für Formgebung (German Design  
Council) 2016.  
Product design: Gira Design Team/  
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation



### Data connection technology

Plus X Award 2013.  
Product design: Gira Design Team



### Gira surface-mounted home station video

iF product design award 2009,  
Plus X Award 2009,  
red dot design Award 2009.  
Product design: Phoenix Design



### E22

iF product design award 2007,  
red dot award 2007,  
Good Design Award 2011  
Product design  
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald



### Gira Design Configurator

German Design Award 2014,  
Architects' Darling Award Gold 2012,  
red dot award: communication design  
2012.  
Concept, editing and interface design:  
schmitz Visuelle  
Kommunikation/Programming and  
product rendering: congaz visual media  
company GmbH



### KNX presence detector Mini

Iconic Award Winner 2014,  
Plus X Award for High Quality, Design  
and Functionality, 2014,  
German Design Award, Special Mention  
in the Building and Elements category,  
Rat für Formgebung (German Design  
Council) 2016.  
Product design: Gira Design Team

# Representatives around the world

## Austria

**Franz Einwallner**  
Head of Sales  
Authorised Signatory  
Tel +43 664 4225596  
Fax +43 6458 7951  
franz.einwallner@gira.at

**Norbert Padinger**  
Sales  
Salzburg, Upper Austria  
Tel +43 664 1526669  
Fax +43 662 856361  
norbert.padinger@gira.at

**Alexander Peer**  
Sales Engineer West  
Tel +43 664 3305544  
Fax +43 5238 52697  
alexander.peer@gira.at

**Kurt Bruckner**  
Regional Representative for  
Western Region  
Tel +43 664 4307267  
Fax +43 7272 2252  
kurt.bruckner@gira.at

**Joachim Mühl-Vegericht**  
Regional Representative for  
Eastern Region  
Tel +43 664 3305533  
Fax +43 1 7068441  
joachim.muehl-vegericht  
@gira.at

**Gerhard Ruzicka**  
Sales Engineer  
Lower Austria, Vienna,  
Burgenland  
Tel +43 664 5264660  
gerhard.ruzicka@gira.at

**Reinhard Puggl**  
Sales Engineer  
Styria, Carinthia  
Tel +43 664 88621342  
reinhard.puggl@gira.at

**Dieter Rödiger**  
Key Account for Western  
Region  
Tel +43 664 88621343  
dieter.roediger@gira.at

**Volker Gagelmann**  
Key Account for Eastern  
Region  
Tel +43 664 88785895  
Fax +43 2526 20140  
volker.gagelmann@gira.at

[www.gira.at](http://www.gira.at)

## Australia

**Ivory Egg (Aust) Pty Ltd**  
Unit 23/6 Jubilee Avenue  
Warriewood  
NSW 2102  
Australia  
Tel +61 1300 811 510  
info@ivoryegg.com.au  
www.ivoryegg.com.au

## Azerbaijan

**SmarTech LLC**  
Sabit Orujov str. 13  
AZ-1025 Baku  
Tel +994 12489-01-06  
Fax +994 12489-01-07  
info@smartech.az  
www.gira.com/az

## Belarus

**Elventa Group Co. Ltd.**  
88, Surganov's street,  
Office 10H,  
BY-220040 Minsk  
Tel +375 17 2902314  
info@gira.com.by  
www.gira.com/by  
**Belgium**

Sales Manager for Antwerp,  
Limburg, Brabant:  
**Geert Lemarcq**  
Tel +32 53 790567  
geert.lemarcq@gira.be

Sales Manager for East and  
West Flanders  
**Steven Moreau**  
Tel +32 56 722220  
steven.moreau@gira.be

Sales Manager for Wallonia:  
**Guillaume Kalpers**  
Tel +32 87 700384  
guillaume.kalpers@gira.be

Sales Support for Flanders:  
**Gino Debuyck**  
Tel +32 56 428840  
gino.debuyck@gira.be

Sales Support for Wallonia:  
**Jean-Claude Dahner**  
Tel +32 87 891651  
jean-claude.dahner@gira.be

[www.gira.be](http://www.gira.be)

## Czech Republic

**SBS ELEKTRO s.r.o.**  
Na Spádu 2133/8  
CZ-40011 Ústí nad Labem  
Tel +420 47 5207940  
Fax +420 47 5207942  
info@gira.cz  
www.gira.com/cz

## Denmark

**HJALHOLT**  
Bastholmen 34  
DK-3520 Farum  
Tel +45 44 994949  
Fax +45 44 341177  
s@hjalholt.dk  
www.gira.dk

## Finland

**Oy Merilux Ab**  
Hyttimestarinkuja 7  
FIN-02780 Espoo  
Tel +358 9 89464014  
Fax +358 9 89464016  
mikael.sjoblom@merilux.fi  
www.gira.fi

## Great Britain

**Mark Booth**  
Sales Director UK  
Tel +44 7575 526655  
mark.booth@gira.de

**David Edwards**  
Dip GAI  
Sales Manager UK  
Tel +44 7760 888856  
david.edwards@gira.de

**David Rogers**  
Dip GAI  
Technical Sales Manager UK  
Tel +44 7585 007091  
david.rogers@gira.de

**Muir Baxter**  
Key Account Manager UK  
Tel +44 7738 232816  
muir.baxter@gira.de

**Gareth Hare**  
Specification Manager  
Tel +44 7397 572474  
gareth.hare@gira.de

**Richard Udell**  
Sales Manager  
Tel +44 7397 569947  
richard.udell@gira.de

**Gareth Jones**  
Sales Manager  
Tel +44 7491 333076  
gareth.jones@gira.de

[www.gira.com/uk](http://www.gira.com/uk)

## Greece

**Expo S.A.**  
**Modern Building Materials**  
20, Nimfeou St.  
GR-11528 Ilissia (Athen)  
Tel +30 210 7485560  
Fax +30 210 7706342  
info@expo.gr  
cstamatiadis@expo.gr  
www.gira.gr

## Hong Kong/Macao

**Cytex 2000 Technology Limited**  
Flat 6, 14/F, Block A  
Vigor Industrial Building  
14-20 Cheung Tat Road  
Tsing Yi,  
HK - N.T. Hong Kong  
Tel +852 27360600  
Fax +852 23761691  
sales@cytex2000.com.hk  
www.gira.hk

## Hungary

**ZASNET Systems Kft**  
Bodor u. 5  
H-1138 Budapest  
Tel +36 1 447-2100  
info@gira.hu  
www.gira.com/hu

## Iceland

**S. Guðjónsson ehf.**  
Smíðjuvegur 3  
IS-200 Kópavogur  
Tel +354 5204500  
Fax +354 5204501  
skarpí@sg.is  
www.gira.is

## Iran

**JAFKAR Co.**  
Unit 1, No. 3, Nasr Dd. End,  
South Kaveh Ext., Sadr Hwy.  
1939754551 – Tehran, Iran  
Tel +9821 22002435  
Fax +9821 22622435

## Italy

**Fabian Kaser**  
Consultant for South Tyrol  
Tel +39 342 1212095  
fabian.kaser@gira.at  
www.gira.com/it

## Kazakhstan

**NAVEQ System Ltd.**  
Al-Farabi str., 99 ch/A2  
KZ-050060 Almaty  
Tel +7 727 3158989  
Fax +7 727 3158208  
nadezhda@naveq.kz  
www.gira.com/kz

## Latvia

**MISURA S.I.A.**  
Unijas Street 8A  
LV-1084 Riga  
Tel +371 67506081  
Fax +371 67160591  
info@gira.lv  
www.gira.com/lv

## Lebanon

**César Debbas & Fils**  
P.O. Box 11-0125  
516 Corniche An-Nahr  
RL-Beirut  
Tel +961 1 5850000  
Fax +961 1 447562  
cdf@debbas.com.lb  
www.gira.com/lb

## Luxembourg

**Marco Zenner s.à.r.l.**  
Zone Industrielle Zare Est  
L-4385 Ehlerange  
Tel +352 441544-1  
Fax +352 455773  
contact@zenner.lu  
www.gira.com/lu

---

**Netherlands**

---

**Hans Flier**

Head of Sales  
Tel +31 657 644623  
hans.flier@gira.de

**John Eikelenboom**

Regional Manager for  
Southwest Region  
Tel +31 653 120553  
john.eikelenboom@gira.de

**Aart B. van den Brink**

Regional Manager  
for Northeast Region  
Tel +31 570 510147  
aart.vandenbrink@gira.de

**Ted Jansen**

Manager for Central Region  
Tel +31 243 558140  
ted.jansen@gira.de

**Rob Jansen**

Districtsmanager Zuid  
Tel +31 243 738516  
rob.jansen@gira.de

**Paul Huisman**

Technical Consultant  
for North and Central  
Netherlands  
Tel +31 651 511728  
paul.huisman@gira.de

**Rob Vos**

Technical Consultant  
for Southern Region  
South and East Netherlands  
Tel +31 314 390353  
rob.vos@gira.de

**Lex Snaphaan**

Technical Consultant  
for Western Region  
West and South Netherlands  
Tel +31 653 274954  
lex.snaphaan@gira.de

**Jeffrey Stolk**

Regional Manager  
Northwest Netherlands  
Tel +31 653 191739  
jeffrey.stolk@gira.de

**Frank Rothuis**

Projectbepaling  
Zorg en Utiliteit  
Tel +31 622 607494  
frank.rothuis@gira.de

**www.gira.nl**

Exclusive Importer

**Technische Unie**

Bovenkerkerweg 10-12  
NL-1185 XE Amstelveen  
Postbus 900  
NL-1180 AX Amstelveen  
Tel +31 205 450345  
Fax +31 205 450250  
communicatie@  
technischeunie.com  
www.technischeunie.com

---

**New Zealand**

---

**Ivory Egg (NZ) Ltd**

14 Mount Pleasant Avenue  
Beachville  
Nelson 7010  
New Zealand  
Tel +64 2320-7665  
info@ivoryegg.co.nz  
www.ivoryegg.co.nz

**Norway****Micro Matic Norge AS**

Nye Vakås vei 28  
N-1395 Hvalstad  
Postboks 264  
N-1379 Nesbru  
Tel +47 66775750  
Fax +47 66775790  
cato.sandstrand@  
micro-matic.no  
www.gira.no

**People's Republic of China****Gira Shanghai**

Rm 2509-2510,  
Tower 1,  
Kerry Everbright City,  
218 Tian Mu Road West,  
RC-200070, Shanghai  
Tel +86 21 63906670  
Fax +86 21 63907170  
info@gira.net.cn  
www.gira.cn

**Beijing office**

Rm. 603, Building 4,  
SoHo, No. 88 Jian Guo Road  
Chaoyang District  
RC-100022 Beijing  
Tel +86 10 85800553  
Fax +86 10 85897134  
jinsu@gira.net.cn  
www.gira.cn

**Poland****TEMA 2 Sp. z.o.o.**

ul. Boryny 7  
PL-02-257 Warschau  
Tel +48 22 8780353  
Fax +48 22 8464745  
biuro@tema.pl  
www.gira.com/pl

**Portugal****Sentido Digital Lda.**

Building Management  
Technologies  
Rua João Saraiva 28A - 1º  
1700-250 Lisboa Portugal  
Tel +351 21 8438460  
Fax +351 21 8446613  
ruimoraes@sentedigital.pt  
www.gira.com/pt

**Qatar****Arkittel**

(Division of QIBS, Qatar  
Integrated Building Solutions)  
Unit 5, 1st Floor Tivoli Group  
Building #395  
Al Ateek St. 990  
Al Rayyan Al Qadeem Zone 52  
P.O. Box 24923  
Doha, Qatar  
Tel +974 44324488  
Fax +974 44326679  
info@arkittel.com  
www.gira.qa

---

**Romania**

---

**DEMCO Electro Design**

Strada Ilarie Chendi nr. 22,  
RO-02154 Bukarest  
Tel +40 21 2505088  
Fax +40 21 3356806  
info@gira.ro  
www.gira.com/ro

**Russia****GiLAND Ltd.**

Ostapovskiy proezd b. 22/1  
RUS-109316 Moskau  
Tel +7 495 232-05-90  
Fax +7 495 232-05-90  
info@gira.ru  
www.gira.com/ru

**Saudi Arabia****Armada Company Ltd.**

Al Hagbani Center  
Takhassusi Street  
P.O. Box 66144  
KSA-Riyadh 1176  
Tel +996 61 4885705  
Fax +996 61 4885704  
support@armada.com.sa  
www.gira.com/sa

**Seychelles****German Installation**

**Technology cc**  
Ground Floor Projects  
Seychelles  
77 Nouvel Valle  
Beau Vallon  
Mahe  
Seychelles  
Herr Robert Gradl  
Tel +248 253 0506  
robert@gitelectro.com

**Singapore****Eureka**

**Technologies Pte. Ltd.**  
48 Toh Guan Road East,  
# 06-123/4/5 Enterprise Hub  
Singapore 608586  
Tel +65 67758533  
Fax +65 67754861  
sales@  
eurekasingapore.com.sg  
www.gira.sg

**Slovakia****HITECO spol. s.r.o.**

Tuhovská 1  
SK-83107 Bratislava  
Tel +421 2 52631161-62-63  
Fax +421 2 52927782  
hiteco@hiteco.sk  
olejar@hiteco.sk  
www.gira.sk

**Slovenia****PROJEKT GT D.O.O.**

Leskoskova cesta 6  
SL-1000 Ljubljana  
Tel +386 1 4255056  
Fax +386 1 4255057  
info@projekt-gt.si  
www.gira.si

---

**Spain**

---

**SmartClick S.L.**

c/Lincoln 23-25  
E-08006 Barcelona  
Tel +34 93 3968833  
Fax +34 93 3686526  
info@sclick.es  
www.gira.com/es

**South African Countries****AMC German Technology**

2A Ascot Road  
Milnerton  
ZA-Cape Town 7441  
Tel +27 21 5512000  
jason@amcgerman.co.za  
info@amcgerman.co.za  
www.gira.com/za

**Sweden****EuroContact AB**

A Odhners Gata 43  
S-42130 Västra Frölunda  
Tel +46 31 7067510  
Fax +46 31 7060045  
tomas@eurocontact.se  
www.gira.se

**Ukraine****SIRIUS 93**

1, Voyenniy proezd  
UA-01103 Kiev  
Tel +380 44 4960408  
Fax +380 44 4960407  
info@sirius93.com.ua  
www.gira.com/ua

**United Arab Emirates****Armada Technology FZE**

P.O. Box 371093,  
Building No. 5EA 707  
Dubai Airport Free Zone  
(East Side)  
Dubai, U.A.E  
Tel +971 609 1477  
Fax +971 609 1481  
info@armadatechnologyfze.  
com  
www.armada.com.sa

**Vietnam****Provina Technology Ltd.**

Lot E2-M1 Saigon  
Hightech Park  
Trung tam Dao Tao Khu CNC  
District 9,  
VN-Ho Chi Minh City  
Tel +84 8 73058901  
Fax +84 8 73055486  
provina@hcm.vnn.vn

**Provina Office Ha Noi**

Le Dai Hanh Street,  
Hai Ba Trung District,  
Floor 3, No. 29  
VN-Ha Noi  
Tel +84 4 39746889  
Fax +84 4 39746865  
provinahan@hn.vnn.vn  
www.gira.vn





# Inserts and cover plates System 55

Switching and pressing .....	26
Dimming .....	34
Socket outlets .....	35
Automatic light .....	44
Time switch .....	45
Blind controller .....	45
Orientation Lighting .....	46
Rocker sets for bus systems .....	47
Wireless transmitter .....	48
Heating, ventilation, air conditioning .....	48
Door communication .....	48
Gira Keyless In .....	48
Communication technology entertainment .....	49
Communication technology network technology .....	50
Communication technology telecommunications .....	51
Communication technology accessories ...	52
Audio systems .....	53
Hospital Installation .....	56
Protective circuits .....	56
Accessories .....	57



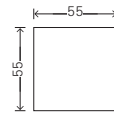
## Large range of products for individual solutions

Since it was launched, Gira's System 55 has been continuously refined and expanded with new functions and systems. More than 300 functions make it possible to create individual installation solutions. The centre inserts and covers fit into the cover frames of numerous Gira switch ranges and into the Gira Profile 55.

### Features

- Efficient stock-keeping thanks to a modular concept.
- More than 300 functions are available.
- Large range of functions can be integrated into Gira Profile 55 and Gira modular function profile.
- Large variety of colours and designs in six switch ranges (Gira Standard 55, E2, E3, Event, Esprit, ClassiX).
- Many options for achieving a wide range of interior design concepts.
- Solid workmanship and high durability.
- Made of halogen-free, shock-resistant and shatter-proof thermoplastic material.
- Easy-care surface.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.

### Dimensions in mm

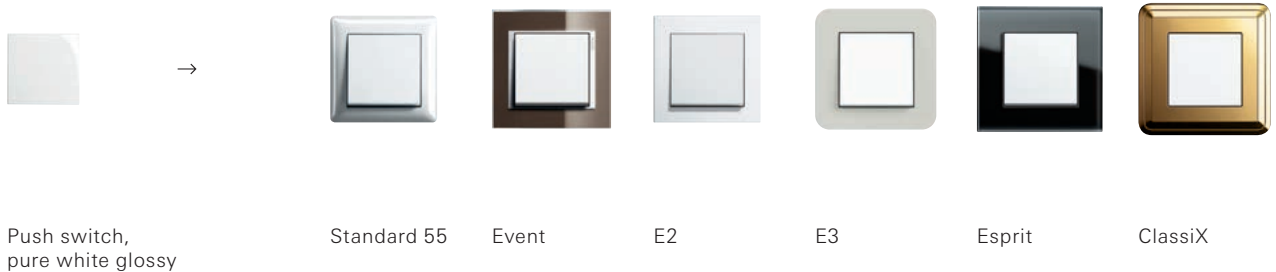


Standard functions:	W 55	H 55
Functions for cover frame without crossbar:	W 55	H 126
Corner radius:	R 0.5	

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (polycarbonate), stainless steel (1.4301 V2A), galvanically coated

### System 55 switch ranges



Push switch, pure white glossy

Standard 55

Event

E2

E3

Esprit

ClassiX

### Variants



Anthracite

Colour aluminium

Pure white matt (similar to RAL 9010)

Pure white glossy (similar to RAL 9010)

Cream white glossy (similar to RAL 1013)

Brass

Bronze

Chrome



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 26



Dimming  
→ 34



Socket outlets  
→ 35



Automatic light  
→ 44



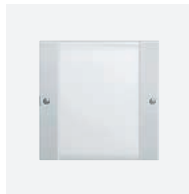
Time switch  
→ 45



Blind controller  
→ 45



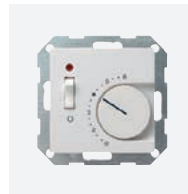
Orientation  
lighting  
→ 46



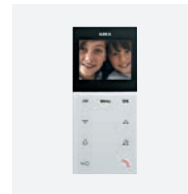
Rocker sets  
for bus systems  
→ 47



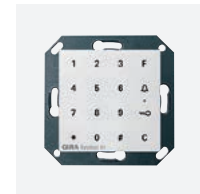
Wireless  
transmitter  
→ 48



Heating,  
ventilation, air  
conditioning  
→ 48



Door  
communication  
→ 48



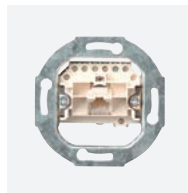
Keyless In  
→ 48



Communication  
Entertainment  
→ 49



Communication  
network  
technology  
→ 50



Communication  
telecommuni-  
cations  
→ 51



Communication  
Accessories  
→ 52



Audio systems  
→ 53



Hospital  
installation  
→ 56



Protective circuits  
→ 56



Accessories  
→ 57

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Switching and pressing

### Push Switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker



#### Universal off/2-way switch

Cream white glossy	0126 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0126 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0126 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0126 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0126 26	1/5	11
Bronze	0126 603	1/5	11
Brass	0126 604	1/5	11
Chrome	0126 605	1/5	11

#### Intermediate switch

Cream white glossy	0127 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0127 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0127 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0127 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0127 26	1/5	11
Bronze	0127 603	1/5	11
Brass	0127 604	1/5	11
Chrome	0127 605	1/5	11

#### + Optional accessories

Acoustic element lighting element 0935 00	→	257
---	---	-----

### Push switch, 10 A 250 V~ with 2-gang rocker



#### Series switch

Cream white glossy	0125 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0125 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0125 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0125 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0125 26	1/5	11
Bronze	0125 603	1/5	11
Brass	0125 604	1/5	11
Chrome	0125 605	1/5	11

#### 2-way switch, 2-gang

Cream white glossy	0128 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0128 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0128 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0128 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0128 26	1/5	11

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

### Touch indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker



#### Universal off/2-way switch

Cream white glossy	0136 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0136 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0136 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0136 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0136 26	1/5	11
Bronze	0136 603	1/5	11
Brass	0136 604	1/5	11
Chrome	0136 605	1/5	11

#### Circuit breaker, 2-pole

Cream white glossy	0122 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0122 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0122 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0122 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0122 26	1/5	11

#### + Optional accessories

##### Neon lamp elements

Neon lamp 0.35 mA 0995 00	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA 0996 00	→	256
Neon lamp 1.5 mA 0997 00	→	256

##### LED lighting elements

LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE 0497 07	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08	→	257
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD 0497 10	→	257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH 0497 18	→	257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD 0992 00	→	256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral 1405 00	→	256

### British Standard button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10A250V with rockers



#### Support ring 71 x 71 mm, NO contact 1-pole



Cream white glossy	2844 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2844 03	10	29
Anthracite	2844 28	10/10	29
Colour aluminium	2844 26	10/10	29

#### Support ring 80 x 80 mm, NO contact 1-pole

Cream white glossy	2845 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2845 03	10/10	29
Anthracite	2845 28	10/10	29
Colour aluminium	2845 26	10/10	29

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker**



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2836 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2836 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2836 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2836 26</b>	10	29

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2837 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2837 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2837 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2837 26</b>	10	29

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker and control light**



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2834 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2834 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2834 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2834 26</b>	10	29

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2835 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2835 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2835 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2835 26</b>	10	29

**British Standard switch (BS EN 60669-1) 45A250V**






**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2838 01</b>	1	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2838 03</b>	1	29
Anthracite	<b>2838 28</b>	1	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2838 26</b>	1	29

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers**

**Support ring 71 x 71 mm, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2830 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2830 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2830 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2830 26</b>	10	29

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2831 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2831 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2831 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2831 26</b>	10	29

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers**






**Support ring 71 x 71 mm, universal off/2-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2832 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2832 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2832 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2832 26</b>	10	29

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, universal off/2-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2833 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2833 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2833 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2833 26</b>	10	29

**System 2000 touch switching top unit**

Cream white glossy	<b>2261 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2261 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>2261 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>2261 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2261 26</b>	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

**Switching inserts**

Switch insert Tronic <b>0866 00</b>	→	248
Triac insert Switch insert <b>0854 00</b>	→	248
Relay ins. <b>0853 00</b>	→	249
Relay ins. zero-volt. <b>1148 00</b>	→	249
HVAC relay ins. <b>0303 00</b>	→	249

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Cream white glossy	<b>0296 01</b>	10/100	21
Pure white glossy	<b>0296 03</b>	10/100	21
Pure white matt	<b>0296 27</b>	10/50	21
Anthracite	<b>0296 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0296 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze	<b>0296 603</b>	10	11
Brass	<b>0296 604</b>	10	11
Chrome	<b>0296 605</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

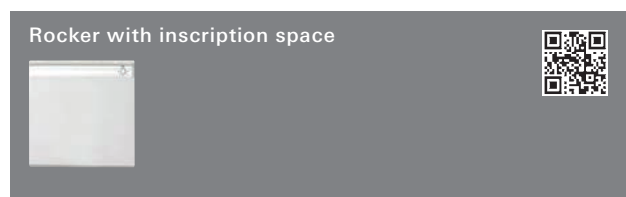
One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way	<b>0106 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw.	<b>0107 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p	<b>0102 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p	<b>0103 00</b>	→	243
Rock btn NO con.	<b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c	<b>0156 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T.	<b>0150 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig.	<b>0152 00</b>	→	244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point	<b>0181 00</b>	→	383
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point	<b>0184 00</b>	→	383

**+ Optional accessories**

Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn	<b>0251 27</b>		
- Standard 55		→	63
- E2		→	71
Claw screw-down	<b>1401 27</b>	→	58



Cream white glossy	<b>0299 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0299 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0299 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0299 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0299 26</b>	1	11
Bronze	<b>0299 603</b>	1	11
Brass	<b>0299 604</b>	1	11
Chrome	<b>0299 605</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

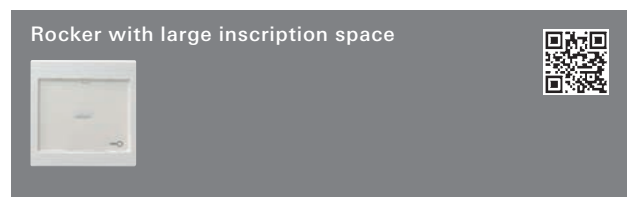
See listing at

Rocker 2-way	<b>0296 ..</b>	→	28
--------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm	<b>1455 00</b>	→	259
Claw screw-down	<b>1401 27</b>	→	58

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Cream white glossy	<b>0676 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0676 03</b>	5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0676 27</b>	5	01
Anthracite	<b>0676 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0676 26</b>	1	11

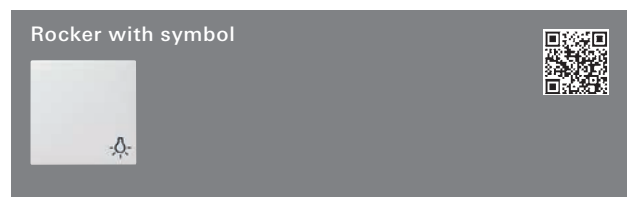
**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at

Rocker 2-way	<b>0296 ..</b>	→	28
--------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 36.9x46.9mm	<b>1456 00</b>	→	259
Claw screw-down	<b>1401 27</b>	→	58



**Light**

Cream white glossy	<b>0285 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0285 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0285 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0285 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0285 26</b>	1	11
Bronze	<b>0285 603</b>	1	11
Brass	<b>0285 604</b>	1	11
Chrome	<b>0285 605</b>	1	11

**Bell**

Cream white glossy	<b>0286 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0286 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0286 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0286 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0286 26</b>	10	11
Bronze	<b>0286 603</b>	1	11
Brass	<b>0286 604</b>	1	11
Chrome	<b>0286 605</b>	10	11

**Door**

Cream white glossy	<b>0287 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0287 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0287 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0287 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0287 26</b>	1	11
Bronze	<b>0287 603</b>	1	11
Brass	<b>0287 604</b>	1	11
Chrome	<b>0287 605</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

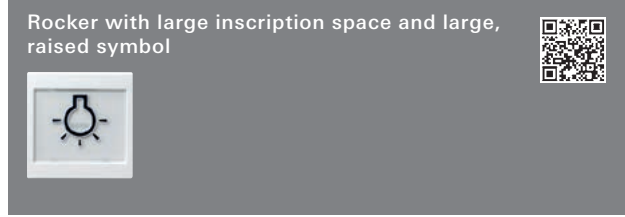
See listing at

Rocker 2-way	<b>0296 ..</b>	→	28
--------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Claw screw-down	<b>1401 27</b>	→	58
-----------------	----------------	---	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Light			
Cream white glossy	0216 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0216 03	1	01
Pure white matt	0216 27	1	01
Anthracite	0216 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0216 26	1	11

Bell			
Cream white glossy	0217 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0217 03	1	01
Pure white matt	0217 27	1	01
Anthracite	0217 28	1/100	11
Colour aluminium	0217 26	1	11

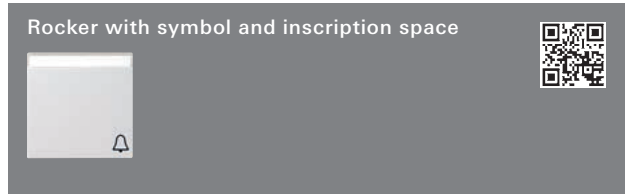
Door			
Cream white glossy	0218 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0218 03	1	01
Pure white matt	0218 27	1	01
Anthracite	0218 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0218 26	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at  
Rocker 2-way **0296 ..** → 28

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 36.9x46.9mm **1456 00** → 259  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



Bell			
Cream white glossy	0673 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0673 03	10/100	01
Pure white matt	0673 27	10	01
Anthracite	0673 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0673 26	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

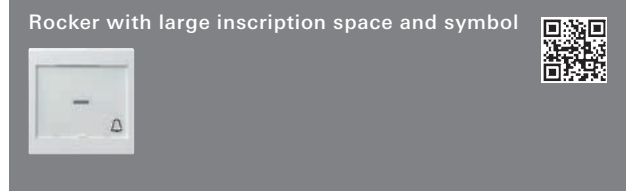
One of the following articles:

Inserts			
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>			→ 244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c <b>0156 00</b>			→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. <b>0150 00</b>			→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. <b>0152 00</b>			→ 244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point <b>0181 00</b>			→ 383

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Bell			
Cream white glossy	0679 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0679 03	5	01
Pure white matt	0679 27	5	01
Anthracite	0679 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0679 26	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at  
Rocker sym.bell + in.sp. **0673 ..** → 29

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 36.9x46.9mm **1456 00** → 259  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58

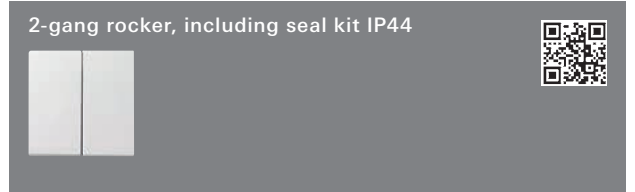


Cream white glossy	0295 01	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	0295 03	10/100	01
Pure white matt	0295 27	10/100	01
Anthracite	0295 28	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	0295 26	10/100	11
Bronze	0295 603	10	11
Brass	0295 604	10	11
Chrome	0295 605	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Inserts			
Rocker sw. series <b>0105 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g <b>0108 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g <b>0155 00</b>			→ 244
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. <b>0139 00</b>			→ 245
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point <b>0182 00</b>			→ 383
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, two-point <b>0185 00</b>			→ 383



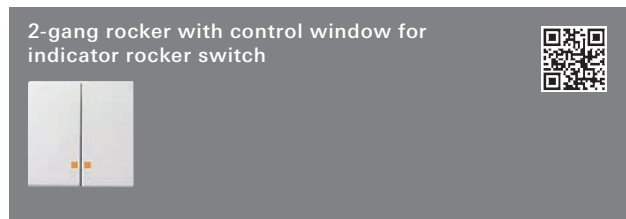
Standard 55, E2			
Cream white glossy	0266 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0266 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0266 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0266 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0266 26	1/5	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

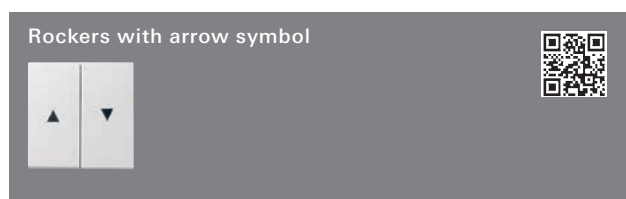
Inserts			
Rocker sw. series <b>0105 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g <b>0108 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g <b>0155 00</b>			→ 244
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. <b>0139 00</b>			→ 245

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



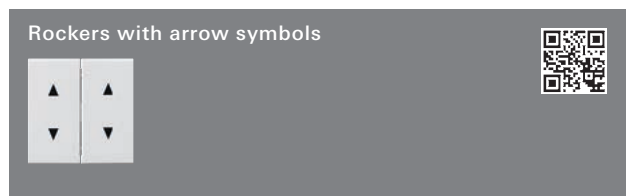
Cream white glossy	<b>0631 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0631 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0631 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0631 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0631 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Rocker ind.sw. series LED OR **0145 00** → 244



Cream white glossy	<b>0294 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0294 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0294 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0294 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0294 26</b>	10	11
Bronze	<b>0294 603</b>	10	11
Brass	<b>0294 604</b>	10	11
Chrome	<b>0294 605</b>	10	11

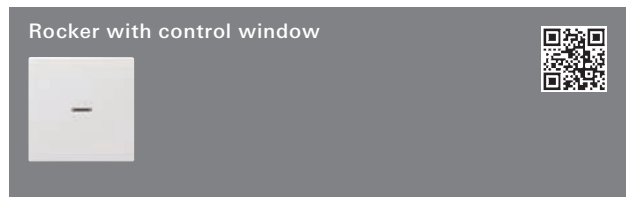
**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246  
Blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 246  
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point **0182 00** → 383



Cream white glossy	<b>1150 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1150 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>1150 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>1150 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>1150 26</b>	1	11

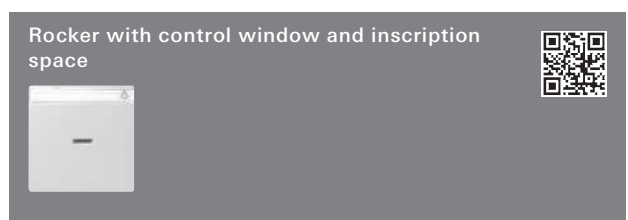
**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00** → 245  
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, two-point **0185 00** → 383

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Cream white glossy	<b>0290 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0290 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0290 27</b>	10/50	01
Anthracite	<b>0290 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0290 26</b>	10	11
Bronze	<b>0290 603</b>	10	11
Brass	<b>0290 604</b>	10	11
Chrome	<b>0290 605</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
**Inserts**  
Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00** → 243  
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 244  
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 244  
Rock btn NO con. **0151 00** → 244  
Rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. **0150 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 244  
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point **0181 00** → 383  
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point **0184 00** → 383  
**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58

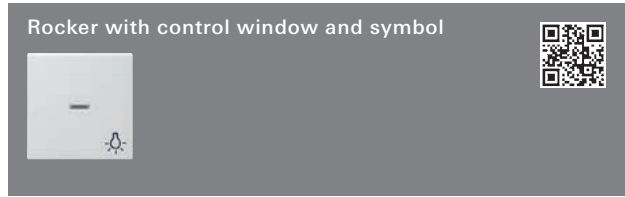


Cream white glossy	<b>0670 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0670 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0670 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0670 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0670 26</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**See listing at**  
Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 30  
**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

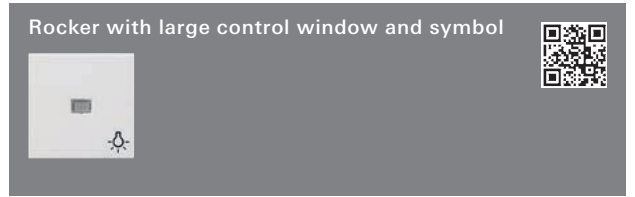


<b>Light</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0674 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0674 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0674 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0674 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0674 26</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 30

**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58

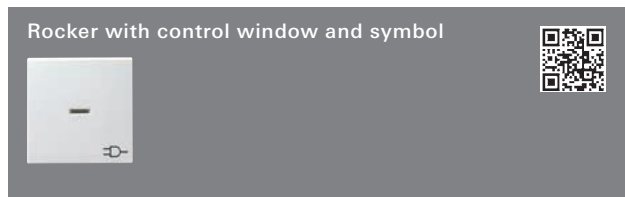
Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



<b>Light</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0630 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0630 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0630 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0630 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0630 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 30

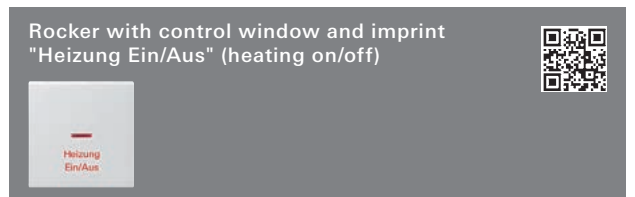
**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



<b>Socket outlet</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0209 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0209 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0209 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0209 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0209 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 30

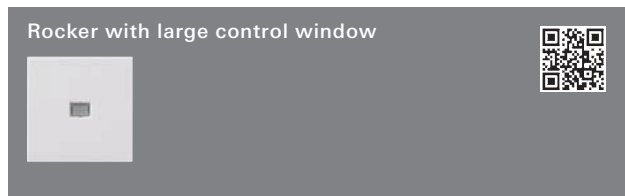
**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



Cream white glossy	<b>0678 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0678 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0678 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0678 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0678 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 244  
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 244

**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



Cream white glossy	<b>0298 01</b>	1/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0298 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0298 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0298 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0298 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 30

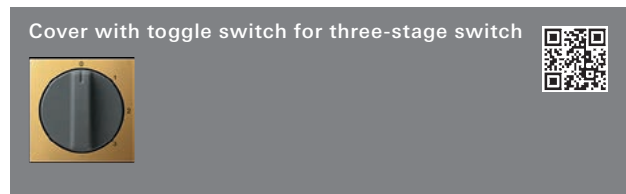
**+ Optional accessories**  
Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58



<b>Zero setting</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0669 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0669 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>0669 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>0669 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0669 26</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
3-stage 0/1/2/3 **0149 00** → 247

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



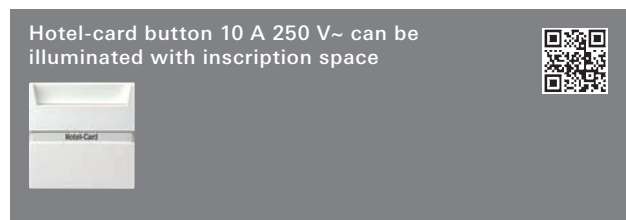
<b>Zero setting</b>			
Bronze	<b>0669 603</b>	1	02
Brass	<b>0669 604</b>	1	02
Chrome	<b>0669 605</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
3-stage 0/1/2/3 **0149 00** → 247



Cream white glossy	<b>0638 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0638 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0638 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0638 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0638 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Pull-cord sw. off/2-way **0146 00** → 245  
Pull-cord sw. CB 2-p **0142 00** → 245  
Pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. **0165 00** → 246



<b>2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0140 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0140 03</b>	1/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0140 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0140 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0140 26</b>	1/100	11
Bronze	<b>0140 603</b>	1/5	11
Brass	<b>0140 604</b>	1/5	11
Chrome	<b>0140 605</b>	1/5	11

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm **1457 00** → 259

**Neon lamp elements**  
Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256  
Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256  
Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256

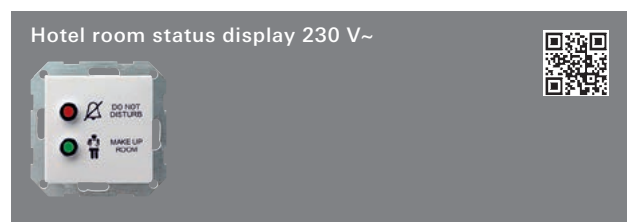
**LED lighting elements**  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257  
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257  
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257  
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256  
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Cream white glossy	<b>1104 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1104 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>1104 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>1104 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>1104 26</b>	1	11

**+ Optional accessories**  
Hotel room status disp. **0297 03** → 47  
LED signal light RD / GN **1171 00** → 46



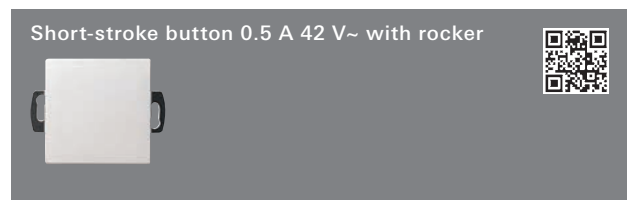
Cream white glossy	<b>0297 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0297 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0297 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0297 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0297 26</b>	1	11

**+ Optional accessories**  
Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. **1104 ..** → 32



	<b>1171 00</b>	1/100	02
--	----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. **1104 ..** → 32





<b>NO contact, 1-pole</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0138 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0138 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0138 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0138 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0138 26</b>	1/5	11

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Standard 55**  
SM hous. 1-g flat **0219 ..** → 63  
**E2, Event, Esprit**  
SM hous. 1-g flat **0219 ..** → 70

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Short-stroke button 0.5 A 42 V~ with rocker and inspection window**

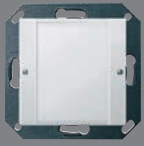




Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>NO contact, 1-pole</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0153 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0153 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0153 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0153 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0153 26</b>	1/5	11

**+ Optional accessories**

Light bulb element 12 V <b>049814</b>	→	257
<b>Standard 55</b>		
SM hous. 1-g flat <b>0219 ..</b>	→	63
<b>E2, Event, Esprit</b>		
SM hous. 1-g flat <b>0219 ..</b>	→	70

**Pushbutton sensor 2, 1-gang 24 V, zero-voltage with inscription space**






Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2001 100</b>	1/100	02
---------------------------	-----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm <b>1090 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

**Touch sensor 2, 3-gang 24 V zero-voltage with inscription space**






Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2003 100</b>	1/100	02
---------------------------	-----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm <b>1090 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----



Replaces 0114 01, 0114 03, 0114 26, 0114 27, 0114 28.  
**RCCB, 30 mA**

Cream white glossy	<b>2664 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2664 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2664 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2664 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2664 26</b>	1	03

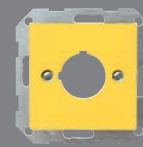

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm)**

Cream white glossy	<b>0272 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0272 03</b>	5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0272 27</b>	5	01
Anthracite	<b>0272 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0272 26</b>	1	11

**Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of push-buttons and mushroom buttons (Ø 22.5 mm)**

Yellow glossy	<b>0271 02</b>	1	01
---------------	----------------	---	----

**Cover plate with rocker and glass pane, including 1-gang cover frame**




red	<b>0288 27</b>	1	01
-----	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:



**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. <b>0107 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p <b>0102 00</b>	→	243
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way <b>0116 00</b>	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p <b>0112 00</b>	→	244
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. <b>0150 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. <b>0152 00</b>	→	244

**+ Optional accessories**

Glass pane <b>0099 27</b>	→	58
---------------------------	---	----

**Blank cover plate with support ring**

Cream white glossy	<b>0268 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0268 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0268 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0268 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0268 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze	<b>0268 603</b>	5	11
Brass	<b>0268 604</b>	5	11
Chrome	<b>0268 605</b>	5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Dimming

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer



Cream white glossy	<b>0650 01</b>	10/100	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0650 03</b>	10/100	02
Pure white matt	<b>0650 27</b>	10/100	02
Anthracite	<b>0650 28</b>	10/100	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0650 26</b>	10	02
Bronze	<b>0650 603</b>	1	02
Brass	<b>0650 604</b>	1	02
Chrome	<b>0650 605</b>	1	02

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2	<b>1176 00</b>		→ 251
Aux.unit uni dim.	<b>1177 00</b>		→ 251
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off	<b>0300 00</b>		→ 252
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 600 W press./2-way	<b>0302 00</b>		→ 252
Bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W press./2-way	<b>1181 00</b>		→ 252
LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way	<b>2262 00</b>		→ 253
DALI potentiometer	<b>2018 00</b>		→ 254
DALI potentiometer power supply unit	<b>2028 00</b>		→ 254
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH	<b>2020 00</b>		→ 255
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU	<b>2030 00</b>		→ 255

Cover with knob for speed regulator



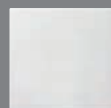
Cream white glossy	<b>0652 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0652 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>0652 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>0652 28</b>	1/1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0652 26</b>	1	02

### + Necessary accessories

Speed regul. rot.on/off 0.1-2.7 A	<b>0314 00</b>		→ 247
-----------------------------------	----------------	--	-------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## System 2000 switching/dimming top unit



Cream white glossy	<b>2316 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2316 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>2316 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>2316 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2316 26</b>	1/5	02
Bronze	<b>2316 603</b>	1/5	02
Brass	<b>2316 604</b>	1/5	02
Chrome	<b>2316 605</b>	1/5	02

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

<b>Dimming inserts</b>			
Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	<b>2385 00</b>		→ 247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>		→ 248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	<b>0860 00</b>		→ 248
<b>Switching inserts</b>			
Switch insert Tronic	<b>0866 00</b>		→ 248
Triac insert Switch insert	<b>0854 00</b>		→ 248
Relay ins.	<b>0853 00</b>		→ 249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	<b>1148 00</b>		→ 249
HVAC relay ins.	<b>0303 00</b>		→ 249
<b>Staircase light control</b>			
Impulse ins.	<b>0336 00</b>		→ 250
<b>Auxiliary insert</b>			
Auxiliary unit 2-wire	<b>0333 00</b>		→ 250

## Top unit Series dimmer



Cream white glossy	<b>2315 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2315 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>2315 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>2315 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2315 26</b>	1/5	02
Bronze	<b>2315 603</b>	1/5	02
Brass	<b>2315 604</b>	1/5	02
Chrome	<b>2315 605</b>	1/5	02

### + Necessary accessories

Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA	<b>2263 00</b>		→ 251
---------------------------------------	----------------	--	-------

## System 2000 touch dimming top unit



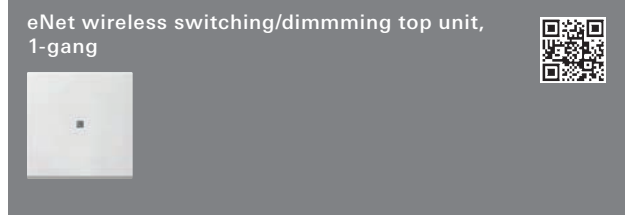
Cream white glossy	<b>2260 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2260 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>2260 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>2260 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2260 26</b>	1/5	02

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	<b>2385 00</b>		→ 247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>		→ 248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	<b>0860 00</b>		→ 248

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



eNet wireless switching/dimming top unit, 1-gang			
Cream white glossy	<b>5490 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>5490 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>5490 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>5490 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>5490 26</b>	1/5	02
Bronze	<b>5490 603</b>	1/5	02
Brass	<b>5490 604</b>	1/5	02
Chrome	<b>5490 605</b>	1/5	02

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Socket outlets**



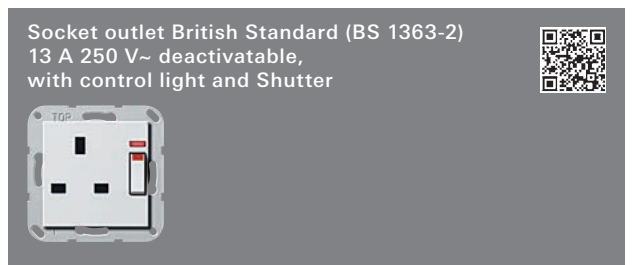
<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2776 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2776 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2776 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2776 26</b>	10/100	29

<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2777 01</b>	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2777 03</b>	10/200	29
Anthracite	<b>2777 28</b>	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2777 26</b>	10/200	29



<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2778 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2778 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2778 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2778 26</b>	10/100	29

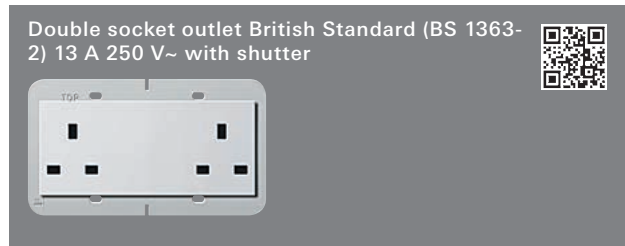
<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2779 01</b>	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2779 03</b>	10/200	29
Anthracite	<b>2779 28</b>	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2779 26</b>	10/200	29



<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2780 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2780 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2780 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2780 26</b>	10/100	29

<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2781 01</b>	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2781 03</b>	10/200	29
Anthracite	<b>2781 28</b>	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2781 26</b>	10/200	29

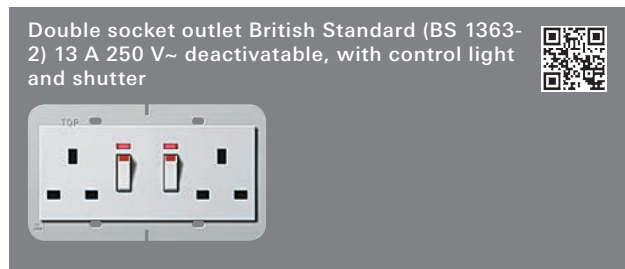
Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
Cream white glossy	2782 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2782 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2782 28	5/50	29
Colour aluminium	2782 26	5/50	29



Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
Cream white glossy	2783 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2783 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2783 28	5/100	29
Colour aluminium	2783 26	5/100	29



Support ring 80 x 132 mm			
Cream white glossy	2784 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2784 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2784 28	5/100	29
Colour aluminium	2784 26	5/100	29



Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
Cream white glossy	2772 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2772 03	10	29
Anthracite	2772 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2772 26	10	29

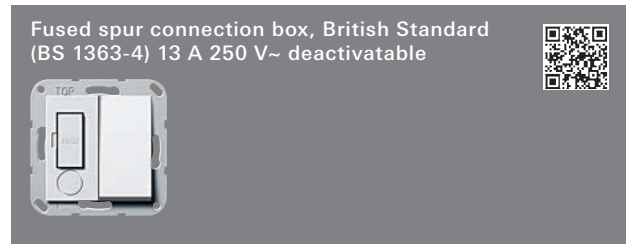
Support ring 80 x 80 mm			
Cream white glossy	2773 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2773 03	10	29
Anthracite	2773 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2773 26	10	29

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



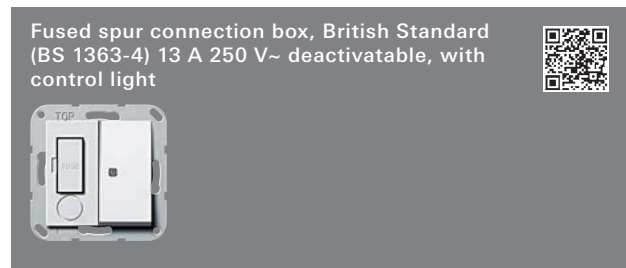
Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
Cream white glossy	2774 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2774 03	10	29
Anthracite	2774 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2774 26	10	29

Support ring 80 x 80 mm			
Cream white glossy	2775 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2775 03	10	29
Anthracite	2775 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2775 26	10	29



Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
Cream white glossy	2785 01	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2785 03	1/5	29
Anthracite	2785 28	1/5	29
Colour aluminium	2785 26	1/5	29

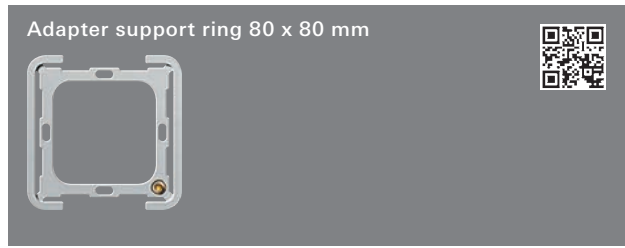
Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole			
Cream white glossy	2786 01	1	29
Pure white glossy	2786 03	1	29
Anthracite	2786 28	1	29
Colour aluminium	2786 26	1	29



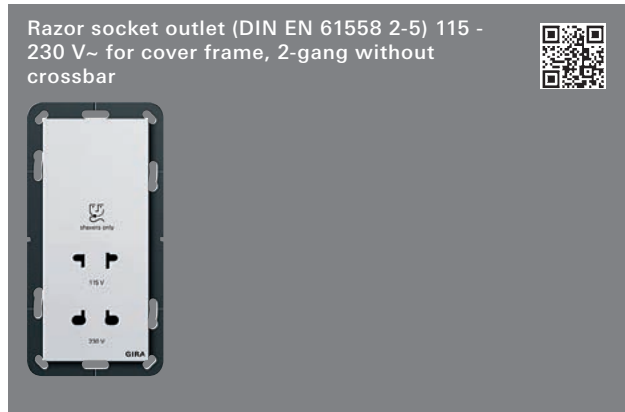
Support ring 71 x 71 mm			
Cream white glossy	2787 01	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2787 03	1/5	29
Anthracite	2787 28	1/5	29
Colour aluminium	2787 26	1/5	29

Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole			
Cream white glossy	2788 01	1	29
Pure white glossy	2788 03	1	29
Anthracite	2788 28	1	29
Colour aluminium	2788 26	1	29

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Adapter support ring  
80 x 80 mm      **2849 00**      1      29



Cream white glossy      **2820 01**      1      29  
 Pure white glossy      **2820 03**      1      29  
 Anthracite      **2820 28**      1      29  
 Colour aluminium      **2820 26**      1      29



**2819 00**      1      01



**0424 100**      10/150      01

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Cream white glossy      **2842 01**      10      29  
 Pure white glossy      **2842 03**      10      29  
 Pure white matt      **2842 27**      10      29  
 Anthracite      **2842 28**      10      29  
 Colour aluminium      **2842 26**      10      29



**0425 100**      10/150      01





Cream white glossy      **2843 01**      10      29  
 Pure white glossy      **2843 03**      10/10      29  
 Pure white matt      **2843 27**      10      29  
 Anthracite      **2843 28**      10      29  
 Colour aluminium      **2843 26**      10      29




Cream white glossy      **0480 01**      10/100      01  
 Pure white glossy      **0480 03**      10/100      01  
 Pure white matt      **0480 27**      10      11  
 Anthracite      **0480 28**      10      11  
 Colour aluminium      **0480 26**      1/5      11


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, (Shutter) and Symbol** 




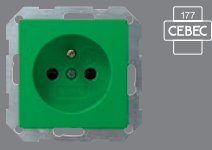
Cream white glossy	<b>0485 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0485 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0485 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0485 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0485 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze + black	<b>0485 603</b>	1/5	11
Bronze + cream white	<b>0485 613</b>	1/5	11
Brass + black	<b>0485 604</b>	1/5	11
Brass + cream white	<b>0485 614</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + black	<b>0485 605</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + cream white	<b>0485 615</b>	1/5	11

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol** 




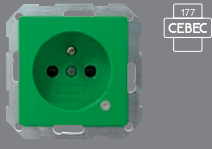
Cream white glossy	<b>0488 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0488 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0488 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0488 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0488 26</b>	10	11

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, Shutter and Symbol** 




<b>With green cover plate</b>			
Green glossy	<b>0110 02</b>	1/5	01
<b>with orange cover plate</b>			
Orange, glossy	<b>0115 02</b>	1/5	01
<b>With red cover plate</b>			
Red, glossy	<b>0111 02</b>	1/5	01


**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~ with green control light, Shutter and Symbol** 




<b>With green cover plate</b>			
Green glossy	<b>2672 02</b>	1/5	01
<b>with orange cover plate</b>			
Orange, glossy	<b>2673 02</b>	1/5	01
<b>With red cover plate</b>			
Red, glossy	<b>2674 02</b>	1/5	01


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, inscription space, Shutter and Symbol** 



Cream white glossy	<b>2771 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2771 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>2771 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>2771 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2771 26</b>	1/5	11

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol** 





Cream white glossy	<b>1172 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1172 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>1172 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1172 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1172 26</b>	1/5	02

**Double socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol including cover frame** 



<b>Standard 55</b>			
Pure white	<b>0795 03</b>	1	01


**Socket outlet with protective contact EURO-US 16 A 250 V~** 




Cream white glossy	<b>2840 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2840 03</b>	10	29
Pure white matt	<b>2840 27</b>	1	29
Anthracite	<b>2840 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2840 26</b>	10	29





Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**American socket outlet 2-pole + E 20 A 125 V~, NEMA 5-20 R** 





Cream white glossy	<b>0487 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0487 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0487 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0487 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0487 26</b>	1/5	11

**HNA socket outlet 10 A 250 V~** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0479 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0479 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0479 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0479 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0479 26</b>	1/5	11

**Danish socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ 107-2-D1, DK 1-1b with Shutter and Symbol** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0422 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0422 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0422 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0422 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0422 26</b>	1/5	11


**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate for individual installation** 




**Standard 55**


Cream white glossy	<b>0440 01</b>	10/200	21
Pure white glossy	<b>0440 03</b>	10/200	21
Pure white matt	<b>0440 27</b>	10/200	21


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0188 01</b>	10/100	21
Pure white glossy	<b>0188 03</b>	10/100	21
Pure white matt	<b>0188 27</b>	10/100	21
Anthracite	<b>0188 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0188 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze + black	<b>0188 603</b>	1/5	11
Bronze + cream white	<b>0188 613</b>	1/5	11
Brass + black	<b>0188 604</b>	1/5	11
Brass + cream white	<b>0188 614</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + black	<b>0188 605</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + cream white	<b>0188 615</b>	1/5	11

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~** 



**with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)**


Green glossy	<b>0455 02</b>	1/5	01
--------------	----------------	-----	----


**with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)**

Orange glossy	<b>0456 02</b>	1/5	01
---------------	----------------	-----	----

**with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)**

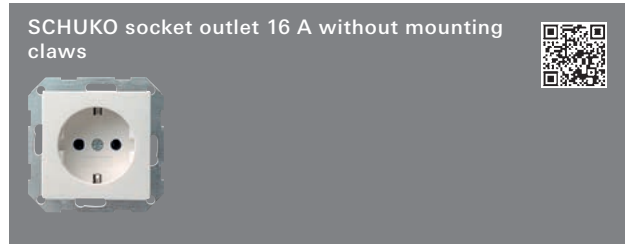
Red glossy	<b>0449 02</b>	1/5	01
------------	----------------	-----	----

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with imprint "EDV" (EDP)** 



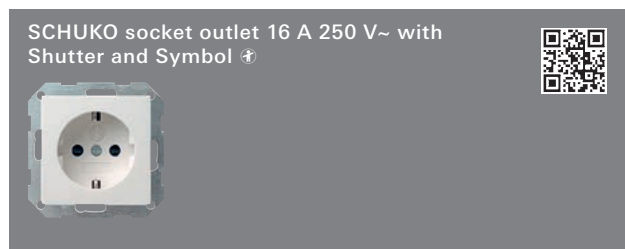
Cream white glossy	<b>0458 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0458 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0458 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0458 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0458 26</b>	1/5	11

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

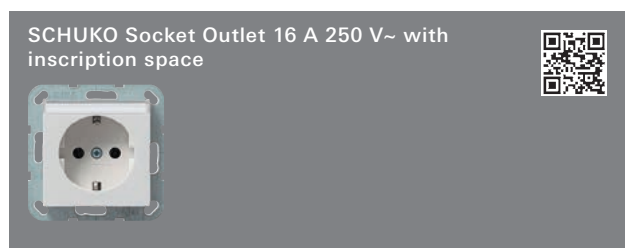


<b>without shutter</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0466 01</b>	10/100	21
Pure white glossy	<b>0466 03</b>	10/100	21
Pure white matt	<b>0466 27</b>	10/100	21
Anthracite	<b>0466 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0466 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze + black	<b>0466 603</b>	1/5	11
Bronze + cream white	<b>0466 613</b>	1/5	11
Brass + black	<b>0466 604</b>	1/5	11
Brass + cream white	<b>0466 614</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + black	<b>0466 605</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + cream white	<b>0466 615</b>	1/5	11

<b>Shutter and Symbol</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2755 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2755 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>2755 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>2755 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2755 26</b>	10/100	11

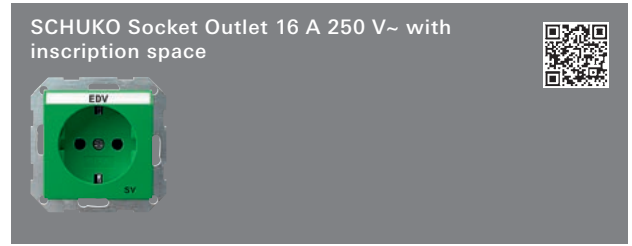


Cream white glossy	<b>0453 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0453 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0453 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0453 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0453 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze + black	<b>0453 603</b>	1/5	11
Bronze + cream white	<b>0453 613</b>	1/5	11
Brass + black	<b>0453 604</b>	1/5	11
Brass + cream white	<b>0453 614</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + black	<b>0453 605</b>	1/5	11
Chrome + cream white	<b>0453 615</b>	1/5	11



Cream white glossy	<b>0457 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0457 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0457 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0457 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0457 26</b>	1/5	11

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

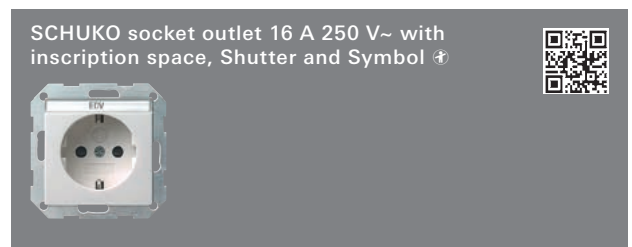


<b>with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)</b>			
Green glossy	<b>0472 02</b>	1/5	01

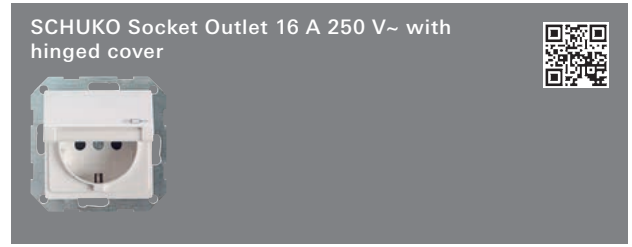
<b>with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)</b>			
Orange glossy	<b>0473 02</b>	1/5	01

<b>with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)</b>			
Red glossy	<b>0474 02</b>	1/5	01

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00**      →      259



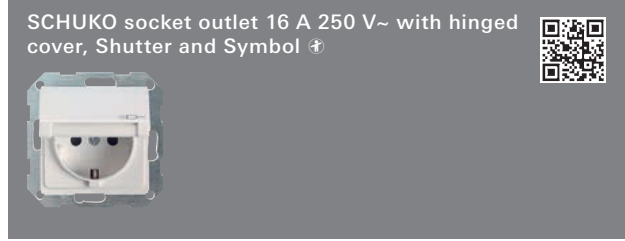
Cream white glossy	<b>0462 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0462 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0462 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0462 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0462 26</b>	1/5	11



Cream white glossy	<b>0454 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0454 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0454 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0454 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0454 26</b>	1/5	11

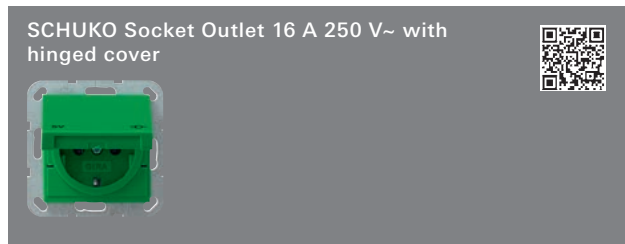
**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27**  
- Standard 55      →      63  
- E2      →      71

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Cream white glossy	0414 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0414 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0414 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0414 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0414 26	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories  
Seal IP44 sock. HC 0252 27  
- Standard 55 → 63  
- E2 → 71

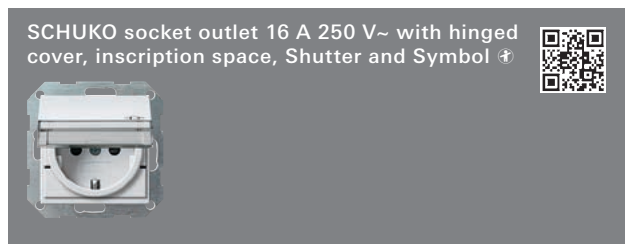


**with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)**  
Green glossy 0415 02 1/5 01

**with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)**  
Orange glossy 0416 02 1/5 01

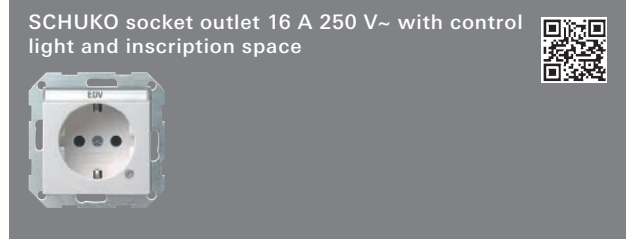
**with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)**  
Red glossy 0104 02 1/5 01

+ Optional accessories  
Seal IP44 sock. HC 0252 27  
- Standard 55 → 63  
- E2 → 71

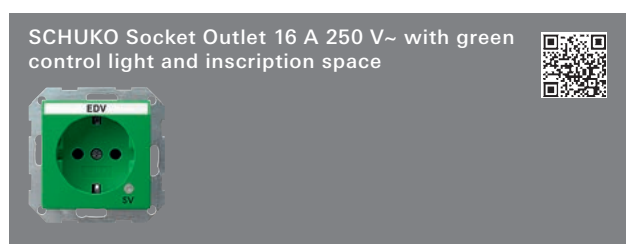


Cream white glossy	2762 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	2762 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	2762 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	2762 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	2762 26	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



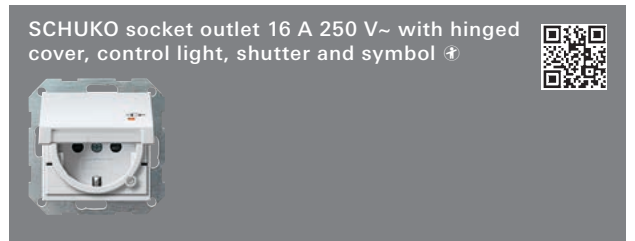
Cream white glossy	0452 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0452 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0452 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0452 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0452 26	1/5	11



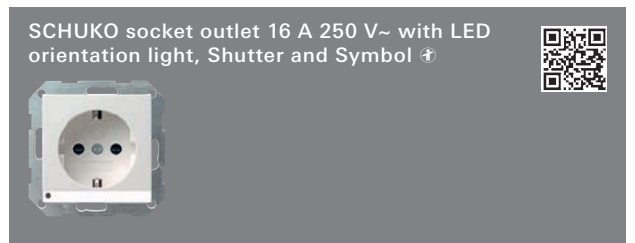
**with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)**  
Green glossy 2681 02 1/5 01

**with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)**  
Orange glossy 2682 02 1/5 01

**with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)**  
Red glossy 2683 02 1/5 01





Cream white glossy	2763 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	2763 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	2763 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	2763 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	2763 26	1/5	11




Cream white glossy	1170 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	1170 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	1170 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	1170 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	1170 26	1/5	02


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with insert rotated by 30°, Shutter and Symbol** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0418 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0418 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0418 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0418 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0418 26</b>	1/5	11

**SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with insert rotated by 30°, Shutter and Symbol** 



**with green cover and imprint "SV" (safety power supply)**

Green glossy	<b>2756 02</b>	1/5	01
--------------	----------------	-----	----

**with orange cover and imprint "ZSV" (additional safety power supply)**

Orange, glossy	<b>2757 02</b>	1/5	01
----------------	----------------	-----	----


**with red cover and imprint "WSV" (other safety power supply)**


Red, glossy	<b>2758 02</b>	1/5	01
-------------	----------------	-----	----

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with overvoltage protection and inscription space** 




Cream white glossy	<b>0451 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0451 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>0451 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>0451 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0451 26</b>	1/5	02
Red glossy	<b>0451 02</b>	1/5	02


**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ (T.N.O. tested according to KZ105.066)** 




Cream white glossy	<b>0408 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0408 03</b>	10	01


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Replaces 0477 39. RCD-protected socket outlet 30 mA with shutter and symbol** 




Cream white glossy	<b>2677 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2677 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2677 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2677 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2677 26</b>	1	03


**SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate** 



**Standard 55**

Cream white glossy	<b>0780 01</b>	1/10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0780 03</b>	1/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0780 04</b>	1/10	01

**SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with cover unit, without mounting claws** 





**Standard 55 with plug terminals**

Cream white glossy	<b>0788 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0788 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0788 04</b>	10/100	01

**Standard 55 with screw terminals**


Cream white glossy	<b>0790 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0790 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0790 04</b>	10	01


**SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and full cover plate** 




Cream white glossy	<b>0783 01</b>	1/10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0783 03</b>	1/10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0783 27</b>	1/10	01
Anthracite	<b>0783 28</b>	1/10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0783 26</b>	1/10	11


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate for device box 1.5-gang 





Standard 55			
Cream white glossy	<b>0782 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0782 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0782 04</b>	10	01

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol ⚡ for flush-mounted device box 1-gang 



Cream white glossy	<b>2731 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2731 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>2731 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>2731 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2731 26</b>	1	11

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol ⚡ for flush-mounted device box 1.5-gang 




Cream white glossy	<b>2735 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2735 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>2735 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>2735 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2735 26</b>	1	11


Pre-wired SCHUKO socket outlet set 2-gang 16 A 250 V~ 



Standard 55			
Cream white glossy	<b>0793 01</b>	5/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0793 03</b>	5/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0793 04</b>	5	01

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, including seal kit IP44 and cover frame 



Standard 55, 1-gang			
Cream white glossy	<b>1157 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1157 03</b>	1/100	01

Standard 55, 2-gang			
Cream white glossy	<b>1158 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1158 03</b>	1	01

Combination Rocker Switch/SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with full cover plate 



Standard 55, universal off/2-way switch			
Cream white glossy	<b>0176 01</b>	1/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0176 03</b>	1/10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0176 04</b>	1/10	01

Standard 55, series switch			
Cream white glossy	<b>0175 01</b>	1/10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0175 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0175 04</b>	1	01

Flush-mounted cooker socket 



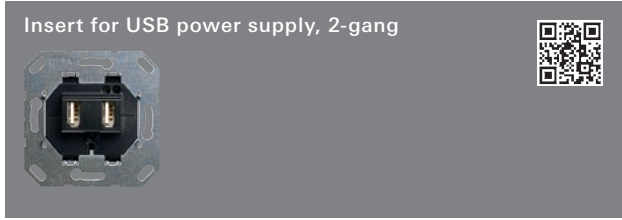
Up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>017156</b>	1	02
---------------------------	---------------	---	----

Surface-mounted and flush-mounted cooker connection box 



Up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>017121</b>	1	02
---------------------------	---------------	---	----

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----



	<b>2359 00</b>	1/5	02
--	----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB <b>0276 ..</b>	→	51
Cover in. sp. TAE USB <b>0876 ..</b>	→	51



Diecast aluminium	<b>0118 00</b>	1/50	17
Matt stainless steel	<b>0118 20</b>	1/18	17

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

## Automatic light





**Cross reference**

Product range overview	→	273
------------------------	---	-----

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Time switch**

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button



Cream white glossy	<b>0666 01</b>	5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0666 03</b>	5/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0666 27</b>	5/500	01
Anthracite	<b>0666 28</b>	5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0666 26</b>	5	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Time sw. 2-p 15 min <b>0320 00</b>	→	247
Time sw. 2-p 120 min <b>0321 00</b>	→	247
Blind btn/sw. 1-p <b>0154 00</b>	→	246
Blind btn/sw. 2-p <b>0157 00</b>	→	246

Cover with toggle switch for timer



**15 minutes**

Bronze	<b>0640 603</b>	1	02
Brass	<b>0640 604</b>	1	02
Chrome	<b>0640 605</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

Time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 247



Electronic timer easy 230 V~

**0 – 1000 W/VA**

Cream white glossy	<b>1175 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1175 03</b>	1/100	02
Pure white matt	<b>1175 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>1175 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1175 26</b>	1	02

Electronic timer 230 V~(AC)



**0 – 1000 W/VA**

Cream white glossy	<b>0385 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0385 03</b>	1/100	02
Pure white matt	<b>0385 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>0385 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0385 26</b>	1	02

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Blind controller**

Rockers with arrow symbol



Cream white glossy	<b>0294 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0294 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0294 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0294 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0294 26</b>	10	11
Bronze	<b>0294 603</b>	10	11
Brass	<b>0294 604</b>	10	11
Chrome	<b>0294 605</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind rocker sw. <b>0159 00</b>	→	246
Blind rocker btn <b>0158 00</b>	→	246
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point <b>0182 00</b>	→	383

Rockers with arrow symbols



Cream white glossy	<b>1150 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1150 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>1150 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>1150 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>1150 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p <b>0147 00</b>	→	245
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, two-point <b>0185 00</b>	→	383

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

Cream white glossy	<b>0666 01</b>	5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0666 03</b>	5/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0666 27</b>	5/500	01
Anthracite	<b>0666 28</b>	5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0666 26</b>	5	11



**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind btn/sw. 1-p <b>0154 00</b>	→	246
Blind btn/sw. 2-p <b>0157 00</b>	→	246
Time sw. 2-p 15 min <b>0320 00</b>	→	247
Time sw. 2-p 120 min <b>0321 00</b>	→	247

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



**Cover with toggle switch for blind switch or button**

Bronze	<b>0666 603</b>	1	11
Brass	<b>0666 604</b>	1	11
Chrome	<b>0666 605</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Blind btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 246  
 Blind btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 246

**Cover plate for key switch and key push button**

Cream white glossy	<b>0664 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0664 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>0664 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>0664 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0664 26</b>	1	02
Bronze	<b>0664 603</b>	1	02
Brass	<b>0664 604</b>	1	02
Chrome	<b>0664 605</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Key sw. 2-p **0144 00** → 246  
 Key sw. btn 1-p **0163 00** → 246

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock **0001 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder id.lock **0002 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B **0003 00** → 260

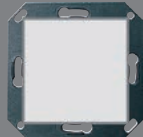



**Cross reference**

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Orientation Lighting**

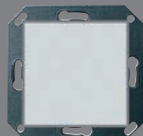

**LED Orientation Light 230 V~, white**

	<b>2361 00</b>	1/100	02
--	----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 260  
**Integration in the F100 switch range**  
 Adapter frame for System 55 **0289 112** → 168



**LED Orientation Light 230 V~ RGB**

	<b>1169 00</b>	1/100	02
--	----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. **0139 00** → 245  
 Inscription sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 260  
**Integration in the F100 switch range**  
 Adapter frame for System 55 **0289 112** → 168



**LED Signal Light, 230 V~, red / green**

	<b>1171 00</b>	1/100	02
--	----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. **1104 ..** → 32  
**For program-neutral rockers**  
 Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246  
 Inscription sheets 51 x 51 mm **2870 ..** → 260


**SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol**





Cream white glossy	<b>1170 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1170 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>1170 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1170 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1170 26</b>	1/5	02





Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol** 




Cream white glossy	<b>1172 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1172 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>1172 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1172 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1172 26</b>	1/5	02


**Hotel room status display 230 V~** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0297 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0297 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0297 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0297 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0297 26</b>	1	11

**+ Optional accessories**  
Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. **1104 ..**      →      32

**Cover Plate for Light Signal** 





Cream white glossy	<b>0660 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0660 03</b>	5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0660 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0660 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0660 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Light signal E10 **0160 00**      →      258  
Light signal **0161 00**      →      258

**+ Optional accessories**  
Light signal cap red **0803 20**      →      258  
Ins cover cap GN light signal **0801 20**      →      258  
Light signal cap yellow **0804 20**      →      258  
Light signal cap Clear **0806 20**      →      258  
Light signal cap clear as info.field **0807 20**      →      258

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Cover Plate with Bayonet Lock for Light Signal** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0659 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0659 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0659 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0659 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0659 26</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Light signal **0161 00**      →      258

**+ Optional accessories**  
Light signal cap Bayonet, red **0803 01**      →      258  
Cover cap GN bayonet light signal **0801 01**      →      258  
Light signal cap Bayonet, yellow **0804 01**      →      258  
Light signal cap Bayonet, clear **0806 01**      →      258

**Rocker sets for bus systems**

**Rocker sets for bus systems**



**Cross reference**  
Product range overview      →      377

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Wireless transmitter

### Wireless transmitter



#### Cross reference

Product range overview Gira eNet → 441  
 Product range overview of other wireless systems → 447

## Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

### Heating, ventilation, air conditioning



#### Cross reference

Product range overview → 295

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Door communication

### Door communication

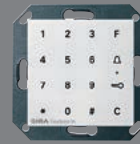


#### Cross reference

Product range overview → 321

## Gira Keyless In


### Gira Keyless In Keypad




Cream white glossy	2605 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	2605 03	1/100	10
Pure white matt	2605 27	1	10
Anthracite	2605 28	1	10
Colour aluminium	2605 26	1	10

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology entertainment**

**Stereo Loudspeaker Socket Outlet** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0402 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0402 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0402 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0402 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0402 26</b>	1/5	11

**Cover for coaxial antenna socket** 





Cream white glossy	<b>0869 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0869 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0869 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0869 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0869 26</b>	10/100	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Aerial socket outl. EDU 04F	<b>0046 00</b>		→ 357
Aerial socket outl. GEDU 10	<b>0041 00</b>		→ 357
Antenna sock. GEDU 15	<b>0042 00</b>		→ 357
Antenna sock. FS 302 F	<b>0937 00</b>		→ 358


**Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections** 




Cream white glossy	<b>0258 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0258 03</b>	5/25	01
black	<b>0258 10</b>	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Adapter frame 50x50 square	<b>0282 ..</b>		→ 49
----------------------------	----------------	--	------

**Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections** 





Cream white glossy	<b>0259 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0259 03</b>	5/25	01
black	<b>0259 10</b>	5/25	01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Adapter frame 50x50 square	<b>0282 ..</b>		→ 49
----------------------------	----------------	--	------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0282 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0282 03</b>	5/25	01
Pure white matt	<b>0282 27</b>	5/25	01
Anthracite	<b>0282 28</b>	5/25	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0282 26</b>	5/25	11

**+ Optional accessories**

Central pl. 4-g	<b>0258 ..</b>		→ 49
Central pl. 4-g	<b>0259 ..</b>		→ 49

**Communication technology Entertainment**



**Cross reference**

Product range overview			→ 351
------------------------	--	--	-------

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Communication technology network technology

Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box



Cream white glossy	<b>0270 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0270 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0270 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0270 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0270 26</b>	10/100	11

### with inscription space

Cream white glossy	<b>0284 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0284 03</b>	10	01
Pure white matt	<b>0284 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0284 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0284 26</b>	5	11

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

<b>UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes</b>			
UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST <b>0179 00</b>	→	361	
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST <b>0187 00</b>	→	361	
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST <b>0190 00</b>	→	361	
<b>Network connection boxes</b>			
Network Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> 1-g <b>2451 00</b>	→	359	
Network Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> 2-g <b>2452 00</b>	→	359	
Network Cat.6 2-g <b>0166 00</b>	→	360	
Network Cat.5e 1-g <b>0180 00</b>	→	360	
Network Cat.5e 2-g <b>0178 00</b>	→	360	

### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm <b>1455 00</b>	→	259	
--	---	-----	--

Cover plate with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription field for Modular Jack support ring



Cream white glossy	<b>2640 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2640 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>2640 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>2640 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2640 26</b>	10/100	11

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

<b>Modular jack support ring</b>			
Modular Jack 1 2-gang <b>5601 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 2 2-gang <b>5602 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 3 <b>5603 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 4 2-gang <b>5604 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 5 2-gang <b>5605 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 6 2-gang <b>5606 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 7 2-gang <b>5607 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 8 2-gang <b>5608 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 9 2-gang <b>5609 00</b>	→	359	
Modular Jack 10 2-gang <b>5610 00</b>	→	359	

### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm <b>1455 00</b>	→	259	
Univ.blank cov.plate MJ 2-g 30° + in.sp. <b>2645 ..</b>	→	50	

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

Universal blank cover for modular jack cover with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription space



Cream white glossy	<b>2645 01</b>	10	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2645 03</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>2645 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2645 26</b>	10	11

### + Necessary accessories

Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g <b>2640 ..</b>	→	50	
--	---	----	--

Communication technology  
Network technology




### Cross reference

Product range overview	→	358	
------------------------	---	-----	--

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Communication technology telecommunications**

**Cover plate for TAE and USB**




Cream white glossy	<b>0276 01</b>	5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0276 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0276 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0276 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0276 26</b>	5	11

**with inscription space**

Cream white glossy	<b>0876 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0876 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0876 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0876 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0876 26</b>	1	11


**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Socket outlet TAE 2x6-6 NFF	<b>0032 10</b>	→	361
TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN	<b>0033 10</b>	→	361
USB power supply 2-g	<b>2359 00</b>	→	44
USB data I/F FM	<b>1070 00</b>	→	421

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm	<b>1455 00</b>	→	259
-------------------------------	----------------	---	-----

**Cover plate for TDO connection box**

**(for Austria only)**

Cream white glossy	<b>0260 01</b>	5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0260 03</b>	5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0260 27</b>	5	01
Anthracite	<b>0260 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0260 26</b>	1	11



**with inscription space (for Austria only)**

Cream white glossy	<b>0860 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0860 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0860 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0860 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0860 26</b>	1	11

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm	<b>1455 00</b>	→	259
-------------------------------	----------------	---	-----



**Cover for KPN connection box 4-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>0279 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0279 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0279 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0279 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0279 26</b>	1	11

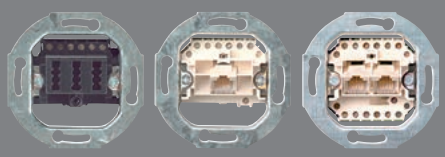
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Cover for Belgacom connection box**

Cream white glossy	<b>0280 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0280 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0280 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0280 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0280 26</b>	1	11

**Communication technology Telecommunications**



**Cross reference**

Product range overview	→	361
------------------------	---	-----

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Communication technology accessories

### Mounting frame



Cream white glossy	<b>2648 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2648 03</b>	5/25	01
Black matt	<b>2648 10</b>	5/25	01

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

#### Inserts entertainment

Entertainment → 351

#### Inserts network technology

Network technology → 358

#### Inserts, accessories

Accessories → 362

### Mounting Frame with hinged cover



Cream white glossy	<b>2658 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2658 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>2658 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>2658 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>2658 26</b>	1/5	11

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

#### Inserts entertainment

Entertainment → 351

#### Inserts network technology

Network technology → 358

#### Inserts, accessories

Accessories → 362

### Insert mounting laptop security locks



Cream white glossy	<b>5668 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>5668 03</b>	1/5	01
Black matt	<b>5668 10</b>	1/5	01

### + Necessary accessories

Mounting frame **2648 ..** → 52

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

### Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts



Cream white glossy	<b>0870 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0870 03</b>	1/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0870 27</b>	1/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0870 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0870 26</b>	1	11

### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

#### Slide-ins entertainment

Ins. data cap **0055 00** → 365

Ins. data cap **0092 00** → 365

Insert data cap high-end WBT **0091 00** → 365

#### Slide-ins network technology

Insert data cap D-sub **0050 00** → 364

Ins.data cap 1-g **0052 00** → 365

Insert for data cap **0053 00** → 365

Insert for data cap **0039 00** → 365

Insert for data cap **0058 00** → 365

Ins.data cap 1-g **0047 00** → 366

Ins. data cap **0088 00** → 366

Ins. data cap **0064 00** → 366

Ins. data cap **0059 00** → 366

Ins. data cap **0732 00** → 366

Insert for data cap **0089 00** → 366

#### Accessories

Uni.ins. data cap adapter set **0049 00** → 364

Blank ins. data cap **0048 00** → 364

### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm **1457 00** → 259

### Adapter frame with plug-in cover cap for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet



Cream white glossy	<b>0682 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0682 03</b>	1	01
Pure white matt	<b>0682 27</b>	1	01
Anthracite	<b>0682 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0682 26</b>	1	11

### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm **1457 00** → 259

### Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)




Cream white glossy	<b>0282 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0282 03</b>	5/25	01
Pure white matt	<b>0282 27</b>	5/25	01
Anthracite	<b>0282 28</b>	5/25	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0282 26</b>	5/25	11


### + Optional accessories

Central pl. 4-g **0258 ..** → 49


Central pl. 4-g **0259 ..** → 49


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Adapter frame with round cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)** 





Cream white glossy	<b>0281 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0281 03</b>	5/25	01
Pure white matt	<b>0281 27</b>	5/25	01
Anthracite	<b>0281 28</b>	5/25	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0281 26</b>	5/25	11

**Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (45 x 45 mm)** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0283 01</b>	5/25	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0283 03</b>	5/25	01
Pure white matt	<b>0283 27</b>	5/25	01
Anthracite	<b>0283 28</b>	5/25	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0283 26</b>	5/25	11


**Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket** 



Cream white glossy	<b>0274 01</b>	5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0274 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0274 27</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>0274 28</b>	10	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0274 26</b>	5	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 261


**Communication technology Accessories**




**Cross reference**  
Product range overview → 362

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Audio systems**

**RDS Flush-Mounted Radio with a loudspeaker** 





**Operating top unit in black glass appearance**

Cream white glossy	<b>2280 01</b>	1/100	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2280 03</b>	1/100	03
Pure white matt	<b>2280 27</b>	1/100	03
Anthracite	<b>2280 28</b>	1/100	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2280 26</b>	1/100	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2280 05</b>	1/100	03

**Operating top unit in black glass appearance, including cover frame Gira E2**  
Pure white glossy      **0495 72**      1/100      03

**+ Optional accessories**  
Loudspeaker FM Radio RDS **2282 ..** → 53  
Docking station **2281 00** → 54  
**Inserts Phono**  
Entertainment → 351


**RDS flush-mounted radio** 

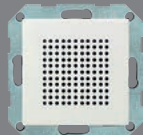


Cream white glossy	<b>2284 01</b>	1/100	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2284 03</b>	1/100	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2284 26</b>	1/100	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2284 05</b>	1/100	03

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Loudspeaker FM Radio RDS **2282 ..** → 53

**+ Optional accessories**  
Docking station **2281 00** → 54  
**Inserts Phono**  
Entertainment → 351

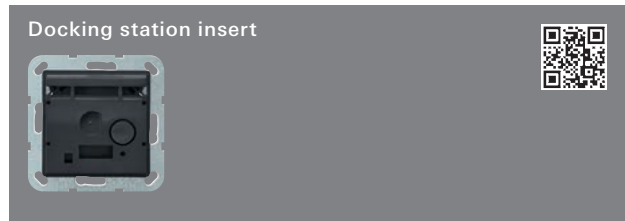
**Loudspeaker for the RDS Flush-Mounted Radio** 



Cream white glossy	<b>2282 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2282 03</b>	1/100	03
Pure white matt	<b>2282 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2282 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2282 26</b>	1	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2282 05</b>	1	03

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**One of the following articles:**  
FM radio RDS Idspk. **2280 ..** → 53  
FM radio RDS Idspk. + fr. E2 **0495 72** → 53  
FM radio RDS w/o Idspk. **2284 ..** → 53

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



2281 00      1      03

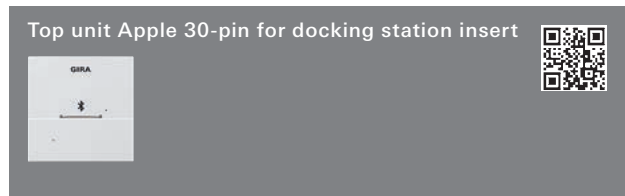
**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Top Apple 30-pin docking station <b>2286 ..</b>	→	54
Top Apple Lightning docking station <b>2287 ..</b>	→	54
Top USB Micro-B docking station <b>2285 ..</b>	→	54
Blank cov.pl. docking station <b>2288 ..</b>	→	54

**+ Optional accessories**

FM radio RDS Idspk. <b>2280 ..</b>	→	53
FM radio RDS Idspk. + fr. E2 <b>0495 72</b>	→	53
FM radio RDS w/o Idspk. <b>2284 ..</b>	→	53



Cream white glossy	<b>2286 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2286 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2286 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2286 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2286 26</b>	1	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2286 05</b>	1	03

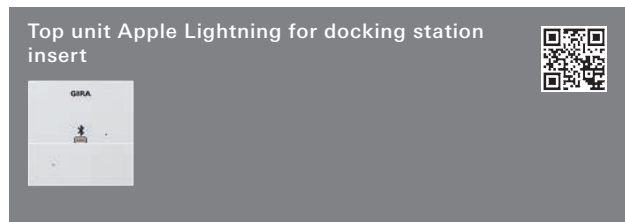
**+ Necessary accessories**

Docking station <b>2281 00</b>	→	54
--------------------------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in the F100 switch range**

Adapter frame for System 55 <b>0289 112</b>	→	168
---	---	-----



Cream white glossy	<b>2287 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2287 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2287 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2287 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2287 26</b>	1	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2287 05</b>	1	03

**+ Necessary accessories**

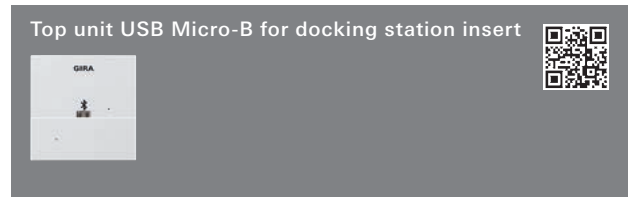
Docking station <b>2281 00</b>	→	54
--------------------------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in the F100 switch range**

Adapter frame for System 55 <b>0289 112</b>	→	168
---	---	-----

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



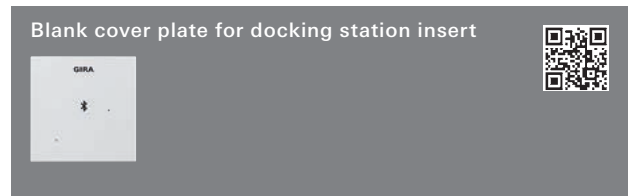
Cream white glossy	<b>2285 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2285 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2285 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2285 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2285 26</b>	1	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2285 05</b>	1	03

**+ Necessary accessories**

Docking station <b>2281 00</b>	→	54
--------------------------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

WL h-h transm. Multi <b>5355 10</b>	→	441
<b>Integration in the F100 switch range</b>		
Adapter frame for System 55 <b>0289 112</b>	→	168



Cream white glossy	<b>2288 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2288 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2288 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2288 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2288 26</b>	1	03
Black glass appearance	<b>2288 05</b>	1	03

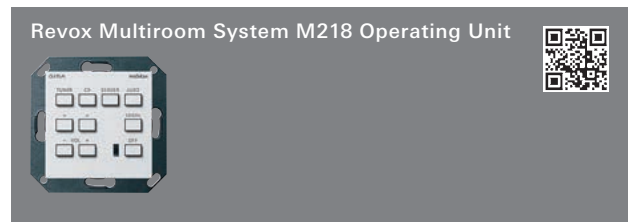
**+ Necessary accessories**

Docking station <b>2281 00</b>	→	54
--------------------------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in the F100 switch range**

Adapter frame for System 55 <b>0289 112</b>	→	168
---	---	-----



Cream white glossy	<b>0538 01</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0538 03</b>	1	06
Pure white matt	<b>0538 27</b>	1	06
Anthracite	<b>0538 28</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium	<b>0538 26</b>	1	06
Bronze	<b>0538 603</b>	1	06
Brass	<b>0538 604</b>	1	06
Chrome	<b>0538 605</b>	1	06

**+ Optional accessories**

Display unit Revox M 217 <b>0539 ..</b>	→	55
---	---	----



Specifications                      Order No.    P. unit                      PS

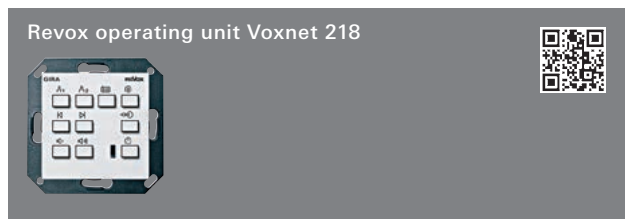


Revox multiroom system M217 display unit			
Cream white glossy	<b>0539 01</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0539 03</b>	1	06
Pure white matt	<b>0539 27</b>	1	06
Anthracite	<b>0539 28</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium	<b>0539 26</b>	1	06
Bronze	<b>0539 603</b>	1	06
Brass	<b>0539 604</b>	1	06
Chrome	<b>0539 605</b>	1	06

+ Optional accessories  
Revox op.unit M218 **0538 ..**                      →                      54

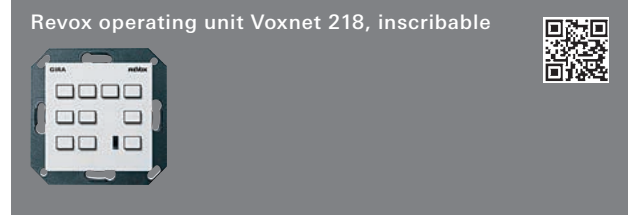


Revox multiroom system M217 / M218 monitoring unit			
Cream white glossy	<b>0540 01</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0540 03</b>	1/100	06
Pure white matt	<b>0540 27</b>	1	06
Anthracite	<b>0540 28</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium	<b>0540 26</b>	1	06
Bronze	<b>0540 603</b>	1	06
Brass	<b>0540 604</b>	1	06
Chrome	<b>0540 605</b>	1	06



Revox operating unit Voxnet 218			
Cream white glossy	<b>2228 01</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>2228 03</b>	1	06
Pure white matt	<b>2228 27</b>	1	06
Anthracite	<b>2228 28</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium	<b>2228 26</b>	1	06

Specifications                      Order No.    P. unit                      PS



Revox operating unit Voxnet 218, inscribable			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2238 01</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2238 03</b>	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	<b>2238 27</b>	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	<b>2238 28</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2238 26</b>	1	06

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Hospital Installation

Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang



Cream white glossy	<b>0405 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0405 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0405 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0405 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0405 26</b>	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

Angled sock.plug **044757** → 56

Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket



For lines up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>      **044757**      5/25      01

+ Optional accessories

Equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..** → 56

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Protective circuits

Replaces 0114 01, 0114 03, 0114 26, 0114 27, 0114 28.  
RCCB, 30 mA



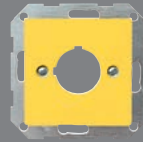
Cream white glossy	<b>2664 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2664 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2664 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2664 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2664 26</b>	1	03

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm)



Cream white glossy	<b>0272 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0272 03</b>	5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0272 27</b>	5	01
Anthracite	<b>0272 28</b>	1	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0272 26</b>	1	11

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of push-buttons and mushroom buttons (Ø 22.5 mm)



Yellow glossy      **0271 02**      1      01

Cover plate with rocker and glass pane, including 1-gang cover frame



red      **0288 27**      1      01

+ Necessary accessories


One of the following articles:



Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. <b>0107 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p <b>0102 00</b>	→	243
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way <b>0116 00</b>	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p <b>0112 00</b>	→	244
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. <b>0150 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. <b>0152 00</b>	→	244

+ Optional accessories

Glass pane **0099 27** → 58

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

Replaces 0477 39.  
RCD-protected socket outlet 30 mA with shutter and symbol 






Cream white glossy	<b>2677 01</b>	1	03
Pure white glossy	<b>2677 03</b>	1	03
Pure white matt	<b>2677 27</b>	1	03
Anthracite	<b>2677 28</b>	1	03
Colour aluminium	<b>2677 26</b>	1	03

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



**Accessories**

Blank cover plate with support ring

Cream white glossy	<b>0268 01</b>	10/100	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0268 03</b>	10/100	01
Pure white matt	<b>0268 27</b>	10/100	01
Anthracite	<b>0268 28</b>	10/100	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0268 26</b>	10/100	11
Bronze	<b>0268 603</b>	5	11
Brass	<b>0268 604</b>	5	11
Chrome	<b>0268 605</b>	5	11

Name plate/door plate

**1-gang**

Pure white	<b>1071 00</b>	1	01
------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Mount pl 1-g name/door plate Std55/E2 <b>1081 ..</b>	→	58
Base plate, 1-gang Gira Event <b>1083 ..</b>	→	58
Inscription sheets 107100 / 107200 <b>1085 00</b>	→	58

Name plate/door plate




**2-gang**

Pure white	<b>1072 00</b>	5	01
------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**


One of the following articles:


Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb <b>1002 ..</b>		
- Standard 55	→	62
- E2	→	68
- Event	→	82
- Esprit	→	96
- ClassiX	→	104

**+ Optional accessories**

Base plate, 2-gang Standard 55/E2 <b>1082 ..</b>	→	58
Base plate, 2-gang Gira Event <b>1084 ..</b>	→	58
Inscription sheets 107100 / 107200 <b>1085 00</b>	→	58


Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

Mounting plate for name plate or door plate 



<b>1-gang for Standard 55, E2</b> Pure white	<b>1081 02</b>	1	11
<b>1-gang for E2</b> black	<b>1081 00</b>	1	01
<b>1-gang for Event, Event Clear, Event Opaque</b> Pure white	<b>1083 02</b>	1	11
black	<b>1083 00</b>	1	01
<b>2-gang for Standard 55, E2</b> Pure white	<b>1082 02</b>	10	11
<b>2-gang for E2</b> black	<b>1082 00</b>	1	01
<b>2-gang for Event, Event Clear, Event Opaque</b> Pure white	<b>1084 02</b>	1	11
black	<b>1084 00</b>	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 57  
Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 57

Inscription sheets for name plate or door plate 

**1085 00**      1      01


**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 57  
Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 57

Flush-mounted device box for razor socket outlet 



**2819 00**      1      01


**+ Necessary accessories**  
BS Razor socket outlet **2820 ..**


Clamp piece screw-in 



**1401 27**      5/25      01

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

Extension claw for flush-mounted devices 



**049810**      10/50      01

Glass pane 



Glass pane      **0099 27**      1      01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Rocker + glass plate + fr. 1-g **0288 27** → 56

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm 



Adapter support ring  
80 x 80 mm      **2849 00**      1      29

# Gira Standard 55 System 55

Gira Standard 55 frames .....	62
Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space .....	62
Surface-mounted .....	63
Seal kits .....	63
Accessories .....	64

Standard 55  
System 55

**Product design**  
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

**Gira Design Configurator**  
[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



## Range of functions for the basic installation

Gira Standard 55 is a functional basic range for safe, convenient and economical electrical installation. The switch range unites high material quality and robust workmanship at attractive prices. With its simple, understated design, it can be used for many purposes in everyday life – be it at home, at the office or in industrial buildings. More than 300 functions from Gira’s System 55 are available for this switch range.

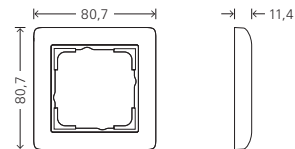
### Features

- More than 300 functions are available.
- Homogeneous and easy-care surface.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material.
- Very resistant against wear.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Surface-mounted installation, 1- to 3-gang, available in pure white glossy and cream white glossy.

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Mounting type: (standard)	Flush-mounted installation
Protection type:	Surface-mounted IP20

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.7	H 80.7	D 11.4
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 80.7	H 121.2	D 11.4
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.7	H 151.8	D 11.4
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.7	H 223.3	D 11.4
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.7	H 294.6	D 11.4
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.7	H 365.9	D 11.4
Corner radius:	R 4 (approx.)		

### Variants



Pure white  
matt  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Pure white  
glossy  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Cream white  
glossy  
(similar to  
RAL 1013)



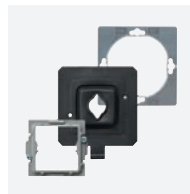
Cover frames  
→ 62



Frame with  
inscription space  
→ 62



Surface-mounted  
→ 63



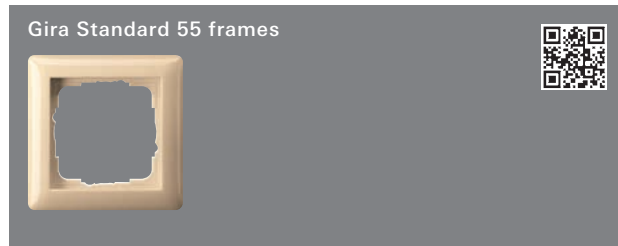
Seal kits  
→ 63



Accessories  
→ 64

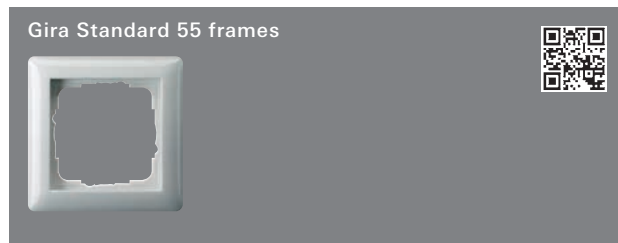
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Standard 55 frames



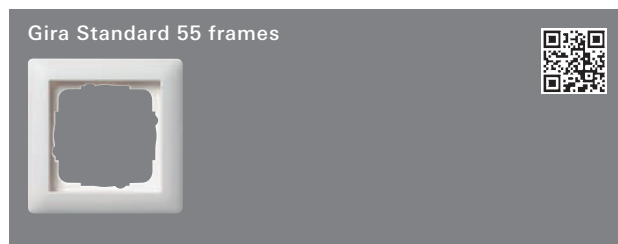
Cream white glossy			
1-gang	0211 01	10/100	21
1.5-gang	1001 01	10	01
2-gang	0212 01	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	1002 01	10	01
3-gang	0213 01	10/100	01
4-gang	0214 01	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 01	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27** → 63  
 Seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27** → 63



Pure white glossy			
1-gang	0211 03	10/100	21
1.5-gang	1001 03	10	01
2-gang	0212 03	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	1002 03	10/100	01
3-gang	0213 03	10/100	01
4-gang	0214 03	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 03	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27** → 63  
 Seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27** → 63



Pure white matt			
1-gang	0211 04	10/100	21
1.5-gang	1001 04	10	01
2-gang	0212 04	10/100	21
2-gang without crossbar	1002 04	10	01
3-gang	0213 04	10/100	01
4-gang	0214 04	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 04	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 27** → 63  
 Seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 27** → 63

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Standard 55 cover frame with inscription space



Cream white glossy			
1-gang	1091 01	10	01
2-gang horizontal	1092 01	10	01
2-gang vertical	1102 01	10	01
3-gang horizontal	1093 01	1/5	01
3-gang vertical	1103 01	1/5	01
4-gang horizontal	1094 01	1/5	01
4-gang vertical	1114 01	1/5	01
5-gang horizontal	1095 01	1/5	01
5-gang vertical	1115 01	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259



Pure white glossy			
1-gang	1091 03	10/100	01
2-gang horizontal	1092 03	10/100	01
2-gang vertical	1102 03	10	01
3-gang horizontal	1093 03	10/100	01
3-gang vertical	1103 03	1/5	01
4-gang horizontal	1094 03	1/5	01
4-gang vertical	1114 03	1/5	01
5-gang horizontal	1095 03	1/5	01
5-gang vertical	1115 03	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259



Pure white matt			
1-gang	1091 27	10	01
2-gang horizontal	1092 27	10	01
2-gang vertical	1102 27	10	01
3-gang horizontal	1093 27	1/5	01
3-gang vertical	1103 27	1/5	01
4-gang horizontal	1094 27	1/5	01
4-gang vertical	1114 27	1/5	01
5-gang horizontal	1095 27	1/5	01
5-gang vertical	1115 27	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
 Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted**

Surface-mounted housing flat design 



**1-gang for Standard 55**

Cream white glossy	0219 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	0219 03	1	01
Pure white matt	0219 04	1	01

**+ Optional accessories**

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. <b>0138 ..</b>			→ 32
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. <b>0153 ..</b>			→ 33

Surface-mounted housing, including cover frame 



**Standard 55, 1-gang**

Cream white glossy	0061 01	10/100	13
Pure white glossy	0061 03	10/100	13

**Standard 55, 2-gang**

Cream white glossy	0062 01	5/50	13
Pure white glossy	0062 03	5/100	13

**Standard 55, 3-gang**

Cream white glossy	0063 01	1	13
Pure white glossy	0063 03	1/10	13

Junction box (IP31) protected against dripping water 



cream white	0070 01	1	01
Pure white	0070 03	1	01


Cable entry 

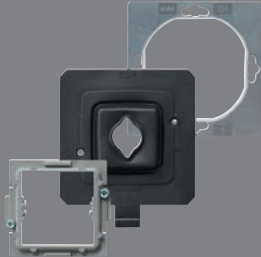


cream white	0009 01	5	01
Pure white	0009 03	5	01

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Seal kits**

Seal kit IP44 for rocker switches and rocker buttons 



**Standard 55, E2**

	0251 27	5	01
--	---------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Rocker 2-way <b>0296 ..</b>			→ 28
Rocker sym.light <b>0285 ..</b>			→ 28
Rocker Bell symbol <b>0286 ..</b>			→ 28
Rocker sym.door <b>0287 ..</b>			→ 28

Seal kit IP44 for socket outlets with hinged covers 





**Standard 55, E2**

	0252 27	5/100	01
--	---------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**

SCHUKO HC <b>0454 ..</b>			
SCHUKO HC + SH <b>0414 ..</b>			
Sock. earth pin HC + SH <b>0488 ..</b>			

2-gang rocker, including seal kit IP44 



**Standard 55, E2**

Cream white glossy	0266 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	0266 03	1/5	01
Pure white matt	0266 27	1/5	01
Anthracite	0266 28	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	0266 26	1/5	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Rocker sw. series <b>0105 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g <b>0108 00</b>			→ 243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g <b>0155 00</b>			→ 244

**+ Optional accessories**

Claw screw-down <b>1401 27</b>			→ 58
--------------------------------	--	--	------

Standard 55  
System 55

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



<b>Standard 55, 1-gang</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>1157 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1157 03</b>	1/100	01
<b>Standard 55, 2-gang</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>1158 01</b>	1	01
Pure white glossy	<b>1158 03</b>	1	01

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Accessories



<b>1-gang for Standard 55, E2</b>			
Pure white	<b>1081 02</b>	1	11
<b>2-gang for Standard 55, E2</b>			
Pure white	<b>1082 02</b>	10	11

- + Necessary accessories**  
*One of the following articles:*
- Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 57
  - Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 57

# Gira E2 System 55

Gira E2 frames .....	68
Gira E2 frames with inscription space .....	69
Gira E2 frames completely inscribable .....	70
Surface-mounted .....	70
Seal kits .....	71
Accessories .....	71

### Awards

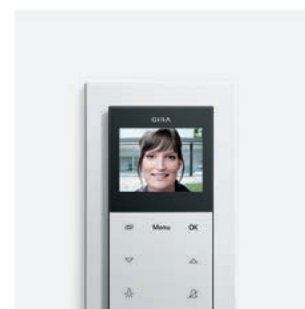
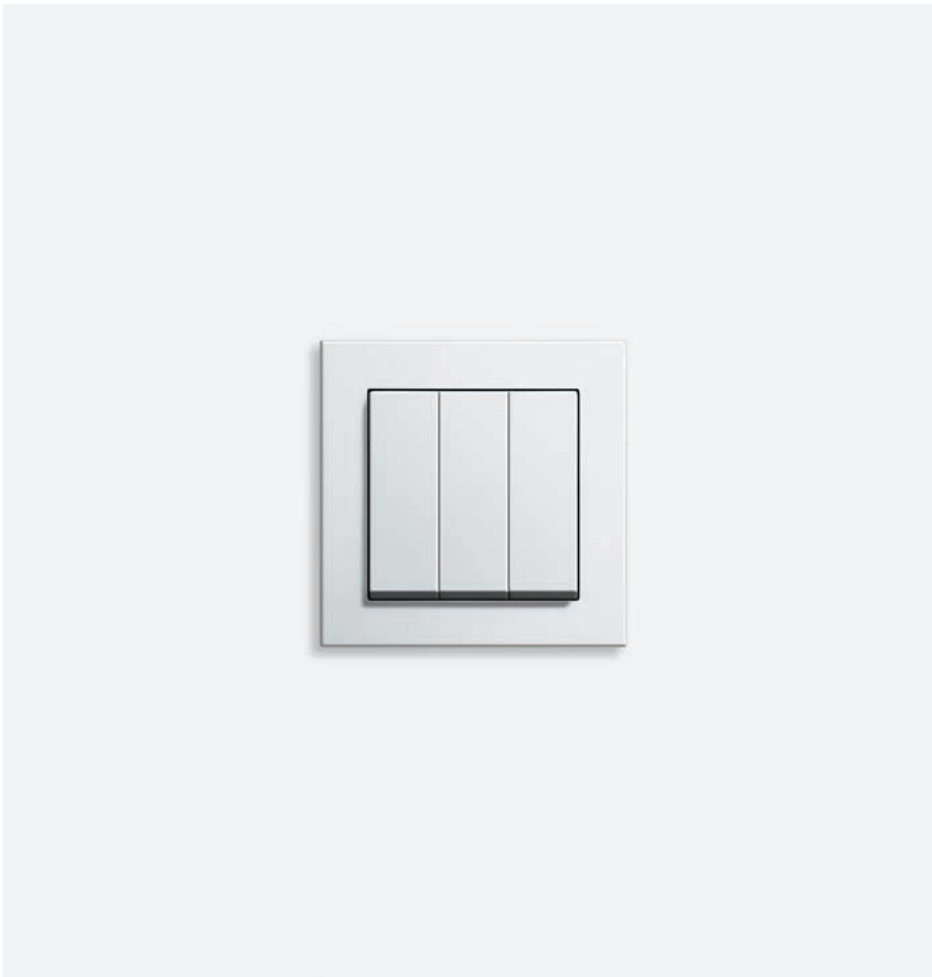
International Design Award 1998,  
iF product design award 1999,  
red dot award 1999

### Product Design

Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

### Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



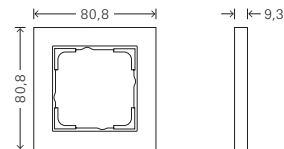
## Minimal design with high functionality

The Gira E2 switch range combines a highly reduced design with durable material and intelligent technology. The robust thermoplastic used makes the switch range extremely hard-wearing and easy to clean in everyday use. More than 300 functions from the Gira System 55 platform can be integrated into the Gira E2 switch range.

### Features

- More than 300 functions are available.
- Clean geometric design and a timeless colour concept.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material.
- Sturdy, hard-wearing and easy-care surface.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Flush-mounted installation of switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlet with hinged cover, also available with protection against splash water (IP44) (if the special sealing sets are used **0251 27** or **0252 27**).
- Cannot be used with UK single and double wall boxes.

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.8	H 80.8	D 9.3
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 80.8	H 121.4	D 9.3
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.8	H 151.9	D 9.3
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.8	H 223.4	D 9.3
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.8	H 294.7	D 9.3
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.8	H 366	D 9.3

Corner radius: R 0.5

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

### Variants



Pure white  
matt  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Pure white  
glossy  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Colour  
aluminium  
(lacquered)



Anthracite



Cover frames  
→ 68



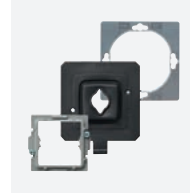
Frame with  
inscription space  
→ 69



Cover frame  
completely  
inscribable  
→ 70



Surface-mounted  
→ 70



Seal kits  
→ 71



Accessories  
→ 71

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Gira E2 frames**



<b>Pure white glossy</b>			
1-gang	0211 29	10/100	01
1.5-gang	1001 29	10	01
2-gang	0212 29	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 29	10	01
3-gang	0213 29	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 29	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 29	1/5	01

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn	0251 27		→ 71
Seal IP44 sock. HC	0252 27		→ 71



<b>Pure white matt</b>			
1-gang	0211 22	10/100	01
1.5-gang	1001 22	10	01
2-gang	0212 22	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 22	10	01
3-gang	0213 22	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 22	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 22	1/5	01

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn	0251 27		→ 71
Seal IP44 sock. HC	0252 27		→ 71



<b>Anthracite</b>			
1-gang	0211 23	10/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 23	10	11
2-gang	0212 23	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 23	10	11
3-gang	0213 23	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 23	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 23	1/5	11

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn	0251 27		→ 71
Seal IP44 sock. HC	0252 27		→ 71

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Gira E2 frames**



<b>Colour aluminium</b>			
1-gang	0211 25	10/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 25	10	11
2-gang	0212 25	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 25	10	11
3-gang	0213 25	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 25	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 25	1/5	11

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn	0251 27		→ 71
Seal IP44 sock. HC	0252 27		→ 71

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira E2 frames with inscription space**

Gira E2 frames with inscription space 



**Pure white glossy**

1-gang	1091 29	10/100	01
2-gang horizontal	1092 29	10	01
2-gang vertical	1102 29	10	01
3-gang horizontal	1093 29	1/5	01
3-gang vertical	1103 29	1/5	01
4-gang horizontal	1094 29	1/5	01
4-gang vertical	1114 29	1/5	01
5-gang horizontal	1095 29	1/5	01
5-gang vertical	1115 29	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259

Gira E2 frames with inscription space 



**Pure white matt**

1-gang	1091 22	10	01
2-gang horizontal	1092 22	10	01
2-gang vertical	1102 22	10	01
3-gang horizontal	1093 22	1/5	01
3-gang vertical	1103 22	1/5	01
4-gang horizontal	1094 22	1/5	01
4-gang vertical	1114 22	1/5	01
5-gang horizontal	1095 22	1/5	01
5-gang vertical	1115 22	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259

Gira E2 frames with inscription space 



**Anthracite**

1-gang	1091 23	10	11
2-gang horizontal	1092 23	10	11
2-gang vertical	1102 23	10	11
3-gang horizontal	1093 23	1/5	11
3-gang vertical	1103 23	1/5	11
4-gang horizontal	1094 23	1/5	11
4-gang vertical	1114 23	1/5	11
5-gang horizontal	1095 23	1/5	11
5-gang vertical	1115 23	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira E2 frames with inscription space 



**Colour aluminium**

1-gang	1091 25	10	11
2-gang horizontal	1092 25	10	11
2-gang vertical	1102 25	10	11
3-gang horizontal	1093 25	1/5	11
3-gang vertical	1103 25	1/5	11
4-gang horizontal	1094 25	1/5	11
4-gang vertical	1114 25	1/5	11
5-gang horizontal	1095 25	1/5	11
5-gang vertical	1115 25	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira E2 frames completely inscribable**

Gira E2 frames completely inscribable



Clear / pure white			
1-gang	0711 22	10	01
2-gang	0712 22	10	01
3-gang	0713 22	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Inscription sheets E2 Type 1	1411 00	→	259
Inscription sheets E2 Type 2	1412 00	→	259
Inscription sheets E2 Type 3	1413 00	→	259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted**

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit			
Pure white glossy	0219 29	1	01
Pure white matt	0219 27	1	01
Anthracite	0219 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0219 26	1	11

**+ Optional accessories**

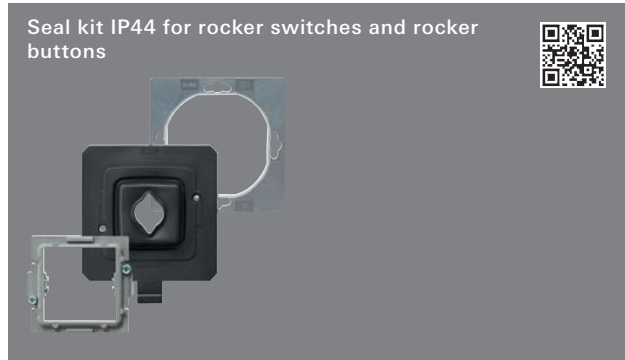
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con.	0138 ..	→	32
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win.	0153 ..	→	33

E2 System 55



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Seal kits**



**Standard 55, E2**  
 0251 27 5 01

- + Optional accessories
- Rocker 2-way **0296 ..** → 28
  - Rocker sym.light **0285 ..** → 28
  - Rocker Bell symbol **0286 ..** → 28
  - Rocker sym.door **0287 ..** → 28



**Standard 55, E2**  
 0252 27 5/100 01

- + Optional accessories
- SCHUKO HC **0454 ..**
  - SCHUKO HC + SH **0414 ..**
  - Sock. earth pin HC + SH **0488 ..**



**Standard 55, E2**

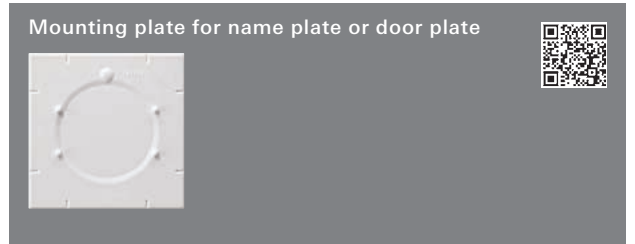
Cream white glossy	<b>0266 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>0266 03</b>	1/5	01
Pure white matt	<b>0266 27</b>	1/5	01
Anthracite	<b>0266 28</b>	1/5	11
Colour aluminium	<b>0266 26</b>	1/5	11

- + Necessary accessories
- One of the following articles:
- Rocker sw. series **0105 00** → 243
  - Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00** → 243
  - Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 244
  - Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 244

- + Optional accessories
- Claw screw-down **1401 27** → 58

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



**1-gang for Standard 55, E2**  
 Pure white **1081 02** 1 11

**1-gang for E2**  
 black **1081 00** 1 01

**2-gang for Standard 55, E2**  
 Pure white **1082 02** 10 11

**2-gang for E2**  
 black **1082 00** 1 01

- + Necessary accessories
- One of the following articles:
- Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 57
  - Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 57

E2 System 55



**Awards**  
ICONIC Award 2016 (Design council)

**Product design**  
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation

**Gira Design Configurator**  
[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



## Gira E3 – Programmable ambiances

Soft contours, a subdued colour spectrum and a matt soft-touch surface characterise the new Gira E3 switch range from System 55. The support frames and inserts, available in anthracite and pure white glossy, can be combined with front frames in nine harmonic colours to create a multitude of different design versions.

E3  
System 55

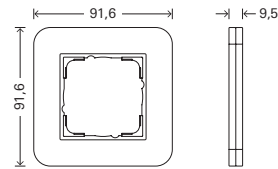
### Features

- Rounded contours for harmonic ambience.
- Front frame in nine colours:  
Matt, easy-care soft touch surface, in eight subdued colours.  
Purist model, entirely in pure white glossy.
- Front frame with soft-touch surface, available with support frames in pure white glossy or anthracite.
- More than 300 functions are available.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 91.6	H 91.6	D 9.5
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 91.6	H 162.7	D 9.5
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 91.6	H 234.2	D 9.5
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 91.6	H 305.5	D 9.5
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 91.6	H 376.8	D 9.5

Corner radius: R 11

### Variants



Pure white glossy



Light grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 2000-N)



Grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 3500-N)



Dark grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 7000-N)



Sand soft touch (similar to NCS S 2005-Y20R)



Grey beige soft touch (similar to NCS S 4005-Y20R)



Umber soft touch (similar to NCS S 7010-Y10R)



Blue grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 4010-R90B)



Grey green soft touch (similar to NCS S 4005-G50Y)



Light grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 2000-N)



Grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 3500-N)



Dark grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 7000-N)



Sand soft touch (similar to NCS S 2005-Y20R)



Grey beige soft touch (similar to NCS S 4005-Y20R)



Umber soft touch (similar to NCS S 7010-Y10R)



Blue grey soft touch (similar to NCS S 4010-R90B)



Grey green soft touch (similar to NCS S 4005-G50Y)



Cover frames  
→ 76

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira E3 frames**

N New product.  
Gira E3 frames



**Pure white glossy with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 410	10	11
2-gang	0212 410	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 410	10	11
3-gang	0213 410	1	11
4-gang	0214 410	1	11
5-gang	0215 410	1	11

N New product.  
Gira E3 frames



**Light grey soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 411	10	11
2-gang	0212 411	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 411	10	11
3-gang	0213 411	1	11
4-gang	0214 411	1	11
5-gang	0215 411	1	11

N New product.  
Gira E3 frames

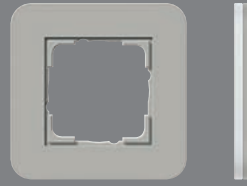


**Light grey soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 421	10	11
2-gang	0212 421	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 421	10	11
3-gang	0213 421	1	11
4-gang	0214 421	1	11
5-gang	0215 421	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

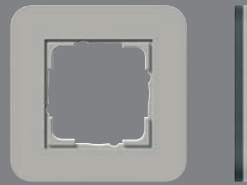
N New product.  
Gira E3 frames



**Grey soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 412	10	11
2-gang	0212 412	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 412	10	11
3-gang	0213 412	1	11
4-gang	0214 412	1	11
5-gang	0215 412	1	11

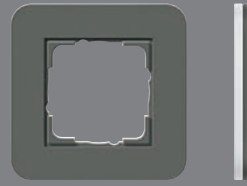
N New product.  
Gira E3 frames



**Grey soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 422	10	11
2-gang	0212 422	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 422	10	11
3-gang	0213 422	1	11
4-gang	0214 422	1	11
5-gang	0215 422	1	11

N New product.  
Gira E3 frames



**Dark grey soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 413	10	11
2-gang	0212 413	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 413	10	11
3-gang	0213 413	1	11
4-gang	0214 413	1	11
5-gang	0215 413	1	11

E3 System 55

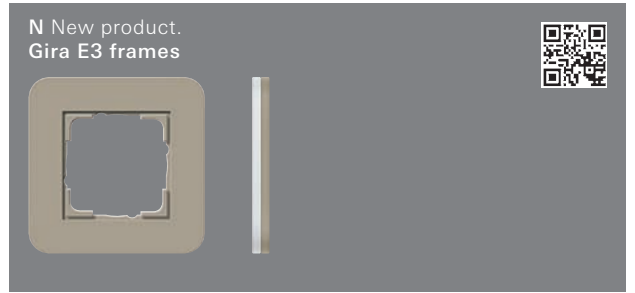
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Dark grey soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 423	10	11
2-gang	0212 423	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 423	10	11
3-gang	0213 423	1	11
4-gang	0214 423	1	11
5-gang	0215 423	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



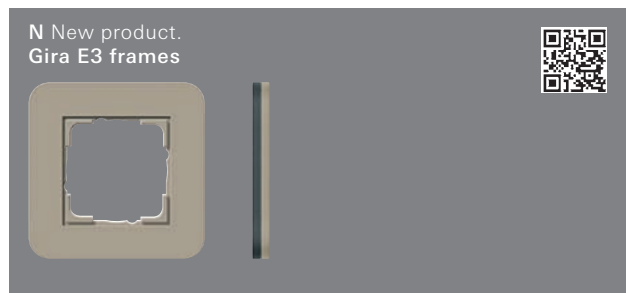
**Grey beige soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 418	10	11
2-gang	0212 418	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 418	10	11
3-gang	0213 418	1	11
4-gang	0214 418	1	11
5-gang	0215 418	1	11



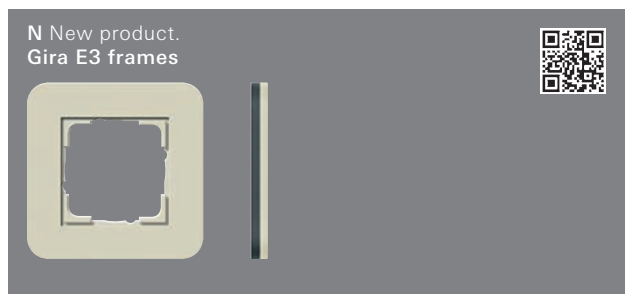
**Sand soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 417	10	11
2-gang	0212 417	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 417	10	11
3-gang	0213 417	1	11
4-gang	0214 417	1	11
5-gang	0215 417	1	11



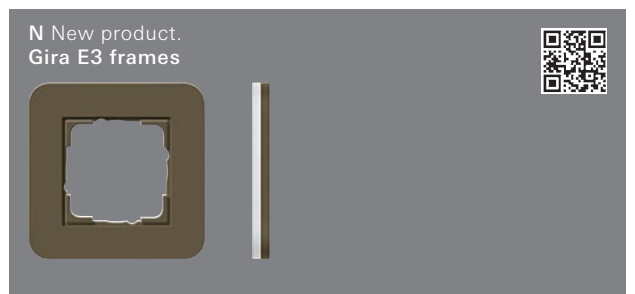
**Grey beige soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 428	10	11
2-gang	0212 428	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 428	10	11
3-gang	0213 428	1	11
4-gang	0214 428	1	11
5-gang	0215 428	1	11



**Sand soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

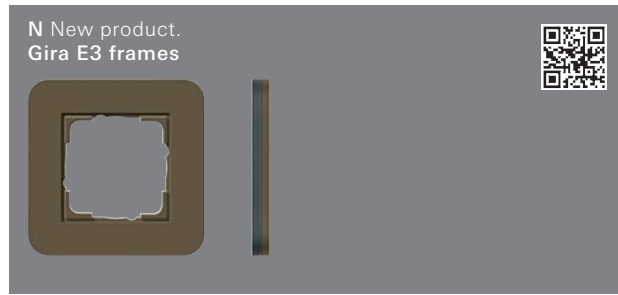
1-gang	0211 427	10	11
2-gang	0212 427	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 427	10	11
3-gang	0213 427	1	11
4-gang	0214 427	1	11
5-gang	0215 427	1	11



**Umbre soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 416	10	11
2-gang	0212 416	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 416	10	11
3-gang	0213 416	1	11
4-gang	0214 416	1	11
5-gang	0215 416	1	11

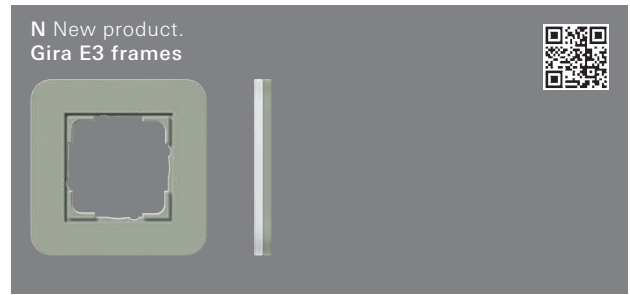
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Umber soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 426	10	11
2-gang	0212 426	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 426	10	11
3-gang	0213 426	1	11
4-gang	0214 426	1	11
5-gang	0215 426	1	11

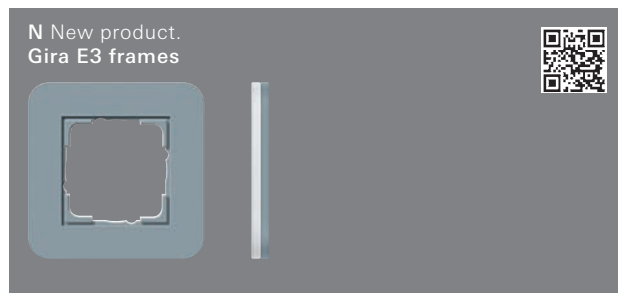
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Grey green soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

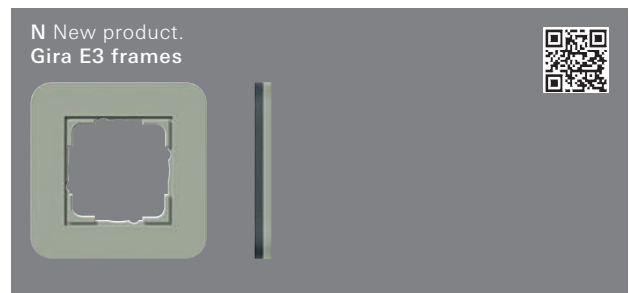
1-gang	0211 415	10	11
2-gang	0212 415	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 415	10	11
3-gang	0213 415	1	11
4-gang	0214 415	1	11
5-gang	0215 415	1	11

E3 System 55



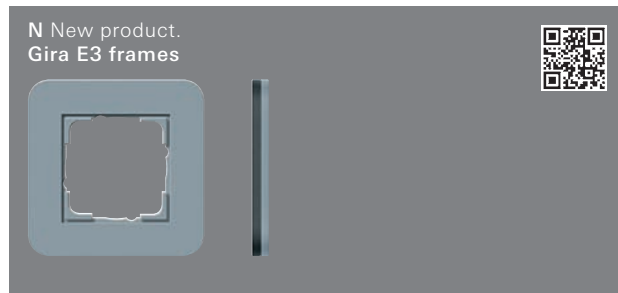
**Blue grey soft touch with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 414	10	11
2-gang	0212 414	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 414	10	11
3-gang	0213 414	1	11
4-gang	0214 414	1	11
5-gang	0215 414	1	11



**Grey green soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 425	10	11
2-gang	0212 425	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 425	10	11
3-gang	0213 425	1	11
4-gang	0214 425	1	11
5-gang	0215 425	1	11



**Blue grey soft touch with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 424	10	11
2-gang	0212 424	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 424	10	11
3-gang	0213 424	1	11
4-gang	0214 424	1	11
5-gang	0215 424	1	11



# Gira Event System 55

Gira Event frames .....	82
Gira Event Clear frames .....	84
Gira Event Opaque frames .....	88
Surface-mounted .....	92
Accessories .....	92

## Awards

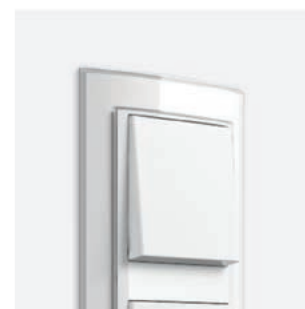
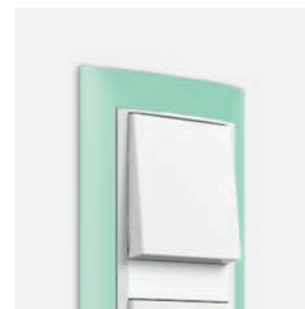
Roter Punkt Design Innovationen 1999 [Event Opaque],  
iF product design award 2009,  
Plus X Award 2009 in the category design,  
red dot award 2009 [Event Clear]

## Product design

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

## Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



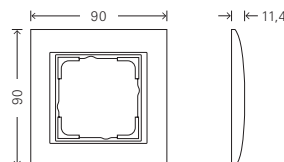
## Large variety of colours for inspirational interior design

The large variety of colours and the slightly curved form of the cover frame are the striking characteristics of the Gira Event switch range. The range encompasses three design lines – Event, Event Clear and Event Opaque – with different material surface looks: Event, Event Clear and Event Opaque. The switch range offers a total of 17 colour versions and is available in the full range depth of the Gira System 55 platform, with more than 300 possible functions.

### Features

- Gira Event: Classic colouring with cover frame made of solid-coloured plastic.
- Gira Event Clear: Radiant colours and three-dimensional look, with highly glossy surface.
- Gira Event Opaque: Cover frame made of opaque, slightly translucent plastic with a matt surface and subdued, light-dependent colour versions.
- More than 300 functions are available.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 90	H 90	D 11.4
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 90	H 161.1	D 11.4
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 90	H 232.6	D 11.4
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 90	H 303.9	D 11.4
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 90	H 375.2	D 11.4

Corner radius: R 0.5

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Thermoplastic (ABS, PC)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

### Notes

- Intermediate frames should be chosen to match the inserts.

### Variants



Pure white



Pure white glossy



Colour aluminium



Anthracite



Clear white



Clear black



Clear green



Clear brown



Clear aubergine



Clear sand



Opaque mint



Opaque blue



Opaque red



Opaque orange



Opaque white



Opaque amber



Opaque dark brown



Event frames  
→ 82



Event Clear frames  
→ 84



Event Opaque frames  
→ 88



Surface-mounted  
→ 92



Accessories  
→ 92

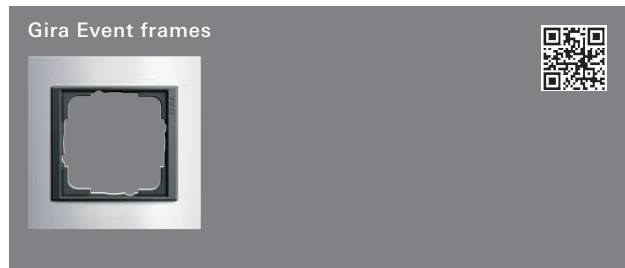
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Event frames



**Pure white glossy with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 803	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 803	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 803	10	01
3-gang	0213 803	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 803	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 803	1/5	01



**Pure white glossy with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 808	10	11
2-gang	0212 808	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 808	10	11
3-gang	0213 808	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 808	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 808	1/5	11



**Pure white glossy with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 806	10	11
2-gang	0212 806	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 806	10	11
3-gang	0213 806	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 806	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 806	1/5	11

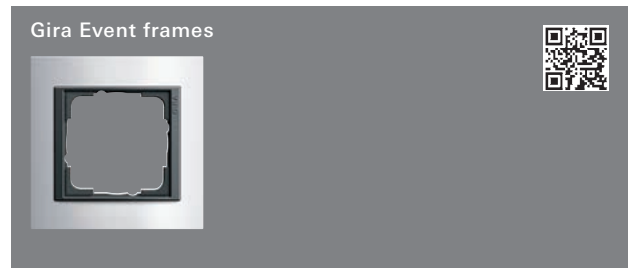
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Event frames



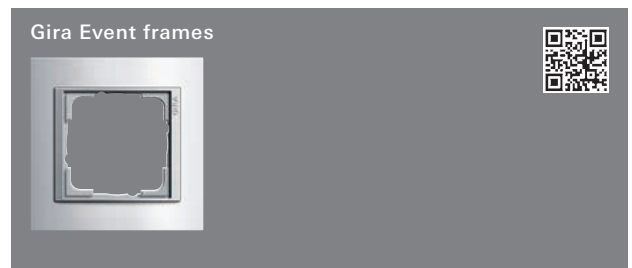
**Pure white matt with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 327	10	01
2-gang	0212 327	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 327	10	01
3-gang	0213 327	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 327	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 327	1/5	01



**Pure white matt with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 07	10	11
2-gang	0212 07	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 07	10	11
3-gang	0213 07	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 07	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 07	1/5	11



**Pure white matt with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 71	10	11
2-gang	0212 71	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 71	10	11
3-gang	0213 71	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 71	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 71	1/5	11

Event System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Anthracite**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

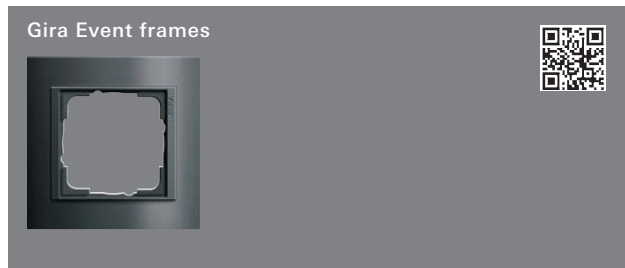
1-gang	0211 328	10	11
2-gang	0212 328	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 328	10	11
3-gang	0213 328	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 328	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 328	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



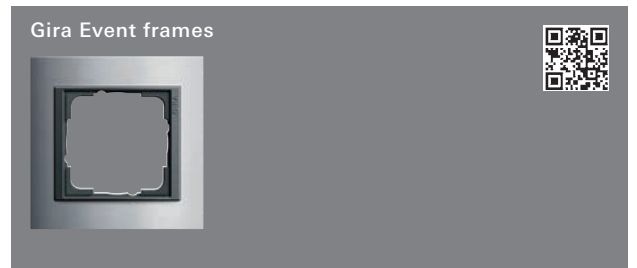
**Colour aluminium**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 326	10	11
2-gang	0212 326	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 326	10	11
3-gang	0213 326	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 326	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 326	1/5	11



**Anthracite**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 08	10	11
2-gang	0212 08	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 08	10	11
3-gang	0213 08	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 08	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 08	1/5	11



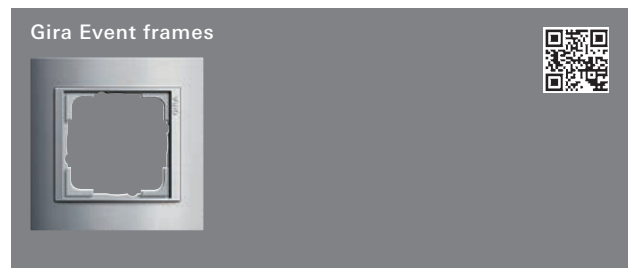
**Colour aluminium**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 06	10/100	11
2-gang	0212 06	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 06	10	11
3-gang	0213 06	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 06	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 06	1/5	11



**Anthracite**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 81	10	11
2-gang	0212 81	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 81	10	11
3-gang	0213 81	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 81	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 81	1/5	11



**Colour aluminium**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 36	10	11
2-gang	0212 36	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 36	10	11
3-gang	0213 36	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 36	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 36	1/5	11

Event  
System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Event Clear frames



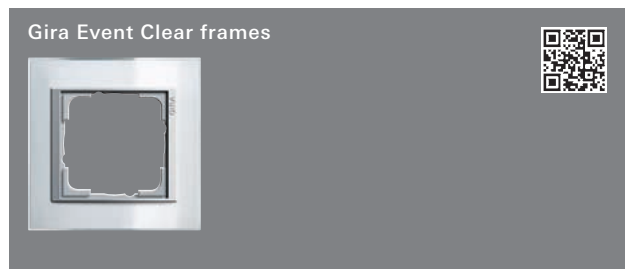
**White**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 723	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 723	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 723	10	01
3-gang	0213 723	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 723	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 723	1/5	01



**White**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 728	10	11
2-gang	0212 728	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 728	10	11
3-gang	0213 728	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 728	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 728	1/5	11



**White**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 726	10	11
2-gang	0212 726	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 726	10	11
3-gang	0213 726	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 726	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 726	1/5	11

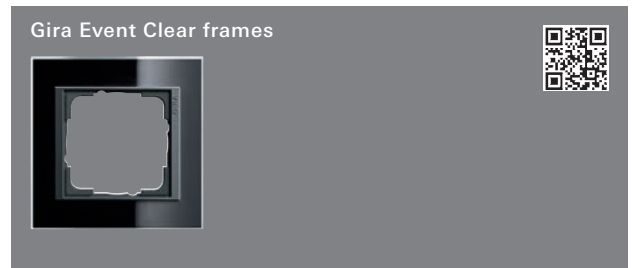
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Event Clear frames



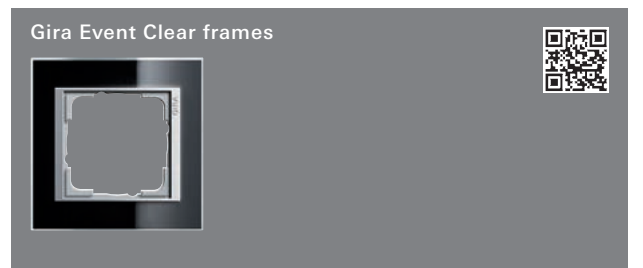
**Black**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 733	10	11
2-gang	0212 733	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 733	10	11
3-gang	0213 733	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 733	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 733	1/5	11



**Black**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 738	10	11
2-gang	0212 738	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 738	10	11
3-gang	0213 738	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 738	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 738	1/5	11

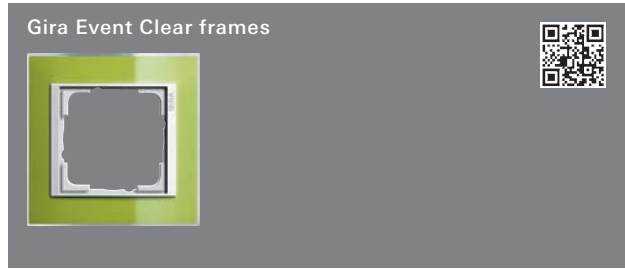


**Black**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 736	10	11
2-gang	0212 736	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 736	10	11
3-gang	0213 736	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 736	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 736	1/5	11

Event Clear System 55

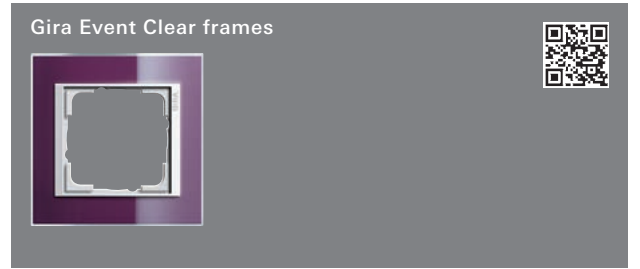
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Green**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

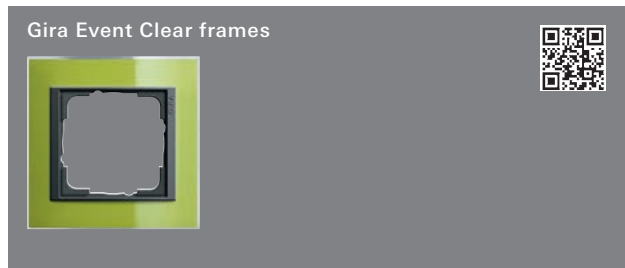
1-gang	0211 743	10	11
2-gang	0212 743	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 743	10	11
3-gang	0213 743	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 743	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 743	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Aubergine**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 753	10	11
2-gang	0212 753	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 753	10	11
3-gang	0213 753	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 753	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 753	1/5	11



**Green**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 748	10	11
2-gang	0212 748	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 748	10	11
3-gang	0213 748	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 748	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 748	1/5	11



**Aubergine**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 758	10	11
2-gang	0212 758	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 758	10	11
3-gang	0213 758	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 758	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 758	1/5	11



**Green**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 746	10	11
2-gang	0212 746	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 746	10	11
3-gang	0213 746	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 746	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 746	1/5	11

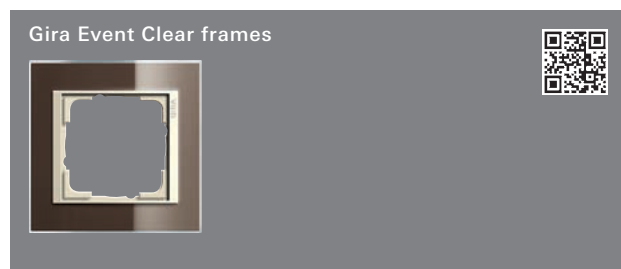


**Aubergine**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 756	10	11
2-gang	0212 756	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 756	10	11
3-gang	0213 756	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 756	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 756	1/5	11

Event Clear  
System 55

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



**Brown**  
**with cream white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 761</b>	10/100	11
2-gang	<b>0212 761</b>	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 761</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 761</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 761</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 761</b>	1/5	11

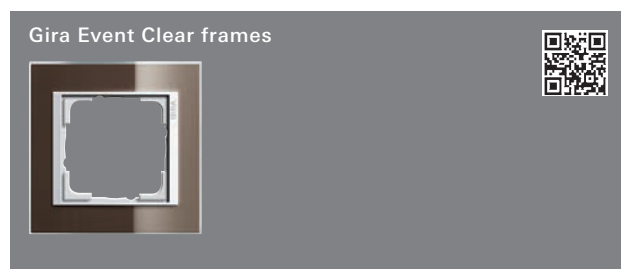
Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



**Brown**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

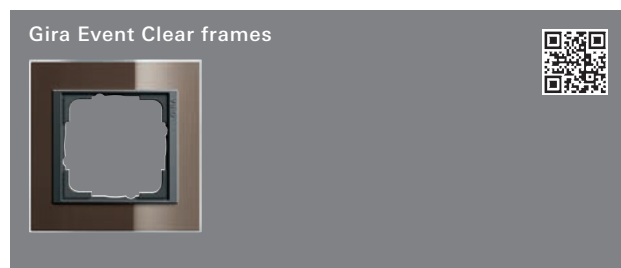
1-gang	<b>0211 766</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 766</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 766</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 766</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 766</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 766</b>	1/5	11

Event Clear  
System 55



**Brown**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 763</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 763</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 763</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 763</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 763</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 763</b>	1/5	11



**Brown**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 768</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 768</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 768</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 768</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 768</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 768</b>	1/5	11



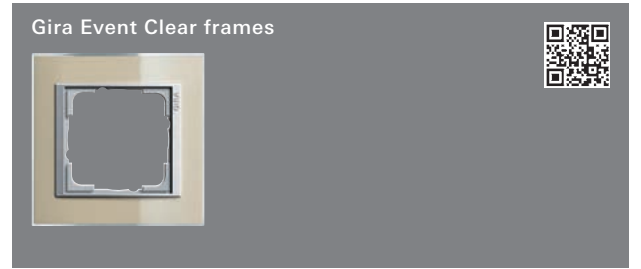
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Sand**  
**with cream white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 771</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 771</b>	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 771</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 771</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 771</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 771</b>	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



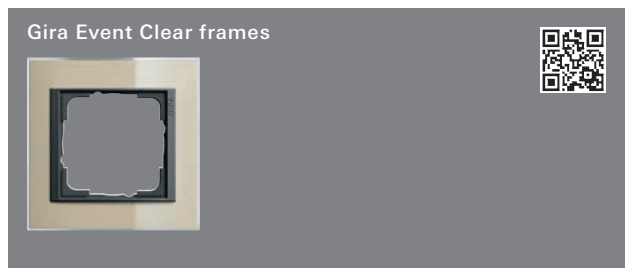
**Sand**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 776</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 776</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 776</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 776</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 776</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 776</b>	1/5	11



**Sand**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 773</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 773</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 773</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 773</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 773</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 773</b>	1/5	11



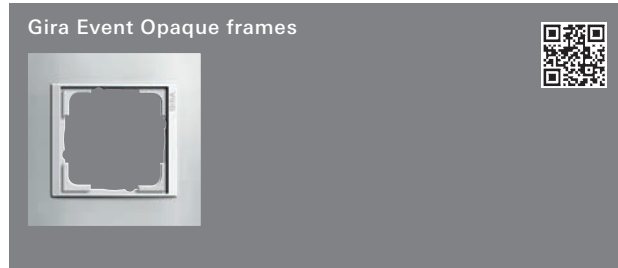
**Sand**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	<b>0211 778</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 778</b>	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 778</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0213 778</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 778</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 778</b>	1/5	11

Event Clear  
System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

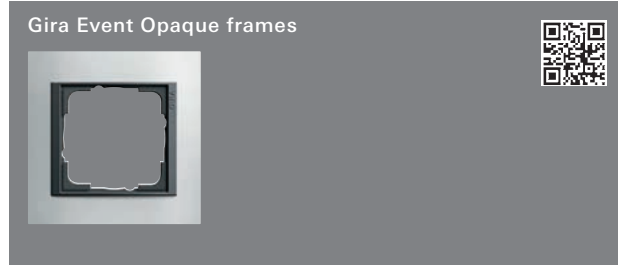
Gira Event Opaque frames



White

with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 334	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 334	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 334	10	01
3-gang	0213 334	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 334	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 334	1/5	01



White

with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 24	10	11
2-gang	0212 24	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 24	10	11
3-gang	0213 24	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 24	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 24	1/5	11



White

with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 50	10	11
2-gang	0212 50	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 50	10	11
3-gang	0213 50	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 50	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 50	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Event Opaque frames



Mint

with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 395	10	11
2-gang	0212 395	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 395	10	11
3-gang	0213 395	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 395	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 395	1/5	11



Mint

with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 85	10	11
2-gang	0212 85	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 85	10	11
3-gang	0213 85	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 85	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 85	1/5	11



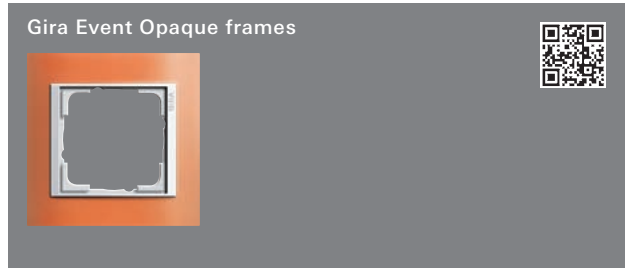
Mint

with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 51	10	11
2-gang	0212 51	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 51	10	11
3-gang	0213 51	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 51	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 51	1/5	11

Event Opaque System 55

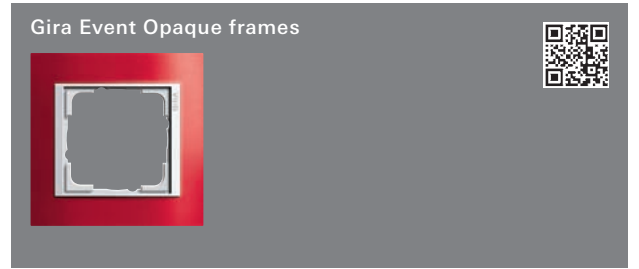
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Orange**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

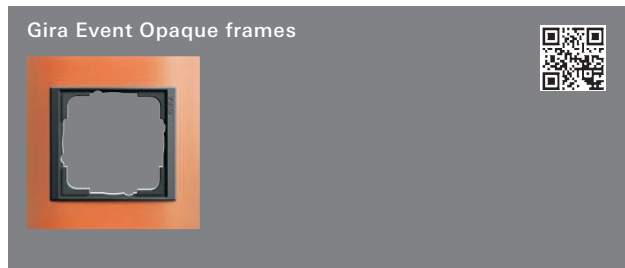
1-gang	0211 397	10	11
2-gang	0212 397	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 397	10	11
3-gang	0213 397	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 397	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 397	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



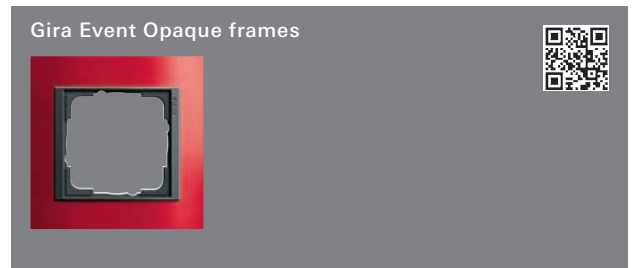
**Red**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 398	10	11
2-gang	0212 398	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 398	10	11
3-gang	0213 398	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 398	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 398	1/5	11



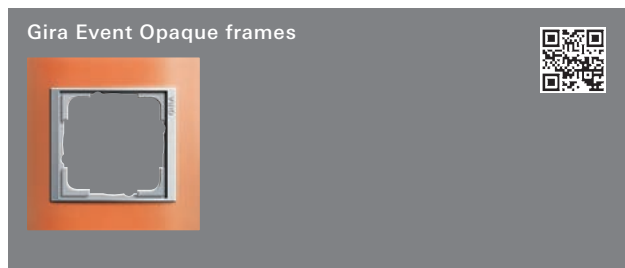
**Orange**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 87	10	11
2-gang	0212 87	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 87	10	11
3-gang	0213 87	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 87	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 87	1/5	11



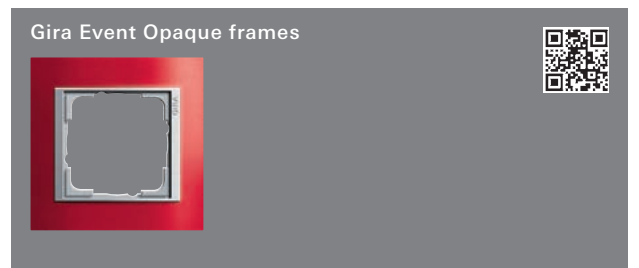
**Red**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 88	10	11
2-gang	0212 88	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 88	10	11
3-gang	0213 88	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 88	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 88	1/5	11



**Orange**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 53	10	11
2-gang	0212 53	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 53	10	11
3-gang	0213 53	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 53	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 53	1/5	11

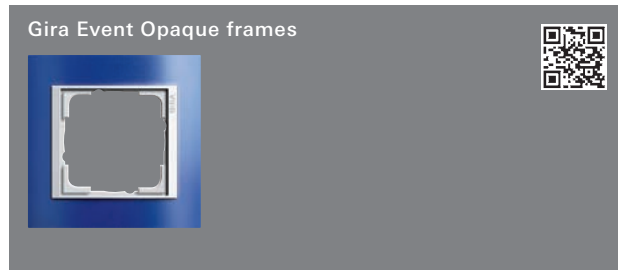


**Red**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 92	10	11
2-gang	0212 92	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 92	10	11
3-gang	0213 92	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 92	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 92	1/5	11

Event Opaque  
System 55

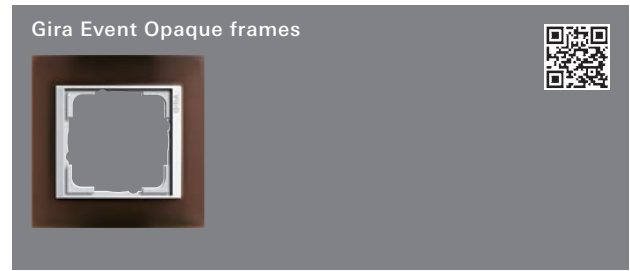
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Blue**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 399	10	11
2-gang	0212 399	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 399	10	11
3-gang	0213 399	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 399	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 399	1/5	11

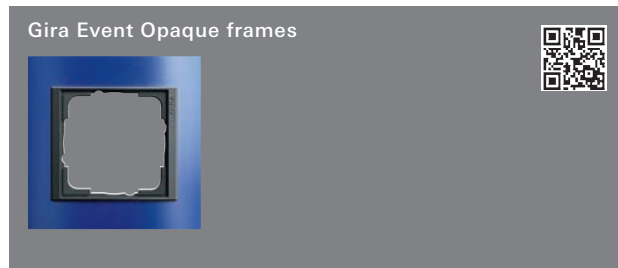
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Dark brown**  
with pure white glossy intermediate frame

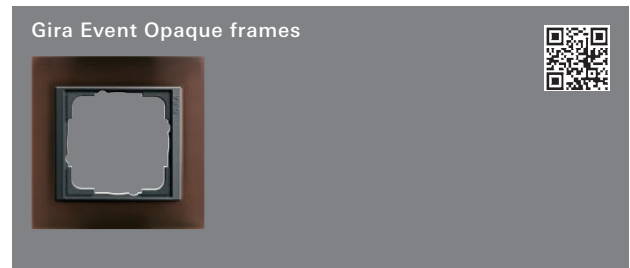
1-gang	0211 331	10	11
2-gang	0212 331	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 331	10	11
3-gang	0213 331	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 331	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 331	1/5	11

Event Opaque  
System 55



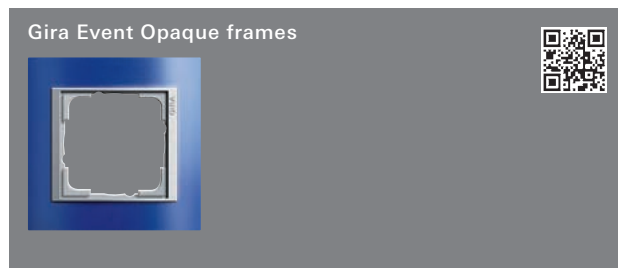
**Blue**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 89	10	11
2-gang	0212 89	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 89	10	11
3-gang	0213 89	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 89	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 89	1/5	11



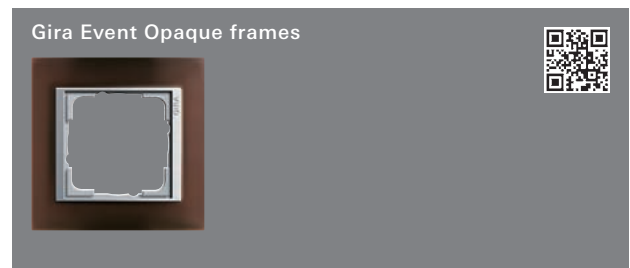
**Dark brown**  
with anthracite intermediate frame

1-gang	0211 13	10	11
2-gang	0212 13	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 13	10	11
3-gang	0213 13	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 13	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 13	1/5	11



**Blue**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

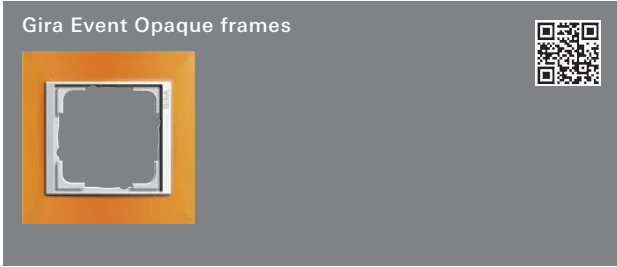
1-gang	0211 93	10	11
2-gang	0212 93	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 93	10	11
3-gang	0213 93	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 93	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 93	1/5	11



**Dark brown**  
with colour aluminium intermediate frame

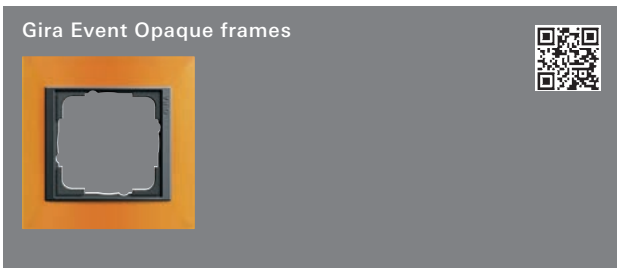
1-gang	0211 59	10	11
2-gang	0212 59	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 59	10	11
3-gang	0213 59	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 59	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 59	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



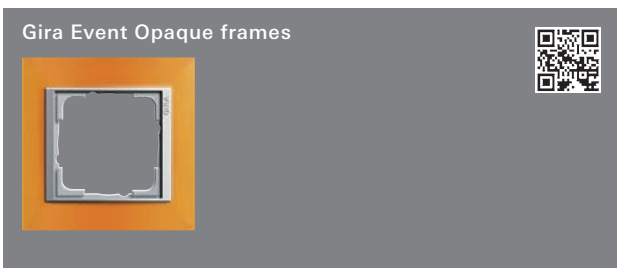
**Amber**  
**with pure white glossy intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 332	10	11
2-gang	0212 332	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 332	10	11
3-gang	0213 332	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 332	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 332	1/5	11



**Amber**  
**with anthracite intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 14	10	11
2-gang	0212 14	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 14	10	11
3-gang	0213 14	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 14	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 14	1/5	11



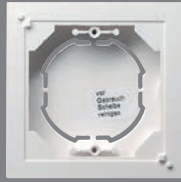
**Amber**  
**with colour aluminium intermediate frame**

1-gang	0211 69	10	11
2-gang	0212 69	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 69	10	11
3-gang	0213 69	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 69	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 69	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing flat design



1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit			
Pure white glossy	0219 29	1	01
Pure white matt	0219 27	1	01
Anthracite	0219 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0219 26	1	11
+ Optional accessories			
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. 0138 ..			→ 32
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. 0153 ..			→ 33

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Accessories

Mounting plate for name plate or door plate



1-gang for Event, Event Clear, Event Opaque			
Pure white	1083 02	1	11
black	1083 00	1	01
2-gang for Event, Event Clear, Event Opaque			
Pure white	1084 02	1	11
black	1084 00	1	01
+ Necessary accessories			
One of the following articles:			
Door/orient. plate 1-gang	1071 00		→ 57
Door/orient. plate 2-gang	1072 00		→ 57

**Awards**

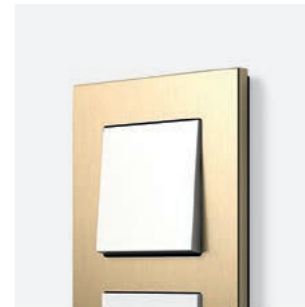
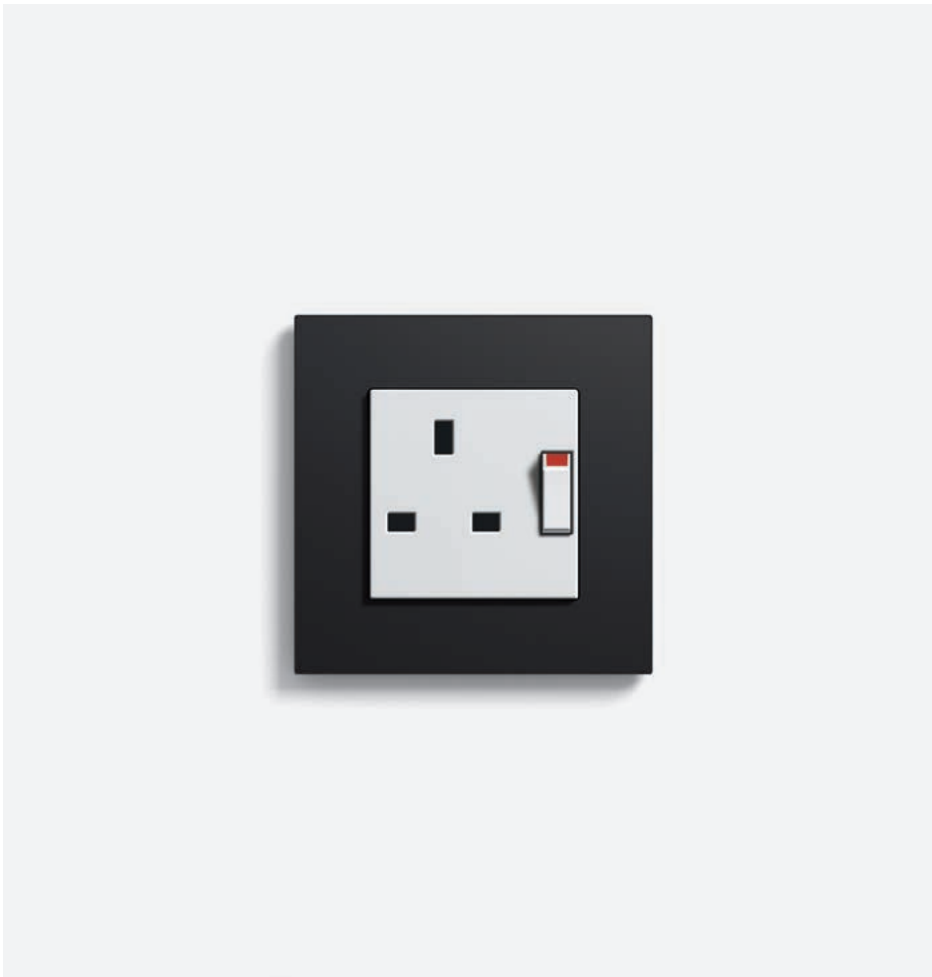
DESIGN PLUS 2000, red dot award 2001 [Gira Esprit Glass white], Plus X Award 2010 for high quality and design, Interior Innovation Award 2011, Plus X Award as best switch range 2014 [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], Plus X Award 2014 for high quality, design and function [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], Iconic Award 2014 Winner [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], iF product design award 2015 [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood], German Design Award 2016 (Rat für Formgebung) [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood]

**Product design**

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart [Gira Esprit Glass, white]  
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation [Gira Esprit linoleum-plywood]  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

**Gira Design Configurator**

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



## Impressive variety of materials and clean geometric design

The Gira Esprit switch range stylishly presents high-quality surfaces. The new material combination of linoleum and plywood is also very appealing. The structure and quality of the materials used take centre stage. The Gira Esprit Glass C design version, with its soft edges and rounded corners, offer additional variety. More than 300 functions for intelligent building technology can be combined with the Gira Esprit switch range.

### Features

- Clear, elegant geometry and unusual variety of materials.
- Large possible range of combinations of cover frame and inserts.
- High-quality workmanship using select materials.
- More than 300 functions are available.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

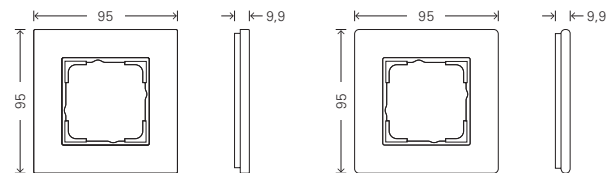
### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Cover frame:	Linoleum-plywood, stainless steel, aluminium, chrome, glass/glass C, Thermoplastic (PC)
Inserts:	Flush-mounted
Mounting type:	IP20

### Notes

- The linoleum-plywood design uses a natural product made of 5 layers of cross-bonded Finnish birch plywood, gauged and glued to the linoleum. Colour deviations are possible.

### Dimensions in mm



Glass C

Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 95	H 95	D 9.9
Cover frame, 1.5-gang:	W 95	H 135.5	W 9.9
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 95	H 166	D 9.9
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 95	H 236.8	D 9.9
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 95	H 308	D 9.9
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 95	H 380.2	D 9.9

Corner radius, glass C:	R 6
Circumferential radius, glass C:	R 3.3
Chamfer, aluminium, glass:	0.3 × 45°
Chamfer, chrome:	1.5 × 45°
Chamfer, linoleum-plywood:	30°

### Variants



Black glass



Umber glass



Mint glass



White glass



Black glass C



Umber glass C



Mint glass C



White glass C



Aluminium black



Aluminium brown



Aluminium



Aluminium light gold



Chrome



Stainless steel



Linoleum-plywood Anthracite (similar to NCS S 8502-B)



Linoleum-plywood Light grey (similar to NCS S 2002-Y)



Linoleum-plywood Blue (similar to NCS S 7010-R90B)



Linoleum-plywood Light brown (similar to NCS S 6010-Y30R)



Linoleum-plywood Dark brown (similar to NCS S 8005-Y80R)



Linoleum-plywood Red (similar to NCS S 2570-Y90R)





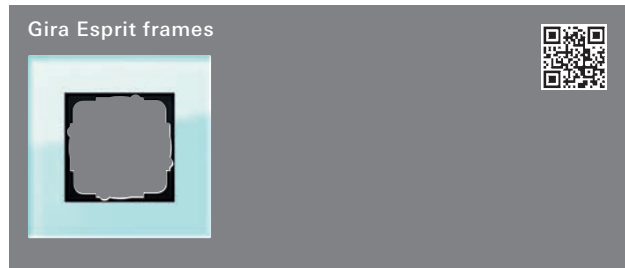
Cover frames  
→ 96



Surface-mounted  
→ 99

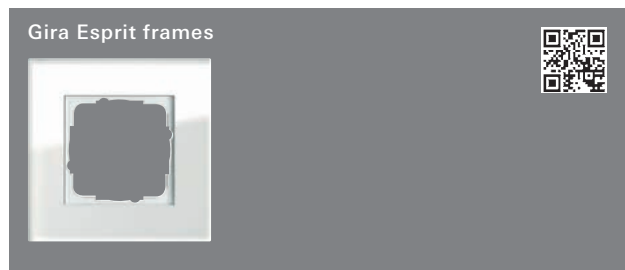
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Esprit frames



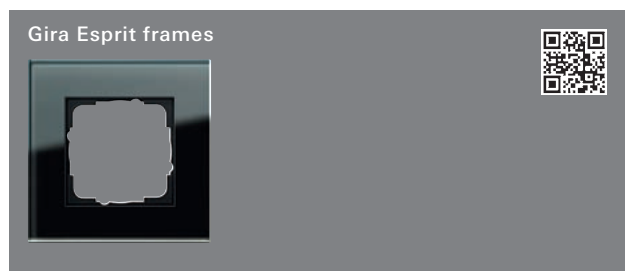
**Mint glass**

1-gang	0211 18	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 18	1	11
2-gang	0212 18	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 18	1	11
3-gang	0213 18	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 18	1/100	11
5-gang	0215 18	1	11



**Glass white**

1-gang	0211 12	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 12	1	11
2-gang	0212 12	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 12	1/100	11
3-gang	0213 12	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 12	1/100	11
5-gang	0215 12	1	11



**Black glass**

1-gang	0211 05	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 05	1	11
2-gang	0212 05	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 05	1	11
3-gang	0213 05	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 05	1/100	11
5-gang	0215 05	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira Esprit frames



**Glass umber**

1-gang	0211 122	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 122	1	11
2-gang	0212 122	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 122	1/1	11
3-gang	0213 122	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 122	1/1	11
5-gang	0215 122	1/1	11

Esprit System 85

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

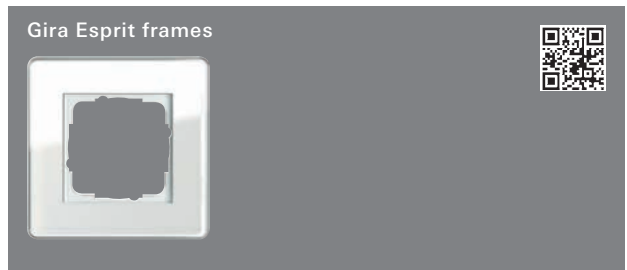


<b>Glass C mint</b>			
1-gang	0211 518	1/1	11
1.5-gang	1001 518	1	11
2-gang	0212 518	1/1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 518	1/1	11
3-gang	0213 518	1/1	11
4-gang	0214 518	1	11
5-gang	0215 518	1	11

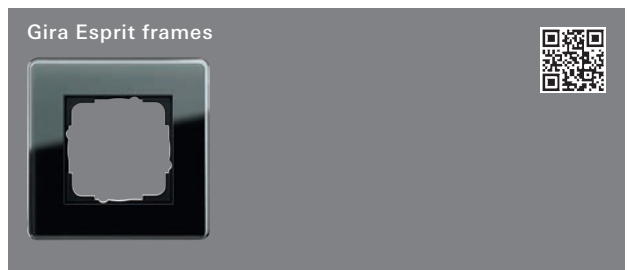
Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



<b>Glass C umber</b>			
1-gang	0211 522	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 522	1	11
2-gang	0212 522	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 522	1	11
3-gang	0213 522	1/1	11
4-gang	0214 522	1	11
5-gang	0215 522	1	11

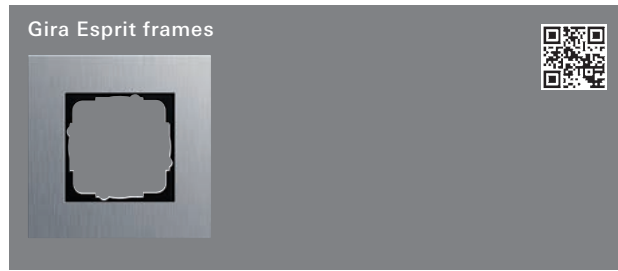


<b>Glass C white</b>			
1-gang	0211 512	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 512	1	11
2-gang	0212 512	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 512	1	11
3-gang	0213 512	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 512	1/100	11
5-gang	0215 512	1	11



<b>Glass C black</b>			
1-gang	0211 505	1/1	11
1.5-gang	1001 505	1	11
2-gang	0212 505	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 505	1	11
3-gang	0213 505	1/1	11
4-gang	0214 505	1/1	11
5-gang	0215 505	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

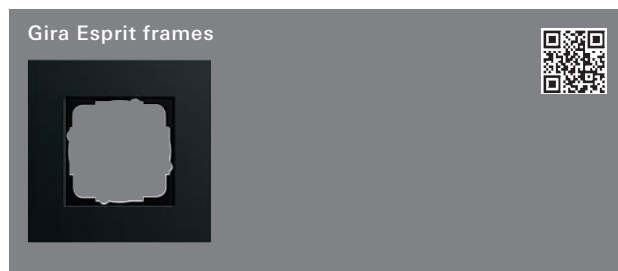


Aluminium			
1-gang	0211 17	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 17	1	11
2-gang	0212 17	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 17	1	11
3-gang	0213 17	1/100	11
4-gang	0214 17	1/100	11

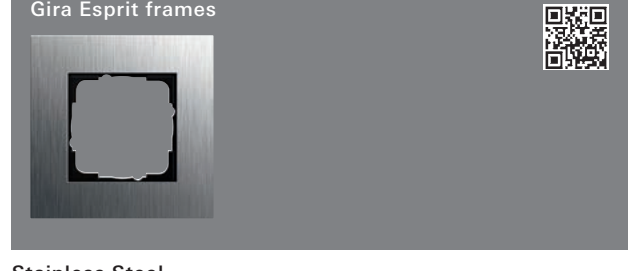
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



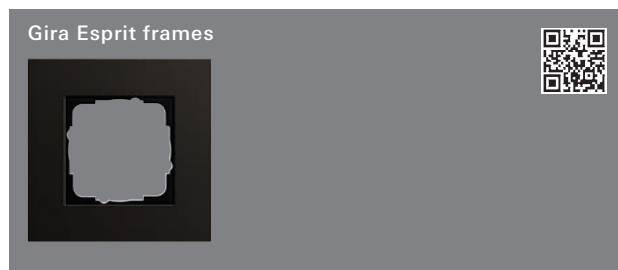
Aluminium light gold			
1-gang	0211 217	1	11
2-gang	0212 217	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 217	1	11
3-gang	0213 217	1	11
4-gang	0214 217	1	11



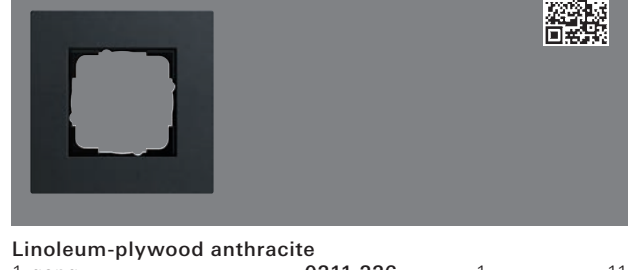
Aluminium black			
1-gang	0211 126	1	11
1.5-gang	1001 126	1	11
2-gang	0212 126	1/30	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 126	1	11
3-gang	0213 126	1	11
4-gang	0214 126	1	11



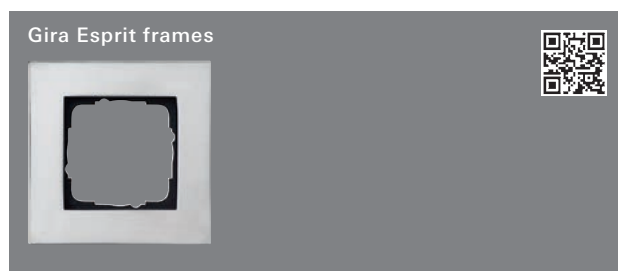
Stainless Steel			
1-gang	0211 219	1	11
2-gang	0212 219	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 219	1	11
3-gang	0213 219	1	11
4-gang	0214 219	1	11



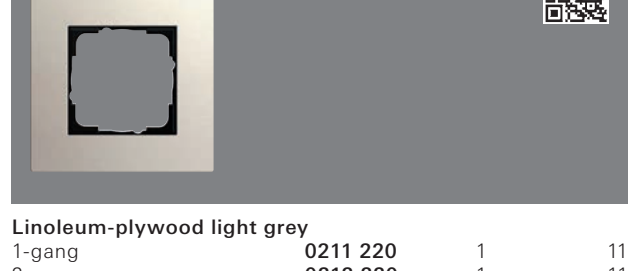
Aluminium brown			
1-gang	0211 127	1/100	11
1.5-gang	1001 127	1	11
2-gang	0212 127	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 127	1	11
3-gang	0213 127	1	11
4-gang	0214 127	1	11



Linoleum-plywood anthracite			
1-gang	0211 226	1	11
2-gang	0212 226	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 226	1	11
3-gang	0213 226	1	11
4-gang	0214 226	1	11



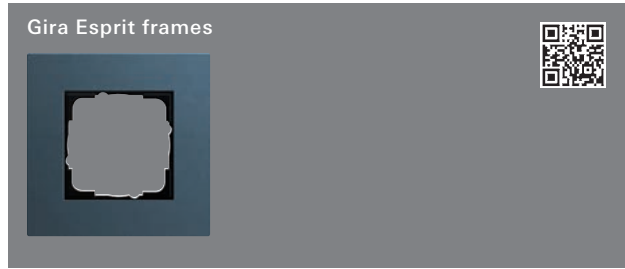
Chrome			
1-gang	0211 10	1/100	11
2-gang	0212 10	1/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 10	1	11
3-gang	0213 10	1	11
4-gang	0214 10	1	11



Linoleum-plywood light grey			
1-gang	0211 220	1	11
2-gang	0212 220	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 220	1	11
3-gang	0213 220	1	11
4-gang	0214 220	1	11

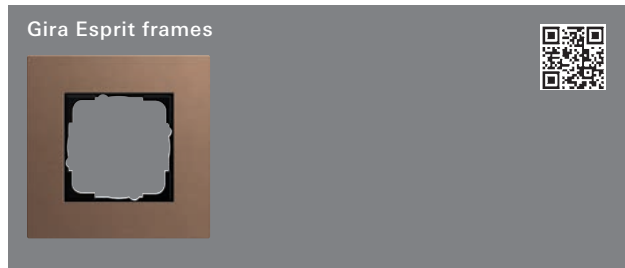
Esprit System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



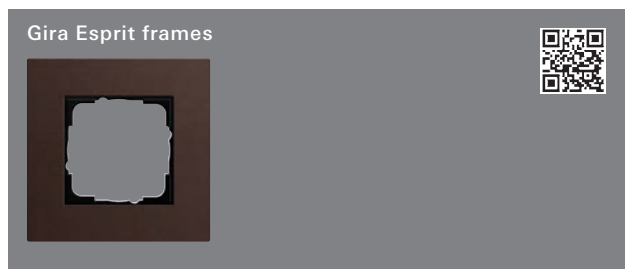
**Linoleum-plywood blue**

1-gang	0211 227	1	11
2-gang	0212 227	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 227	1	11
3-gang	0213 227	1	11
4-gang	0214 227	1	11



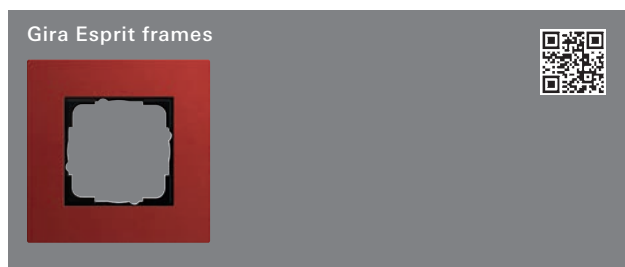
**Linoleum-plywood light brown**

1-gang	0211 221	1	11
2-gang	0212 221	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 221	1	11
3-gang	0213 221	1	11
4-gang	0214 221	1	11



**Linoleum-plywood dark brown**

1-gang	0211 223	1	11
2-gang	0212 223	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 223	1	11
3-gang	0213 223	1	11
4-gang	0214 223	1	11



**Linoleum-plywood red**

1-gang	0211 229	1	11
2-gang	0212 229	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 229	1	11
3-gang	0213 229	1	11
4-gang	0214 229	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted**



**1-gang for E2, Event, Esprit**

Pure white glossy	0219 29	1	01
Pure white matt	0219 27	1	01
Anthracite	0219 28	1	11
Colour aluminium	0219 26	1	11

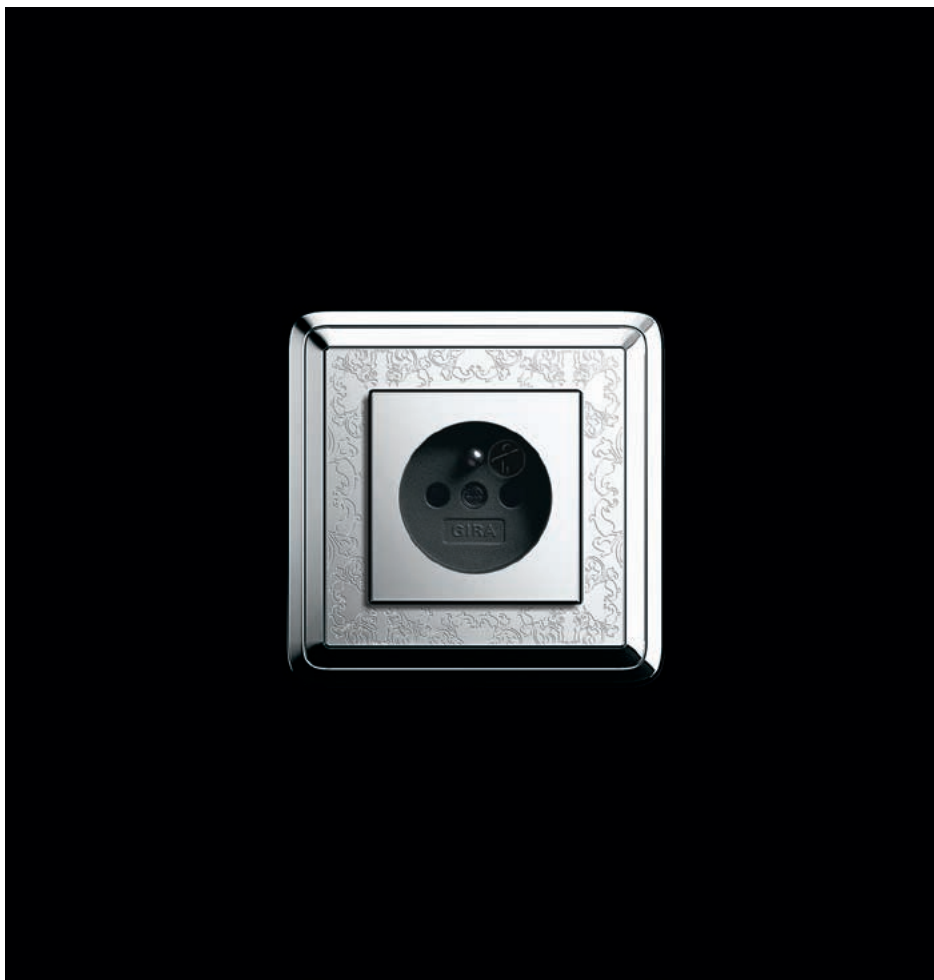
**+ Optional accessories**

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. <b>0138 ..</b>		→	32
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. <b>0153 ..</b>		→	33



**Product design**  
Phoenix Design, Stuttgart  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

**Gira Design Configurator**  
[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



ClassiX  
System 55

## Elegant. Classic. Perfectly designed.

With its elegant design, the Gira ClassiX switch range is the ideal solution for exclusive room concepts and classic interiors. In the ClassiX design line, there is a choice of versions made of glossy golden brass, brushed bronze or glossy silver chrome, each as a full-metal version and in combinations with black and cream-white elements. In the ClassiX Art range, the high-quality cover frames are finished with artistic detailing.

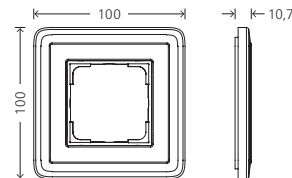
### Features

- High-quality workmanship using select materials.
- Harmoniously rounded cover frame with luxurious appearance, in brass, bronze and chrome.
- ClassiX Art: Delicate lasered-in details set attractive accents.
- Individual surface shading makes every piece unique.
- The cover frames are perfected by hand and made of brushed bronze with an individual, visible grained structure.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free material.
- More than 300 functions are available.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Stainless steel 1.4301(V2A), galvanically coated, burnished bronze, ground, matt, high-gloss brass, high-gloss chrome
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 100	H 100	D 10.7
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 100	H 171.2	D 10.7
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 100	H 242.4	D 10.7
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 100	H 313.6	D 10.7
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 100	H 384.8	D 10.7

Corner radius: R 0.9

### Variants



Brass

Brass + cream white

Brass + black

Art, brass

Art, brass + cream white

Art, brass + black

Chrome

Chrome + cream white

Chrome + black

Art, chrome

Art, chrome + cream white

Art, chrome + black

Bronze

Bronze + cream white

Bronze + black

Art, bronze

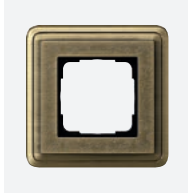
Art, bronze + cream white

Art, bronze + black





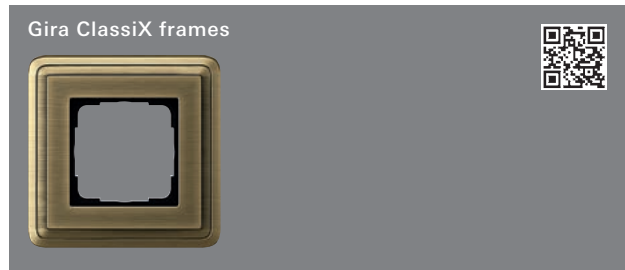
ClassiX  
frames  
→ 104



ClassiX Art  
frames  
→ 106

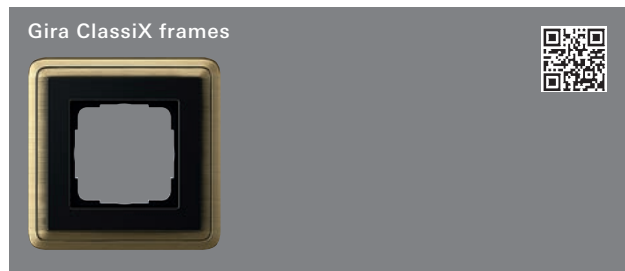
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira ClassiX frames



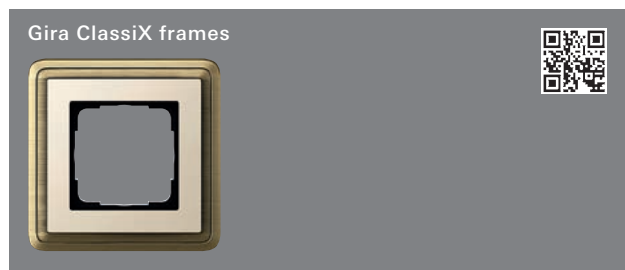
**Bronze**

1-gang	0211 621	1/5	11
2-gang	0212 621	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 621	1	11
3-gang	0213 621	1	11
4-gang	0214 621	1	11
5-gang	0215 621	1	11



**Bronze + black**

1-gang	0211 622	1	11
2-gang	0212 622	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 622	1	11
3-gang	0213 622	1	11
4-gang	0214 622	1	11
5-gang	0215 622	1	11



**Bronze + cream white**

1-gang	0211 623	1	11
2-gang	0212 623	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 623	1	11
3-gang	0213 623	1	11
4-gang	0214 623	1	11
5-gang	0215 623	1	11

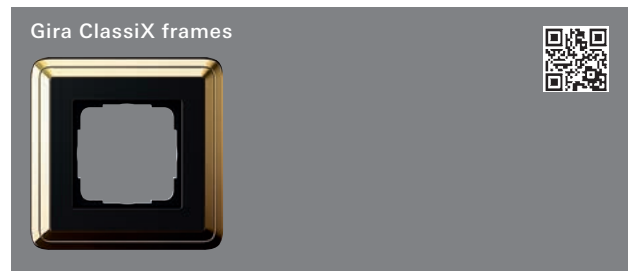
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira ClassiX frames



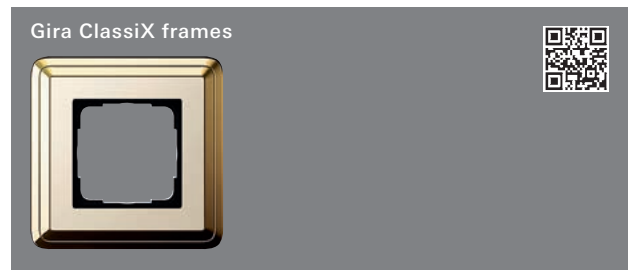
**Brass**

1-gang	0211 631	1	11
2-gang	0212 631	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 631	1	11
3-gang	0213 631	1	11
4-gang	0214 631	1	11
5-gang	0215 631	1	11



**Brass + black**

1-gang	0211 632	1	11
2-gang	0212 632	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 632	1	11
3-gang	0213 632	1	11
4-gang	0214 632	1	11
5-gang	0215 632	1	11



**Brass + cream white**

1-gang	0211 633	1	11
2-gang	0212 633	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 633	1	11
3-gang	0213 633	1	11
4-gang	0214 633	1	11
5-gang	0215 633	1	11

ClassiX System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Chrome**

1-gang	0211 641	1	11
2-gang	0212 641	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 641	1	11
3-gang	0213 641	1	11
4-gang	0214 641	1	11
5-gang	0215 641	1	11



**Chrome + black**

1-gang	0211 642	1	11
2-gang	0212 642	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 642	1	11
3-gang	0213 642	1	11
4-gang	0214 642	1	11
5-gang	0215 642	1	11



**Chrome + cream white**

1-gang	0211 643	1	11
2-gang	0212 643	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 643	1	11
3-gang	0213 643	1	11
4-gang	0214 643	1	11
5-gang	0215 643	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Bronze			
1-gang	0211 661	1	11
2-gang	0212 661	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 661	1	11
3-gang	0213 661	1	11
4-gang	0214 661	1	11
5-gang	0215 661	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Brass			
1-gang	0211 671	1	11
2-gang	0212 671	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 671	1	11
3-gang	0213 671	1	11
4-gang	0214 671	1	11
5-gang	0215 671	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Bronze + black			
1-gang	0211 662	1	11
2-gang	0212 662	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 662	1	11
3-gang	0213 662	1	11
4-gang	0214 662	1	11
5-gang	0215 662	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Brass + black			
1-gang	0211 672	1	11
2-gang	0212 672	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 672	1	11
3-gang	0213 672	1	11
4-gang	0214 672	1	11
5-gang	0215 672	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames



Bronze + cream white			
1-gang	0211 663	1	11
2-gang	0212 663	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 663	1	11
3-gang	0213 663	1	11
4-gang	0214 663	1	11
5-gang	0215 663	1	11

Gira ClassiX Art frames



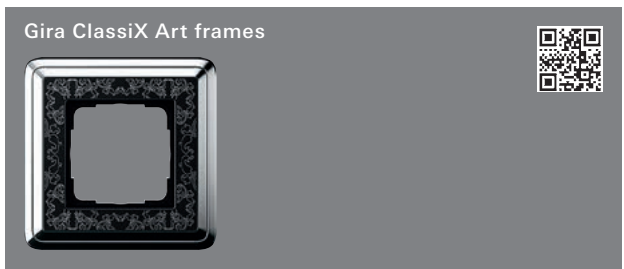
Brass + cream white			
1-gang	0211 673	1	11
2-gang	0212 673	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 673	1	11
3-gang	0213 673	1	11
4-gang	0214 673	1	11
5-gang	0215 673	1	11

ClassiX Art System 55

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Chrome</b>			
1-gang	0211 681	1	11
2-gang	0212 681	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 681	1	11
3-gang	0213 681	1	11
4-gang	0214 681	1	11
5-gang	0215 681	1	11



<b>Chrome + black</b>			
1-gang	0211 682	1	11
2-gang	0212 682	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 682	1	11
3-gang	0213 682	1	11
4-gang	0214 682	1	11
5-gang	0215 682	1	11



<b>Chrome + cream white</b>			
1-gang	0211 683	1	11
2-gang	0212 683	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 683	1	11
3-gang	0213 683	1	11
4-gang	0214 683	1	11
5-gang	0215 683	1	11



# Gira E22

Gira E22 cover frame .....	113
British Standard Gira E22 frames .....	113
Flat mounting type Gira E22 .....	114
Switching and pressing .....	115
Dimming .....	120
Socket outlets .....	121
Automatic light .....	125
Time switch .....	126
Blind controller .....	127
Orientation Lighting .....	128
Rocker sets for bus systems .....	129
Heating, ventilation, air conditioning .....	132
Door communication .....	134
Gira Keyless In .....	135
Communication technology entertainment .....	135
Communication technology network technology .....	136
Communication technology telecommunications .....	137
Communication technology accessories ...	138
Audio systems .....	140
Hospital Installation .....	141
Accessories .....	142
Gira stainless steel series 20, series 21 .....	143

## Awards

iF product design award 2007,  
red dot award 2007,  
Good Design Award 2011

## Product design

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald

## Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



E22

## Minimalistic look and an astonishingly flat design

One design. Three materials. More than 280 functions. With its large range depth, the Gira E 22 meets all needs of intelligent building technology. Materials such as stainless steel, aluminium and high-quality thermoplastic furthermore make it possible to choose the right version for the respective use. In addition to allowing the customary standard-mounted installation, Gira E 22 also provides the possibility of mounting the cover frame flat on the wall using the special E 22 wall box. This installation will only protrude 3mm – while retaining all functions.

### Features

- Uniform, puristic design, in stainless steel, aluminium and thermoplastic.
- More than 280 functions are available.
- The thermoplastic version is impact-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Installation: 3 mm flat on the wall, using a Gira E 22 device box (brickwork and hollow wall).
- Standard installation will not work with a UK 80mm wall box.
- Flat installation has to use the Gira wall box.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

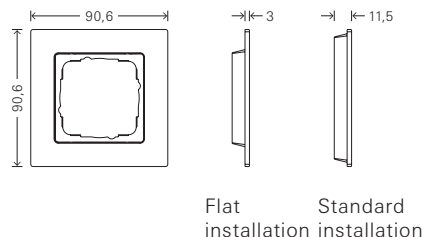
### Technical data

Platform:	E 22
Material:	Stainless steel 1.4301, rust-proof, aluminium E1 EV1, polished, anodised, thermoplastic (PC)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

### Notes

- Because of their design, not all functions can be used flush with the cover frames in the G E 22 switch range.
- Cover frames for the customary standard-mounted installation are available in 1-gang to 5-gang versions; for the 3 mm flat installation on the wall, 1-gang to 4-gang versions are available.

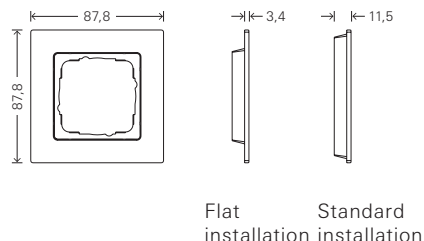
### Dimensions in mm [stainless steel, aluminium]



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 90.6	H 90.6	D 11.5/3*
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 90.6	H 161.8	D 11.5/3*
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 90.6	H 233	D 11.5/3*
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 90.6	H 304.2	D 11.5/3*
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 90.6	H 375.4	D 11.5

\*3 mm in the case of flat installation.

### Dimensions in mm [thermoplastics]



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 87.8	H 87.8	D 11.5/3.4*
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 87.8	H 158.9	D 11.5/3.4*
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 87.8	H 230.4	D 11.5/3.4*
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 87.8	H 301.7	D 11.5/3.4*
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 87.8	H 373	D 11.5

\*3.4 mm in the case of flat installation.

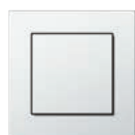
### Variants



Stainless steel

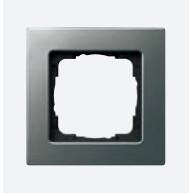


Aluminium



Thermoplastic  
[pure white glossy]





Cover frames  
→ 113



British Standard  
Gira E22 frames  
→ 113



Flat mounting type  
E22  
→ 114



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 115



Dimming  
→ 120



Socket outlets  
→ 121



Automatic light  
→ 125



Time switch  
→ 126



Blind controller  
→ 127



Orientation  
lighting  
→ 128



Rocker sets  
for bus systems  
→ 129



Heating,  
ventilation, air  
conditioning  
→ 132



Door  
communication  
→ 134



Keyless In  
→ 135



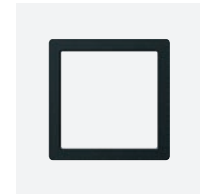
Communication  
Entertainment  
→ 135



Communication  
network  
technology  
→ 136



Communication  
telecommuni-  
cations  
→ 137



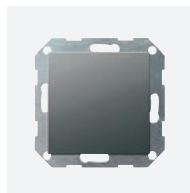
Communication  
Accessories  
→ 138



Audio systems  
→ 140



Hospital  
installation  
→ 141



Accessories  
→ 142

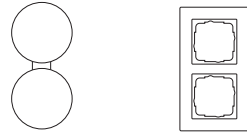
## Help with ordering

## E22 standard installation

## for the 58 mm flush-mounted device box

## Individual components

The cover frames for conventional installation are supplied without a 58 mm flush-mounted device box. The cover frames are available in 1 to 5-gang sizes for this mounting type.



Cover frame, 1-gang  
Cover frame, 2-gang  
Cover frame, 3-gang  
Cover frame, 4-gang  
Cover frame, 5-gang

0211 ...\*  
0212 ...\*  
0213 ...\*  
0214 ...\*  
0215 ...\*

Cover frame 2-gang  
without crossbar

1002 ...\*

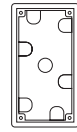
## E22 flat installation

## For hollow walls

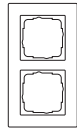
## For masonry

## Individual components

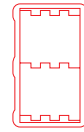
If there is a long period of time between installation of the flush-mounted box/device box and mounting of the cover frames, it may be practical to order the cover frames later on short notice. This eliminates the question of storage, and the cover frames are protected from damage.



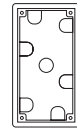
Gira E22 device box



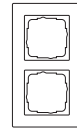
Gira E22 cover frame for installation flat on the wall



Gira E22 flush-mounted device box



Device box  
Gira E22



Gira E22 cover frame for installation flat on the wall

Cover frame, 1-gang  
Cover frame, 2-gang  
Cover frame, 3-gang  
Cover frame, 4-gang

2896 00  
2897 00  
2898 00  
2899 00

0211 ...\*\*  
0212 ...\*\*  
0213 ...\*\*  
0214 ...\*\*

2891 00  
2892 00  
2893 00  
2894 00

2896 00  
2897 00  
2898 00  
2899 00

0211 ...\*\*  
0212 ...\*\*  
0213 ...\*\*  
0214 ...\*\*

Cover frame 2-gang  
without crossbar

2897 00

1002 ...\*\*

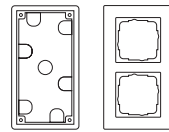
2892 00

2897 00

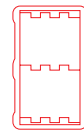
1002 ...\*\*

## Installation sets

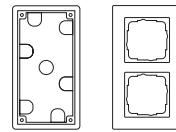
Flush-mounted device boxes can also be ordered in a set directly with cover frames. This variation is practical when, for example, the cover frames are to be mounted promptly after installing the device boxes.



Gira E22 device box and Gira E22 cover frame for installation flat on the wall



Gira E22 flush-mounted device box



Gira E22 device box and Gira E22 cover frame for installation flat on the wall

Cover frame, 1-gang  
Cover frame, 2-gang  
Cover frame, 3-gang  
Cover frame, 4-gang

2881 ...\*  
2882 ...\*  
2883 ...\*  
2884 ...\*

2891 00  
2892 00  
2893 00  
2894 00

2881 ...\*  
2882 ...\*  
2883 ...\*  
2884 ...\*

Cover frame 2-gang without  
crossbar

2886 ...\*

2892 00

2886 ...\*

All cover frame versions are available in both materials.

The order numbers have the following endings:

\* 201 thermoplastic [pure white glossy], 202 stainless steel

\*\* 204 thermoplastic [pure white glossy], 205 stainless steel

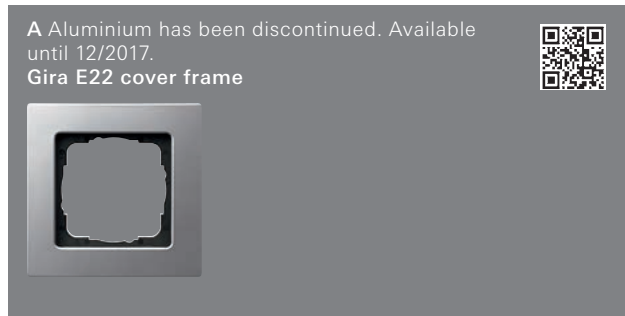
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira E22 cover frame**



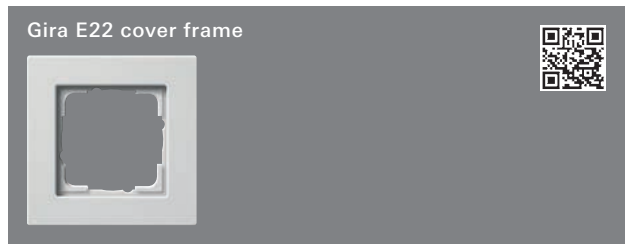
**Stainless Steel**

1-gang	0211 202	10/100	11
2-gang	0212 202	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 202	10	11
3-gang	0213 202	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 202	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 202	1/5	11



**Aluminium**

1-gang	0211 203	10	11
2-gang	0212 203	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 203	10	11
3-gang	0213 203	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 203	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 203	1/5	11



**Pure white glossy (thermoplastic)**

1-gang	0211 201	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 201	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 201	10	01
3-gang	0213 201	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 201	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 201	1/5	01

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**British Standard Gira E22 frames**



**Stainless Steel**

1-gang	0211 208	10/10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 208	10/10	11



**Aluminium**

1-gang	0211 209	10/10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 209	10/10	11



**Pure white glossy (thermoplastic)**

1-gang	0211 207	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 207	10/10	01

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Flat mounting type Gira E22

Installation kit Gira E22 for flat mounting type of cover frame and device socket



### Stainless Steel

1-gang	2881 202	1	11
2-gang	2882 202	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	2886 202	1	11
3-gang	2883 202	1	11
4-gang	2884 202	1	11

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.  
Installation kit Gira E22 for flat mounting type of cover frame and device socket



### Aluminium

1-gang	2881 203	1	11
2-gang	2882 203	1	11
2-gang without crossbar	2886 203	1	11
3-gang	2883 203	1	11
4-gang	2884 203	1	11

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115

Installation kit Gira E22 for flat mounting type of cover frame and device socket



### Pure white glossy (thermoplastic)

1-gang	2881 201	1	01
2-gang	2882 201	1	01
2-gang without crossbar	2886 201	1	01
3-gang	2883 201	1	01
4-gang	2884 201	1	01

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Gira E22 cover frame for flat mounting type



### Stainless Steel

1-gang	0211 205	10/100	11
2-gang	0212 205	10/100	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 205	10	11
3-gang	0213 205	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 205	1/5	11

### + Necessary accessories

Gira E22 device box for flat mounting type → 115

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 device box for flat mounting type → 115

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.  
Gira E22 cover frame for flat mounting type



### Aluminium

1-gang	0211 206	10	11
2-gang	0212 206	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 206	10	11
3-gang	0213 206	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 206	1/5	11

### + Necessary accessories

Gira E22 device box for flat mounting type → 115

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115

## Gira E22 cover frame for flat mounting type



### Pure white glossy (thermoplastic)

1-gang	0211 204	10	01
2-gang	0212 204	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 204	10	01
3-gang	0213 204	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 204	1/5	01

### + Necessary accessories

Gira E22 device box for flat mounting type → 115

### + Optional accessories

Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



1-gang	2896 00	1	11
2-gang	2897 00	1	11
3-gang	2898 00	1	11
4-gang	2899 00	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Gira E22 cover frame for flat mounting type → 114

**+ Optional accessories**  
Gira E22 flush-mounted installation box → 115



1-gang	2891 00	1	01
2-gang	2892 00	1/100	01
3-gang	2893 00	1	01
4-gang	2894 00	1	01

**+ Optional accessories**  
Installation kit Gira E22 for flat mounting type of cover frame and device socket → 114  
Gira E22 device box for flat mounting type → 115

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

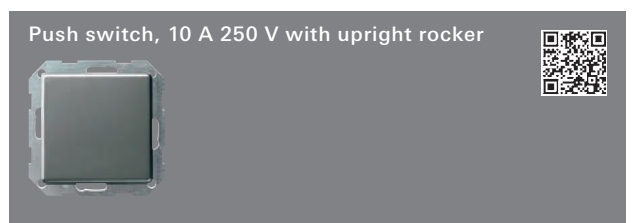
**Switching and pressing**



**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Stainless Steel **0126 20** 1/5 11  
A Aluminium **0126 203** 1/5 11  
Pure white glossy **0126 03** 1/5 01  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Intermediate switch**  
Stainless Steel **0127 20** 1/5 11  
A Aluminium **0127 203** 1 11  
Pure white glossy **0127 03** 1/5 01  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
Acoustic element lighting element **0935 00** → 257

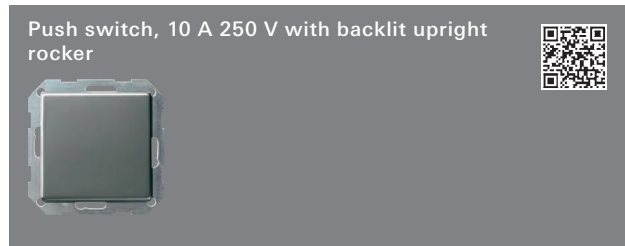


**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Stainless Steel **0121 20** 5/25 11  
A Aluminium **0121 203** 1 11  
Pure white glossy **0121 201** 1/5 01  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Intermediate switch**  
Stainless Steel **0123 20** 1 11  
A Aluminium **0123 203** 1 11  
Pure white glossy **0123 201** 1/5 01  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
Acoustic element lighting element **0935 00** → 257

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2850 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>2850 203</b>	1/5	11

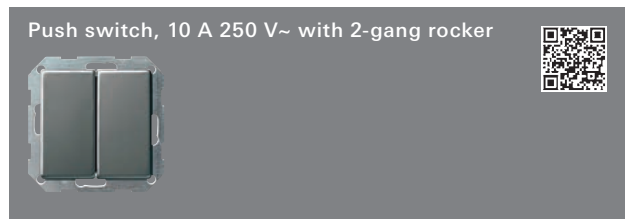
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Intermediate switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2851 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>2851 203</b>	1/5	11

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

- + Optional accessories**
- Neon lamp elements**
- Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256
- LED lighting elements**
- LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257
  - LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257
  - LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257
  - LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257
  - LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256
  - LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256



**Series switch**

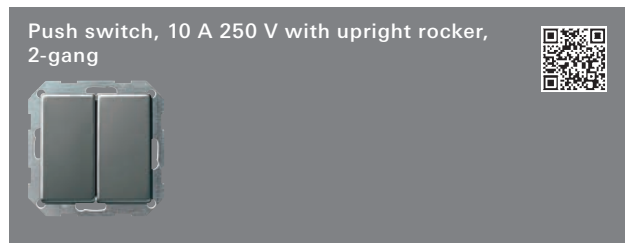
Stainless Steel	<b>0125 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0125 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0125 03</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**2-way switch, 2-gang**

Stainless Steel	<b>0128 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0128 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0128 03</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



**Series switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2860 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>2860 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>2860 201</b>	1/5	01

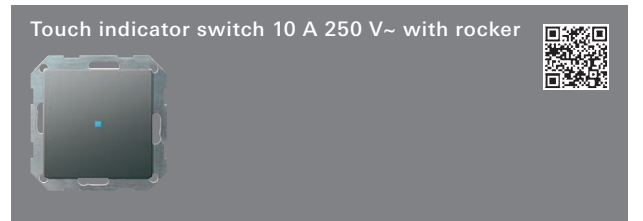
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**2-way switch, 2-gang**

Stainless Steel	<b>2861 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>2861 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>2861 201</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>0136 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0136 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0136 03</b>	1/5	01

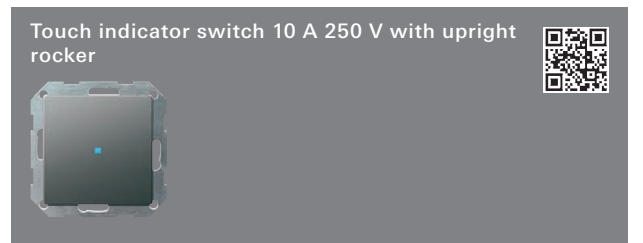
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Circuit breaker, 2-pole**

Stainless Steel	<b>0122 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0122 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0122 03</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

- + Optional accessories**
- See listing at**
- Touch sw. off/2-way backlit upright **2850 ..** → 116

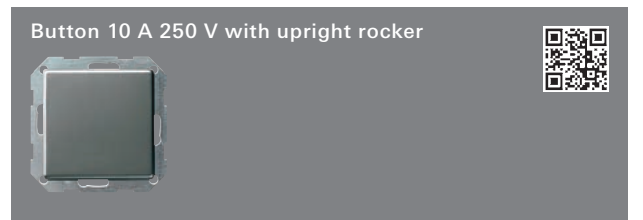


**Universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>0124 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0124 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0124 201</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

- + Optional accessories**
- See listing at**
- Touch sw. off/2-way backlit upright **2850 ..** → 116




**2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole**


Stainless Steel	<b>0130 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0130 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0130 201</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Button 10 A 250 V with upright rocker with control window** 



<b>2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>0120 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0120 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0120 201</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
**See listing at**  
 Touch sw. off/2-way backlit upright **2850 ..** → 116


**British Standard button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10A250V with rockers** 




<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm, NO contact 1-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2844 20</b>	10/10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2844 203</b>	10/10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2844 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, NO contact 1-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2845 20</b>	10/10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2845 203</b>	10/10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2845 03</b>	10/10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Necessary accessories  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker** 





<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2836 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2836 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2836 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2837 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2837 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2837 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Necessary accessories  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker and control light** 




<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2834 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2834 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2834 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			


<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2835 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2835 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2835 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			


+ Necessary accessories  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

**British Standard switch (BS EN 60669-1) 45A250V** 



<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2838 20</b>	1	29
A Aluminium	<b>2838 203</b>	1	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2838 03</b>	1	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers** 



<b>Support ring 71 x 71 mm, 1-way switch</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2830 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2830 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2830 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2831 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2831 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2831 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Necessary accessories  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1)  
3-gang with rockers**Support ring 71 x 71 mm, universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2832 20</b>	10	29
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2832 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2832 03</b>	10	29
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2833 20</b>	10	29
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2833 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2833 03</b>	10	29
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

## System 2000 touch switching top unit



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2261 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2261 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2261 03</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Switch insert Tronic <b>0866 00</b>	→	248
Triac insert Switch insert <b>0854 00</b>	→	248
Relay ins. <b>0853 00</b>	→	249
Relay ins. zero-volt. <b>1148 00</b>	→	249
HVAC relay ins. <b>0303 00</b>	→	249

**+ Optional accessories**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Rocker



Stainless Steel	<b>0296 20</b>	10/100	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0296 203</b>	10	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0296 03</b>	10/100	21
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. <b>0107 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p <b>0102 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p <b>0103 00</b>	→	243
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c <b>0156 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. <b>0150 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. <b>0152 00</b>	→	244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point <b>0181 00</b>	→	383
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point <b>0184 00</b>	→	383

**+ Optional accessories**

Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 20** → 146

## Rocker with inscription space



Stainless Steel	<b>0299 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0299 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0299 03</b>	10	01
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories****See listing at**

Rocker 2-way **0296 ..** → 118

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm **1455 00** → 259

## 2-gang rocker



Stainless Steel	<b>0295 20</b>	10	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0295 203</b>	5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0295 03</b>	10/100	01
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

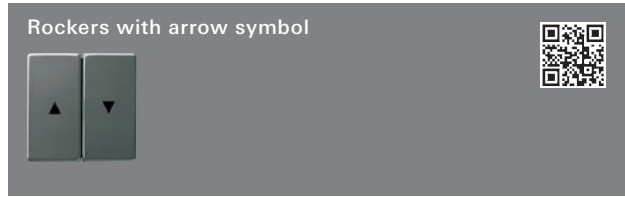
One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. series <b>0105 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g <b>0108 00</b>	→	243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g <b>0155 00</b>	→	244
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. <b>0139 00</b>	→	245
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point <b>0182 00</b>	→	383
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, two-point <b>0185 00</b>	→	383



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



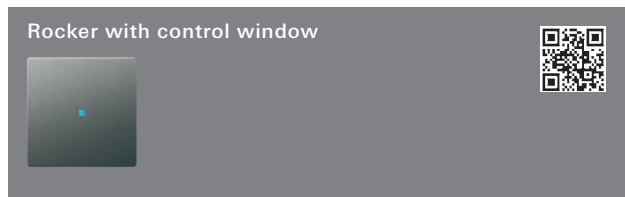
Stainless Steel	0294 20	10	11
A Aluminium	0294 203	1	11
Pure white glossy	0294 03	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind rocker sw. 0159 00	→	246
Blind rocker btn 0158 00	→	246
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point 0182 00	→	383



Stainless Steel	0290 20	10	11
A Aluminium	0290 203	1	11
Pure white glossy	0290 03	10/100	01

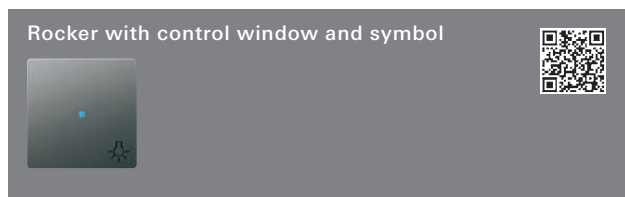
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way 0106 00	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. 0107 00	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p 0102 00	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p 0103 00	→	243
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way 0116 00	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p 0112 00	→	244
Rock btn NO con. 0151 00	→	244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 0156 00	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. 0150 00	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. 0152 00	→	244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point 0181 00	→	383
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point 0184 00	→	383



**Light**

Stainless Steel	0285 20	1	11
A Aluminium	0285 203	1	11

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Bell**

Stainless Steel	0286 20	1	11
A Aluminium	0286 203	1	11

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Door**

Stainless Steel	0287 20	1	11
A Aluminium	0287 203	1	11

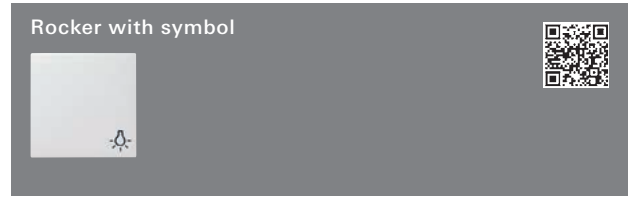
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at

Rocker Control window 0290 ..	→	119
-------------------------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Light**

Pure white glossy	0285 03	10	01
-------------------	---------	----	----

**Bell**

Pure white glossy	0286 03	10/100	01
-------------------	---------	--------	----

**Door**

Pure white glossy	0287 03	10	01
-------------------	---------	----	----

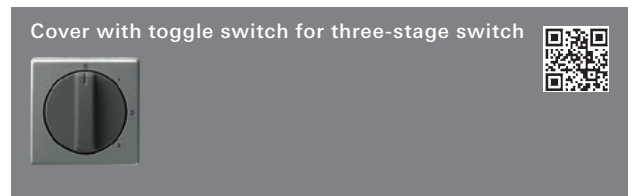
**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at

Rocker 2-way 0296 ..	→	118
----------------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Claw screw-down 1401 27	→	58
-------------------------	---	----



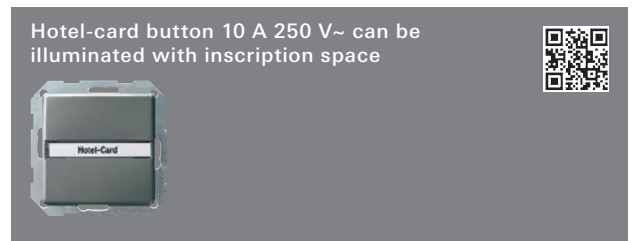
**Zero setting**

Stainless Steel	0669 20	1	02
A Aluminium	0669 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0669 03	1	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

3-stage 0/1/2/3 0149 00	→	247
-------------------------	---	-----



**2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole**

Stainless Steel	0140 20	1/5	11
A Aluminium	0140 203	1	11
Pure white glossy	0140 03	1/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm 1453 00	→	259
---------------------------------------	---	-----

**Neon lamp elements**

Neon lamp 0.35 mA 0995 00	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA 0996 00	→	256
Neon lamp 1.5 mA 0997 00	→	256

**LED lighting elements**

LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE 0497 07	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08	→	257
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD 0497 10	→	257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH 0497 18	→	257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD 0992 00	→	256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral 1405 00	→	256

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Pushbutton sensor 2, 1-gang 24 V, zero-voltage with inscription space



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2001 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2001 203</b>	1	02
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2001 100</b>	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

## + Optional accessories

Inscription sheet 38x54mm	<b>1090 00</b>		→ 259
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	<b>0289 20</b>		→ 146

Touch sensor 2, 3-gang 24 V zero-voltage with inscription space



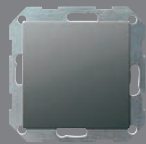
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2003 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2003 203</b>	1	02
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2003 100</b>	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

## + Optional accessories

Inscription sheet 38x54mm	<b>1090 00</b>		→ 259
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	<b>0289 20</b>		→ 146

Blank cover plate with support ring



Stainless Steel	<b>0268 20</b>	5/100	11
A Aluminium	<b>0268 203</b>	5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0268 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Dimming

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer



Stainless Steel	<b>0650 20</b>	5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0650 203</b>	5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0650 03</b>	10/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

## + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2	<b>1176 00</b>		→ 251
Aux.unit uni dim.	<b>1177 00</b>		→ 251
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off	<b>0300 00</b>		→ 252
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off	<b>0300 00</b>		→ 252
Bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W press./2-way	<b>1181 00</b>		→ 252
LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way	<b>2262 00</b>		→ 253
DALI potentiometer	<b>2018 00</b>		→ 254
DALI potentiometer power supply unit	<b>2028 00</b>		→ 254
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH	<b>2020 00</b>		→ 255
DALI potententiom. Tunable WH PSU	<b>2030 00</b>		→ 255

System 2000 switching/dimming top unit



Stainless Steel	<b>2316 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>2316 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2316 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

## + Necessary accessories

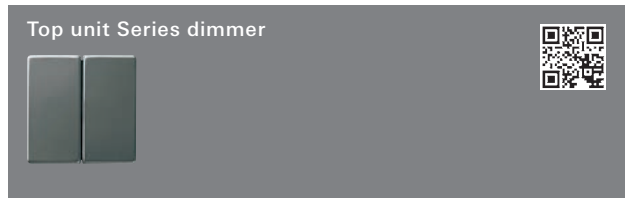
One of the following articles:

<b>Dimming inserts</b>			
Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	<b>2385 00</b>		→ 247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>		→ 248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	<b>0860 00</b>		→ 248
<b>Switching inserts</b>			
Switch insert Tronic	<b>0866 00</b>		→ 248
Triac insert Switch insert	<b>0854 00</b>		→ 248
Relay ins.	<b>0853 00</b>		→ 249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	<b>1148 00</b>		→ 249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	<b>1148 00</b>		→ 249
<b>Staircase light control</b>			
Impulse ins.	<b>0336 00</b>		→ 250
<b>Auxiliary insert</b>			
Auxiliary unit 2-wire	<b>0333 00</b>		→ 250

## + Optional accessories

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	<b>0289 20</b>		→ 146
---	----------------	--	-------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

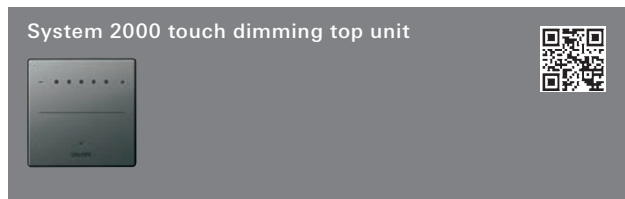


Stainless Steel	<b>2315 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>2315 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2315 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA **2263 00** → 251

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

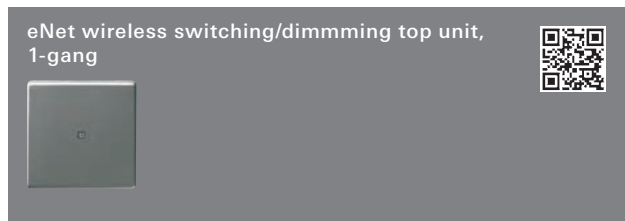


Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2260 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2260 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2260 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) **2385 00** → 247  
 LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA **0331 00** → 253  
 1-10 V control dev. Insert **0860 00** → 254

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Stainless Steel	<b>5490 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>5490 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>5490 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**  
 Stainless Steel **2776 20** 10/100 29  
 A Aluminium **2776 203** 10/100 29  
 Pure white glossy **2776 03** 10/100 29  
 A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 Stainless Steel **2777 20** 10/200 29  
 A Aluminium **2777 203** 10/200 29  
 Pure white glossy **2777 03** 10/200 29  
 A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**  
 Stainless Steel **2778 20** 10/100 29  
 A Aluminium **2778 203** 10/100 29  
 Pure white glossy **2778 03** 10/100 29  
 A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 Stainless Steel **2779 20** 10/200 29  
 A Aluminium **2779 203** 10/200 29  
 Pure white glossy **2779 03** 10/200 29  
 A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable,  
with control light and Shutter

**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Stainless Steel	2780 20	10/100	29
A Aluminium	2780 203	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	2780 03	10/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm**

Stainless Steel	2781 20	10/200	29
A Aluminium	2781 203	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2781 03	10/200	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ with shutter

**Support ring 80 x 132 mm**

Stainless Steel	2782 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2782 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2782 03	5/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with shutter

**Support ring 80 x 132 mm**

Stainless Steel	2783 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2783 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2783 03	5/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with control light  
and shutter

**Support ring 80 x 132 mm**

Stainless Steel	2784 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2784 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2784 03	5/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round  
Pin 5 A 250 V~ with shutter

**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Stainless Steel	2772 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2772 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2772 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm**

Stainless Steel	2773 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2773 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2773 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round  
Pin 15 A 250 V~ with shutter

**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Stainless Steel	2774 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2774 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2774 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm**

Stainless Steel	2775 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2775 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2775 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable 



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Stainless Steel	2785 20	1/5	29
A Aluminium	2785 203	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2785 03	1/5	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole**

Stainless Steel	2786 20	1	29
A Aluminium	2786 203	1	29
Pure white glossy	2786 03	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with control light 



**Support ring 71 x 71 mm**


Stainless Steel	2787 20	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2787 03	1/5	29


**Support ring 80 x 80 mm, 1-way switch, 1-pole**

Stainless Steel	2788 20	1	29
A Aluminium	2788 203	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2788 03	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 113


Chinese socket outlet 10 A 250 V~ 



Stainless Steel	0420 20	1	11
A Aluminium	0420 203	1	11
Pure white glossy	0420 03	1	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Chinese socket outlet insert 16 A 250 V~ 



0424 100 10/150 01

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Cover plate for Chinese socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ 



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2842 20	10	29
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2842 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2842 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Insert for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A 



0425 100 10/150 01

Cover for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A 



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2843 20	10	29
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2843 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2843 03	10/10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Socket outlet with protective contact EURO-US 16 A 250 V~ 



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2840 20	10	29
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2840 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2840 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Razor socket outlet (DIN EN 61558 2-5) 115 - 230 V~ for cover frame, 2-gang without crossbar 



Stainless Steel	2820 20	1	29
A Aluminium	2820 203	1	29
Pure white glossy	2820 03	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Flush-mounted device box for razor socket outlet




2819 00 1 01

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, (Shutter) and Symbol ⚡








Stainless Steel	<b>0485 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0485 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0485 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.




Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol ⚡

Stainless Steel	<b>0488 20</b>	10	11
A Aluminium	<b>0488 203</b>	10	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0488 03</b>	10	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol ⚡







Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1172 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1172 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1172 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~

Stainless Steel	<b>0188 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0188 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0188 03</b>	10/100	21

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol ⚡




Stainless Steel	<b>0453 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0453 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0453 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover

Stainless Steel	<b>0454 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0454 203</b>	1/5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0454 03</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover and inscription space

Stainless Steel	<b>0410 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0410 203</b>	1	11

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with LED orientation light, Shutter and Symbol ⚡




Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1170 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1170 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1170 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with overvoltage protection** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0451 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0451 203</b>	1	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**with inscription space**


Pure white glossy	<b>0451 03</b>	1/5	02
-------------------	----------------	-----	----


**SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and full cover plate** 



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0783 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0783 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0783 03</b>	1/10	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang** 




	<b>2359 00</b>	1/5	02
--	----------------	-----	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Automatic light**

System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m 



**Standard Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1300 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1300 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1300 03</b>	1/5	02


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Comfort Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0661 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0661 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0661 03</b>	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

System 2000 automatic control switch 2 mounting height up to 2.20 m 



**Standard Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2301 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2301 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2301 03</b>	1/100	02


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Comfort Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2302 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2302 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2302 03</b>	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m 



**Standard Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0880 20</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0880 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0880 03</b>	1/5	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Comfort Top Unit**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1304 20</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1304 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1304 03</b>	1/5	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Standard Top Unit			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0889 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0889 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0889 03</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Comfort Top Unit			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1305 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1305 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1305 03</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Time switch**



15 minutes			
Stainless Steel	<b>0640 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>0640 203</b>	1	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

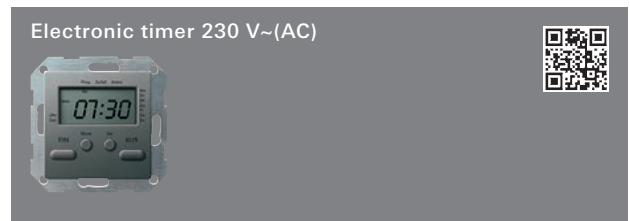
120 minutes			
Stainless Steel	<b>0642 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>0642 203</b>	1	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

with symbol plates			
Pure white glossy	<b>0666 03</b>	5/100	01

+ Necessary accessories  
 One of the following articles:  
 Time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 247  
 Time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 247



0 – 1000 W/VA			
Stainless Steel	<b>1175 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>1175 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1175 03</b>	1/100	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



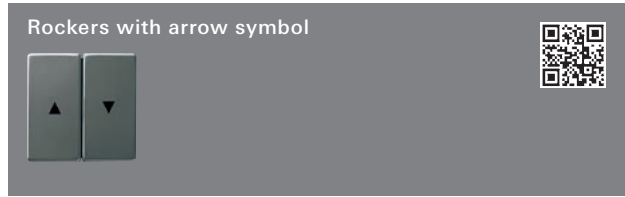
0 – 1000 W/VA			
Stainless Steel	<b>0385 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>0385 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0385 03</b>	1/100	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

E22



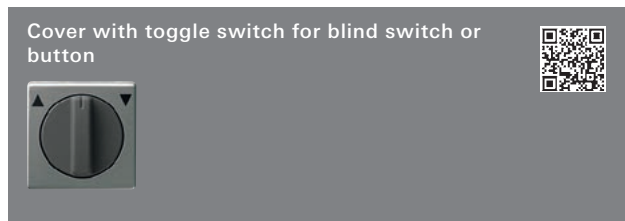
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind controller**



Stainless Steel	<b>0294 20</b>	10	11
A Aluminium	<b>0294 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0294 03</b>	10/100	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246
  - Blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 246
  - Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point **0182 00** → 383

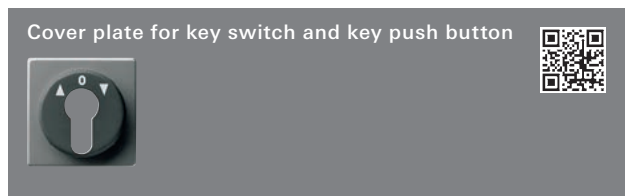


Stainless Steel	<b>0666 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0666 203</b>	1	11
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**with symbol plates**

Pure white glossy	<b>0666 03</b>	5/100	01
-------------------	----------------	-------	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Blind btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 246
  - Blind btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 246



Stainless Steel	<b>0664 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>0664 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0664 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Key sw. btn 1-p **0163 00** → 246
  - Key sw. btn 1-p **0163 00** → 246

- + Optional accessories**
- Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock **0001 00** → 260
  - Profile semi-cylinder id.lock **0002 00** → 260
  - Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B **0003 00** → 260

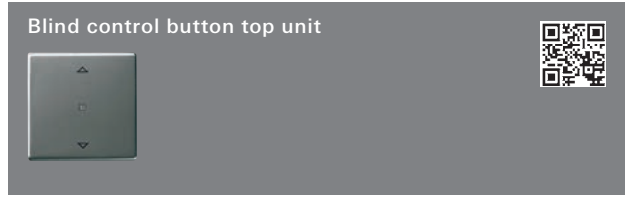
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind control button Standard top unit**



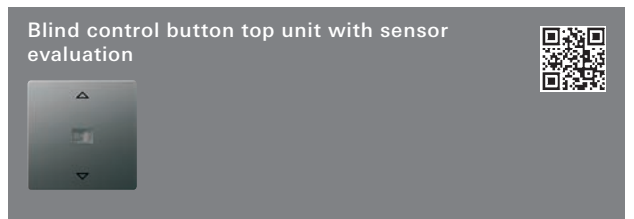
Stainless Steel	<b>2324 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>2324 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2324 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

- + Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

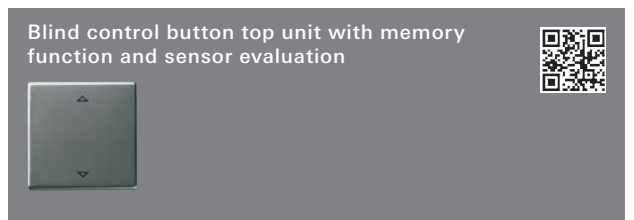


Stainless Steel	<b>2328 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>2328 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2328 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

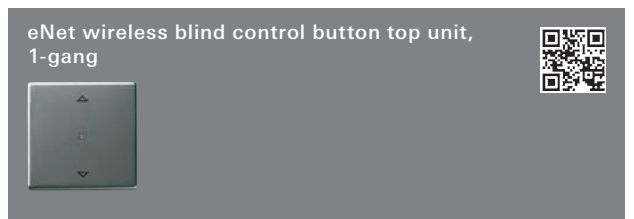
- + Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Stainless Steel	<b>0820 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0820 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0820 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



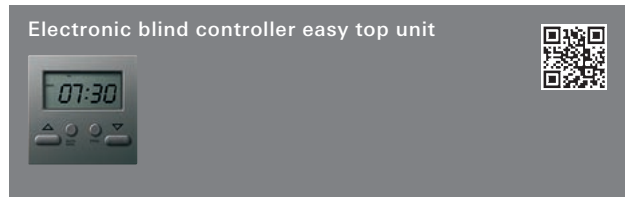
Stainless Steel	<b>0822 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0822 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0822 03</b>	1/5	22
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>5491 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>5491 203</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>5491 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

- + Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

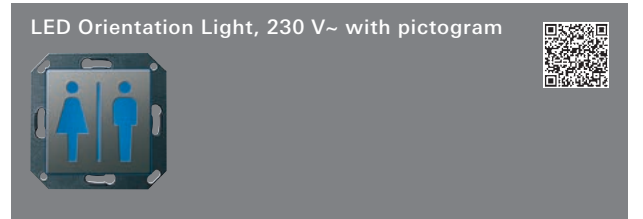


Stainless Steel	<b>0841 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0841 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0841 03</b>	1/5	22

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Orientation Lighting**



**WC Women and Men**

Stainless Steel	<b>2791 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2791 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**WC Men**

Stainless Steel	<b>2792 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2792 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**WC Women**

Stainless Steel	<b>2793 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2793 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Wheelchair**

Stainless Steel	<b>2794 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2794 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Staircase**

Stainless Steel	<b>2795 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2795 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Baby-care room**

Stainless Steel	<b>2796 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2796 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Information**

Stainless Steel	<b>2797 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2797 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Arrow**

Stainless Steel	<b>2798 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2798 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**No smoking**

Stainless Steel	<b>2799 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2799 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Mobile phones prohibited**

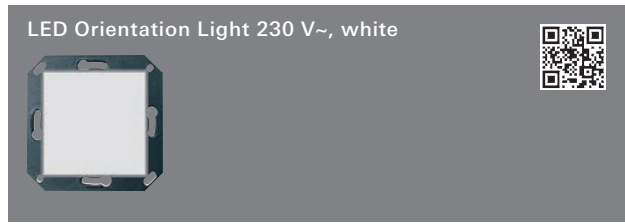
Stainless Steel	<b>2800 20</b>	1	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2800 203</b>	1	11

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**White LED illumination**  
**2361 00** 1/100 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Adap. frame E22 f. System 55 funct. **0289 202** → 142  
 Adap. frame E22 f. System 55 funct. **0289 202** → 142



**1169 00** 1/100 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

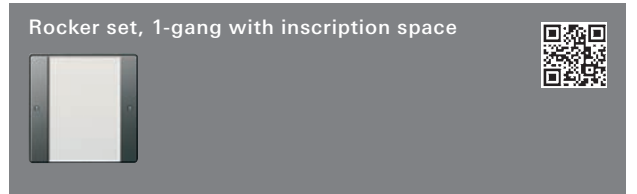
One of the following articles:  
 Adap. frame E22 f. System 55 funct. **0289 202** → 142  
 Adap. frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Stainless Steel (lacquered) **1172 20** 1/5 02  
**A** Aluminium (lacquered) **1172 203** 1/5 02  
 Pure white glossy **1172 03** 1/5 02  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

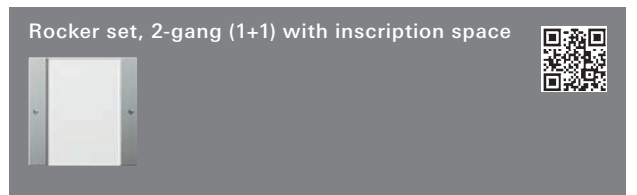
**Rocker sets for bus systems**



Clear + stainless steel **2131 20** 1 06  
**A** Clear + aluminium **2131 203** 1 06  
 Clear + pure white glossy **2131 03** 1/100 06  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

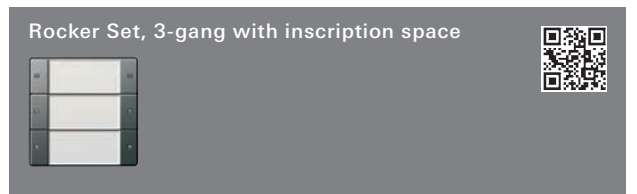
**+ Optional accessories**

Adap. frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Clear + stainless steel **2132 20** 1 06  
**A** Clear + aluminium **2132 203** 1 06  
 Clear + pure white glossy **2132 03** 1 06  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

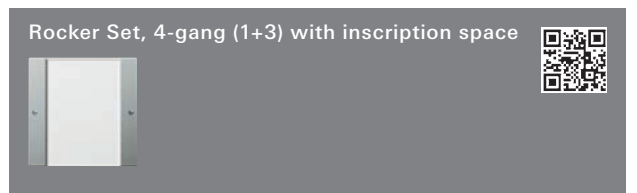
Clear + stainless steel **2132 20** 1 06  
**A** Clear + aluminium **2132 203** 1 06  
 Clear + pure white glossy **2132 03** 1 06  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



Clear + stainless steel **2133 20** 1 06  
**A** Clear + aluminium **2133 203** 1 06  
 Clear + pure white glossy **2133 03** 1/100 06  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

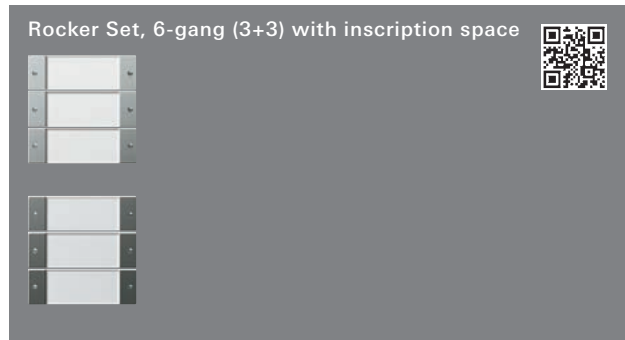
**+ Optional accessories**

Adap. frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

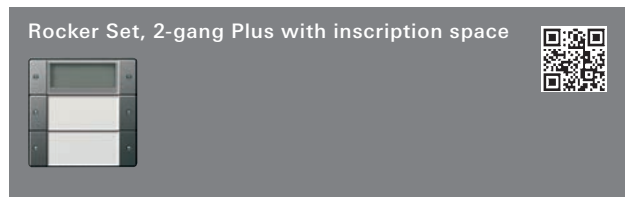


Clear + stainless steel **2134 20** 1 06  
**A** Clear + aluminium **2134 203** 1 06  
 Clear + pure white glossy **2134 03** 1 06  
**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

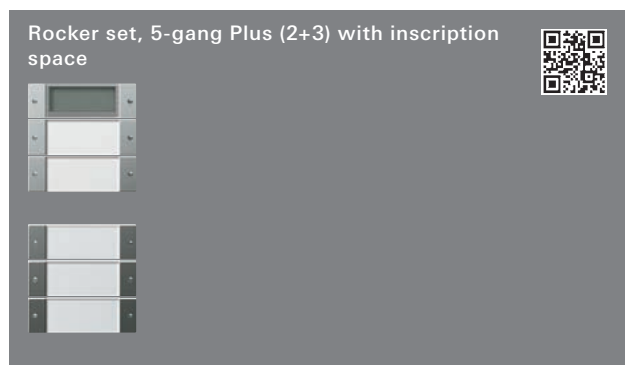


Clear + stainless steel	<b>2136 20</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Clear + aluminium	<b>2136 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2136 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

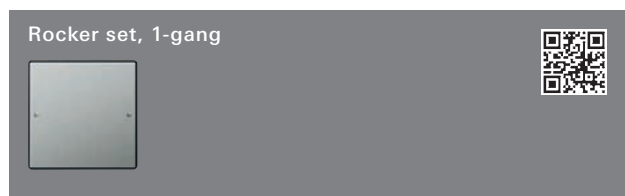


Clear + stainless steel	<b>2142 20</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Clear + aluminium	<b>2142 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2142 03</b>	1/100	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



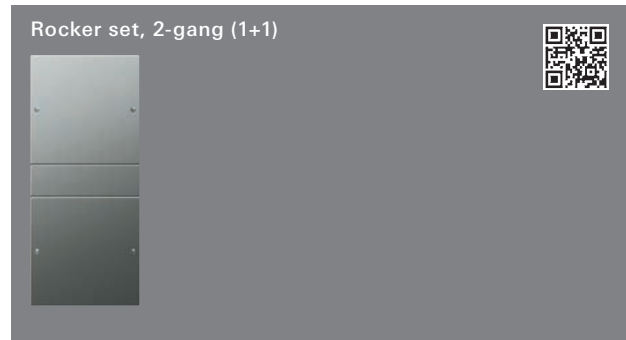
Clear + stainless steel	<b>2145 20</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Clear + aluminium	<b>2145 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2145 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



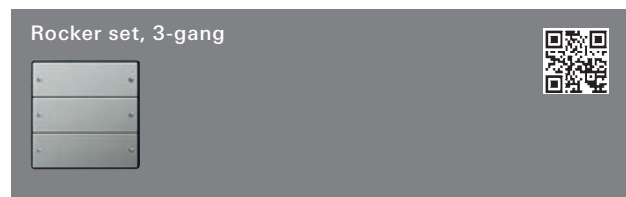
Stainless Steel	<b>2131 210</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2131 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2181 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Stainless Steel	<b>2132 210</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2132 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2182 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>2133 210</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2133 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2183 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



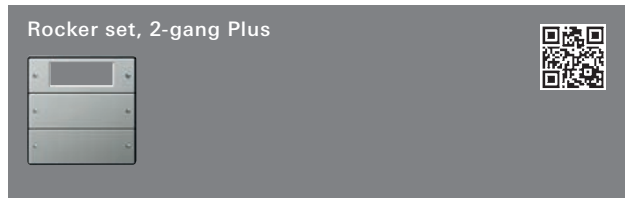
Stainless Steel	<b>2134 210</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2134 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2184 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>2136 210</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2136 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2186 03</b>	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Stainless Steel	<b>2142 210</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>2142 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2192 03</b>	1	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

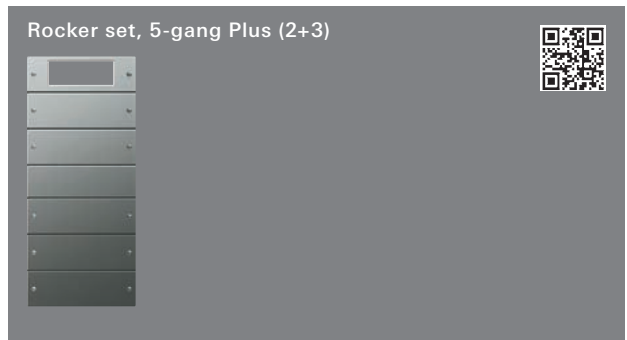
+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

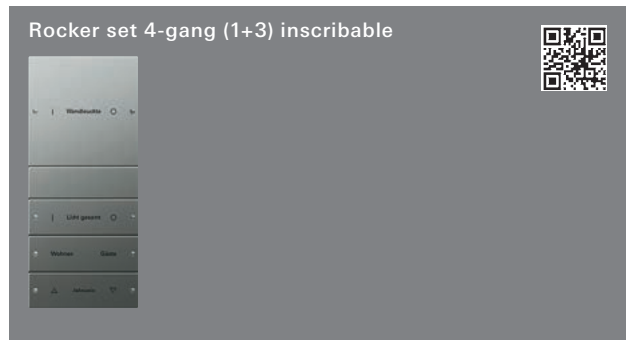


Stainless Steel	<b>2133 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2133 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2203 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

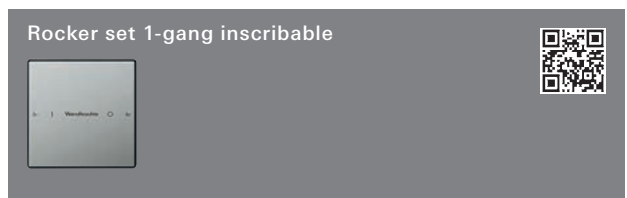
+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Stainless Steel	<b>2145 210</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>2145 211</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2195 03</b>	1	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

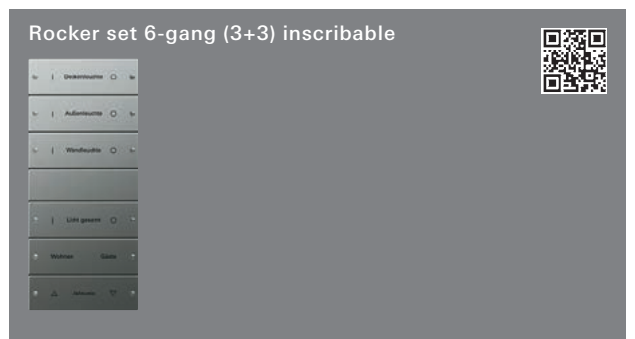


Stainless Steel	<b>2134 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2134 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2204 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

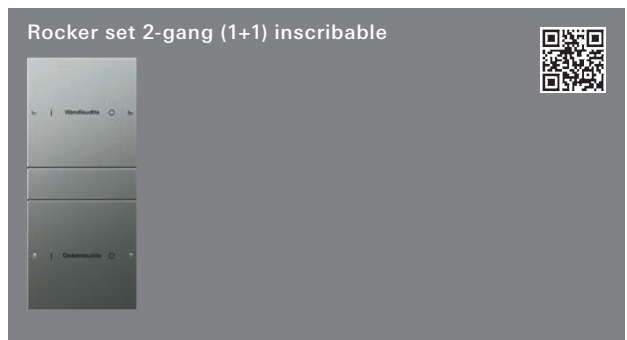


Stainless Steel	<b>2131 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2131 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2201 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

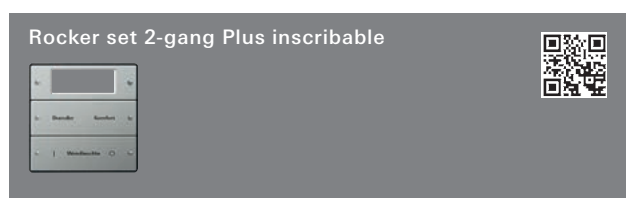
+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



Stainless Steel	<b>2136 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2136 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2206 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>2132 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2132 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2202 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

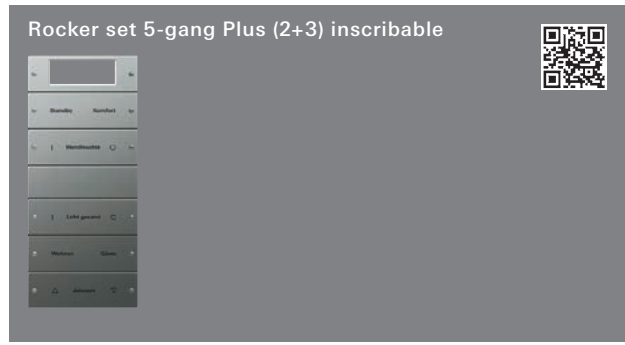


Stainless Steel	<b>2142 212</b>	1	07
A Aluminium	<b>2142 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2212 03</b>	1	07
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

E22

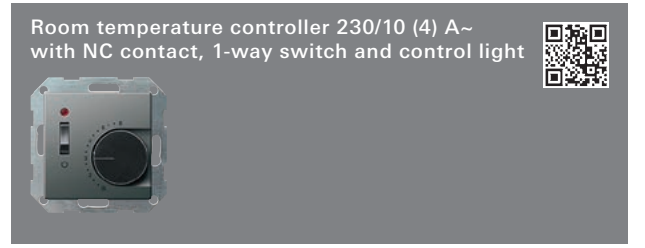
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



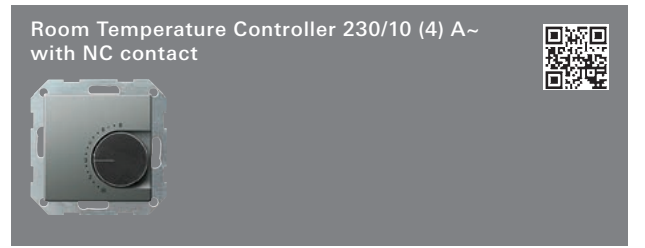
Stainless Steel	<b>2145 212</b>	1	07
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2145 213</b>	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2215 03</b>	1	07
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

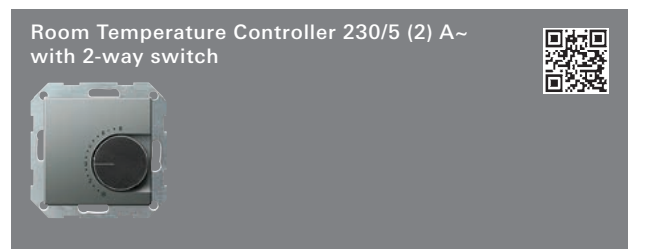
**Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**



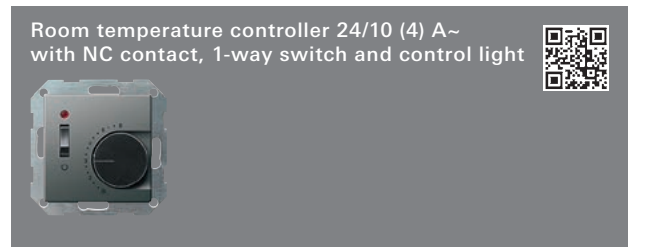
Stainless Steel	<b>0392 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0392 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0392 03</b>	1/5	22
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>0390 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0390 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0390 03</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>0396 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0396 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0396 03</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



Stainless Steel	<b>0393 20</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0393 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0393 03</b>	1/5	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

E22


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0391 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0391 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0391 03</b>	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Room Temperature Controller 24/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0397 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium	<b>0397 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0397 03</b>	1/5	02


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NO contact and sensor for electrical floor heating** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0394 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>0394 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0394 03</b>	1/100	02


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Room Temperature Controller 230 V~ with clock and cooling function** 



Stainless Steel	<b>2370 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>2370 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2370 03</b>	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


**Electronic hygrostat 230 V~(AC)** 




Stainless Steel	<b>2265 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium	<b>2265 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2265 03</b>	1	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Ambient air sensor CO<sub>2</sub>** 

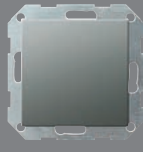


Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2381 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2381 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2381 03</b>	1	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.


+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146


**KNX CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller** 



Stainless Steel	<b>2104 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>2104 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>2104 03</b>	1/100	06


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

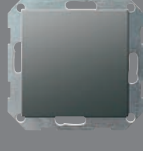
**KNX continuous controller with button interface, 4-gang** 



Stainless Steel	<b>2100 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>2100 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>2100 03</b>	1/100	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**KNX object controller with button interface, 4-gang** 

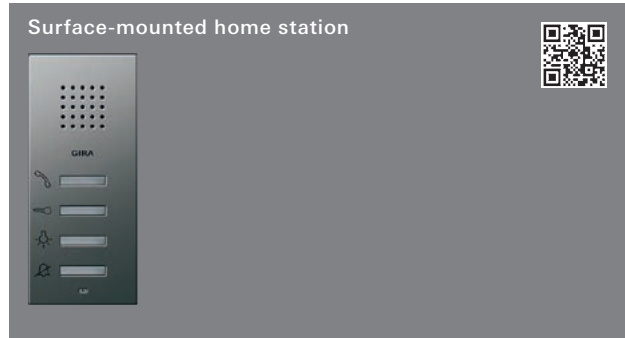


Stainless Steel	<b>2101 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>2101 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>2101 03</b>	1/100	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Door communication**



Stainless Steel	<b>1250 20</b>	1	18
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>1250 203</b>	1	18
Pure white glossy	<b>1250 03</b>	1/52	18

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Surface-Mounted Home Station Video**



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1279 20</b>	1/100	10
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1279 203</b>	1	10
Pure white glossy	<b>1279 03</b>	1/100	10

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Home Station Video FM Plus**



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1239 20</b>	1	10
Pure white glossy	<b>1239 03</b>	1	10

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Home Station**



Stainless Steel	<b>1280 20</b>	1	18
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>1280 203</b>	1	18
Pure white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	<b>1280 103</b>	1/100	18

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ **Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

**Call Button, 1-gang for home station**



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1283 20</b>	1	18
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1283 203</b>	1	18
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>1283 100</b>	1	18

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ **Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

**Call Button, 3-gang for home station**



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1285 20</b>	1	18
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1285 203</b>	1	18
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>1285 100</b>	1	18

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ **Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

**TFT colour display**



Stainless Steel	<b>1286 20</b>	1	10
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>1286 203</b>	1	10
Pure white glossy	<b>1286 03</b>	1	10

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ **Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

E22

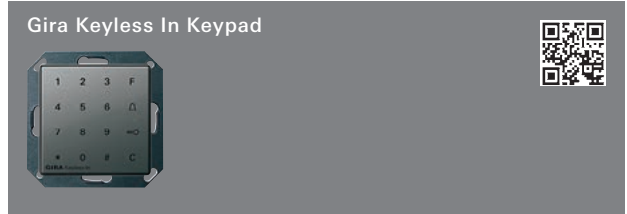


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Stainless Steel	<b>1200 20</b>	1	18
A Aluminium	<b>1200 203</b>	1	18
Pure white glossy	<b>1200 03</b>	1	18
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

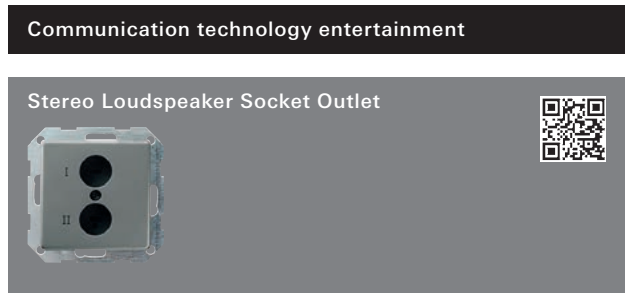
**Gira Keyless In**



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>2605 20</b>	1	10
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>2605 203</b>	1	10
Pure white glossy	<b>2605 03</b>	1/100	10
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

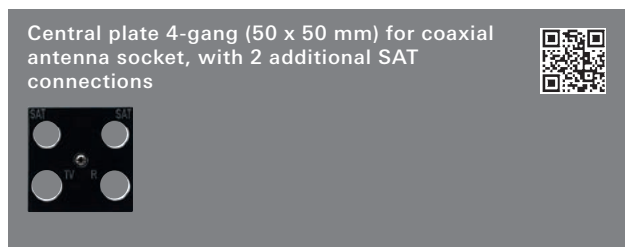


Stainless Steel	<b>0402 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0402 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0402 03</b>	1/5	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			



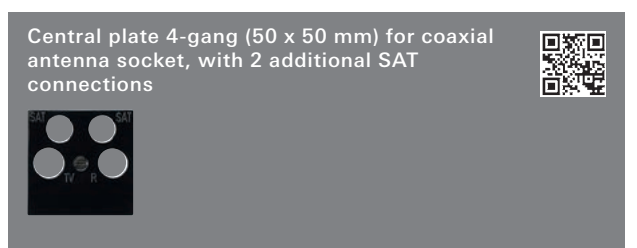
Stainless Steel	<b>0869 20</b>	5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0869 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0869 03</b>	10/100	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Aerial socket outl. EDU 04F **0046 00** → 357  
 Aerial socket outl. GEDU 10 **0041 00** → 357  
 Antenna sock. GEDU 15 **0042 00** → 357  
 Antenna sock. FS 302 F **0937 00** → 358



black	<b>0258 10</b>	1	01
-------	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Adapter frame 50x50 square **0282 ..** → 139



black	<b>0259 10</b>	5/25	01
-------	----------------	------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Adapter frame 50x50 square **0282 ..** → 139

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Cross reference**  
Product range overview

→ 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

### Communication technology network technology

Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box



Stainless Steel	<b>0270 20</b>	5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0270 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0270 03</b>	10/100	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

#### with inscription space

Stainless Steel	<b>0284 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0284 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0284 03</b>	10	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

#### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

##### UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes

UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST	<b>0179 00</b>	→	361
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST	<b>0187 00</b>	→	361
UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST	<b>0190 00</b>	→	361

##### Network connection boxes

Network Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> 1-g	<b>2451 00</b>	→	359
Network Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> 2-g	<b>2452 00</b>	→	359
Network Cat.6 2-g	<b>0166 00</b>	→	360
Network Cat.5e 1-g	<b>0180 00</b>	→	360
Network Cat.5e 2-g	<b>0178 00</b>	→	360

#### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm	<b>1453 00</b>	→	259
-------------------------------	----------------	---	-----

Cover plate with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription field for Modular Jack support ring



Stainless Steel	<b>2640 20</b>	10/100	11
A Aluminium	<b>2640 203</b>	10/100	11
Pure white glossy	<b>2640 03</b>	10/100	01
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

#### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:


##### Modular jack support ring


Modular Jack 1 2-gang	<b>5601 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 2 2-gang	<b>5602 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 3	<b>5603 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 4 2-gang	<b>5604 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 5 2-gang	<b>5605 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 6 2-gang	<b>5606 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 7 2-gang	<b>5607 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 8 2-gang	<b>5608 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 9 2-gang	<b>5609 00</b>	→	359
Modular Jack 10 2-gang	<b>5610 00</b>	→	359

#### + Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm	<b>1453 00</b>	→	259
Univ.blank cov.plate MJ 2-g 30° + in.sp.	<b>2645 ..</b>	→	137

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Universal blank cover for modular jack cover with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription space 



Pure white glossy	<b>2645 03</b>	10	01
Anthracite	<b>2645 28</b>	10	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g **2640 ..** → 136


Communication technology  
Network technology



**Cross reference**  
Product range overview → 358

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology telecommunications**

Cover plate for TAE and USB 



Stainless Steel	<b>0876 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0276 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0276 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**with inscription space**

Stainless Steel	<b>0276 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0876 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0876 03</b>	1	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Socket outlet TAE 2x6-6 NFF **0032 10** → 361  
TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN **0033 10** → 361  
USB power supply 2-g **2359 00** → 44  
USB data I/F FM **1070 00** → 421

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Cover plate for TDO connection box 



**(for Austria only)**

Stainless Steel	<b>0860 20</b>	5/25	11
A Aluminium	<b>0260 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0260 03</b>	5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**with inscription space (for Austria only)**

Stainless Steel	<b>0260 20</b>	1	11
A Aluminium	<b>0860 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0860 03</b>	1	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket 

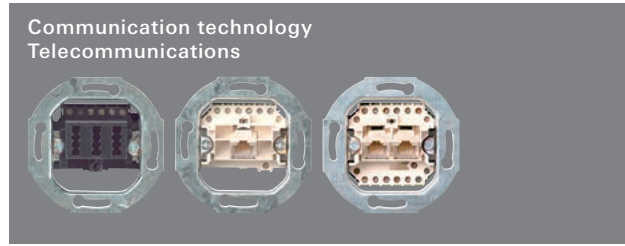


Stainless Steel	<b>0274 20</b>	5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0274 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0274 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 261

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Cross reference**  
 Product range overview → 361

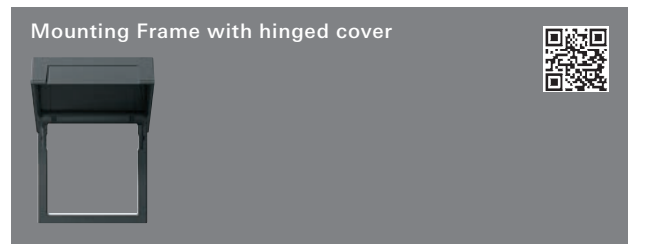
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology accessories**



Black matt	<b>2648 20</b>	5/25	11
Pure white glossy	<b>2648 03</b>	5/25	01

- + Necessary accessories**
- Inserts entertainment** → 351
- Inserts network technology**
- Network technology → 358
- Inserts, accessories**
- Accessories → 362



Stainless Steel	<b>2658 20</b>	1/5	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>2658 203</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>2658 03</b>	1/5	01

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

- + Necessary accessories**
- Inserts entertainment** → 351
- Inserts network technology**
- Network technology → 358
- Inserts, accessories**
- Accessories → 362



Black matt	<b>5668 10</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>5668 03</b>	1/5	01

- + Necessary accessories**
- Mounting frame **2648 ..** → 138

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0870 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0870 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0870 03</b>	1/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Slide-ins entertainment**

Ins. data cap <b>0055 00</b>	→	365
Ins. data cap <b>0092 00</b>	→	365
Insert data cap high-end WBT <b>0091 00</b>	→	365

**Slide-ins network technology**

Insert data cap D-sub <b>0050 00</b>	→	364
Ins.data cap 1-g <b>0052 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0053 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0039 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0058 00</b>	→	365
Ins.data cap 1-g <b>0047 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0088 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0064 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0059 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0732 00</b>	→	366
Insert for data cap <b>0089 00</b>	→	366

**Accessories**

Uni.ins. data cap adapter set <b>0049 00</b>	→	364
Blank ins. data cap <b>0048 00</b>	→	364

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm <b>1457 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

**Adapter frame with plug-in cover cap for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet** 





Stainless Steel	<b>0682 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0682 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0682 03</b>	1	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 51.2x7.0mm <b>1455 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

**Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)** 



Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0282 20</b>	5/25	11
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0282 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0282 03</b>	5/25	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**


Central pl. 4-g <b>0258 10</b>	→	49
Central pl. 4-g <b>0259 10</b>	→	49


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Adapter frame with round cut-out and hinged cover with inscription space for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0681 20</b>	5/25	11
-----------------	----------------	------	----

**Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket** 




Stainless Steel	<b>0274 20</b>	5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0274 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0274 03</b>	10/100	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cab.branch 5-p <b>0400 00</b>	→	261
-------------------------------	---	-----

**Communication technology Accessories**



**Cross reference**

Product range overview	→	362
------------------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Audio systems

RDS Flush-Mounted Radio with a loudspeaker



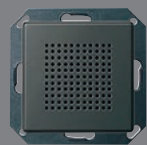
**Operating top unit in black glass appearance**

Stainless Steel	2280 20	1/100	03
A Aluminium	2280 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2280 03	1/100	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Loudspeaker for the RDS Flush-Mounted Radio



Stainless Steel	2282 20	1	03
A Aluminium	2282 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2282 03	1/100	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Docking station insert



	2281 00	1	03
--	---------	---	----

Top unit Apple 30-pin for docking station insert



Stainless Steel	2286 20	1	03
A Aluminium	2286 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2286 03	1	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Top unit Apple Lightning for docking station insert



Stainless Steel	2287 20	1	03
A Aluminium	2287 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2287 03	1	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Top unit USB Micro-B for docking station insert



Stainless Steel	2285 20	1	03
A Aluminium	2285 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2285 03	1	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Blank cover plate for docking station insert



Stainless Steel	2288 20	1	03
A Aluminium	2288 203	1	03
Pure white glossy	2288 03	1	03

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Revox Multiroom System M218 Operating Unit




Stainless Steel	0538 20	1	06
A Aluminium	0538 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	0538 03	1	06


A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

+ Optional accessories  
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

E22

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Revox multiroom system M217 display unit** 



Stainless Steel	<b>0539 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>0539 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0539 03</b>	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146


**Revox multiroom system M217 / M218 monitoring unit** 




Stainless Steel	<b>0540 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium	<b>0540 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0540 03</b>	1/100	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146


**Revox operating unit Voxnet 218, inscribable** 




Stainless Steel	<b>2238 20</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	<b>2238 03</b>	1	06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Hospital Installation**


**Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang** 




Stainless Steel	<b>0405 20</b>	1/5	11
A Aluminium	<b>0405 203</b>	1	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0405 03</b>	1/5	01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Angled sock.plug **044757** → 141

**Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket** 





For lines up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>044757</b>	5/25	01
-----------------------------------	---------------	------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..** → 141

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

**Blank cover plate with support ring** 





Stainless Steel	<b>0268 20</b>	5/100	11
<b>A</b> Aluminium	<b>0268 203</b>	5	11
Pure white glossy	<b>0268 03</b>	10/100	01
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**Adapter frame with square cut-out (55 x 55 mm) for E22 Stainless Steel** 




	<b>0289 202</b>	5/25	11
--	-----------------	------	----


**Name plate/door plate** 



<b>1-gang for Stainless Steel, Aluminium</b>			
Pure white	<b>1071 202</b>	1/5	11
<b>1-gang for pure white glossy</b>			
Pure white	<b>1071 00</b>	1	01

- + Optional accessories**
- Mount pl 1-g name/door plate Std55/E2 **1081 ..** → 142
  - Inscription sheets 107100 / 107200 **1085 00** → 142
  - Support ring Name plate **1448 00** → 142

**Name plate/door plate** 





<b>2-gang</b>			
Pure white	<b>1072 00</b>	5	01

- + Necessary accessories**
- With integration in cover frame E22
  - Cover frame 2-gang without crossbar**
  - Gira E22 cover frame → 113
  - With integration in flat mounting type (installation kit and 2 x support ring)
  - Installation kit Gira E22 for flat mounting type of cover frame and device socket → 114
  - Support ring Name plate **1448 00** → 142
  - With integration in flat mounting type (flat cover frame and 2 x support ring)
  - Gira E22 cover frame for flat mounting type → 114
  - Support ring Name plate **1448 00** → 142

- + Optional accessories**
- Base plate, 2-gang Standard 55/E2 **1082 ..** → 142
  - Inscription sheets 107100 / 107200 **1085 00** → 142


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Mounting plate for name plate or door plate** 



<b>1-gang</b>			
Pure white	<b>1081 02</b>	1	11
black	<b>1081 00</b>	1	01
<b>2-gang</b>			
Pure white	<b>1082 02</b>	10	11
black	<b>1082 00</b>	1	01

- + Necessary accessories**
- One of the following articles:
- Name/door plate 1-g for SST AL **1071 202** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 142

**Inscription sheets for name plate or door plate** 



	<b>1085 00</b>	1	01
--	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- One of the following articles:
- Name/door plate 1-g for SST AL **1071 202** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 142

**Support ring for name plate/door plate** 



	<b>1448 00</b>	1	01
--	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- One of the following articles:
- Name/door plate 1-g for SST AL **1071 202** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 1-gang **1071 00** → 142
  - Door/orient. plate 2-gang **1072 00** → 142

**Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm** 



Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm	<b>2849 00</b>	1	29
---------------------------------	----------------	---	----

E22



# Gira Stainless Steel Series 20, Series 21

Gira Stainless Steel Series 20 frames .....	145
Gira Stainless Steel Series 21 frames .....	145
Seal kits .....	146
Accessories .....	146

### Awards

German trade press award in the Technical Goods category  
1994 [Gira stainless steel switches],  
iF product design award 1996, 1997 [Stainless Steel Series 21]

### Product design

Prof. Odo Klose, Wuppertal [Stainless Steel Series 20]  
Gira, Radevormwald [Stainless Steel Series 21]

### Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



Stainless Steel  
Series 20, Series 21

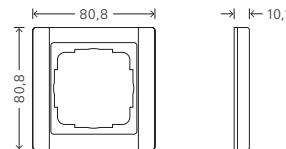
## Elegant and durable

Gira Stainless Steel is an elegant switch range with two series: Series 20 and Series 21. Both are made of stainless steel and feature a sand-blasted matt surface. The range encompasses all the functions which are essential for modern building management. The cover frames of both series can be combined with the inserts of the Gira E 22 Stainless Steel range. This makes it possible to use more than 280 functions of the Gira E 22 Stainless Steel switch range in Series 20 and 21 as well.

### Features

- High-quality workmanship using robust materials.
- More than 280 functions available.
- The cover frames of Series 20 and 21 can be combined with the inserts of the Gira E22 Stainless Steel range.
- Stainless steel with lustrous matt surface.
- Plastic base made of material that is shock-resistant and shatter-proof and halogen-free.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Stainless Steel Series 20 and 21: Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Series 21 Stainless Steel version: Flush-mounted installation of switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlet with hinged cover, also available with protection against splash water (IP44) (if the special sealing sets are used **0251 20** or **0252 20**).
- Cannot be used with UK single and double wall boxes.

### Dimensions in mm [Series 20]



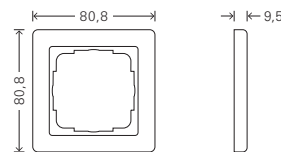
Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.8	H 80.8	D 10.1
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.8	H 152	D 10.1
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.8	H 223.2	D 10.1
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.8	H 294.4	D 10.1
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.8	H 365.6	D 10.1

Corner radius: R 2

### Technical data

Platform:	E 22
Material:	Stainless steel 1.4301, rust-proof Plastic base: Albis PA 655/2
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

### Dimensions in mm [Series 21]



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.8	H 80.8	D 9.5
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.8	H 152	D 9.5
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.8	H 223.2	D 9.5
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.8	H 294.4	D 9.5
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.8	H 365.6	D 9.5

Corner radius: R 3

### Variants



Series 20



Series 21

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Gira Stainless Steel Series 20 frames**



Stainless Steel			
1-gang	<b>0211 20</b>	10	11
2-gang	<b>0212 20</b>	10/100	11
3-gang	<b>0213 20</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 20</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 20</b>	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Gira Stainless Steel Series 21 frames**



Stainless Steel			
1-gang	<b>0211 21</b>	10/100	11
2-gang	<b>0212 21</b>	10/100	11
3-gang	<b>0213 21</b>	1/5	11
4-gang	<b>0214 21</b>	1/5	11
5-gang	<b>0215 21</b>	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146  
 Seal IP44 rocker sw./btn **0251 20** → 146  
 Seal IP44 sock. HC **0252 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Seal kits**

Seal kit IP44 for rocker switches and rocker buttons 



**Stainless Steel Series 21** 0251 20 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cover frames**  
 Gira Stainless Steel Series 21 frames → 145  
**Rocker**  
 Rocker 2-way 0296 .. → 118

Seal kit IP44 for socket outlets with hinged covers 




**Stainless Steel Series 21** 0252 20 5 01


**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cover frames**  
 Gira Stainless Steel Series 21 frames → 145  
*One of the following articles:*  
**Socket outlets**  
 SCHUKO HC 0454 ..  
 Sock. earth pin HC + SH 0488 ..

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

Adapter frame with square cut-out (55 x 55 mm) for Stainless Steel Series 20/21 



0289 20 5/25 11

Stainless Steel Series 20, Series 21

# Gira F100

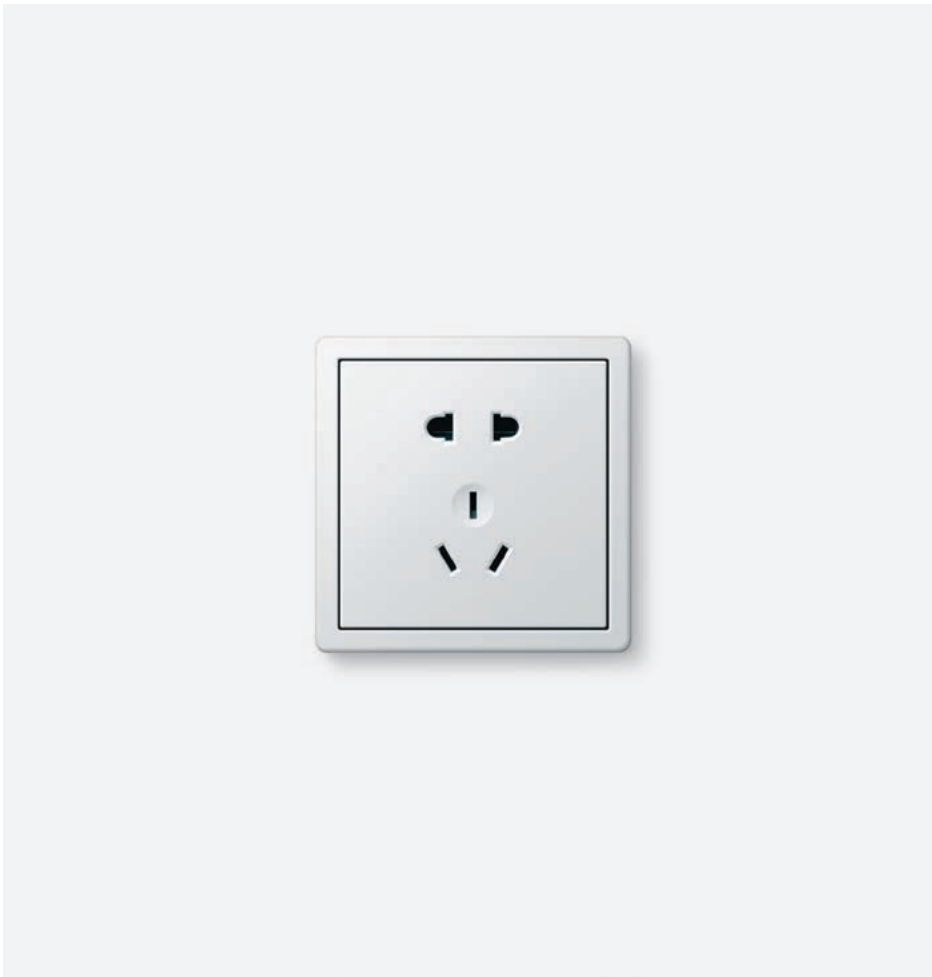
Gira F100 frames .....	150
Switching and pressing .....	151
Dimming .....	154
Socket outlets .....	155
Automatic light .....	157
Time switch .....	157
Blind controller .....	158
Orientation Lighting .....	159
Touch sensors .....	159
Heating, ventilation, air conditioning .....	160
Door communication .....	162
Gira Keyless In .....	163
Communication technology	
entertainment .....	163
Communication technology network	
technology .....	164
Communication technology	
telecommunications .....	165
Communication technology accessories ...	166
Audio systems .....	167
Hospital Installation .....	167
Surface-mounted .....	168
Seal kits .....	168
Accessories .....	168

## Product design

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

## Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



Gira F100

## Beautiful and intelligent

The Gira F100 offers numerous functions for more home comfort – from the flush-mounted Gira radio up to home stations from the Gira door communication system and functions for the KNX system as well as the wireless system. In addition to classic pure white glossy, the switch range is available with cover frames in brass, chrome and platin, offering a wide range of options for refining even the most demanding architectural concepts.

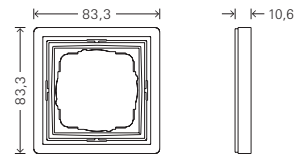
### Features

- A combination of clean and timeless elegance.
- More than 200 functions are available.
- Impact-resistant and shatter-proof, halogen-free material.
- High-gloss, easy-care surface.
- Cover frames with PVD coating.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Flush-mounted installation of the cover frames in pure white glossy and with selected functions also offers a splash-proof (IP44) option (when using the special seal kit **2790 111**).

### Technical data

Platform:	F100
Material:	Thermoplastic (PC)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 83.3 H 83.3	D 10.6
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 83.3 H 154.4	D 10.6
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 83.3 H 225.9	D 10.6
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 83.3 H 297.2	D 10.6
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 83.3 H 368.5	D 10.6

Corner radius: R 2

### Variants



Colour  
chrome

Colour brass

Colour platin

Pure white  
glossy  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Cover frames  
→ 150



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 151



Dimming  
→ 154



Socket outlets  
→ 155



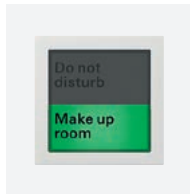
Automatic light  
→ 157



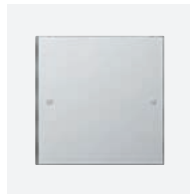
Time switch  
→ 157



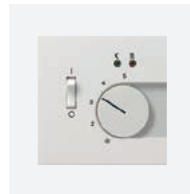
Blind controller  
→ 158



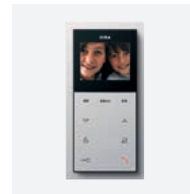
Orientation  
lighting  
→ 159



Touch sensors  
→ 159



Heating,  
ventilation, air  
conditioning  
→ 160



Door  
communication  
→ 162



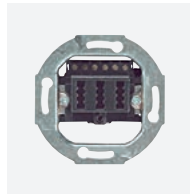
Keyless In  
→ 163



Communication  
Entertainment  
→ 163



Communication  
network  
technology  
→ 164



Communication  
telecommuni-  
cations  
→ 165



Communication  
Accessories  
→ 166



Audio systems  
→ 167



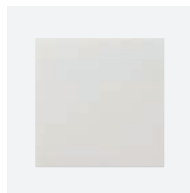
Hospital  
installation  
→ 167



Surface-mounted  
→ 168



Seal kits  
→ 168



Accessories  
→ 168

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira F100 frames

Gira F100 frames



Pure white glossy

1-gang	0211 112	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 112	10/100	01
2-gang without crossbar	1002 112	10	01
3-gang	0213 112	1/5	01
4-gang	0214 112	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 112	1/5	01

+ Optional accessories

Seal flange IP44 2790 111 → 168

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Gira F100 frames



Colour brass

1-gang	0211 113	10	11
2-gang	0212 113	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 113	10	11
3-gang	0213 113	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 113	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 113	1/5	11

Gira F100 frames



colour platinum

1-gang	0211 114	10	11
2-gang	0212 114	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 114	10	11
3-gang	0213 114	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 114	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 114	1/5	11

Gira F100 frames




Colour chrome


1-gang	0211 115	10	11
2-gang	0212 115	10	11
2-gang without crossbar	1002 115	10	11
3-gang	0213 115	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 115	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 115	1/5	11



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Switching and pressing**


Push Switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker 




**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Pure white glossy **0126 112** 1/5 01

**Intermediate switch**  
Pure white glossy **0127 112** 1/5 01


+ **Optional accessories**  
Acoustic element lighting element **0935 00** → 257

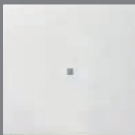
Push switch, 10 A 250 V~ with 2-gang rocker 



**Series switch**  
Pure white glossy **0125 112** 1/5 01

**2-way switch, 2-gang**  
Pure white glossy **0128 112** 1/5 01

Touch indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker 



**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Pure white glossy **0136 112** 1/5 01

**Circuit breaker, 2-pole**  
Pure white glossy **0122 112** 1/5 01

+ **Optional accessories**  
**Neon lamp elements**  
Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256  
Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256  
Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256  
**LED lighting elements**  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257  
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257  
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257  
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256  
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


Rocker 




Pure white glossy **0296 112** 10/100 01

+ **Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
**Inserts**  
Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00** → 243  
Rock btn NO con. **0151 00** → 244  
Rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. **0150 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 244

+ **Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168


Rocker with large inscription space 




Pure white glossy **0676 112** 1 01

+ **Necessary accessories**  
**See listing at**  
Rocker 2-way **0296 112** → 151

+ **Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112** → 259  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

Rocker with symbol 



**Light**  
Pure white glossy **0285 112** 5 01

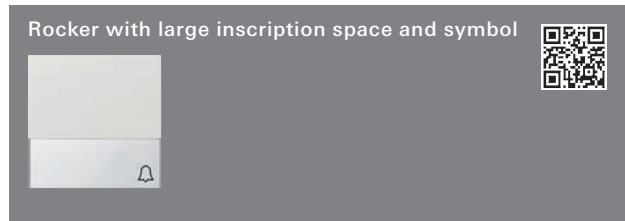
**Bell**  
Pure white glossy **0286 112** 5 01

**Door**  
Pure white glossy **0287 112** 5 01

+ **Necessary accessories**  
**See listing at**  
Rocker 2-way **0296 112** → 151

+ **Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Bell**  
Pure white glossy **0679 112** 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker 2-way **0296 112** → 151

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112** → 259  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168



Pure white glossy **0295 112** 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Rocker sw. series **0105 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0108 00** → 243  
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00** → 244  
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. **0139 00** → 245

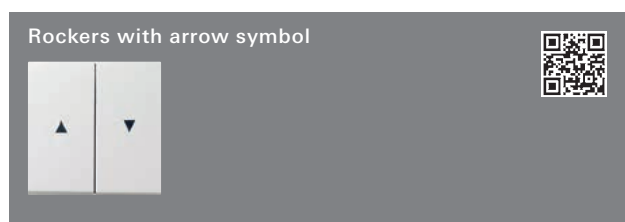
**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168



Pure white glossy **0631 112** 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Rocker ind.sw. series LED OR **0145 00** → 244

**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

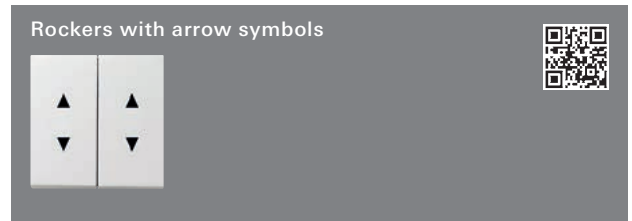


Pure white glossy **0294 112** 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246  
Blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 246

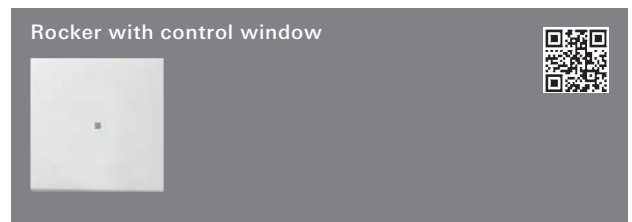
**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Pure white glossy **1150 112** 1 01

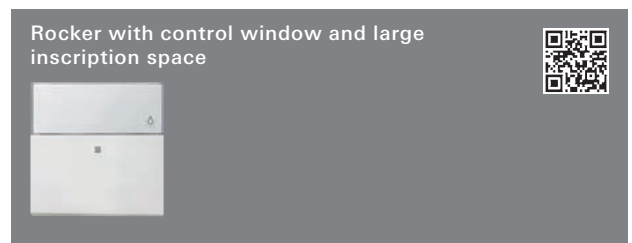
**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168



Pure white glossy **0290 112** 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
**Inserts**  
Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 243  
Rocker sw. CB 3-p **0103 00** → 243  
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 244  
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 244  
Rock btn NO con. **0151 00** → 244  
Rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. **0150 00** → 244  
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 244

**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168



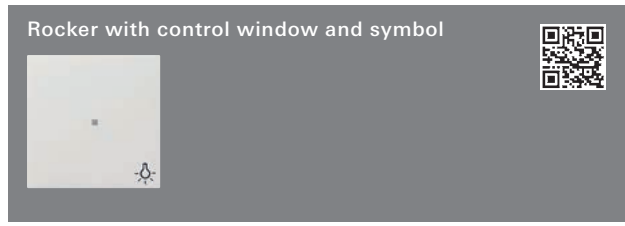
Pure white glossy **0670 112** 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
See listing at  
Rocker Control window **0290 112** → 152

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 23.7 x 66.3 mm **2875 112** → 259  
Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

Gira F100

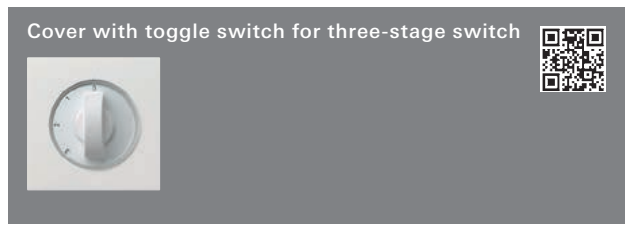
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Light**  
Pure white glossy 0674 112 5 01

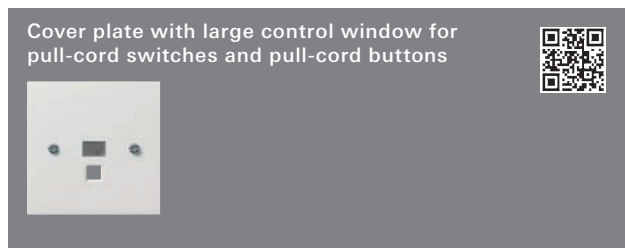
**+ Necessary accessories**  
**See listing at**  
Rocker Control window 0290 112 → 152

**+ Optional accessories**  
Seal flange IP44 2790 111 → 168



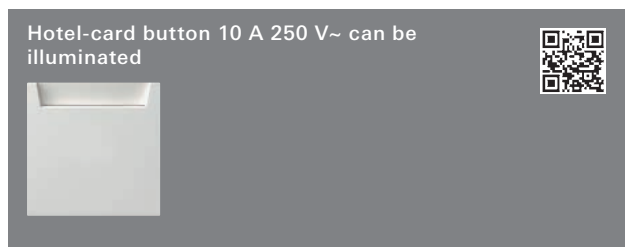
**Zero setting**  
Pure white glossy 0669 112 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
3-stage 0/1/2/3 0149 00 → 247



Pure white glossy 0638 112 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Pull-cord sw. off/2-way 0146 00 → 245  
Pull-cord sw. CB 2-p 0142 00 → 245  
Pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. 0165 00 → 246



**2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole**  
Pure white glossy 0140 112 1/5 01

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Neon lamp elements**  
Neon lamp 0.35 mA 0995 00 → 256  
Neon lamp 0.8 mA 0996 00 → 256  
Neon lamp 1.5 mA 0997 00 → 256  
**LED lighting elements**  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE 0497 07 → 257  
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08 → 257  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD 0497 10 → 257  
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH 0497 18 → 257  
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD 0992 00 → 256  
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral 1405 00 → 256

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Pure white glossy 1104 112 1 01

**+ Optional accessories**  
LED signal light RD / GN 1171 .. → 153  
Seal flange IP44 2790 111 → 168



Pure white glossy 1171 112 1 02


**+ Optional accessories**  
Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. 1104 112 → 153




Pure white glossy 0268 112 5 01

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Dimming**

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer 



Pure white glossy **0650 112** 5 02


**+ Necessary accessories**


One of the following articles:

- Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2 **1176 00** → 251
- Aux.unit uni dim. **1177 00** → 251
- Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off **0300 00** → 252
- Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 600 W press./2-way **0302 00** → 252
- Bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W press./2-way **1181 00** → 252
- LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way **2262 00** → 253
- DALI potentiometer **2018 00** → 254
- DALI potentiometer power supply unit **2028 00** → 254
- DALI potentiom. Tunable WH **2020 00** → 255
- DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU **2030 00** → 255

**+ Optional accessories**

- Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

Cover with knob for speed regulator 




Pure white glossy **0652 112** 1 02


**+ Necessary accessories**

- Speed regul. rot.on/off 0.1-2.7 A **0314 00** → 247

**+ Optional accessories**

- Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

System 2000 switching/dimming top unit 




Pure white glossy **2316 112** 1/5 02


**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

- Dimming inserts**
- Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) **2385 00** → 247
- LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA **0331 00** → 248
- 1-10 V control dev. Insert **0860 00** → 248
- Switching inserts**
- Switch insert Tronic **0866 00** → 248
- Triac insert Switch insert **0854 00** → 248
- Relay ins. **0853 00** → 249
- Relay ins. zero-volt. **1148 00** → 249
- HVAC relay ins. **0303 00** → 249
- Staircase light control**
- Impulse ins. **0336 00** → 250
- Auxiliary insert**
- Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Top unit Series dimmer 



Pure white glossy **2315 112** 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA **2263 00** → 251


eNet wireless switching/dimming top unit, 1-gang 




Pure white glossy **5490 112** 1/5 02


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Socket outlets**

Chinese socket outlet insert 16 A 250 V~ 



Pure white glossy **0424 100** 10/150 01

Cover plate for Chinese socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ 



Pure white glossy **2842 112** 10 29

Insert for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A 



Pure white glossy **0425 100** 10/150 01

Cover for double socket outlet, Chinese socket outlet 10 A and socket outlet EURO-US 10 A 



Pure white glossy **2843 112** 10 29

Socket outlet with protective contact EURO-US 16 A 250 V~ 




Pure white glossy **2840 112** 10 29


Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, (Shutter) and Symbol 




Pure white glossy **0485 112** 1/100 01


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~, hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol 





Pure white glossy **0488 112** 10 01

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ 



Pure white glossy **0188 112** 10/100 01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A without mounting claws 




Pure white glossy **0466 112** 10/100 01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol 





Pure white glossy **0453 112** 10/100 01

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with imprint "EDV" (EDP) 



Pure white glossy **0458 112** 1/5 01

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space 





Pure white glossy **0457 112** 1/5 01

Gira F100



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space, Shutter and Symbol ☎



Pure white glossy **0462 112** 1/5 01

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover



Pure white glossy **0454 112** 1/5 01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, Shutter and Symbol ☎

Pure white glossy **0414 112** 1/5 01

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, inscription space, Shutter and Symbol ☎

Pure white glossy **0439 112** 1/5 01

SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet 16 A 250 V~, including cover frame




Pure white glossy **0780 112** 1 01



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol ☎ including cover frame




Pure white glossy **0783 112** 1/100 01

Insert for USB power supply, 2-gang

**2359 00** 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0276** .. → 165  
 Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0876** .. → 165

Gira F100

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Automatic light**



System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m




**Standard Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **1300 112**      1/5      02

**Comfort Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **0661 112**      1      02



System 2000 automatic control switch 2 mounting height up to 2.20 m

**Standard Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **2301 112**      1/5      02

**Comfort Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **2302 112**      1/5      02

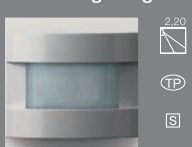

KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m

**Standard Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **0880 112**      1/5      06

**Comfort Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **1304 112**      1/5      06

KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 2.20 m



**Standard Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **0889 112**      1/5      06

**Comfort Top Unit**  
Pure white glossy      **1305 112**      1/5      06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Time switch**



Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button

Pure white glossy      **0666 112**      1      01



**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00**      → 247  
Time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00**      → 247  
Blind btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00**      → 246  
Blind btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00**      → 246

Electronic timer easy 230 V~

**0 – 1000 W/VA**  
Pure white glossy      **1175 112**      1      02

Electronic timer 230 V~(AC)






**0 – 1000 W/VA**  
Pure white glossy      **0385 112**      1      02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind controller**

**Rockers with arrow symbol**

Pure white glossy **0294 112** 5 01



**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246  
 Blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 246

**+ Optional accessories**

Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

**Rockers with arrow symbols**

Pure white glossy **1150 112** 1 01

**+ Optional accessories**

Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168

**Cover with toggle switch for time switch and blind switch or button**






Pure white glossy **0666 112** 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Blind btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 246  
 Blind btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 246  
 Time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 247  
 Time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 247

**Cover plate for key switch and key push button**

Pure white glossy **0664 112** 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Key sw. btn 1-p **0163 00** → 246  
 Key sw. 2-p **0144 00** → 246

**+ Optional accessories**

Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock **0001 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder id.lock **0002 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B **0003 00** → 260  
 Seal flange IP44 **2790 111** → 168



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind control button Standard top unit**






Pure white glossy **2324 112** 1/5 02

**Blind control button top unit**



Pure white glossy **2328 112** 1/5 02

**Blind control button top unit with memory function and sensor evaluation**



Pure white glossy **0822 112** 1 02

**eNet wireless blind control button top unit, 1-gang**

Pure white glossy **5491 112** 1/5 02

**Electronic blind controller easy top unit**

Pure white glossy **0841 112** 1/5 02

Gira F100



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Orientation Lighting**



Pure white glossy **1171 112** 1 02

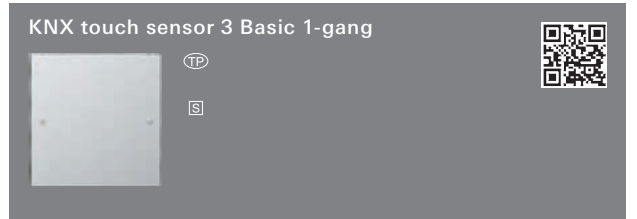


Pure white glossy **0659 112** 1 01

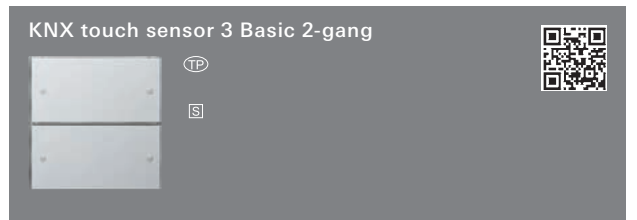
- + Necessary accessories**
- Light signal **0161 00** → 258
- 
- + Optional accessories**
- Light signal cap Bayonet, red **0803 01** → 258
  - Cover cap GN bayonet light signal **0801 01** → 258
  - Light signal cap Bayonet, yellow **0804 01** → 258
  - Light signal cap Bayonet, clear **0806 01** → 258

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

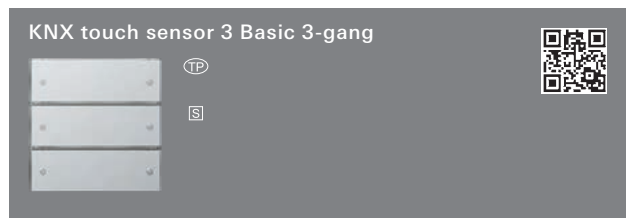
**Touch sensors**



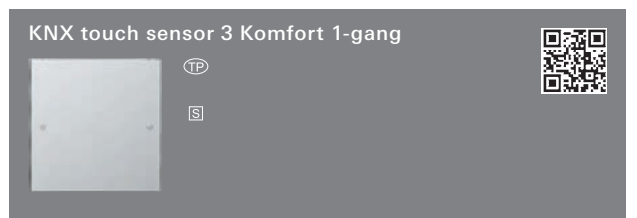
Pure white glossy **2021 112** 1/5 06



Pure white glossy **2022 112** 1/5 06



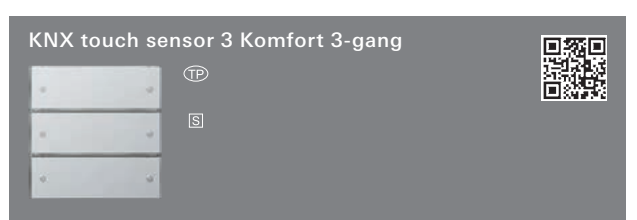
Pure white glossy **2023 112** 1/5 06



Pure white glossy **2031 112** 1/5 06




Pure white glossy **2032 112** 1/5 06



Pure white glossy **2033 112** 1/5 06

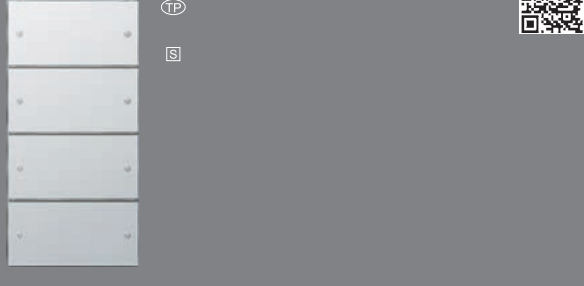
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX touch sensor 3 Komfort 4-gang**




Pure white glossy **2034 112** 1/100 06

**KNX touch sensor 3 Komfort 4-gang (2+2)**



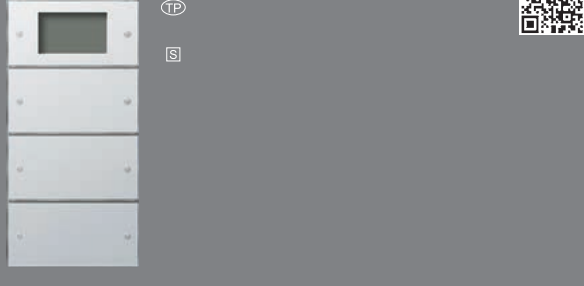
Pure white glossy **2035 112** 1 06

**KNX touch sensor 3 Plus 2-gang**



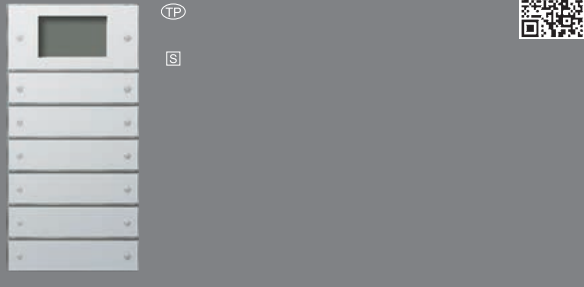
Pure white glossy **2042 112** 1/5 06

**KNX touch sensor 3 Plus 3-gang (1+2)**



Pure white glossy **2043 112** 1/100 06

**KNX touch sensor 3 Plus 6-gang (2+4)**




Pure white glossy **2046 112** 1/100 06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**

**Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light**




Pure white glossy **0392 112** 1/5 02

**Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact**




Pure white glossy **0390 112** 1/5 02

**Room Temperature Controller 230/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch**




Pure white glossy **0396 112** 1/5 02

**Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light**




Pure white glossy **0393 112** 1/5 02

**Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact**





Pure white glossy **0391 112** 1/5 02



**Room Temperature Controller 24/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch**







Pure white glossy **0397 112** 1/5 02

Gira F100



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<p>Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NO contact and sensor for electrical floor heating</p>  	<b>0394 112</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy			

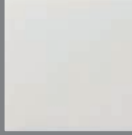

<p>Room Temperature Controller 230 V~ with clock and cooling function</p>  	<b>2370 112</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy			

<p>Electronic hygrostat 230 V~(AC)</p>  	<b>2265 112</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy			

<p>Ambient air sensor CO<sub>2</sub></p>  	<b>2381 112</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy			

<p>KNX CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller</p>  	<b>2104 112</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy			

<p>KNX continuous controller with button interface, 4-gang</p>  	<b>2100 112</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy			

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<p>KNX object controller with button interface, 4-gang</p>  	<b>2101 112</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy			


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Door communication**

Surface-mounted home station 



Pure white glossy **1250 112** 1 18

Surface-Mounted Home Station Video 





Pure white glossy **1279 112** 1/100 10

Home Station Video FM Plus 




Pure white glossy **1239 112** 1 10


Home Station 




Pure white glossy **1280 112** 1 18


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Call Button, 1-gang for home station 



Pure white glossy **1283 112** 1 18

Call Button, 3-gang for home station 



Pure white glossy **1285 112** 1 18

TFT colour display 

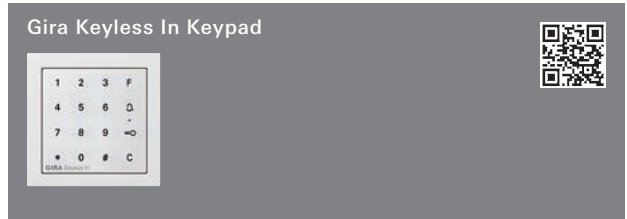


Pure white glossy **1286 112** 1 10

Gira F100

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

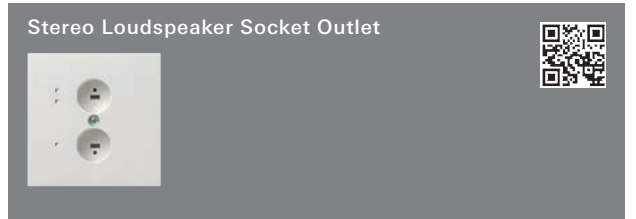
**Gira Keyless In**



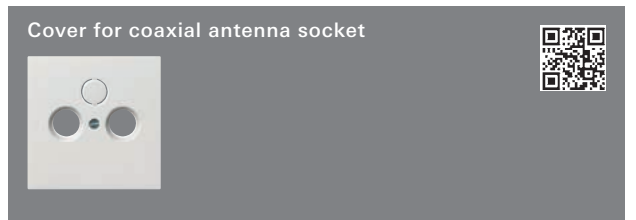
Pure white glossy **2605 112** 1 10

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology entertainment**



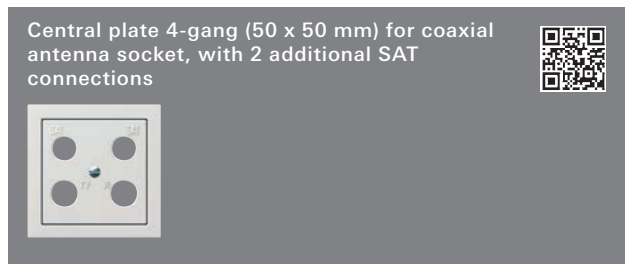
Pure white glossy **0402 112** 1/5 01



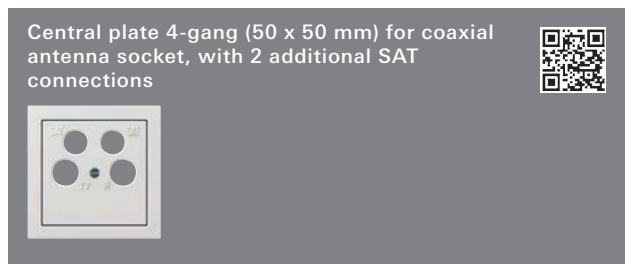
Pure white glossy **0869 112** 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Aerial socket outl. EDU 04F **0046 00** → 357
  - Aerial socket outl. GEDU 10 **0041 00** → 357
  - Antenna sock. GEDU 15 **0042 00** → 357
  - Antenna sock. FS 302 F **0937 00** → 358



Pure white glossy **0258 112** 5/25 01



Pure white glossy **0259 112** 5/25 01

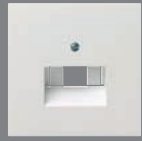


**Cross reference**  
Product range overview → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology network technology**

Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box



Pure white glossy **0270 112** 10 01

**with inscription space**

Pure white glossy **0284 112** 1 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes**

UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST **0179 00** → 361

UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST **0187 00** → 361

UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST **0190 00** → 361

**Network connection boxes**

Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 1-g **2451 00** → 359

Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 2-g **2452 00** → 359

Network Cat.6 2-g **0166 00** → 360

Network Cat.5e 1-g **0180 00** → 360

Network Cat.5e 2-g **0178 00** → 360

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 11.7x66.3mm **2876 112** → 259

Cover plate with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription field for Modular Jack support ring



Pure white glossy **2640 112** 10/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Modular jack support ring**

Modular Jack 1 2-gang **5601 00** → 359

Modular Jack 2 2-gang **5602 00** → 359

Modular Jack 3 **5603 00** → 359

Modular Jack 4 2-gang **5604 00** → 359

Modular Jack 5 2-gang **5605 00** → 359

Modular Jack 6 2-gang **5606 00** → 359

Modular Jack 7 2-gang **5607 00** → 359

Modular Jack 8 2-gang **5608 00** → 359

Modular Jack 9 2-gang **5609 00** → 359

Modular Jack 10 2-gang **5610 00** → 359

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 11.7x66.3mm **2876 112** → 259

Univ.blank cov.plate MJ 2-g 30° + in.sp. **2645 ..** → 164

Universal blank cover for modular jack cover with 30° angled socket outlet and inscription space



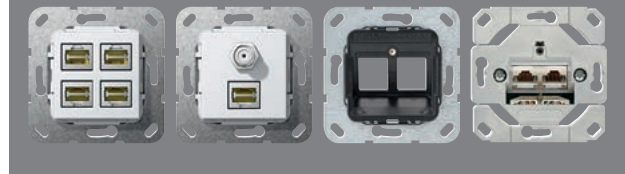
Pure white glossy **2645 03** 10 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g **2640 112** → 164

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology Network technology**



**Cross reference**



Product range overview

→ 358

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology telecommunications**

**Cover plate for TAE and USB**

Pure white glossy **0276 112** 5 01

**with inscription space**  
Pure white glossy **0876 112** 1 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:
- Socket outlet TAE 2x6-6 NFF **0032 10** → 361
  - TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN **0033 10** → 361
  - USB power supply 2-g **2359 00** → 44
  - USB data I/F FM **1070 00** → 421



**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 11.7x66.3mm **2876 112** → 259

**Cover plate for TDO connection box**




**(for Austria only)**  
Pure white glossy **0260 112** 1 01



**Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket**

Pure white glossy **0274 112** 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 261

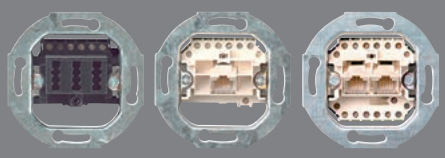
**Cover for KPN connection box 4-pole**

Pure white glossy **0279 112** 5 01

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology Telecommunications**



**Cross reference**  
Product range overview → 361

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Communication technology accessories

Mounting frame



Pure white glossy 2648 112 5 01

+ Necessary accessories

- Inserts entertainment**
- Entertainment → 351
- Inserts network technology**
- Network technology → 358
- Inserts, accessories**
- Accessories → 362

Mounting Frame with hinged cover



Pure white glossy 2658 112 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories

- Inserts entertainment**
- Entertainment → 351
- Inserts network technology**
- Network technology → 358
- Inserts, accessories**
- Accessories → 362

Insert mounting laptop security locks



Pure white glossy 5668 03 1/5 01

+ Necessary accessories

- Mounting frame 2648 112 → 166

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts



Pure white glossy 0870 112 1 01

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

- Slide-ins entertainment**
- Ins. data cap 0055 00 → 365
- Ins. data cap 0092 00 → 365
- Insert data cap high-end WBT 0091 00 → 365
- Slide-ins network technology**
- Insert data cap D-sub 0050 00 → 364
- Ins.data cap 1-g 0052 00 → 365
- Insert for data cap 0053 00 → 365
- Insert for data cap 0039 00 → 365
- Insert for data cap 0058 00 → 365
- Ins.data cap 1-g 0047 00 → 366
- Ins. data cap 0088 00 → 366
- Ins. data cap 0064 00 → 366
- Ins. data cap 0059 00 → 366
- Ins. data cap 0732 00 → 366
- Insert for data cap 0089 00 → 366
- Accessories**
- Uni.ins. data cap adapter set 0049 00 → 364
- Blank ins. data cap 0048 00 → 364

+ Optional accessories

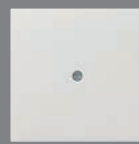
- Inscription sheets 11.7x66.3mm 2876 112 → 259

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)



Pure white glossy 0282 112 5/25 01

Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket



Pure white glossy 0274 112 5 01

+ Necessary accessories

- Cab.branch 5-p 0400 00 → 261

Communication technology Accessories



Cross reference

- Product range overview → 362



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Audio systems**

RDS Flush-Mounted Radio with a loudspeaker 



**Operating top unit in black glass appearance**  
 Pure white glossy **2280 112** 1/100 03


Loudspeaker for the RDS Flush-Mounted Radio 




Pure white glossy **2282 112** 1 03

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Hospital Installation**

Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang 



Pure white glossy **0405 112** 1/5 01

+Optional accessories  
 Angled sock.plug **044757** → 167

Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket 



For lines up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup> **044757** 5/25 01

+Optional accessories  
 Equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 112** → 167

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted**



<b>1-gang</b> Pure white glossy	<b>0061 112</b>	1	13
<b>2-gang</b> Pure white glossy	<b>0062 112</b>	1	13
<b>3-gang</b> Pure white glossy	<b>0063 112</b>	1	13



Pure white	<b>0070 03</b>	1	01
------------	----------------	---	----



Pure white	<b>0009 03</b>	5	01
------------	----------------	---	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Seal kits**

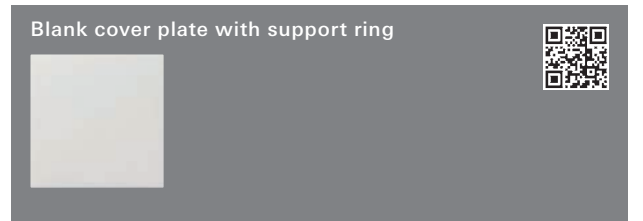


<b>Gira F100</b>	<b>2790 111</b>	5	01
------------------	-----------------	---	----

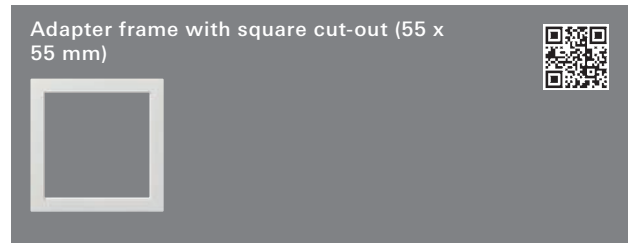
**+ Optional accessories**

Frame 1-g <b>0211 112</b>	→	150
Frame 2-g <b>0212 112</b>	→	150
Frame 3-g <b>0213 112</b>	→	150
Frame 4-g <b>0214 112</b>	→	150
Frame 5-g <b>0215 112</b>	→	150
Rocker 2-way <b>0296 112</b>	→	151
Rocker large in.sp. <b>0676 112</b>	→	151
Rocker Bell symbol <b>0286 112</b>	→	151
Rocker sym.door <b>0287 112</b>	→	151
Rocker large in.sp. Bell symbol <b>0679 112</b>	→	152
Rockers <b>0295 112</b>	→	152
Series rockers Control window <b>0631 112</b>	→	152
Rocker 2-g arrow sym. <b>0294 112</b>	→	152
Rocker 2-g arrow symbols <b>1150 112</b>	→	152
Rocker Control window <b>0290 112</b>	→	152
Rocker control Inscription space <b>0670 112</b>	→	152
Rocker ctrl.win. + sym.light <b>0674 112</b>	→	153
Rocker sw. hotel room status disp. <b>1104 112</b>	→	153
Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. <b>0650 112</b>	→	154
Cov. knob speed regul. <b>0652 112</b>	→	154
Cov. key sw./btn <b>0664 112</b>	→	158

**Accessories**



Pure white glossy	<b>0268 112</b>	5	01
-------------------	-----------------	---	----



Pure white glossy	<b>0289 112</b>	10/100	01
-------------------	-----------------	--------	----

# Gira S-Color

Gira S-Color frames .....	172
Gira S-Color frames with seal .....	173
Switching and pressing .....	174
Dimming .....	178
Socket outlets .....	178
Automatic light .....	180
Time switch .....	181
Blind controller .....	181
Orientation Lighting .....	182
Heating, ventilation, air conditioning .....	183
Communication technology entertainment .....	184
Communication technology network technology .....	185
Communication technology telecommunications .....	187
Communication technology accessories ...	188
Hospital Installation .....	189
Protective circuits .....	189
Surface-mounted .....	190
Accessories .....	190

## Awards

Design quality 1985, Roter Punkt Design Innovationen 1985,  
iF Product Design Award 1985, 1987, 1988,  
International Design Award 1988

## Product design

Prof. Odo Klose, Wuppertal

## Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



S-Color

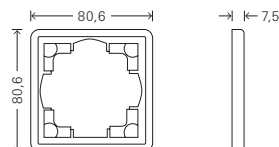
## Switch design in five classic colours

The basic geometric shapes of a square and a circle characterise the Gira S-Color switch range, which has received numerous awards for its design. Cover frames and inserts are available in pure white, grey, black, blue and red. With its more than 100 functions, the switch range has been meeting the demands of contemporary architecture for decades.

### Features

- Square and circle are the basic shapes characterising the switch range.
- More than 100 functions are available.
- Solid-coloured material with a high-gloss surface.
- Impact-resistant, shatter-proof, ball-proof, light resistant, weather resistant, hygienic and chemical resistant material (e.g. against oils, greases, weak caustic solutions, paint thinners and disinfectants).
- Material properties prevent build-up of electrostatic charge.
- Excellent thermal and mechanical properties.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).
- Drip-proof (IP21) flush-mounted installation is possible.
- 1 to 3-gang surface-mounted installation in all colours.

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 80.6 H 80.6	D 7.5
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 80.6 H 151.8	D 7.5
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 80.6 H 222.9	D 7.5
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 80.6 H 294.3	D 7.5
Cover frame, 5-gang:	W 80.6 H 365.4	D 7.5

Corner radius: R 5.6

### Technical data

Platform:	S-Color
Material:	Thermoplastic (PA66)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted installation (standard) Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP21

### Variants



Black  
(similar to  
RAL 9005)



Grey  
(similar to  
RAL 7038)



Pure white  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)



Red  
(similar to  
RAL 3003)



Blue



Cover frames  
→ 172



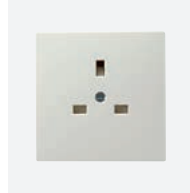
Frames  
with seal  
→ 173



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 174



Dimming  
→ 178



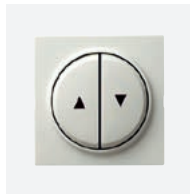
Socket outlets  
→ 178



Automatic light  
→ 180



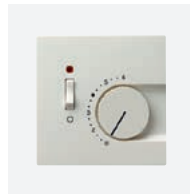
Time switch  
→ 181



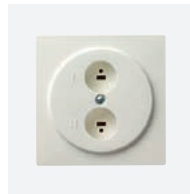
Blind controller  
→ 181



Orientation  
lighting  
→ 182



Heating,  
ventilation, air  
conditioning  
→ 183



Communication  
Entertainment  
→ 184



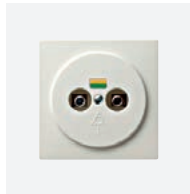
Communication  
network  
technology  
→ 185



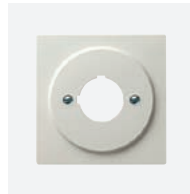
Communication  
telecommuni-  
cations  
→ 187



Communication  
Accessories  
→ 188



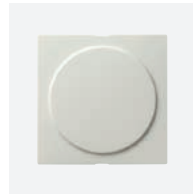
Hospital  
installation  
→ 189



Protective circuits  
→ 189



Surface-mounted  
→ 190



Accessories  
→ 190

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Gira S-Color frames

### Gira S-Color frames



#### Pure white

1-gang	0211 40	10/100	01
2-gang	0212 40	10/100	01
3-gang	0213 40	10/100	01
4-gang	0214 40	1/5	01
5-gang	0215 40	1/5	01

### Gira S-Color frames



#### Grey

1-gang	0211 42	10	11
2-gang	0212 42	10	11
3-gang	0213 42	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 42	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 42	1/5	11

### Gira S-Color frames



#### red

1-gang	0211 43	10	11
2-gang	0212 43	10	11
3-gang	0213 43	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 43	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 43	1/5	11

### Gira S-Color frames



#### blue

1-gang	0211 46	10	11
2-gang	0212 46	10	11
3-gang	0213 46	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 46	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 46	1/5	11

S-Color

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Gira S-Color frames

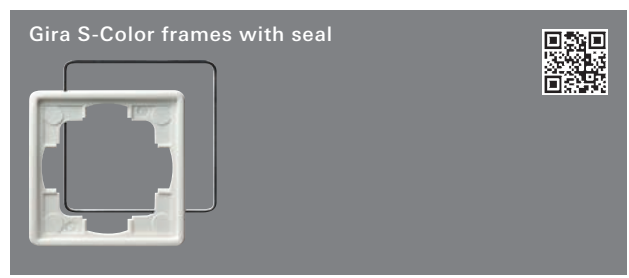


#### black

1-gang	0211 47	10	11
2-gang	0212 47	10	11
3-gang	0213 47	1/5	11
4-gang	0214 47	1/5	11
5-gang	0215 47	1/5	11

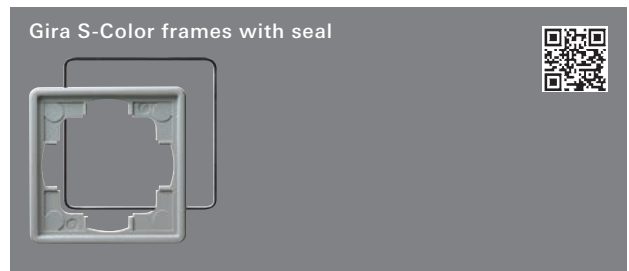
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira S-Color frames with seal**



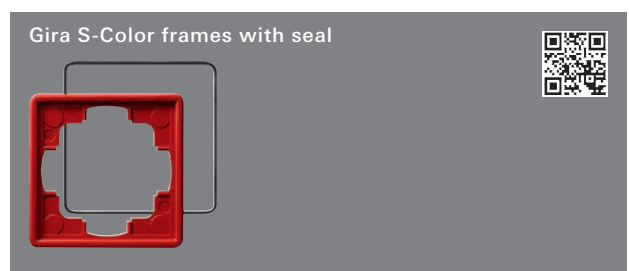
**Pure white**

1-gang	<b>0251 40</b>	10	01
2-gang	<b>0252 40</b>	10	01
3-gang	<b>0253 40</b>	1/5	01



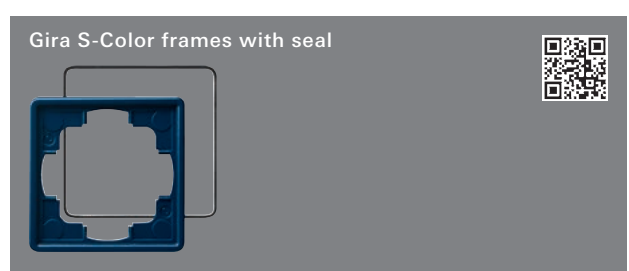
**Grey**

1-gang	<b>0251 42</b>	1	11
2-gang	<b>0252 42</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0253 42</b>	1/5	11



**red**

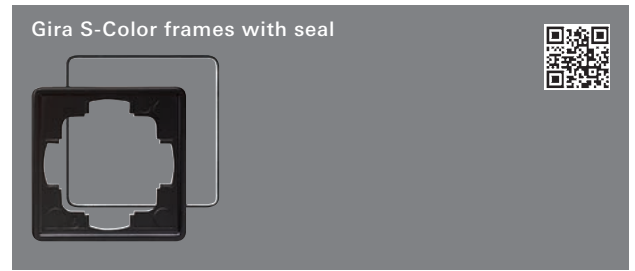
1-gang	<b>0251 43</b>	1	11
2-gang	<b>0252 43</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0253 43</b>	1/5	11



**blue**

1-gang	<b>0251 46</b>	1	11
2-gang	<b>0252 46</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0253 46</b>	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**black**

1-gang	<b>0251 47</b>	1	11
2-gang	<b>0252 47</b>	10	11
3-gang	<b>0253 47</b>	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Switching and pressing

Push Switch 10 A 250 V~ with cover plate and rocker



### Universal off/2-way switch

Pure white	0126 40	1/5	01
Grey	0126 42	1/5	11
red	0126 43	1/5	11
blue	0126 46	1/5	11
black	0126 47	1/5	11

### Intermediate switch

Pure white	0127 40	1/5	01
Grey	0127 42	1/5	11
red	0127 43	1/5	11
blue	0127 46	1/5	11
black	0127 47	1/5	11

### + Optional accessories

Acoustic element lighting element **0935 00** → 257

Push switch, 10 A 250 V~ with cover and 2-gang rocker



### Series switch

Pure white	0125 40	1/5	01
Grey	0125 42	1/5	11
red	0125 43	1/5	11
blue	0125 46	1/5	11
black	0125 47	1/5	11

### 2-way switch, 2-gang

Pure white	0128 40	1/5	01
Grey	0128 42	1/5	11
red	0128 43	1/5	11
blue	0128 46	1/5	11
black	0128 47	1/5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Touch indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with cover and rocker



### Universal off/2-way switch

Pure white	0136 40	1/5	01
Grey	0136 42	1/5	11
red	0136 43	1/5	11
blue	0136 46	1/5	11
black	0136 47	1/5	11

### Circuit breaker, 2-pole

Pure white	0122 40	1/5	01
Grey	0122 42	1/5	11
red	0122 43	1/5	11
blue	0122 46	1/5	11
black	0122 47	1/5	11

### + Optional accessories

#### Neon lamp elements

Neon lamp 0.35 mA <b>0995 00</b>	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA <b>0996 00</b>	→	256
Neon lamp 1.5 mA <b>0997 00</b>	→	256

#### LED lighting elements

LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE <b>0497 07</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU <b>0497 08</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD <b>0497 10</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH <b>0497 18</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD <b>0992 00</b>	→	256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral <b>1405 00</b>	→	256

Button 10 A 250 V with cover and upright rocker

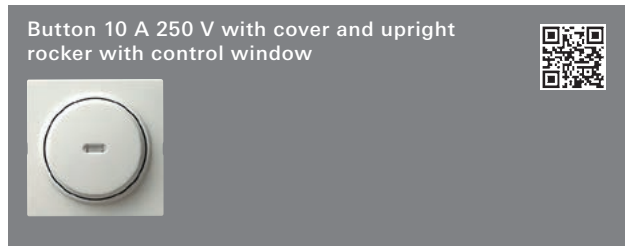


### 2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole

Pure white	0130 40	1/5	01
Grey	0130 42	1/5	11
red	0130 43	1/5	11
blue	0130 46	1/5	11
black	0130 47	1/5	11



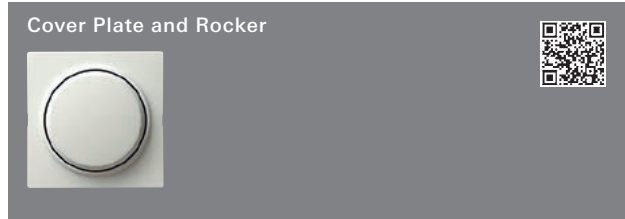
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole</b>			
Pure white	<b>0120 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0120 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0120 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0120 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0120 47</b>	1/5	11

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Neon lamp elements</b>			
Neon lamp 0.35 mA	<b>0995 00</b>		→ 256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA	<b>0996 00</b>		→ 256
Neon lamp 1.5 mA	<b>0997 00</b>		→ 256
<b>LED lighting elements</b>			
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE	<b>0497 07</b>		→ 257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU	<b>0497 08</b>		→ 257
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD	<b>0497 10</b>		→ 257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH	<b>0497 18</b>		→ 257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD	<b>0992 00</b>		→ 256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral	<b>1405 00</b>		→ 256



Pure white	<b>0296 40</b>	5/100	01
Grey	<b>0296 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0296 43</b>	5	11
blue	<b>0296 46</b>	5	11
black	<b>0296 47</b>	5	11

**with screw-down cover plate**

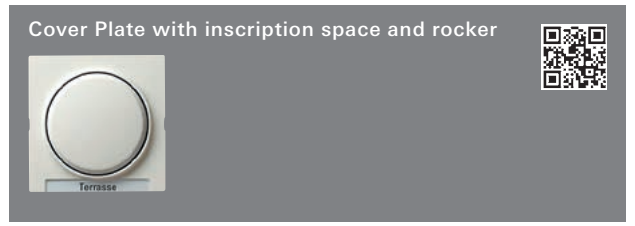
Pure white	<b>0261 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0261 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0261 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0261 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0261 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

<b>Inserts</b>			
Rocker sw. off/2-way	<b>0106 00</b>		→ 243
Rocker sw. interm.sw.	<b>0107 00</b>		→ 243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p	<b>0102 00</b>		→ 243
Rock btn NO con.	<b>0151 00</b>		→ 244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c	<b>0156 00</b>		→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T.	<b>0150 00</b>		→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig.	<b>0152 00</b>		→ 244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point	<b>0181 00</b>		→ 383
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point	<b>0184 00</b>		→ 383

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



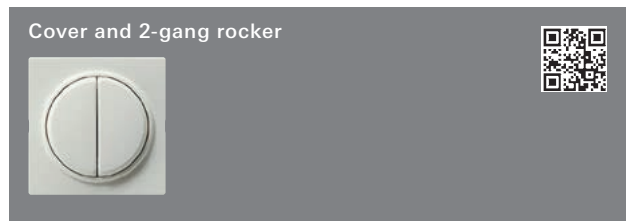
Pure white	<b>0299 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0299 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0299 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0299 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0299 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at			
Cover plate+rocker 2-way	<b>0296 40</b>		→ 175

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm	<b>1453 00</b>		→ 259
-------------------------------	----------------	--	-------

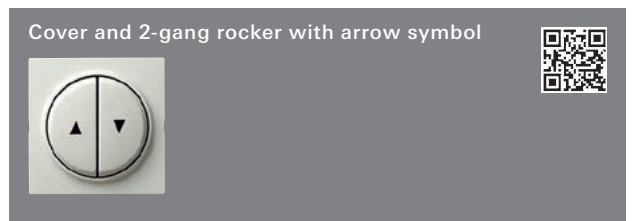


Pure white	<b>0295 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0295 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0295 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0295 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0295 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker sw. series	<b>0105 00</b>		→ 243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g	<b>0108 00</b>		→ 243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g	<b>0155 00</b>		→ 244
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con.	<b>0139 00</b>		→ 245
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point	<b>0182 00</b>		→ 383
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, two-point	<b>0185 00</b>		→ 383



Pure white	<b>0294 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0294 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0294 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0294 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0294 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind rocker sw.	<b>0159 00</b>		→ 246
Blind rocker btn	<b>0158 00</b>		→ 246
Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point	<b>0182 00</b>		→ 383

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



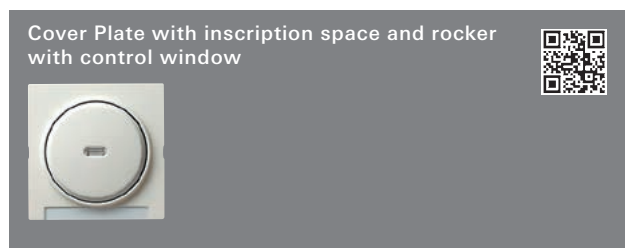
Pure white	<b>0290 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0290 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0290 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0290 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0290 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. <b>0107 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p <b>0102 00</b>	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p <b>0103 00</b>	→	243
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way <b>0116 00</b>	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p <b>0112 00</b>	→	244
Rock btn NO con. <b>0151 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c <b>0156 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. <b>0150 00</b>	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. <b>0152 00</b>	→	244
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, single-point <b>0181 00</b>	→	383
Push-bu.bus coupler 1-gang, two-point <b>0184 00</b>	→	383



Pure white	<b>0670 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0670 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0670 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0670 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0670 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

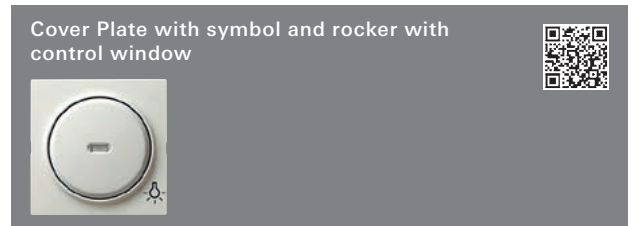
See listing at

Cov. + rocker ctr.win. <b>0290 40</b>	→	176
---------------------------------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm <b>1453 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Light</b>			
Pure white	<b>0285 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0285 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0285 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0285 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0285 47</b>	1	11

<b>Bell</b>			
Pure white	<b>0286 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0286 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0286 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0286 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0286 47</b>	1	11

<b>Door</b>			
Pure white	<b>0287 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0287 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0287 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0287 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0287 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at

Cov. + rocker ctr.win. <b>0290 40</b>	→	176
---------------------------------------	---	-----



<b>Zero setting</b>			
Pure white	<b>0669 40</b>	1	02
Grey	<b>0669 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>0669 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>0669 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>0669 47</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

3-stage 0/1/2/3 <b>0149 00</b>	→	247
--------------------------------	---	-----



Pure white	<b>0638 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0638 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0638 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0638 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0638 47</b>	1	11



**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Pull-cord sw. off/2-way <b>0146 00</b>	→	245
Pull-cord sw. CB 2-p <b>0142 00</b>	→	245
Pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. <b>0165 00</b>	→	246

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Hotel-card button 10 A 250 V~ can be illuminated with inscription space

<b>2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole</b>			
Pure white	<b>0140 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0140 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0140 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0140 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0140 47</b>	1/5	11

- +Optional accessories**
- Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259
  - Neon lamp elements**
  - Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256
  - LED lighting elements**
  - LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257
  - LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257
  - LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257
  - LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257
  - LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256
  - LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256



Short-stroke button 0.5 A 42 V~ with cover, rocker and inspection window

<b>NO contact, 1-pole</b>			
Pure white	<b>0153 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0153 42</b>	1/5	01
red	<b>0153 43</b>	1/5	01
blue	<b>0153 46</b>	1/5	01
black	<b>0153 47</b>	1/5	01

- +Optional accessories**
- SM hous. 1-g flat **0219 ..** → 190
  - Light bulb element 12 V **049814** → 257

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm)

Pure white	<b>0272 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0272 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0272 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0272 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0272 47</b>	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Blank cover plate with support ring




Pure white	<b>0268 40</b>	10/100	01
Grey	<b>0268 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0268 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0268 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0268 47</b>	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Dimming**

Cover with button for dimmer and electronic potentiometer



Pure white	<b>0650 40</b>	5	02
Grey	<b>0650 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>0650 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>0650 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>0650 47</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2	<b>1176 00</b>	→	251
Aux.unit uni dim.	<b>1177 00</b>	→	251
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off	<b>0300 00</b>	→	252
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 600 W press./2-way	<b>0302 00</b>	→	252
Bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W press./2-way	<b>1181 00</b>	→	252
LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way	<b>2262 00</b>	→	253
DALI potentiometer	<b>2018 00</b>	→	254
DALI potentiometer power supply unit	<b>2028 00</b>	→	254
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH	<b>2020 00</b>	→	255
DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU	<b>2030 00</b>	→	255

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.  
Cover with knob for speed regulator



Pure white	<b>0652 40</b>	1	02
------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Speed regul. rot.on/off 0.1-2.7 A	<b>0314 00</b>	→	247
-----------------------------------	----------------	---	-----

System 2000 switching/dimming top unit



Pure white	<b>0655 40</b>	1/25	02
Grey	<b>0655 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0655 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0655 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0655 47</b>	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

<b>Dimming inserts</b>			
Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	<b>2385 00</b>	→	247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>	→	248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	<b>0860 00</b>	→	248
<b>Switching inserts</b>			
Switch insert Tronic	<b>0866 00</b>	→	248
Triac insert Switch insert	<b>0854 00</b>	→	248
Relay ins.	<b>0853 00</b>	→	249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	<b>1148 00</b>	→	249
<b>Staircase light control</b>			
Impulse ins.	<b>0336 00</b>	→	250
<b>Auxiliary insert</b>			
Auxiliary unit 2-wire	<b>0333 00</b>	→	250

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Socket outlets**

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363)  
13 A 250 V~ with shutter



Pure white	<b>0429 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0429 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0429 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0429 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0429 47</b>	1/5	11

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with shutter



Pure white	<b>0489 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0489 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0489 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0489 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0489 47</b>	1/5	11

Socket outlet with earth pin 16 A 250 V~



**without shutter**

Pure white	<b>0484 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0484 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0484 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0484 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0484 47</b>	1/5	11

Double socket outlet with earth pin  
16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol  including cover frame



Pure white	<b>0795 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0795 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0795 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0795 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0795 47</b>	1	11



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.  
HNA socket outlet 10 A 250 V~






Pure white	0479 40	1/5	01
Grey	0479 42	1/5	11
red	0479 43	1/5	11
blue	0479 46	1/5	11
black	0479 47	1/5	11

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~



Pure white	0188 40	10/100	01
Grey	0188 42	1/5	11
red	0188 43	1/25	11
yellow	0188 44	1/5	11
green	0188 45	1/5	11
blue	0188 46	1/5	11
black	0188 47	1/5	11

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with Shutter and Symbol

Pure white	0453 40	1/5	01
Grey	0453 42	1/5	11
red	0453 43	1/5	11
green	0453 45	1	11
blue	0453 46	1/5	11
black	0453 47	1/5	11



SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with inscription space

Pure white	0187 40	1/5	01
Grey	0187 42	1/5	11
red	0187 43	1/5	11
green	0187 45	1/5	11
blue	0187 46	1/5	11
black	0187 47	1/5	11



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover



Pure white	0454 40	1/5	01
Grey	0454 42	1/5	11
red	0454 43	1/5	11
green	0454 45	1	11
blue	0454 46	1/5	11
black	0454 47	1/5	11

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with control light



Pure white	0182 40	1/5	01
Grey	0182 42	1/5	11
red	0182 43	1/5	11
green	0182 45	1	11
blue	0182 46	1/5	11
black	0182 47	1/5	11

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with insert rotated 30°

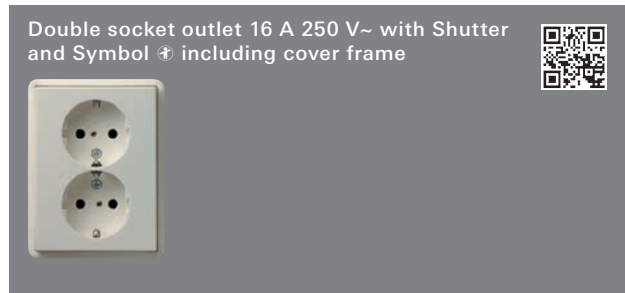
Pure white	0448 40	1/5	01
Grey	0448 42	1/5	11
red	0448 43	1/5	11
blue	0448 46	1/5	11
black	0448 47	1/5	11

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with overvoltage protection

Pure white	0451 40	1/5	02
Grey	0451 42	1/5	02
red	0451 43	1/5	02
blue	0451 46	1/5	02
black	0451 47	1/5	02

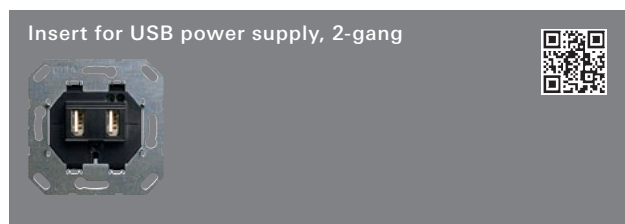
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Pure white	0783 40	1	01
Grey	0783 42	1	11
red	0783 43	1	11
blue	0783 46	1	11
black	0783 47	1/100	11

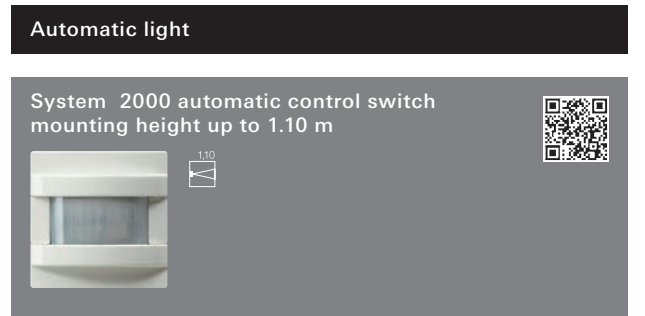


Pure white	0199 40	1	01
Grey	0199 42	1	11
red	0199 43	1	11
blue	0199 46	1	11
black	0199 47	1	11



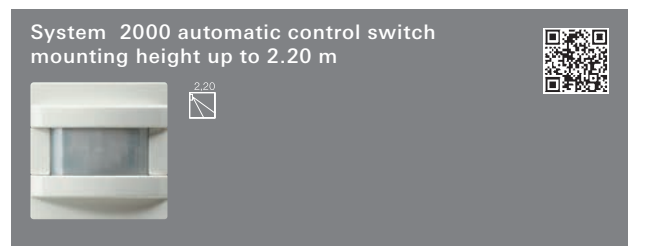
	2359 00	1/5	02
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB	0276 ..	→	187
Cover in. sp. TAE USB	0876 ..	→	187

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Standard Top Unit</b>			
Pure white	1300 40	1/5	02
Grey	1300 42	1/5	02
red	1300 43	1/5	02
blue	1300 46	1/5	02
black	1300 47	1/5	02

<b>Comfort Top Unit</b>			
Pure white	0661 40	1	02
Grey	0661 42	1	02
red	0661 43	1	02
blue	0661 46	1	02
black	0661 47	1	02



<b>Standard Top Unit</b>			
Pure white	1301 40	1/5	02
Grey	1301 42	1/5	02
red	1301 43	1/5	02
blue	1301 46	1/5	02
black	1301 47	1/5	02

<b>Comfort Top Unit</b>			
Pure white	0671 40	1	02
Grey	0671 42	1	02
red	0671 43	1	02
blue	0671 46	1	02
black	0671 47	1	02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

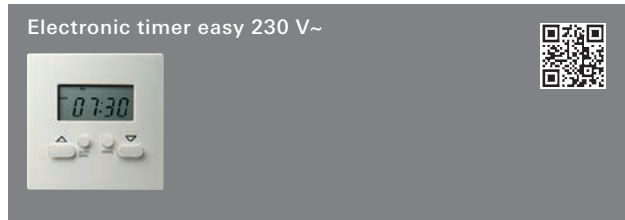
**Time switch**



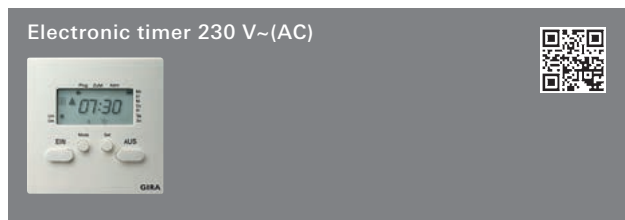
<b>15 minutes</b>			
Pure white	0640 40	1	02
Grey	0640 42	1	02
red	0640 43	1	02
blue	0640 46	1	02
black	0640 47	1	02

<b>120 minutes</b>			
Pure white	0642 40	1	02
Grey	0642 42	1	02
red	0642 43	1	02
blue	0642 46	1	02
black	0642 47	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Time sw. 2-p 15 min 0320 00 → 247  
 Time sw. 2-p 120 min 0321 00 → 247



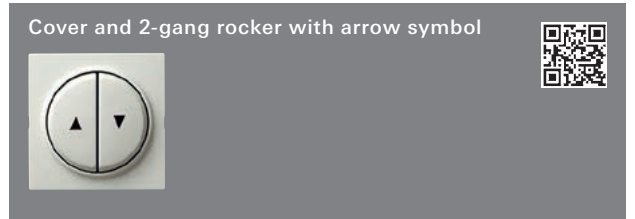
<b>0 – 1000 W/VA</b>			
Pure white	1175 40	1	02
Grey	1175 42	1	02
red	1175 43	1	02
blue	1175 46	1	02
black	1175 47	1	02



<b>0 – 1000 W/VA</b>			
Pure white	0385 40	1	02
Grey	0385 42	1	02
red	0385 43	1	02
blue	0385 46	1	02
black	0385 47	1	02

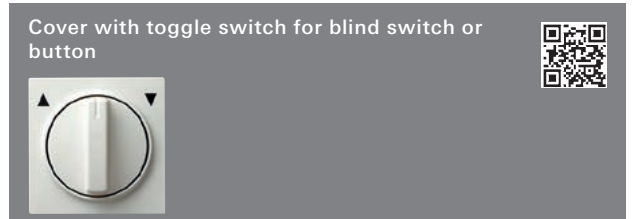
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind controller**



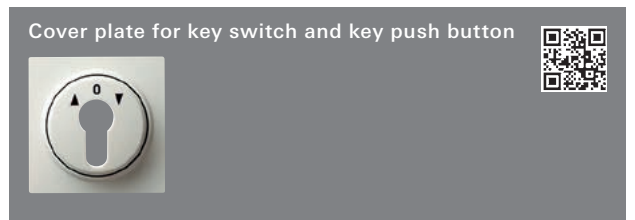
Pure white	0294 40	5	01
Grey	0294 42	5	11
red	0294 43	1	11
blue	0294 46	1	11
black	0294 47	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Blind rocker sw. 0159 00 → 246  
 Blind rocker btn 0158 00 → 246  
 Push-bu.bus coupler 2-gang, single-point 0182 00 → 383



Pure white	0666 40	5	01
Grey	0666 42	1	11
red	0666 43	1	11
blue	0666 46	1	11
black	0666 47	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Blind btn/sw. 1-p 0154 00 → 246  
 Blind btn/sw. 2-p 0157 00 → 246





Pure white	0664 40	1/5	02
Grey	0664 42	1	02
red	0664 43	1	02
blue	0664 46	1	02
black	0664 47	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Key sw. btn 1-p 0163 00 → 246  
 Key sw. 2-p 0144 00 → 246


**+ Optional accessories**  
 Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock 0001 00 → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder id.lock 0002 00 → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B 0003 00 → 260


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind control button Standard top unit** 





Pure white	<b>0634 40</b>	1	02
Grey	<b>0634 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>0634 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>0634 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>0634 47</b>	1	02

**Blind control button top unit** 





Pure white	<b>0644 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0644 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0644 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0644 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0644 47</b>	1/5	02

**Blind control button top unit with sensor evaluation** 




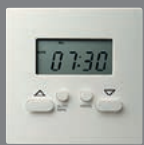
Pure white	<b>0820 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0820 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0820 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0820 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0820 47</b>	1/5	02

**Blind control button top unit with memory function and sensor evaluation** 



Pure white	<b>0822 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0822 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0822 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0822 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0822 47</b>	1/5	02


**Electronic blind controller easy top unit** 




Pure white	<b>0841 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0841 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0841 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0841 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0841 47</b>	1/5	02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Orientation Lighting**


**Cover Plate for Light Signal** 




Pure white	<b>0658 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0658 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0658 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0658 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0658 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Light signal **0161 00** → 258  
 Light signal E10 **0160 00** → 258

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Light signal cap red (S-Color) **0803 02** → 258  
 Ins cover cap GN light signal (S-C) **0801 02** → 258  
 Light signal cap yellow (S-Color) **0804 02** → 258  
 Light signal cap clear (S-Color) **0806 02** → 258

**Cover Plate with Bayonet Lock for Light Signal** 



Pure white	<b>0659 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0659 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0659 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0659 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0659 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Light signal **0161 00** → 258


**+ Optional accessories**  
 Light signal cap Bayonet, red **0803 01** → 258  
 Cover cap GN bayonet light signal **0801 01** → 258  
 Light signal cap Bayonet, yellow **0804 01** → 258  
 Light signal cap Bayonet, clear **0806 01** → 258


S-Color



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light 



Pure white	<b>0392 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0392 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0392 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0392 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0392 47</b>	1/5	02

Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact 



Pure white	<b>0390 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0390 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0390 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0390 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0390 47</b>	1/5	02

Room Temperature Controller 230/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch 



Pure white	<b>0396 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0396 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0396 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0396 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0396 47</b>	1/5	02

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017. Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light 



Pure white	<b>0393 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0393 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0393 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0393 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0393 47</b>	1/5	02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017. Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact 



Pure white	<b>0391 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0391 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0391 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0391 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0391 47</b>	1/5	02

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017. Room Temperature Controller 24/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch 





Pure white	<b>0397 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>0397 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>0397 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>0397 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>0397 47</b>	1/5	02

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017. Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NO contact and sensor for electrical floor heating 



Pure white	<b>0394 40</b>	1	02
Grey	<b>0394 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>0394 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>0394 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>0394 47</b>	1	02

Room Temperature Controller 230 V~ with clock and cooling function 



Pure white	<b>2370 40</b>	1	02
Grey	<b>2370 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>2370 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>2370 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>2370 47</b>	1	02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Communication technology entertainment

Stereo Loudspeaker Socket Outlet



Pure white	0402 40	1/5	01
Grey	0402 42	1/5	11
red	0402 43	1/5	11
blue	0402 46	1/5	11
black	0402 47	1/5	11

Cover with support ring and adapter for XLR plug connectors (C series)



Pure white	0265 40	1	01
Grey	0265 42	1	11
red	0265 43	1	11
blue	0265 46	1	11
black	0265 47	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

XLR C series flange jack 3-p	0436 00		→	364
XLR C series flange plug 3-p	0437 00		→	364

Cover for coaxial antenna socket



Pure white	0869 40	10/100	01
Grey	0869 42	1	11
red	0869 43	1	11
blue	0869 46	1	11
black	0869 47	1	11

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Aerial socket outl. EDU 04F	0046 00		→	357
Aerial socket outl. GEDU 10	0041 00		→	357
Antenna sock. GEDU 15	0042 00		→	357
Antenna sock. FS 302 F	0937 00		→	358

Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections



Pure white	0258 40	5/25	01
black	0258 10	1	01

+ Necessary accessories

Adapter frame 50x50 square	0282 ..		→	188
----------------------------	---------	--	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Central plate 4-gang (50 x 50 mm) for coaxial antenna socket, with 2 additional SAT connections




Pure white	0259 40	5/25	01
black	0259 10	5/25	01


+ Necessary accessories

Adapter frame 50x50 square	0282 ..		→	188
----------------------------	---------	--	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology network technology**


Cover plate with locking sliders and inscription space for Modular Jack, 2-gang 



Pure white	<b>0663 40</b>	10/100	01
Grey	<b>0663 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0663 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0663 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0663 47</b>	1	11

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Sup.ring MJ AMP/Radiall **0191 00** → 185
  - Sup.ring MJ Radiall **1121 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ AMP **0192 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Lucent AT+T **0194 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Krone **0193 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Alcatel **0196 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ ITT Canon+Panduit **0197 00** → 186

- + Optional accessories**
- MJ RJ45 cat.6A + dust protection **5740 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ11 **0044 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ45 **0045 00** → 362
  - Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Cover plate with locking sliders for Modular Jack, 2-gang 



Pure white	<b>0662 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0662 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0662 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0662 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0662 47</b>	1/100	11

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Sup.ring MJ AMP/Radiall **0191 00** → 185
  - Sup.ring MJ Radiall **1121 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ AMP **0192 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Lucent AT+T **0194 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Krone **0193 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ Alcatel **0196 00** → 186
  - Sup.ring MJ ITT Canon+Panduit **0197 00** → 186

- + Optional accessories**
- MJ RJ45 cat.6A + dust protection **5740 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ11 **0044 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ45 **0045 00** → 362

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Cover with support ring for the insertion of D-sub connectors 



Pure white	<b>0278 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0278 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0278 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0278 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0278 47</b>	1	11

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Plug connector D-sub 9-p **0021 00** → 364
  - Connector D-sub 15-p **0022 00** → 364
  - Plug connector D-sub 25-p **0023 00** → 364


Cover plate with base and support ring for communication technology 

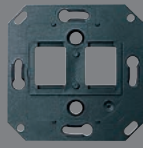


**with adapter set**

Pure white	<b>0277 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0277 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0277 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0277 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0277 47</b>	1/5	11

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- BNC install.pin jack 75 ohms **0025 00** → 363
  - BNC special plug 75 ohms **0026 00** → 363

Support ring modular jack for the insertion of modular jacks AMP/Radiall 



**0191 00** 5/500 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663 ..** → 185
  - Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662 ..** → 185

- + Optional accessories**
- MJ RJ45 cat.6A + dust protection **5740 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ11 **0044 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ45 **0045 00** → 362

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

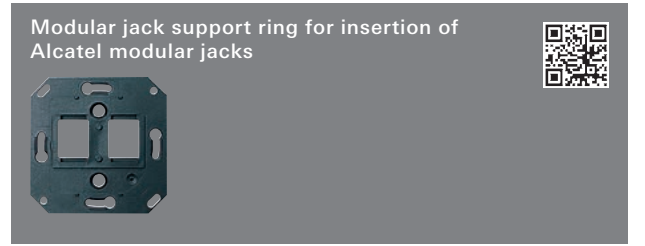


1121 00 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185

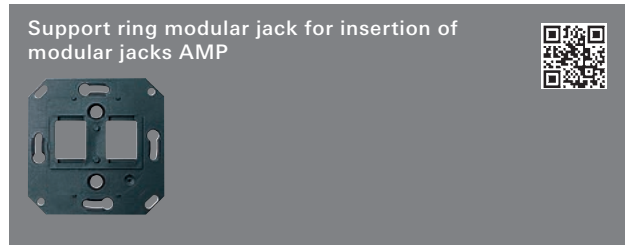
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



0196 00 1/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

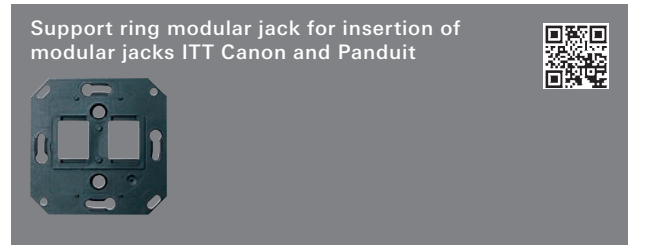
One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185



0192 00 5/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

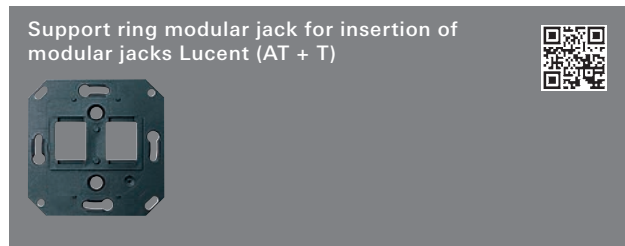
One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185



0197 00 5/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

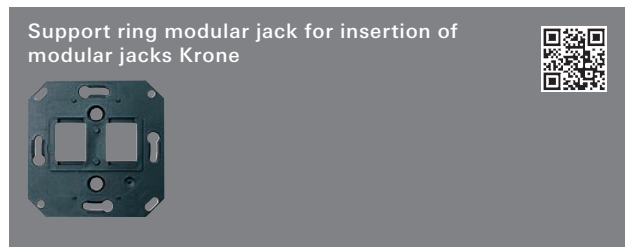
One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185



0194 00 5/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185



0193 00 5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**



One of the following articles:  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663** .. → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662** .. → 185

S-Color

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology telecommunications**



**Cover plate for TAE, stereo and USB**

Pure white	<b>0276 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0276 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0276 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0276 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0276 47</b>	1	11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Socket outlet TAE 2x6-6 NFF **0032 10** → 361  
 TAE conn.box TAE 3 x 6 NFN **0033 10** → 361  
 USB data I/F FM **1070 00** → 421

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.  
**Cover plate for TDO connection box**

**(for Austria only)**

Pure white	<b>0260 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0260 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0260 43</b>	5	11
blue	<b>0260 46</b>	5	11
black	<b>0260 47</b>	5	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Cover for UAE/IAE (ISDN) and network connection box**






Pure white	<b>0270 40</b>	5	01
Grey	<b>0270 42</b>	5	11
red	<b>0270 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0270 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0270 47</b>	1	11

**with inscription space**  
 Pure white **0284 40** 5 01  
 Grey **0284 42** 1 11  
 red **0284 43** 1 11  
 blue **0284 46** 1 11  
 black **0284 47** 1 11

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
**UAE/IAE (ISDN) connection boxes**  
 UAE/IAE conn.box 1 x 8-p ST **0179 00** → 361  
 UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p ST **0187 00** → 361  
 UAE/IAE conn.box 2 x 8-p 8/8 ST **0190 00** → 361  
**Network connection boxes**  
 Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 1-g **2451 00** → 359  
 Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 2-g **2452 00** → 359  
 Network Cat.6 2-g **0166 00** → 360  
 Network Cat.5e 1-g **0180 00** → 360  
 Network Cat.5e 2-g **0178 00** → 360

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Covering cap attachable **0682 ..** → 188  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

**Cover for KPN connection box 4-pole**

Pure white	<b>0779 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0779 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0779 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0779 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0779 47</b>	1	11

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.  
**Cover for Belgacom connection box**




Pure white	<b>0280 40</b>	1	01
------------	----------------	---	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Communication technology accessories

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts



Pure white	0870 40	1/5	01
Grey	0870 42	1/5	11
red	0870 43	1/5	11
blue	0870 46	1/5	11
black	0870 47	1/5	11

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Slide-ins entertainment

Ins. data cap 0055 00	→	365
Ins. data cap 0092 00	→	365
Insert data cap high-end WBT 0091 00	→	365

Slide-ins network technology

Insert data cap D-sub 0050 00	→	364
Ins.data cap 1-g 0052 00	→	365
Insert for data cap 0053 00	→	365
Insert for data cap 0039 00	→	365
Insert for data cap 0058 00	→	365
Ins.data cap 1-g 0047 00	→	366
Ins. data cap 0088 00	→	366
Ins. data cap 0064 00	→	366
Ins. data cap 0059 00	→	366
Ins. data cap 0732 00	→	366
Insert for data cap 0089 00	→	366

Accessories

Uni.ins. data cap adapter set 0049 00	→	364
Blank ins. data cap 0048 00	→	364

+ Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 67.5x6.9mm 1454 00	→	259
---------------------------------------	---	-----

Adapter frame with hinged cover cap for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet



Pure white	0682 40	1/5	01
Grey	0682 42	1/5	11
red	0682 43	1/5	11
blue	0682 46	1/5	11
black	0682 47	1/5	11

+ Optional accessories

Cover UAE/IAE + network 0270 ..	→	187
Cover ILU AE/IAE network 0284 ..	→	187
Inscription sheets 67.5x6.9mm 1454 00	→	259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Adapter frame with square cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)



Pure white	0282 40	5/25	01
Grey	0282 42	5/25	11
red	0282 43	5/25	11
blue	0282 46	5/25	11
black	0282 47	5/25	11

+ Optional accessories

Central pl. 4-g 0258 ..	→	184
Central pl. 4-g 0259 ..	→	184

Adapter frame with round cut-out for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm)



Pure white	0281 40	5/25	01
Grey	0281 42	5/25	11
red	0281 43	5/25	11
blue	0281 46	5/25	11
black	0281 47	5/25	11

Cover for cable branch and telecommunications connector socket




Pure white	0274 40	5/100	01
Grey	0274 42	1	11
red	0274 43	1	11
blue	0274 46	1	11
black	0274 47	1	11


+ Necessary accessories

Cab.branch 5-p 0400 00	→	261
------------------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Hospital Installation**

Equipotential bonding socket, 2-gang 



Pure white	<b>0405 40</b>	1/5	01
Grey	<b>0405 42</b>	1/5	11
red	<b>0405 43</b>	1/5	11
blue	<b>0405 46</b>	1/5	11
black	<b>0405 47</b>	1/5	11

+Optional accessories  
 Angled sock.plug **044757** → 189

Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket 





For lines up to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>044757</b>	5/25	01
-----------------------------------	---------------	------	----

+Optional accessories  
 Equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..** → 189

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Protective circuits**

Cover plate with support ring for the insertion of command and signal devices (diameter 22.5 mm) 



Pure white	<b>0272 40</b>	1	01
Grey	<b>0272 42</b>	1	11
red	<b>0272 43</b>	1	11
blue	<b>0272 46</b>	1	11
black	<b>0272 47</b>	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Surface-mounted

Surface-mounted housing flat design, including cover frame



1-gang			
Pure white	0219 40	1	01
Grey	0219 42	1	01
red	0219 43	1	01
blue	0219 46	1	01
black	0219 47	1	01

+ Optional accessories  
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..** → 177

Surface-mounted housing, including cover frame



1-gang			
Pure white	0061 40	10	13
Grey	0061 42	1	13
red	0061 43	1	13
blue	0061 46	1	13
black	0061 47	1	13
2-gang			
Pure white	0062 40	5	13
Grey	0062 42	1	13
red	0062 43	1	13
blue	0062 46	1	13
black	0062 47	1	13

3-gang			
Pure white	0063 40	1	13
Grey	0063 42	1	13
red	0063 43	1	13
blue	0063 46	1	13
black	0063 47	1	13

Junction box (IP31) protected against dripping water



Pure white	0070 40	1	01
Grey	0070 42	1	11
red	0070 43	1	11
blue	0070 46	1	11
black	0070 47	1	11

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Cable entry



Pure white	0009 40	5	01
Grey	0009 42	5	11
red	0009 43	5	11
blue	0009 46	5	11
black	0009 47	5	11

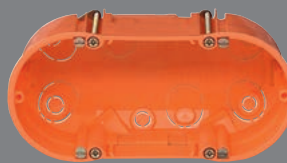
Accessories

Blank cover plate with support ring



Pure white	0268 40	10/100	01
Grey	0268 42	5	11
red	0268 43	1	11
blue	0268 46	1	11
black	0268 47	1	11

Flush-mounted device box for SCHUKO triple socket outlet, 16 A 250 V~ with one-piece cover frame



0098 00 1 01

+ Optional accessories  
SCHUKO 3-g fr. onepiece **0199 ..**



# Gira water-protected

Water-protected flush-mounted IP44	
Gira TX_44 .....	193
Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP44 .....	207
Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP66 .....	219



Water-protected

## Protection against moisture and water penetration

The chapter "Gira water-protected" covers switch ranges that are suitable for use in water-protected, flush-mounted and surface-mounted installations both indoors and outdoors. Depending on the requirements, switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlets with IP44 (protected against splash water) or IP66 (protected against water jets) are available.



### Protection against splash water (IP44)

IP 44 stands for safe protection against solid particles such as rough sand and against splash water. It is a minimum requirement for outdoor use. Gira switch ranges that are equipped with this protection are especially suitable for damp rooms, e.g. bathrooms and areas that are exposed to the weather, such as cellars or garages.

### Protection against powerful water jets (IP66)

Gira switch ranges that have the IP66 rating provide absolute protection against dust and strong jets of water. Thanks to their leak-tightness, they are predestined for harsh applications and their robust material quality, which offers protection against chemicals and vandalism, makes them the perfect choice for use in cellars, garages, workshops and industry.



### Integration into Gira energy and light profiles for outdoor use

The Gira energy profiles extend the outdoor electrical installation. The housing, cover, and base are made of robust, weather-resistant aluminium with a scratch-resistant, dirt-resistant surface. Gira energy profiles with empty units can be equipped with the water-protected Gira TX\_44 switch range as needed.

### Other Gira switch ranges can be installed water-protected

All switches, buttons and SCHUKO socket outlets with hinged cover from the Gira Standard 55, E2, Stainless Steel Series 21 and Gira F100 switch ranges can be installed water-protected using special sealing kits according to the protection type IP44. The robust Gira TX\_44 switch range offers added functionality as it is suitable for water-protected installation in damp rooms or in outdoor areas. It can therefore be used in all parts of a building.

# Water-protected flush-mounted IP44 Gira TX\_44

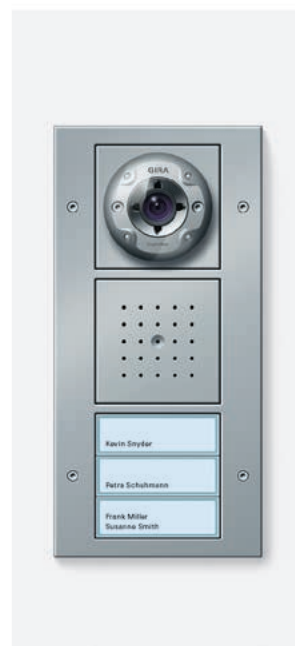
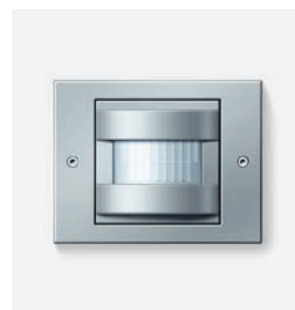
Gira TX_44 frames .....	196
Switching and pressing .....	196
Socket outlets .....	199
Automatic light .....	200
Time switch .....	200
Blind controller .....	201
Orientation Lighting .....	201
Door communication .....	202
Gira Keyless In .....	202
Communication technology accessories ...	203
Accessories .....	203
Protective circuits .....	205

## Product design

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart

## Gira Design Configurator

[www.designconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.designconfigurator.gira.com)



Flush-mounted IP44  
TX\_44

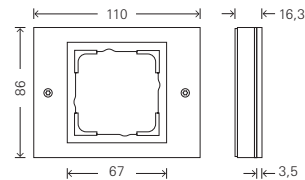
## Water-protected and robust

Gira TX\_44 is a very robust switch range that is perfect for outdoor use, in damp rooms and as part of interior design. Gira TX\_44 can be installed with IP44 protection against splash water and is thus eminently suitable for use in the garden, on balconies or terraces. Thanks to integration of the Gira System 55 inserts, the Gira TX\_44 has a very large functional depth – including data connection or bus technology.

### Features

- All functions of the Gira door communication systems can be integrated.
- Gira TX\_44 cover frames can be integrated into the Gira energy and light profiles.
- Inserts from the Gira System 55 can be integrated by means of an adapter frame.
- Material is impact resistant and shatter proof, ball proof, halogen free and UV-resistant, weather resistant and microbiologically safe.
- The anthracite and aluminium-colour versions fulfil German standard DIN 68 861, load group 1B, for resistance against chemicals.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.
- Theft-proof thanks to being mounted with Torx screws.
- Increased theft protection when Tri-Wing screws are used.
- Flush-mounted installation, protected against splash water (IP44).
- Flush-mounted installation (IP20).

### Dimensions in mm



Cover frame, 1-gang:	W 110	H 86	D 16.3
Cover frame, 2-gang:	W 110	H 157	D 16.3
Cover frame, 3-gang:	W 110	H 229	D 16.3
Cover frame, 4-gang:	W 110	H 300	D 16.3
Corner radius:	R 0.5		

### Technical data

Platform:	Water-protected flush-mounted
Material:	Thermoplastic (ASA)
Mounting type:	Flush-mounted
Protection type:	IP20, IP44

### Variants



Pure white  
glossy  
(similar to  
RAL 9010)

Colour  
aluminium  
(lacquered)

Anthracite  
(lacquered)



Cover frames  
→ 196



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 196



Socket outlets  
→ 199



Automatic light  
→ 200



Time switch  
→ 200



Blind controller  
→ 201



Orientation  
lighting  
→ 201



Door  
communication  
→ 202



Keyless In  
→ 202



Communication  
Accessories  
→ 203



Accessories  
→ 203



Protective circuits  
→ 205

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Gira TX\_44 frames

## Gira TX\_44 frames



## Pure white

Gang	Order No.	P. unit	PS
1-gang	0211 66	5/100	13
2-gang	0212 66	5/100	13
3-gang	0213 66	5	13
4-gang	0214 66	1	13

## Gira TX\_44 frames



## Anthracite

Gang	Order No.	P. unit	PS
1-gang	0211 67	5/100	13
2-gang	0212 67	5/100	13
3-gang	0213 67	5	13
4-gang	0214 67	1	13

## Gira TX\_44 frames



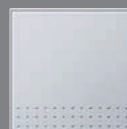
## Colour aluminium

Gang	Order No.	P. unit	PS
1-gang	0211 65	5/100	13
2-gang	0212 65	5/100	13
3-gang	0213 65	5	13
4-gang	0214 65	1	13

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Switching and pressing

## Push Switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker



## Universal off/2-way switch

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0126 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0126 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0126 65	1/5	13

## Intermediate switch

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0127 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0127 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0127 65	1/5	13

## + Optional accessories

Acoustic element lighting element 0935 00 → 257

## Push switch, 10 A 250 V~ with 2-gang rocker



## Series switch

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0125 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0125 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0125 65	1/5	13

## 2-way switch, 2-gang

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0128 66	1	13
Anthracite	0128 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0128 65	1	13

## Touch indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with rocker



## Universal off/2-way switch

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0136 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0136 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0136 65	1/5	13

## Circuit breaker, 2-pole

Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0122 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0122 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0122 65	1/5	13

## + Optional accessories

## Neon lamp elements

Neon lamp 0.35 mA 0995 00	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA 0996 00	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA 0996 00	→	256

## LED lighting elements

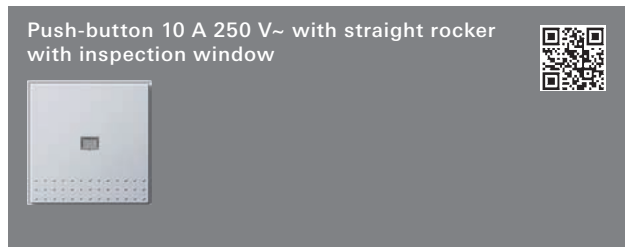
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE 0497 07	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08	→	257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH 0497 18	→	257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD 0992 00	→	256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral 1405 00	→	256

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Button 10 A 250 V with upright rocker**

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole			
Pure white	0130 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0130 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0130 65	1/5	13



**Push-button 10 A 250 V~ with straight rocker with inspection window**

2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole			
Pure white	0120 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	0120 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	0120 65	1/5	13

+ Optional accessories  
See listing at  
Touch ind.sw. off/2-way 0136 .. → 196



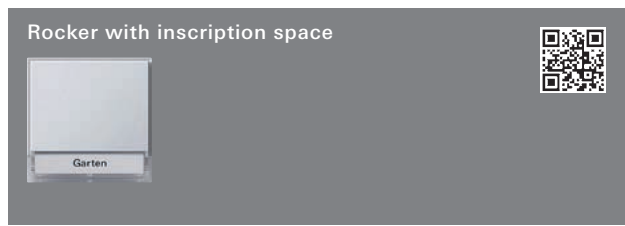
**Rocker**

Pure white	0296 66	5	13
Anthracite	0296 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0296 65	5	13

+ Necessary accessories  
One of the following articles:

**Inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way 0106 00	→ 243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. 0107 00	→ 243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p 0102 00	→ 243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p 0103 00	→ 243
Rock btn NO con. 0151 00	→ 244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 0156 00	→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. 0150 00	→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. 0152 00	→ 244



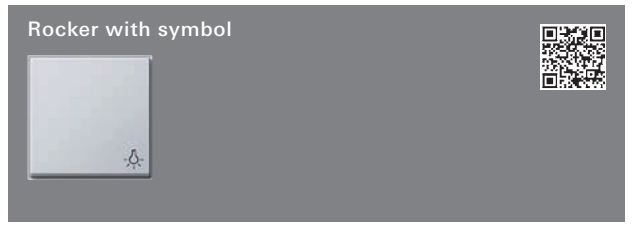
**Rocker with inscription space**

Pure white	0676 66	1	13
Anthracite	0676 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0676 65	1	13

+ Necessary accessories  
See listing at  
Rocker 2-way 0296 .. → 197

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 60.7x11.8mm 1450 00 → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Rocker with symbol**

Light			
Pure white	0285 66	1	13
Anthracite	0285 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0285 65	1	13

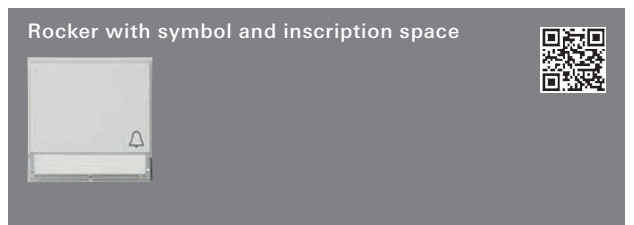
**Bell**

Pure white	0286 66	1	13
Anthracite	0286 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0286 65	1	13

**Door**

Pure white	0287 66	1	13
Anthracite	0287 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0287 65	1	13

+ Necessary accessories  
See listing at  
Rocker 2-way 0296 .. → 197



**Rocker with symbol and inscription space**

Bell			
Pure white	0673 66	1	13
Anthracite	0673 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0673 65	1	13

+ Necessary accessories  
One of the following articles:

Rock btn NO con. 0151 00	→ 244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 0156 00	→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. 0150 00	→ 244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. 0152 00	→ 244

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 60.7x11.8mm 1450 00 → 259



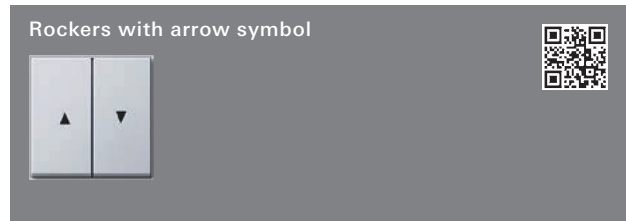
**2-gang rocker**

Pure white	0295 66	1	13
Anthracite	0295 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0295 65	1	13

+ Necessary accessories  
One of the following articles:

Rocker sw. series 0105 00	→ 243
Rocker sw. 2-way sw. 2-g 0108 00	→ 243
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g 0155 00	→ 244
Rocker sw. + btn 2-way sw./2-way con. 0139 00	→ 245

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

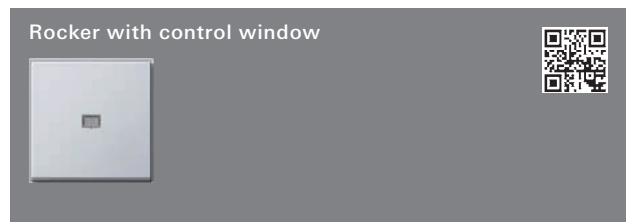


Pure white	0294 66	1	13
Anthracite	0294 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0294 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind rocker sw. 0159 00	→	246
Blind rocker btn 0158 00	→	246

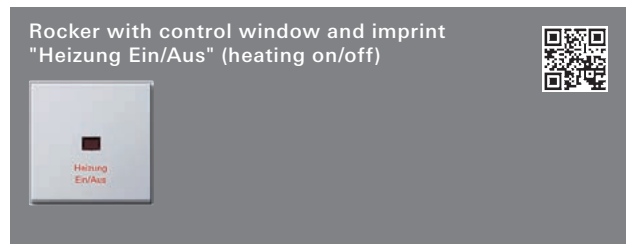


Pure white	0290 66	5	13
Anthracite	0290 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0290 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker sw. off/2-way 0106 00	→	243
Rocker sw. interm.sw. 0107 00	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 2-p 0102 00	→	243
Rocker sw. CB 3-p 0103 00	→	243
Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way 0116 00	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p 0112 00	→	244
Rock btn NO con. 0151 00	→	244
Rocker btn 2-way m-c 0156 00	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. 0150 00	→	244
Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. 0152 00	→	244



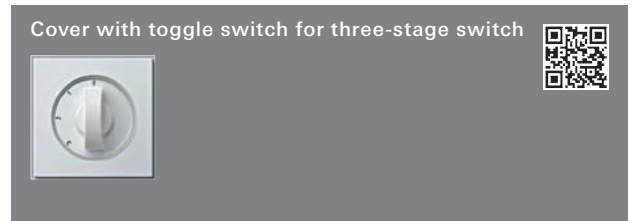
Pure white	0678 66	1	13
Anthracite	0678 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0678 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way 0116 00	→	244
Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p 0112 00	→	244

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

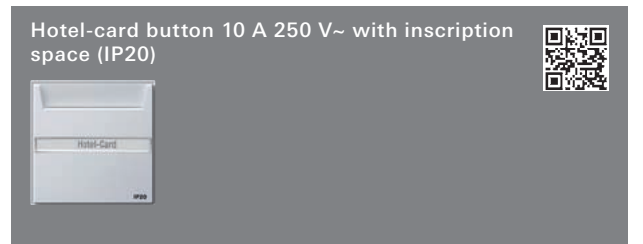


**Zero setting**

Pure white	0669 66	1	13
Anthracite	0669 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0669 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

3-stage 0/1/2/3 0149 00	→	247
-------------------------	---	-----



**2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole**

Pure white (lacquered)	0140 66	1	13
Anthracite	0140 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0140 65	1	13

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm 1457 00	→	259
---------------------------------------	---	-----



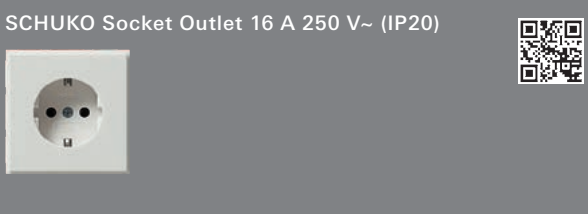
Pure white	0268 66	5	13
Anthracite	0268 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0268 65	5	13



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

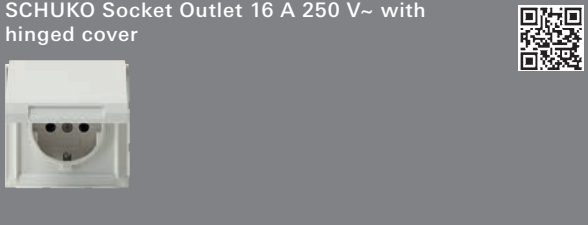
**Socket outlets**

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ (IP20)**




Pure white	<b>0188 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>0188 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0188 65</b>	1/5	13

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover**




Pure white	<b>0454 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>0454 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0454 65</b>	1/5	13

**SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover and inscription space**



Pure white	<b>0410 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>0410 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0410 65</b>	1/5	13

**SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, lock and inscription space**



**with different lock types**

Pure white	<b>0447 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0447 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0447 65</b>	1	13

**with identical lock types**

Pure white	<b>0449 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0449 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0449 65</b>	1	13

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**N New product.**  
 Replaces **0477 39**.  
 -Protection socket 30 mA with hinged cover, shutter and symbol ⚡ for individual installation



Pure white	<b>2677 39</b>	1	03
------------	----------------	---	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Automatic light

System 2000 automatic control switch  
mounting height up to 1.10 m

## Standard Top Unit

Pure white	<b>1300 66</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1300 67</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1300 65</b>	1/5	02

## Comfort Top Unit

Pure white	<b>0661 66</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>0661 67</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0661 65</b>	1/100	02

System 2000 automatic control switch 2  
mounting height up to 2.20 m

## Standard Top Unit

Pure white	<b>2301 66</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2301 67</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2301 65</b>	1	02

## Comfort Top Unit

Pure white	<b>2302 66</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2302 67</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2302 65</b>	1	02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Time switch

Cover with toggle switch for time switch and  
blind switch or button

Pure white	<b>0666 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0666 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0666 65</b>	1	13

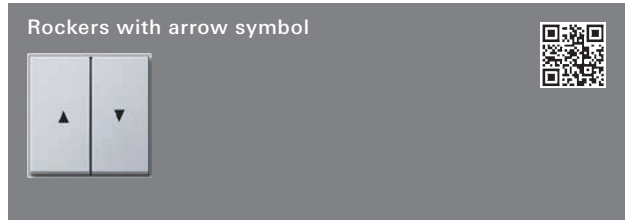
## + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Time sw. 2-p 15 min <b>0320 00</b>	→	247
Time sw. 2-p 120 min <b>0321 00</b>	→	247
Blind btn/sw. 1-p <b>0154 00</b>	→	246
Blind btn/sw. 2-p <b>0157 00</b>	→	246

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind controller**



Pure white	0294 66	1	13
Anthracite	0294 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0294 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

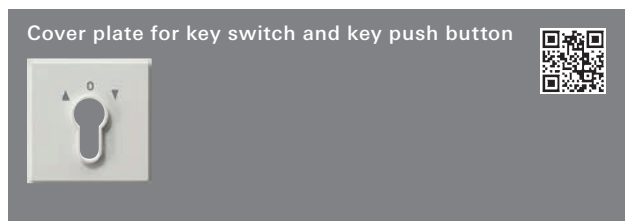
One of the following articles:  
 Blind rocker sw. **0159 00** → 246  
 Blind rocker btn **0158 00** → 246



Pure white	0666 66	1	13
Anthracite	0666 67	1	13
Colour aluminium	0666 65	1	13

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 Blind btn/sw. 1-p **0154 00** → 246  
 Blind btn/sw. 2-p **0157 00** → 246  
 Time sw. 2-p 15 min **0320 00** → 247  
 Time sw. 2-p 120 min **0321 00** → 247



Pure white	0664 66	1	02
Anthracite	0664 67	1	02
Colour aluminium	0664 65	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

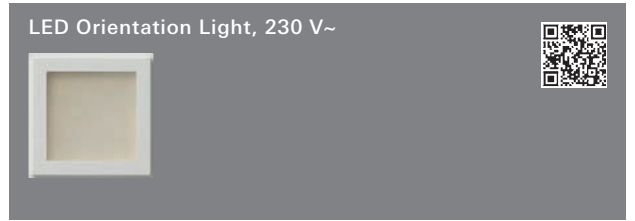
One of the following articles:  
 Key sw. btn 1-p **0163 00** → 246  
 Key sw. 2-p **0144 00** → 290

**+ Optional accessories**

Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock **0001 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder id.lock **0002 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B **0003 00** → 260

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Orientation Lighting**



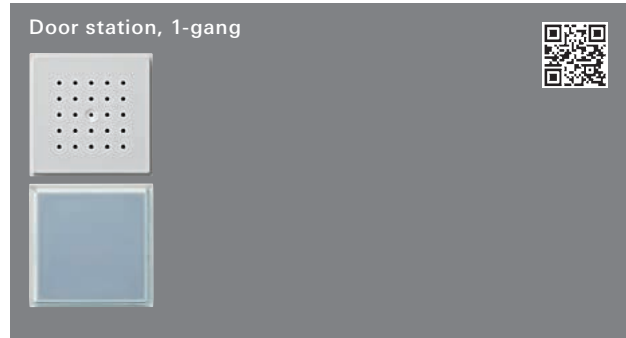
<b>White LED illumination</b>			
Pure white	1161 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	1161 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	1161 65	1/5	13

**Blue LED illumination**

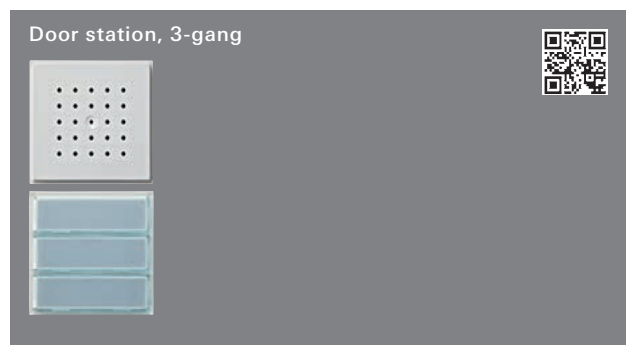
Pure white	1162 66	1/5	13
Anthracite	1162 67	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	1162 65	1/5	13

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

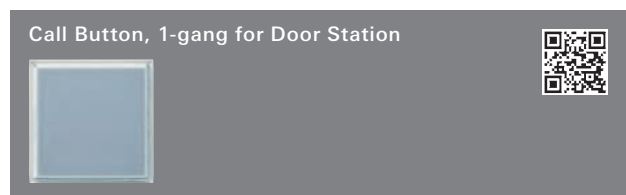
**Door communication**



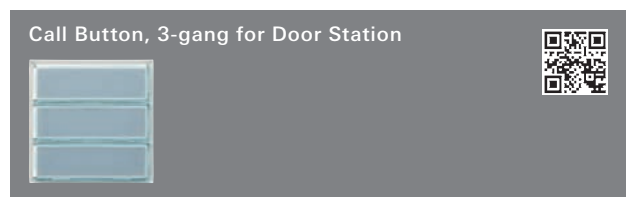
Pure white	1260 66	1/100	18
Anthracite	1260 67	1/100	18
Colour aluminium	1260 65	1/100	18



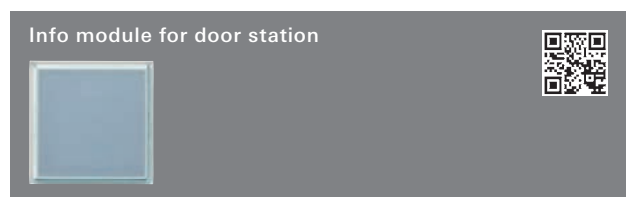
Pure white	1261 66	1/100	18
Anthracite	1261 67	1/100	18
Colour aluminium	1261 65	1/100	18



Program-neutral	1262 00	1	18
-----------------	---------	---	----



Program-neutral	1263 00	1/100	18
-----------------	---------	-------	----



Program-neutral	1264 00	1/100	18
-----------------	---------	-------	----

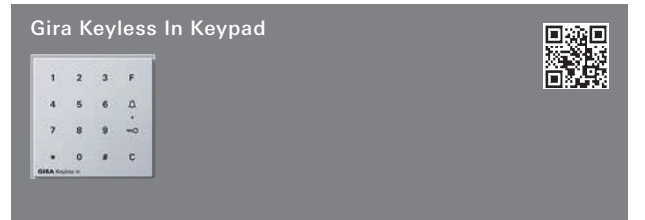
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Colour camera for door station**



Pure white	1265 66	1	10
Anthracite	1265 67	1	10
Colour aluminium	1265 65	1	10

**Gira Keyless In**



Pure white	2605 66	1	10
Anthracite	2605 67	1	10
Colour aluminium	2605 65	1/100	10

Flush-mounted IP44  
TX\_44

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology accessories**

Data cap with support ring and inscription space for communication technology inserts (IP20)




Pure white (lacquered)	<b>0870 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>0870 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0870 65</b>	1/5	13

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

**Slide-ins entertainment**

Ins. data cap <b>0055 00</b>	→	365
Ins. data cap <b>0092 00</b>	→	365
Insert data cap high-end WBT <b>0091 00</b>	→	365

**Slide-ins network technology**

Insert data cap D-sub <b>0050 00</b>	→	364
Ins.data cap 1-g <b>0052 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0053 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0039 00</b>	→	365
Insert for data cap <b>0058 00</b>	→	365
Ins.data cap 1-g <b>0047 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0088 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0064 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0059 00</b>	→	366
Ins. data cap <b>0732 00</b>	→	366
Insert for data cap <b>0089 00</b>	→	366

**Accessories**

Uni.ins. data cap adapter set <b>0049 00</b>	→	364
Blank ins. data cap <b>0048 00</b>	→	364

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.8x6.8mm <b>1457 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

Adapter frame with plug-in cover cap for devices with cover plate (50 x 50 mm) and angled socket outlet (IP20)




Pure white (lacquered)	<b>0682 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>0682 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0682 65</b>	1/5	13

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Accessories**

Adapter frame with hinged cover




Pure white	<b>0654 66</b>	5	13
Anthracite	<b>0654 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0654 65</b>	5	13

Adapter frame with hinged cover and inscription space





Pure white	<b>0680 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0680 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0680 65</b>	1	13

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.1x12.0mm <b>1451 00</b>	→	259
---	---	-----

Adapter frame with hinged cover, lock and inscription space

**with different lock types**

Pure white	<b>0694 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0694 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0694 65</b>	1	13


**with identical lock types**


Pure white	<b>0697 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0697 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0697 65</b>	1	13

**+ Optional accessories**


Inscription sheets 60.7x11.8mm <b>1450 00</b>	→	259
---	---	-----


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Adapter frame with transparent hinged cover** 





Pure white	<b>0409 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0409 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0409 65</b>	1	13

**Adapter frame with square cut-out (55 x 55 mm) (IP20)** 




Pure white	<b>0289 66</b>	1	13
Anthracite	<b>0289 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0289 65</b>	5	13


**Adapter frame (55 x 55 mm) with plug-in cover cap(IP20)** 



Pure white	<b>1163 66</b>	1/5	13
Anthracite	<b>1163 67</b>	1/5	13
Colour aluminium	<b>1163 65</b>	1/5	13

+ Optional accessories  
 Adapter frame 50x50 square **0282 ..** → 52

**Blank cover plate** 



Pure white	<b>0268 66</b>	5	13
Anthracite	<b>0268 67</b>	1	13
Colour aluminium	<b>0268 65</b>	5	13


**Torx screw set** 



30 pieces	<b>1402 00</b>	1	09
-----------	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
 Gira TX\_44 frames → 196

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Screw set for clamp piece** 



30 pieces	<b>1403 00</b>	1	09
-----------	----------------	---	----


+ Optional accessories  
 Push sw. off/2-way **0126 ..** → 196  
 Push sw. interm.sw. **0127 ..** → 196  
 Touch sw.series sw. **0125 ..** → 196  
 Push sw. 2-way sw. 2-g **0128 ..** → 196  
 Touch ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..** → 196  
 Touch ind.sw. CB 2-p **0122 ..** → 196  
 Btn 2-way m-c cov. + upright **0130 ..** → 197  
 Btn 2-way m-c cov. + upright ctrl.win. **0120 ..** → 197  
 Rocker 2-way **0296 ..** → 197  
 Rocker Inscription space **0676 ..** → 197  
 Rocker sym.light **0285 ..** → 197  
 Rocker Bell symbol **0286 ..** → 197  
 Rocker sym.door **0287 ..** → 197  
 Rocker sym.bell + in.sp. **0673 ..** → 197  
 Rockers **0295 ..** → 197  
 Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..** → 198  
 Rocker Control window **0290 ..** → 198  
 Rocker ctrl.win. + Heizung Ein/Aus **0678 ..** → 198


**Tri-Wing screw set** 



30 pieces	<b>1407 00</b>	1	09
-----------	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
 Gira TX\_44 frames → 196  
 TX\_44 Surface-Mounted Door Stations → 316  
 Screwdriver Tri-Wing **1408 00** → 204

**Tri-Wing screwdriver** 



	<b>1408 00</b>	1	09
--	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
 Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 204

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Protective circuits**

N New product.  
Replaces 0477 39.  
-Protection socket 30 mA with hinged cover,  
shutter and symbol ⚡ for individual installation



Pure white	2677 39	1	03
------------	---------	---	----





# Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP44

Switching and pressing .....	210
Dimming .....	211
Socket outlets .....	212
Blind controller .....	214
Orientation Lighting .....	215
Time switch .....	215
Bus coupler button .....	216
Communication technology accessories ...	216
Accessories .....	217
Protective circuits .....	218

## Awards

DEUBAU Product Award Europe 1992

## Product Design

Prof. Odo Klose, Wuppertal



## Robust in moist environments and under high stress

The Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP44 switch range is a particularly safe installation system for use in areas with harsh ambient conditions due to their purpose. This includes workshops, industrial halls or farms, but also cellars, garages or outdoor areas where the requirements for long-term safe electrical installation are higher.

---

### Features

- Shatter-proof housings for long-term protection against contact and maximum electrical safety.
- High surface quality protects against external influences and dirt.
- Functional material, resistant against external influences such as oils, greases, fuels and chemicals.
- The SCHUKO socket outlets with item numbers 0175 30, 0785 30 and 0784 30 are equipped with specially alloyed metal parts. This makes it possible to use them in air that contains ammonia, for example in livestock farming.
- Housing design IP44 in accordance with DIN EN 60529.
- Housing designs for horizontal and vertical installation.

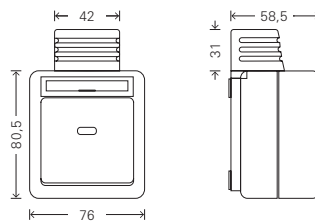
---

### Technical data

Platform:	WP SM
Material:	Thermoplastic
Mounting type:	Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP44
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +45°C
Storage temperature:	-20°C to +65°C

---

### Dimensions in mm



1-gang, vertical installation:	W 76	H 80.5	D 58.5
2-gang, vertical installation:	W 76	H 162.5	D 58.5
2-gang, horizontal installation:	W 153.5	H 80.5	D 58.5
3-gang, horizontal installation:	W 231	H 80.5	D 58.5

---

### Variant



Grey



Switches  
and push buttons  
→ 210



Dimming  
→ 211



Socket outlets  
→ 212



Blind controller  
→ 214



Orientation  
lighting  
→ 215



Time switch  
→ 215



Bus coupler button  
→ 216



Communication  
Accessories  
→ 216



Accessories  
→ 217



Protective circuits  
→ 218

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Switching and pressing

Rocker Switch 10 A 250 V~



<b>Universal off/2-way switch</b>			
Grey	<b>0106 30</b>	10/100	24
<b>Intermediate switch</b>			
Grey	<b>0107 30</b>	1	14
<b>Circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Grey	<b>0102 30</b>	1/100	14

+ Optional accessories

Neon lamp elements

Neon lamp 0.35 mA <b>0995 00</b>	→	256
Neon lamp 0.8 mA <b>0996 00</b>	→	256
Neon lamp 1.5 mA <b>0997 00</b>	→	256

LED lighting elements

LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE <b>0497 07</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU <b>0497 08</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD <b>0497 10</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH <b>0497 18</b>	→	257
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD <b>0992 00</b>	→	256
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral <b>1405 00</b>	→	256

Inscription

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. <b>0018 00</b>	→	217
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm <b>1453 00</b>	→	259

Rocker Switch 10 A 250 V~



<b>Series switch</b>			
Grey	<b>0105 30</b>	10/100	14

+ Optional accessories

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. <b>0018 00</b>	→	217
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm <b>1453 00</b>	→	259

Rocker Switch 16 A 400 V~



<b>Circuit breaker 3-pole</b>			
Grey	<b>0103 30</b>	1	14

+ Optional accessories

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm <b>1453 00</b>	→	259
--	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Rocker indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with inscription space



<b>Universal off/2-way switch</b>			
Grey	<b>0116 30</b>	10/100	14

<b>Circuit breaker, 2-pole</b>			
Grey	<b>0112 30</b>	1	14

+ Optional accessories

<b>See listing at</b>			
Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 30</b>	→	210	

Rocker indicator switch 16 A 400 V~ with inscription space



<b>Circuit breaker 3-pole</b>			
Grey	<b>0113 30</b>	1	14

+ Optional accessories

Lighting element 400 V <b>049800</b>	→	257
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm <b>1453 00</b>	→	259

Pull-cord switch 10 A 250 V~



<b>Universal off/2-way switch</b>			
Grey	<b>0146 30</b>	1	14

Rocker Button 10 A 250 V~ with inscription space



<b>2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole</b>			
Grey	<b>0156 30</b>	10/100	24

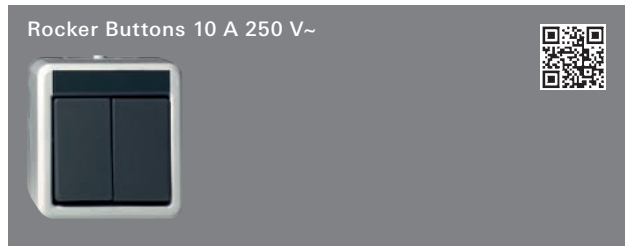
<b>NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact</b>			
Grey	<b>0152 30</b>	1/100	14

+ Optional accessories

<b>See listing at</b>			
Rocker sw. off/2-way <b>0106 30</b>	→	210	

# GIRA Switching, pressing / Dimming Water-protected surface-mounted IP44

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



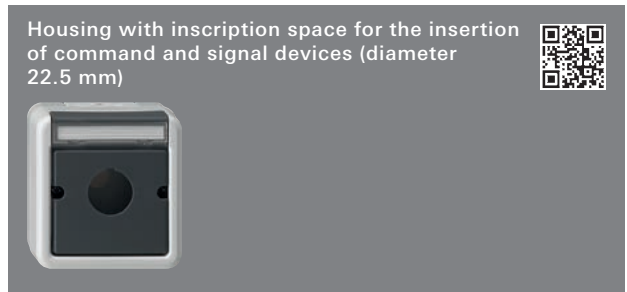
**Series button**  
Grey **0155 30** 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



red RAL 3000 **0206 30** 1 14  
blue RAL 5015 **0207 30** 1 14  
yellow RAL 1018 **0208 30** 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259  
Glass pane cov.pl.in.sp. + glass pane **0099 30** → 217



Grey **0272 30** 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

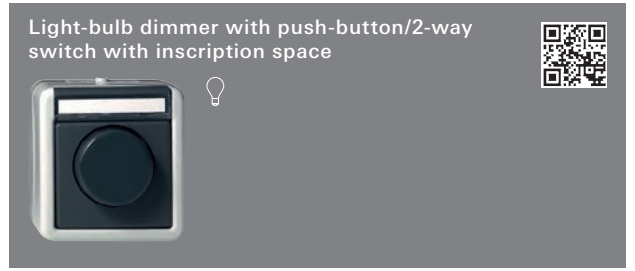


yellow **0271 30** 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

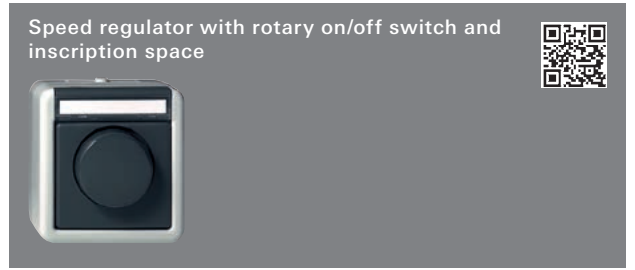
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Dimming



**60 – 450 W**  
Grey **0301 30** 1 02

+ Optional accessories  
Fuse T 2.5 H 250 V **049732** → 260  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



**0,1 –2.1 A**  
Grey **0314 30** 1 02

+ Optional accessories  
Fuse T 3.15 H 250 V **049735** → 260  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Socket outlets

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover



Grey **0440 30** 10/100 24

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~



**with green hinged cover and inscription space**  
 green **0445 30** 1 14

**with orange hinged cover and inscription space**  
 orange **0446 30** 1 14

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover and inscription space, ammonia-resistant



Grey **0175 30** 1 14

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

SCHUKO socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, lock and inscription space



**with different lock types**  
 Grey **0447 30** 1/100 14

**with identical lock types**  
 Grey **0449 30** 1 14

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Set of 2 SCHUKO socket outlets 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, lock and inscription space



**with different lock types**

Grey **0787 30** 1 14

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ vertical with hinged cover



Grey **0780 30** 5/100 24

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

SCHUKO double socket outlet 16 A 250 V~ vertical with hinged cover and inscription space, ammonia-resistant



Grey **0785 30** 5 14

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



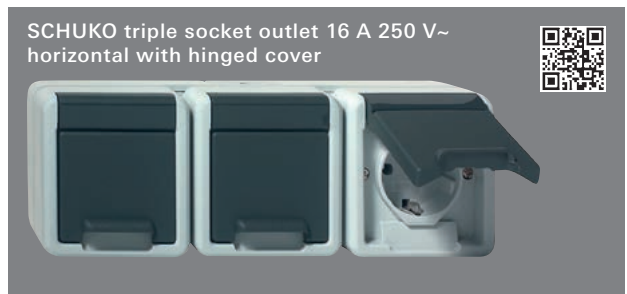
Grey **0781 30** 5/100 24

+ Optional accessories  
 In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217  
 In.scription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



Grey **0784 30** 5 14

+ Optional accessories  
 In.scription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



Grey **0789 30** 1/100 14

+ Optional accessories  
 In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217  
 In.scription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Universal off/2-way switch**  
 Grey **0176 30** 5/100 24

+ Optional accessories  
**Neon lamp elements**  
 Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256  
**LED lighting elements**  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257  
 LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256  
 LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256  
**In.scription**  
 In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
 In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217  
 In.scription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



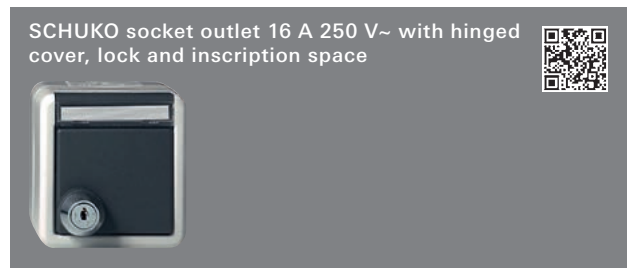
**Universal off/2-way switch**  
 Grey **0177 30** 5 24

+ Optional accessories  
**See listing at**  
 Combi off/2-way SCHUKO vert. HC **0176 30**



Grey **0485 30** 1 14

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**with different lock types**  
Grey 0447 30 1/100 14

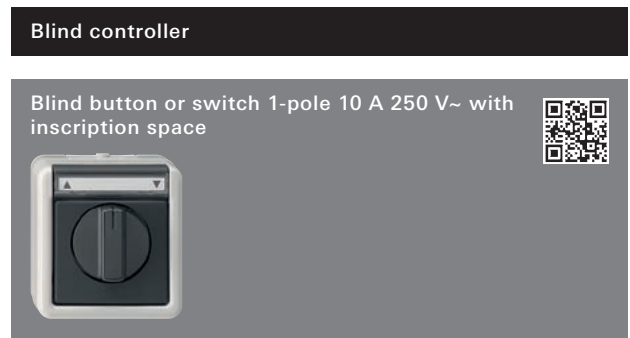
**with identical lock types**  
Grey 0449 30 1 14

+ **Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm 1453 00 → 259



Pure white 2677 30 1 03

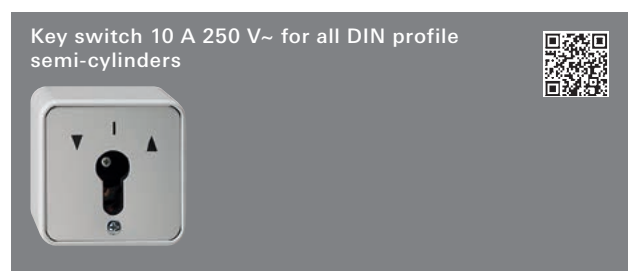
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Blind button/switch**  
Grey 0154 30 1/100 14

+ **Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm 1453 00 → 259

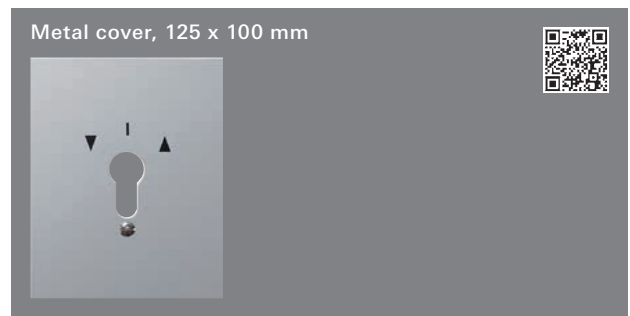
**Auxiliary unit for**  
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input 0398 00 → 290



**Switch 2-pole**  
Grey 0144 30 1 02

**Button 1-pole**  
Grey 0163 30 1 02

+ **Optional accessories**  
**Metal cover plate**  
Metal cov. + symbols 0097 30 → 214  
Metal cov. w/o symbols 0098 30 → 214  
**Profile semi-cylinder**  
Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock 0001 00 → 260  
Profile semi-cylinder id.lock 0002 00 → 260  
Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B 0003 00 → 260  
**Auxiliary unit for**  
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input 0398 00 → 290



**with symbols** ▽△  
**Aluminium**  
Aluminium 0097 30 1 02

**without symbols**  
**Aluminium**  
Aluminium 0098 30 1 02

+ **Necessary accessories**  
Key sw. 2-p 0144 30 → 214  
Key sw. btn 1-p 0163 30 → 214



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Orientation Lighting**



Grey **0161 30** 1 14

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Lighting elements**

- Lighting element neon lamp E10 1.4 mA **0993 00** → 258
- Lighting element neon lamp 2 mA **0999 00** → 258
- Light bulb element 5-7W E14 **0994 00** → 258
- Lighting element light bulb 12 V 240 mA **0932 00** → 258
- Lighting element light bulb 24 V 125 mA **0933 00** → 258

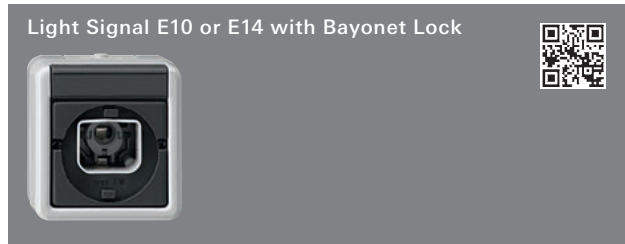
One of the following articles:

**Cover Caps**

- Light signal cap Bayonet, red **0803 01** → 258
- Cover cap GN bayonet light signal **0801 01** → 258
- Light signal cap Bayonet, yellow **0804 01** → 258
- Light signal cap Bayonet, clear **0806 01** → 258

**+ Optional accessories**

- In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217
- Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259



Grey **0169 30** 1 14

**+ Necessary accessories**

**Lighting element**

- Neon lamp E10 **049705** → 258

One of the following articles:

**Cover Caps**

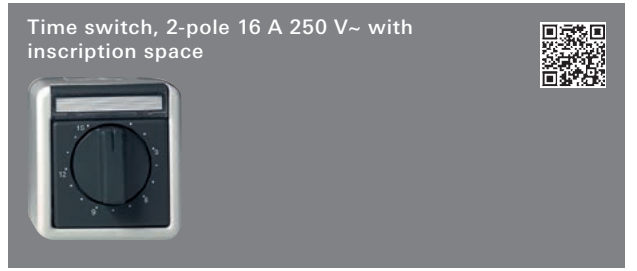
- Light signal cap Bayonet, red **0803 01** → 258
- Cover cap GN bayonet light signal **0801 01** → 258
- Light signal cap Bayonet, yellow **0804 01** → 258
- Light signal cap Bayonet, clear **0806 01** → 258

**+ Optional accessories**

- In.sp. blank in.label f. SCHUKO **0019 00** → 217
- Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Time switch**



**15 minutes**  
Grey **0320 30** 1 02

**120 minutes**  
Grey **0321 30** 1 02

**+ Optional accessories**

- Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Bus coupler button**

KNX bus coupler button water-protected surface-mounted 1-gang with control window and single-point operation



Grey 5151 30 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX bus coupler button water-protected surface-mounted 2-gang with control window and single-point operation



Grey 5152 30 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX water-protected surface-mounted bus coupler button, 2-gang with single-point operation



Grey 5161 30 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX water-protected surface-mounted bus coupler button, 2-gang with two-point operation



Grey 5162 30 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
 Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Communication technology accessories**

Housing with hinged cover and inscription space for communication technology inserts



Grey 0262 30 1/100 14

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Slide-ins entertainment**

Ins. data cap **0055 00** → 365  
 Ins. data cap **0092 00** → 365

**Slide-ins network technology**

Insert data cap D-sub **0050 00** → 364  
 Ins.data cap 1-g **0052 00** → 365  
 Insert for data cap **0053 00** → 365  
 Insert for data cap **0039 00** → 365  
 Insert for data cap **0058 00** → 365

**Accessories**

Uni.ins. data cap adapter set **0049 00** → 364  
 Blank ins. data cap **0048 00** → 364

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Housing with hinged cover and inscription space for communication technology, with adapter set



**with adapter set**

Grey 0277 30 1 14

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:


BNC install.pin jack 75 ohms **0025 00** → 363  
 BNC special plug 75 ohms **0026 00** → 363


**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Accessories**

Inscription space with blank inscription label for rocker switches and rocker buttons 




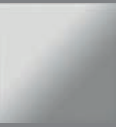
0018 00	10	14
---------	----	----

Inscription space with blank inscription label for SCHUKO socket outlets 




0019 00	10	14
---------	----	----


Glass pane for cover with inscription space and glass pane 



Glass pane	0099 30	1	14
------------	---------	---	----


- + Optional accessories
- Cover plate Glass pl. of in.sp. **0206 30** → 211
  - Cover plate Glass pl. of in.sp. **0207 30** → 211
  - Cover plate Glass pl. of in.sp. **0208 30** → 211


Junction box 




Grey	0070 30	1	14
------	---------	---	----


- + Optional accessories
- Uni.btn I/F 2-g **1118 00** → 428
  - Uni.btn I/F 4-g **1119 00** → 428

Adapter with cable entry, 1-gang 



with pipe slider (up to M20)			
Grey	0011 30	10	14
with duct slider 15 x 15 mm			
Grey	0008 30	10	14
with duct slider 15 x 30 mm			
Grey	0010 30	10	14

Adapter with cable entry, 2-gang (twin entry) 




Grey	0007 30	10	14
------	---------	----	----


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Cable entry 



<b>1-gang</b>			
Grey	0009 30	10	14
<b>2-gang (twin entry)</b>			
Grey	0012 30	10	14
<b>Stub slider with M20 screw joint</b>			
Grey	0006 30	10/100	14

Connection piece 



Grey	0013 30	10/50	14
------	---------	-------	----

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

## Protective circuits

N New product.  
 Replaces 0477 30.  
 RCD-protected socket outlet 30 mA with  
 hinged cover, shutter and symbol ⚡



Pure white	2677 30	1	03
------------	---------	---	----

# Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP66

Switching and pressing .....	221
Socket outlets .....	221

**Product Design**  
Prof. Odo Klose, Wuppertal



Surface-mounted  
IP66

## Highly robust for indoor and outdoor use

The Gira water-protected surface-mounted system IP66 switch range (protected against water jets) is a particularly safe installation system for use in areas that not only have harsh ambient conditions due to their purpose, but also contain a high amount of dust, dirt and strong water jets, for example.

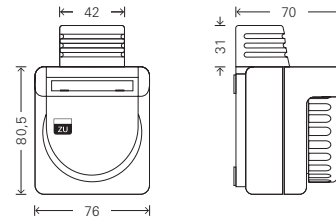
### Features

- Housing design is compliant with IP66, in acc. with DIN EN 60529, and thus provides protection against the penetration of dust and against strong water jets.
- Shatter-proof housings for long-term protection against contact and maximum electrical safety.
- High surface quality protects against external mechanical influences and dirt.
- Functional material, resistant against external influences such as oils, greases, fuels and chemicals.
- Housing designs for horizontal and vertical installation.

### Technical data

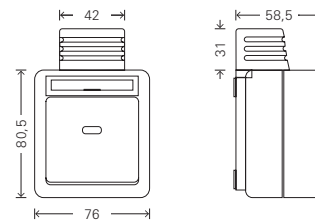
Platform:	WP SM
Material:	Thermoplastic
Mounting type:	Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP66
Operating temperature:	-20°C to +45°C
Storage temperature:	-20°C to +65°C

### Dimensions in mm [SCHUKO socket outlet IP66]



1-gang: W 76 H 80.5 D 70

### Dimensions in mm [rocker switch and rocker button, IP66]



1-gang: W 76 H 80.5 D 70


### Variant




Grey

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Switching and pressing**

Rocker Switch 10 A 250 V~ with inscription space 



**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Grey 0106 31 1 14


**Intermediate switch**  
Grey 0107 31 1 14


**Circuit breaker, 2-pole**  
Grey 0102 31 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm 1453 00 → 259

**Lighting elements**  
Neon lamp 0.35 mA 0995 00 → 256  
Neon lamp 1.5 mA 0997 00 → 256

**LED lighting elements**  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE 0497 07 → 257  
LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU 0497 08 → 257  
LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD 0497 10 → 257  
LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH 0497 18 → 257  
LED lighting element 24 V LED RD 0992 00 → 256  
LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral 1405 00 → 256


Rocker indicator switch 10 A 250 V~ with inscription space 




**Universal off/2-way switch**  
Grey 0116 31 1 14

**Circuit breaker, 2-pole**  
Grey 0112 31 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
**See listing at**  
Rocker sw. off/2-way in.sp. 0106 31 → 221

Rocker Button 10 A 250 V~ with inscription space 




**2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole**  
Grey 0156 31 1 14

**NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact**  
Grey 0152 31 1 14

+ Optional accessories  
**See listing at**  
Rocker sw. off/2-way in.sp. 0106 31 → 221

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Socket outlets**

SCHUKO Socket Outlet 16 A 250 V~ with hinged cover, bayonet lock and inscription space 



Grey 0440 31 1 14

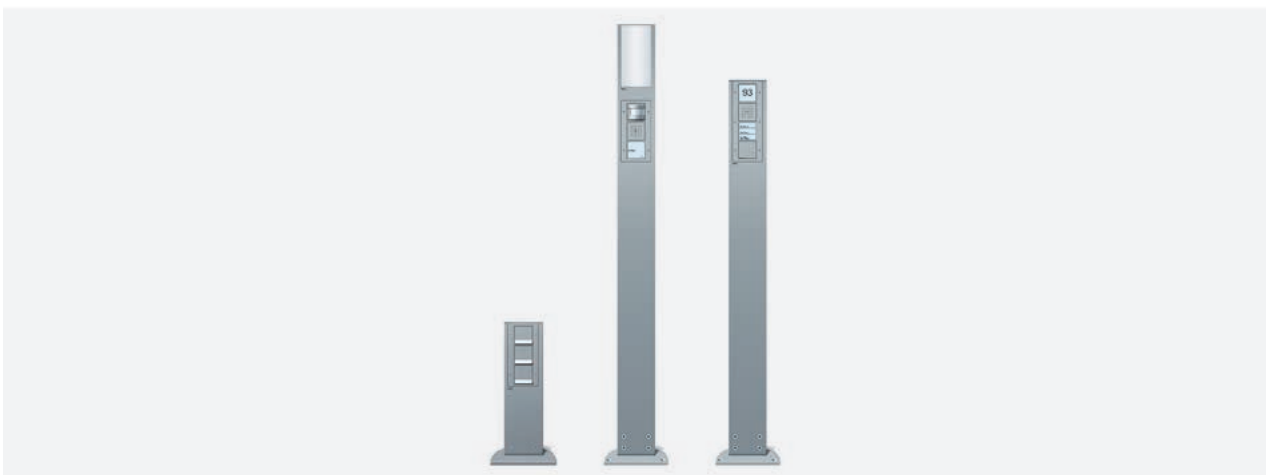
SCHUKO Plug for SCHUKO Socket Outlet with bayonet lock 



Grey 0020 31 1 14







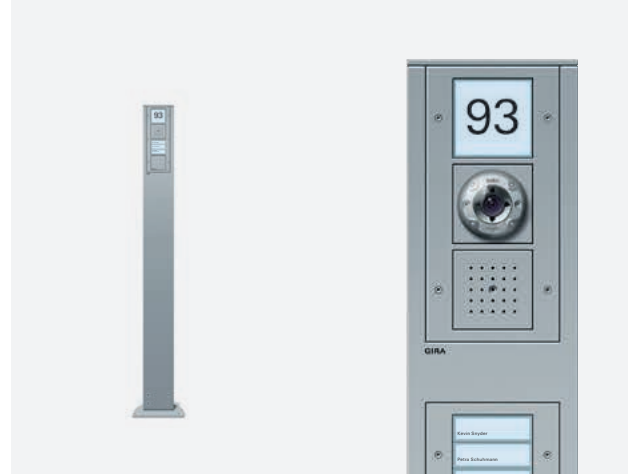
## Flexible function, efficient installation

Ranging from proven Gira products for surface-mounting and Gira Profile 55 to the representative modular function profiles as well as the Gira energy and light profiles for outdoor areas: there are many options for combining devices and functions into compact units, or for extending installations, without prising open walls. Clean and easy – ideal in all areas where needs can quickly change.



### Gira Profile 55

Gira Profile 55 enables easy extension of existing installations without having to open the wall. The aluminium profile with up to eight empty units is available in different lengths and can be individually equipped with numerous functions that provide convenience, safety and value. Even home stations for door communication can easily be retrofitted using these profiles.



### Gira energy and light profiles

The Gira energy and light profiles enable a broad range of outdoor applications. For example, they allow door communication, access control by means of Gira Keyless In, motion detectors and lighting to be installed exactly where these functions are needed – along paths and green areas, at driveways or in entrance areas.

# Gira Profile 55 System 55

Vertical and horizontal installation .....	228
Horizontal installation .....	228
With angled mounting bracket / base foot .....	229
Accessories .....	229

**Product Design**  
Gira Design Team, Radevormwald



## Extension installation on the wall

Profile 55 is particularly useful in rooms where work-intensive extension of the existing electrical installation is prohibited, for example by the landlord. In the empty units of the profile, additional socket outlets, communication technology, the Gira flush-mounted radio or a multitude of other functions from the Gira System 55 can be integrated easily and with minimal effort, tailored to the individual requirements.

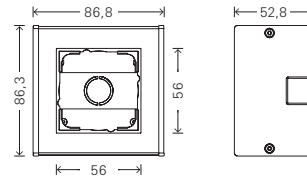
### Features

- Easy extension of existing electrical installations at a later date without opening the walls.
- Need-based modification, using the more than 300 functions of the Gira System 55 platform.
- In the event of relocation, the profiles can be removed easily and can be installed at the new location again.
- Versions available with mounting brackets for installation underneath hanging cabinets, on desks or work benches.
- Rear and side cable glands allow easy cabling of the electrical installation.
- Suitable for vertical and horizontal installation.

### Technical data

Platform:	System 55
Material:	Aluminium
Mounting type:	Surface-mounted
Protection type:	IP20

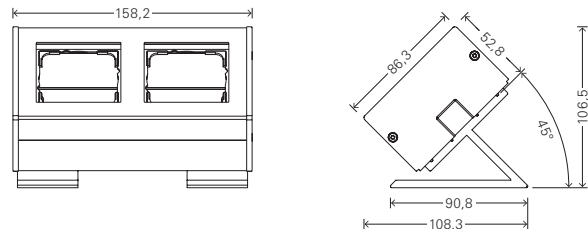
### Dimensions in mm



Profile 55, 1-gang:	W 87	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 2-gang/Profile 55 2-gang with centred cable feed:	W 158	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 3-gang/Profile 55 3-gang with centred cable feed:	W 230	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 5-gang	W 372	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 5-gang/Profile 55, 5-gang 600 mm:	W 587	H 86	D 53
Profile 55, 8-gang:	W 587	H 86	D 53

### Dimensions in mm

[Gira Profile 55 with angled mounting bracket/base foot]



Profile 55, 2-gang	W 158	H 107	W 107
Profile 55, 3-gang:	W 230	H 107	D 107
Profile 55, 5-gang/Profile 55, 5-gang 600 mm:	W 587	H 107	D 107
Profile 55, 8-gang:	W 587	H 107	D 107

### Variants



Aluminium,  
pure white,  
lacquered



Aluminium



Vertical and horizontal  
→ 228



Horizontal  
→ 228



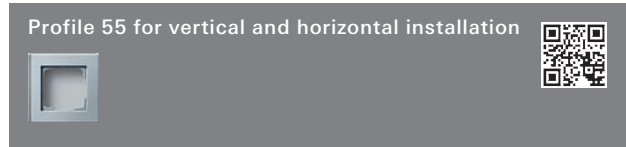
With angled mounting bracket / base foot  
→ 229



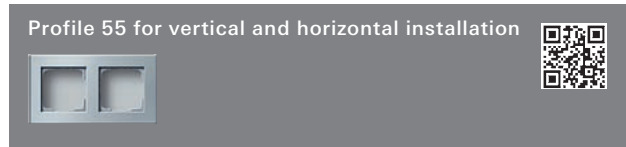
Accessories  
→ 229

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

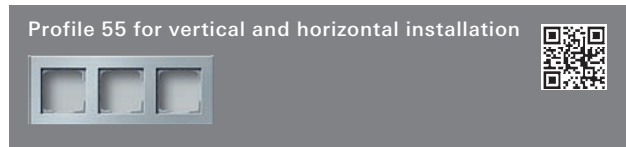
**Vertical and horizontal installation**



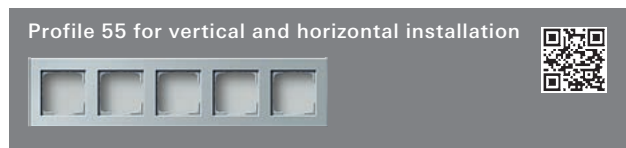
<b>1-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1361 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1361 26</b>	1	17



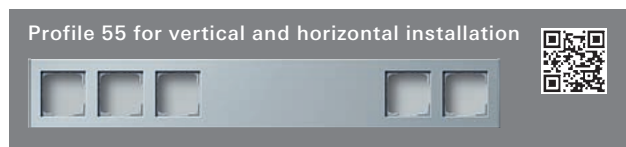
<b>2-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1362 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1362 26</b>	1	17



<b>3-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1363 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1363 26</b>	1	17



<b>5-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1364 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1364 26</b>	1	17



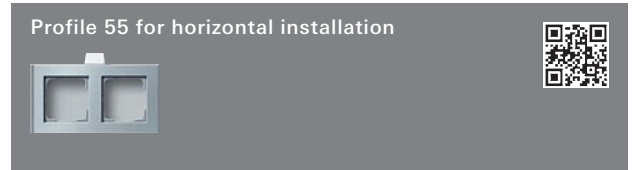
<b>5-gang 600mm</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1365 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1365 26</b>	1	17



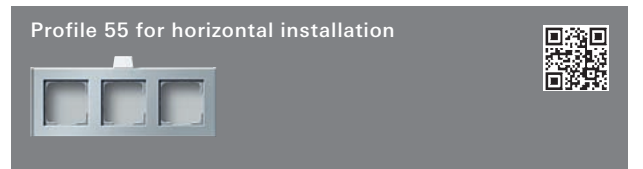
<b>8-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1366 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1366 26</b>	1	17

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Horizontal installation**



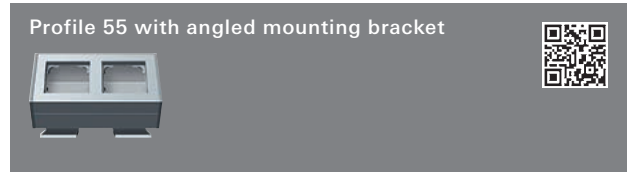
<b>2-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1367 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1367 26</b>	1	17



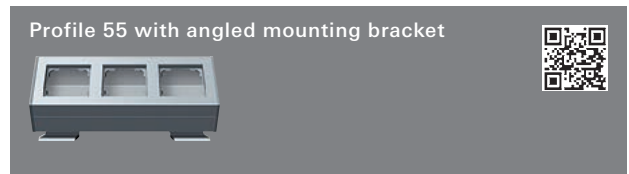
<b>3-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1368 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1368 26</b>	1	17

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**With angled mounting bracket / base foot**



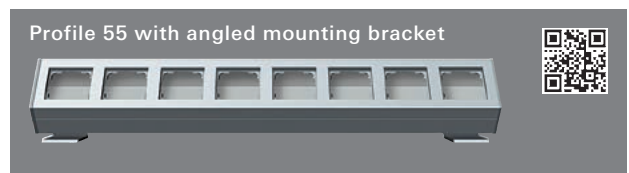
<b>2-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1192 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1192 26</b>	1	17



<b>3-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1193 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1193 26</b>	1	17



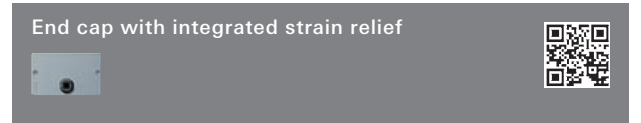
<b>5-gang 600mm</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1195 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1195 26</b>	1	17



<b>8-gang</b>			
Pure white (lacquered)	<b>1198 27</b>	1	17
Aluminium	<b>1198 26</b>	1	17

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



Pure white	<b>1358 27</b>	1	17
Grey	<b>1358 28</b>	1	17



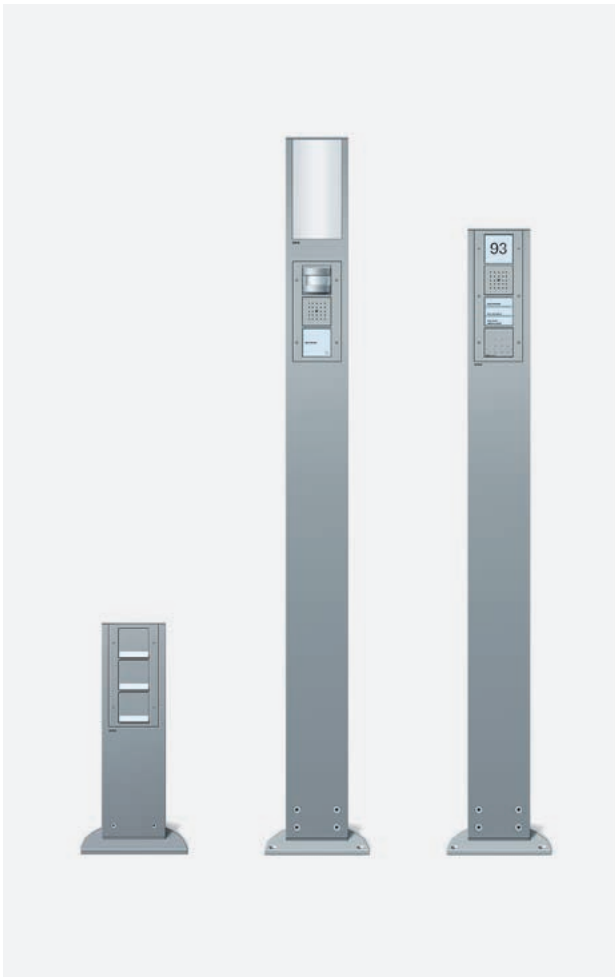


## Awards

iF product design award 2003,  
red dot award 2003 best of best [Gira door communication  
profile]

## Product design

Phoenix Design, Stuttgart



## Energy and light for outdoors

The Gira energy and light profiles extend the outdoor electrical installation. They can be positioned exactly where light and electrical connections are required – whether on the terrace or in the middle of the garden. This avoids annoying extension cables and simplifies the use of electric tools and leisure devices outdoors. The Gira energy and light profiles with empty units can also be equipped with the water-protected Gira TX\_44 switch range as needed.

---

### Features

- Surface is resistant to weather, UV, dirt and scratches.
- Gira energy and light profiles are suitable for light sources with energy efficiency classes A++ to E.
- Gira energy profile 1400 mm and 1600 mm suitable for use as door intercom system and access control in the entrance area.
- Many functions of the System 55 platform can be integrated into the energy profile by means of an adapter.

---

### Dimensions in mm

Energy profile:	W 142	H 491	D 75
	W 142	H 1400	D 75
	W 142	H 1600	D 75
Energy profile with light element:	W 142	H 769	D 75
	W 142	H 491	D 75
	W 142	H 769	D 75
Base:	W 299	H 10	D 155

---

### Technical data

Platform:	TX_44
Material:	Powder-coated aluminium (anthracite in acc. with GSB standard); thermoplastic (ASA)
Protection type:	IP44

---

### Variants



Colour  
aluminium

Anthracite



Energy and  
light profiles  
→ 234



Accessories  
→ 235

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Gira energy and light profiles

Gira Energy profile with 3 empty units,  
height 491 mm



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1345 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1345 26	1	17

+ Optional accessories

Underground tube 1340 00		→	235
--------------------------	--	---	-----

Gira Energy profile with light element and 3  
empty units,  
height 769 mm



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1349 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1349 26	1	17

+ Optional accessories

Underground tube 1340 00		→	235
Multi-funct. slat 1346 ..		→	235

Gira Energy profile with 6 empty units  
height 769 mm



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1351 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1351 26	1	17

+ Optional accessories

Underground tube 1340 00		→	235
--------------------------	--	---	-----

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

Gira Energy profile with 4 empty units  
height 1400 mm



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1354 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1354 26	1	17

Gira Energy profile with 4 empty units  
height 1600 mm



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1356 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1356 26	1	17

Gira Energy profile with 6 empty units  
height 1600 mm height



**Not outfitted**

Anthracite	1355 28	1	17
Colour aluminium	1355 26	1	17


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


Gira Energy profile with light element and 3 empty units, height 1600 mm 



<b>Not outfitted</b>			
Anthracite	<b>1353 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1353 26</b>	1	17

+ Optional accessories  
Multi-funct. slat **1346 ..** → 235

Light profile, height 491 mm 



Anthracite	<b>1344 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1344 26</b>	1	17

+ Optional accessories  
Underground tube **1340 00** → 235  
Multi-funct. slat **1346 ..** → 235

Light profile, height 769 mm 





Anthracite	<b>1343 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1343 26</b>	1	17

+ Optional accessories  
Underground tube **1340 00** → 235  
Multi-funct. slat **1346 ..** → 235

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

Underground tube 



	<b>1340 00</b>	1	17
--	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
En.prof. 3x empty unit 491 mm **1345 ..**  
En.prof. light 3x empty unit 769 mm **1349 ..** → 234  
En.prof. 6x empty unit 769 mm **1351 ..** → 234  
491mm light elem. **1344 ..** → 235  
769 mm light elem. **1343 ..** → 235

Slat 



Anthracite	<b>1346 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1346 26</b>	1	17

**+ Necessary accessories**  
En.prof. light 3x empty unit 769 mm **1349 ..** → 234  
En.prof. light 3x empty unit 1600 mm **1353 ..** → 235  
491mm light elem. **1344 ..** → 235  
769 mm light elem. **1343 ..** → 235



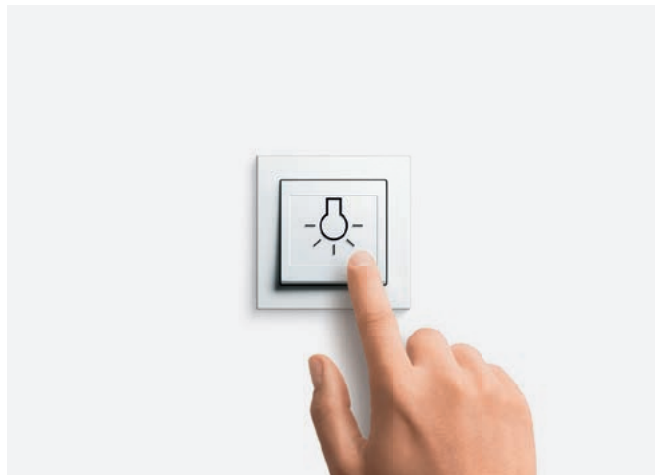
# Switching and dimming

- Rocker switches ..... 243
- Rocker Button ..... 244
- Other switches and buttons ..... 245
- System 2000 dimming inserts ..... 247
- System 2000 switch inserts ..... 248
- System 2000 Staircase lighting control ..... 250
- System 2000 auxiliary inserts ..... 250
- Universal Dimmer ..... 251
- Light bulb dimmer ..... 252
- Tronic dimmer ..... 253
- LV dimmer ..... 253
- Control Unit, 1 – 10 V ..... 254
- DALI ..... 254
- Power boosters ..... 255
- Lighting elements ..... 256
- Light Signal and Accessories ..... 258
- Inscription sheets/inscription software ..... 259
- Accessories ..... 260



## For all Gira switch ranges

The Gira range offers flush-mounted inserts and other accessories for switching and dimming. Rocker switch and push rocker inserts are supplied without rockers. This is due to the modular principle and also applies to timers, key switches and all electronic products. The cover plates and top units must be ordered separately.



### Versatile manual light control

There are various operating top units for manual light control in the Gira switch ranges. Apart from rocker and push button switches, suitable also for series connection, there are touch and series dimmer top units for convenient lighting control. The Gira System 2000 touch dimming top unit responds to a light touch as it works with capacitive sensor technology. The Gira series dimmer switches and dims light sources such as light bulbs and HV or NV halogen lamps.

### Inserts for acoustic/visual orientation

Gira offers rocker switches and buttons with large tactile symbols for people with impaired eye sight. In addition, an acoustic signal can be used that sounds when lights are switched on. This serves to determine if the light has been switched on or off.



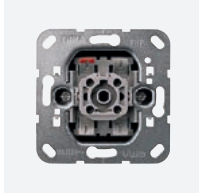
### Controlling systems wirelessly

The Gira eNet system includes operating top units and transmitters for wirelessly programming and operating individual lights or blinds as well as complex lighting scenes or entire groups of blinds.

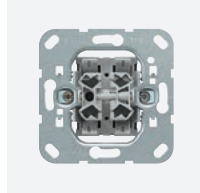




Rocker switches  
→ 243



Rocker Button  
→ 244



Other switches and  
buttons  
→ 245



System 2000  
dimming inserts  
→ 247



System 2000 switch  
inserts  
→ 248



System 2000  
Staircase lighting  
control  
→ 250



System 2000  
auxiliary units  
→ 250



Universal Dimmer  
→ 251



Light bulb dimmer  
→ 252



Tronic dimmer  
→ 253



LV dimmer  
→ 253



Control Unit,  
1 – 10 V  
→ 254



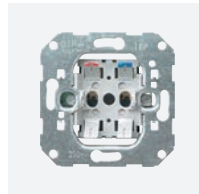
DALI  
→ 254



Power boosters  
→ 255



Lighting  
elements  
→ 256



Light Signal and  
Accessories  
→ 258

















Inscription sheets  
→ 259



Accessories  
→ 260

## Modular System 2000

		System 2000 inserts				
						
		<b>Triac switching insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen for wound transformer 40 to 400 W/VA → 248	<b>Tronic switching insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen with Gira Tronic transformers 50 to 420 W → 248	<b>Relay insert</b> Light bulbs, fluorescent lamps, halogen lamps ≤ 2300 W → 249	<b>Zero-voltage relay insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps ≤ 800 W → 249	
Order No.		0854 00	0866 00	0853 00	1148 00	
	<b>Automatic control switch, standard top unit</b> Mounting height up to 1.10 m → 278/180	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1300 .. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1301 4.	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch, Komfort top unit</b> Mounting height up to 1.10 m → 125/180	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0661 .. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0671 4.	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 2, standard top unit</b> → 125	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2301 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 2, Komfort top unit</b> → 125	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2302 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Presence detector, Komfort top unit</b> → 282	0317 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 360° top unit</b> → 280	2270 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Switching or/and dimming top unit</b> → 34/120/154	2316 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Touch dimming top unit</b> → 34/121	2260 ..				
	<b>Touch switching top unit</b> → 27/118	2261 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Wireless switching/dimming top unit</b> Gira eNet, → 35	5490 ..	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching

For a mounting height of up to 1.10 m with purely horizontally aligned detection area, which means it doesn't have its own range limitation outdoors

For mounting height up to 2.20 m with angled, vertically aligned detection area








To use top units for automatic control switches and presence detectors on flush-mounted inserts from System 2000, these inserts have to have a release version of R2 or higher.

Use with the System 2000 impulse insert 0336 00 requires at least release version R3 for the top units of the automatic control switches and presence detectors.

Within the scope of the options described above and under observance of the permissible number of auxiliary units, the System 2000 inserts and top units can be freely combined to realise an extended, automatic lighting system.

① Function as an HVAC switch: Channel 1 is switched on depending on the ambient brightness when motion is detected. When motion is no longer detected, the channel is switched off after the expiration of the delay time set in the top unit.

Channel 2 is switched on directly or time-delayed when there is motion in the detection field. The ambient brightness does not

 <b>HVAC relay insert</b> with 2 relays for switching, e.g. light and heating or ventilation Channel 1: ≤ 1000 W Channel 2: ≤ 800 W → 249	 <b>Universal LED dimming insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, HV LED lamps, type 3 up to 100 W, energy-saving lamps, type 7 up to 100 W → 247	 <b>LV dimming insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen for wound transformer 20 to 500 VA → 248	 <b>Control unit insert 1–10 V</b> For switching and dimming electronic ballasts and Gira Tronic transformers with 1 to 10 V interface ≤700 W, ≤50 mA → 248	 <b>Impulse insert with staircase-light automatic control switch</b> → 250	 <b>Auxiliary insert*</b> For presence detectors and automatic control switches (3-wire) → 250	 <b>Auxiliary insert*</b> (2-wire) → 250
0303 00	2385 00	0331 00	0860 00	0336 00 0821 00	0335 00*	0333 00*
①	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
②	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on		Switching Dimming Memory
	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming			
②						
②	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming			

affect the switching of Channel 2. When motion is no longer detected, the channel is switched off when the delay time set in the insert expires.

② Function as a delay switch: Channel 1 is switched on or off during operation without delay. Channel 2 is switched on or off time-delayed depending on Channel 1.

a) Standard top units only carry out switching functions, even on dimming inserts.

b) On an auxiliary insert, the brightness setpoint value and the delay time of the top unit are not evaluated.









\*The function of the auxiliary unit (switching/dimming) depends on which main unit insert is used.

# Switching and dimming











## Combination options for System 2000

### Main unit

#### Insert

-  **Universal LED dimming insert**  
2385 00 | → 247
-  **Low-voltage dimming insert**  
0331 00 | → 248
-  **Control unit insert 1-10 V**  
0860 00 | → 248
-  **Tronic switching insert**  
0866 00 | → 248
-  **Triac switching insert**  
0854 00 | → 248
-  **Relay insert**  
0853 00 | → 249
-  **HVAC relay insert**  
0303 00 | → 249
-  **Zero-voltage relay insert**  
1148 00 | → 249

#### Top unit









-  **Top unit for switching and dimming**  
2316 .. | → 34/120/154
-  **Touch dimming top unit**  
2260 .. | → 34/121
-  **Touch switching top unit**  
2261 .. | → 27/118
-  **Wireless top unit**  
5490 .. | → 35
-  **Presence detector, Komfort top unit**  
0317 .. | → 282
-  **Automatic control switch 360° top unit**  
2270 .. | → 280
-  **Automatic control switch, standard top unit**  
☐ 1300 .. | → 125  
☑ 1301 4. | → 180
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☐ 0661 .. | → 125  
☑ 0671 4. | → 180
-  **Automatic control switch 2, standard top unit**  
☑ 2301 .. | → 125
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☑ 2302 .. | → 125

### Auxiliary unit


#### Insert

-  **Auxiliary insert 2-wire**  
0333 00 | → 250
-  **Mechanical button 1-pole NO contact**  
0151 00 | → 244
-  **Auxiliary insert, 2-wire**  
0333 00 | → 250
-  **Auxiliary insert, 3-wire**  
0335 00 | → 250
-  **Mechanical button 1-pole NO contact**  
0151 00 | → 244



#### Top unit

-  **Top unit for switching and dimming**  
2316 .. | → 34/120/154
-  **Top unit for switching and dimming**  
2316 .. | → 34/120/154
-  **Presence detector, Komfort top unit**  
0317 .. | → 282
-  **Automatic control switch 360° top unit**  
2270 .. | → 280
-  **Automatic control switch, standard top unit**  
☐ 1300 .. | → 125  
☑ 1301 4. | → 180
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☐ 0661 .. | → 125  
☑ 0671 4. | → 180
-  **Automatic control switch 2, standard top unit**  
☑ 2301 .. | → 125
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☑ 2302 .. | → 125








### DRA

-  **System 2000 automatic staircase lighting mechanism**  
0821 00 | → 250

#### Insert

-  **Impulse insert**  
0336 00 | → 250
-  **Mechanical button 1-pole NO contact**  
0151 00 | → 244

#### Top unit

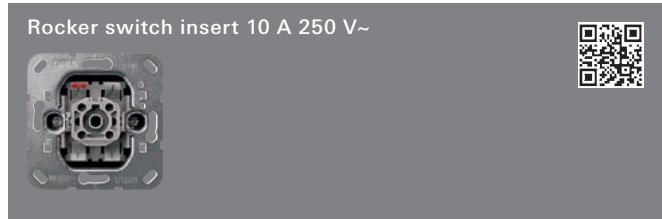
-  **Top unit for switching and dimming**  
2316 .. | → 34/120/154
-  **Presence detector, Komfort top unit**  
0317 .. | → 282
-  **Automatic control switch 360° top unit**  
2270 .. | → 280
-  **Automatic control switch, standard top unit**  
☐ 1300 .. | → 125  
☑ 1301 4. | → 180
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☐ 0661 .. | → 125  
☑ 0671 4. | → 180
-  **Automatic control switch 2, standard top unit**  
☑ 2301 .. | → 125
-  **Komfort top unit**  
☑ 2302 .. | → 125

☑ Automatic control switch top unit for installation height up to 1.10 m

☑ Automatic control switch top unit for installation height up to 2.20 m

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Rocker switches**



Universal off/2-way switch	<b>0106 00</b>	10/100	21
Intermediate switch	<b>0107 00</b>	10/100	01
Circuit breaker, 2-pole	<b>0102 00</b>	10/100	01

- + Necessary accessories**  
**Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from**
- |                             |   |     |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|--|
| Rocker 2-way <b>0296 ..</b> |   |     |  |
| - System 55                 | → | 28  |  |
| - E22                       | → | 118 |  |
| - Gira F100                 | → | 151 |  |
| - S-Color                   | → | 175 |  |
| - TX_44 (IP44)              | → | 197 |  |

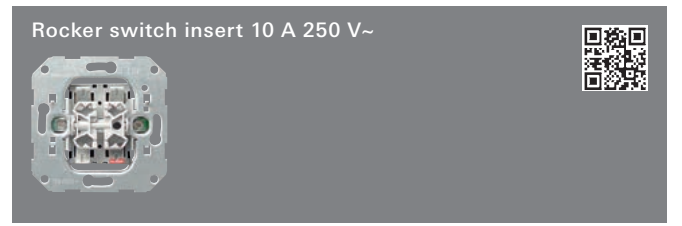
- + Optional accessories**
- Neon lamp elements**
- |                                  |   |     |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| Neon lamp 0.35 mA <b>0995 00</b> | → | 256 |
| Neon lamp 0.8 mA <b>0996 00</b>  | → | 256 |
| Neon lamp 1.5 mA <b>0997 00</b>  | → | 256 |
- LED lighting elements**
- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE <b>0497 07</b>           | → | 257 |
| LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU <b>0497 08</b>           | → | 257 |
| LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD <b>0497 10</b>           | → | 257 |
| LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH <b>0497 18</b>           | → | 257 |
| LED lighting element 24 V LED RD <b>0992 00</b>         | → | 256 |
| LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral <b>1405 00</b> | → | 256 |
- For 0106 00 and 0107 00**
- |  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| Acoustic element lighting element <b>0935 00</b> | → | 257 |
|--|---|-----|

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Circuit breaker 3-pole	<b>0103 00</b>	1	01
------------------------	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
**Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from**
- |                             |   |     |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|--|
| Rocker 2-way <b>0296 ..</b> |   |     |  |
| - System 55                 | → | 28  |  |
| - E22                       | → | 118 |  |
| - Gira F100                 | → | 151 |  |
| - S-Color                   | → | 175 |  |
| - TX_44 (IP44)              | → | 197 |  |

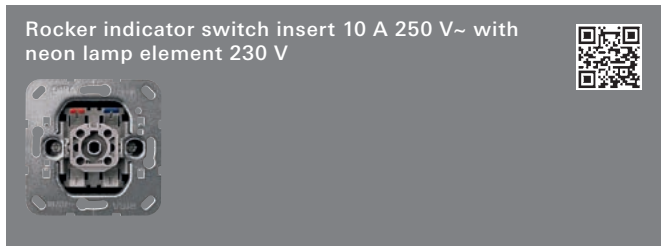


Series switch	<b>0105 00</b>	10/100	01
2-way switch, 2-gang	<b>0108 00</b>	10/100	01

- + Necessary accessories**  
**One of the following articles:**
- |                        |   |     |  |
|------------------------|---|-----|--|
| Rockers <b>0295 ..</b> |   |     |  |
| - System 55            | → | 29  |  |
| - E22                  | → | 118 |  |
| - Gira F100            | → | 152 |  |
| - S-Color              | → | 175 |  |
| - TX_44 (IP44)         | → | 197 |  |
- |                                       |   |    |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|----|--|
| Rocker 2-g + seal IP44 <b>0266 ..</b> | → | 29 |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|----|--|

# Switching and dimming Rocker switches / Rocker Button

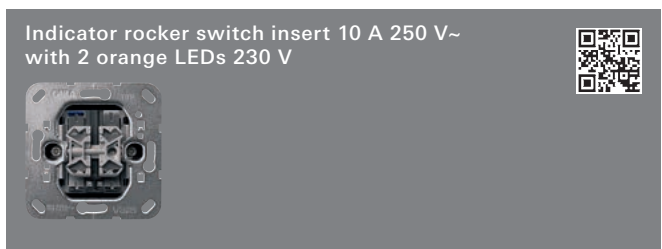
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----



Universal off/2-way switch	<b>0116 00</b>	10/100	01
Circuit breaker, 2-pole	<b>0112 00</b>	10/100	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from**  
 Rocker Control window **0290 ..**  
 - System 55 → 30  
 - E22 → 119  
 - Gira F100 → 152  
 - S-Color → 176  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 198

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Neon lamp elements**  
 Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256  
**LED lighting elements**  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257  
 LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256  
 LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256

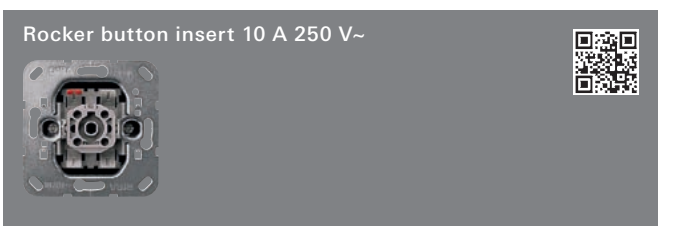


Series switch	<b>0145 00</b>	10/100	01
---------------	----------------	--------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Series rockers Control window **0631 ..**  
 - System 55 → 30  
 - Gira F100 → 152

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

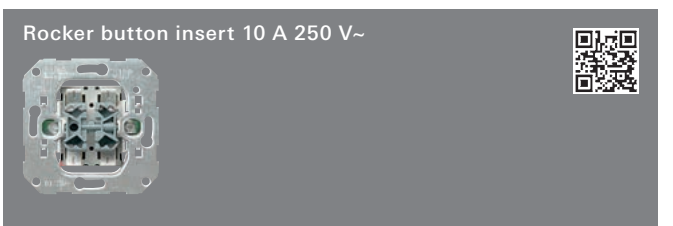
## Rocker Button



NO contact, 1-pole	<b>0151 00</b>	10/100	21
2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole	<b>0156 00</b>	10/100	01
1-pole NO contact with N terminal	<b>0150 00</b>	10/100	01
NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact	<b>0152 00</b>	10/100	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from**  
 Rocker 2-way **0296 ..**  
 - System 55 → 28  
 - E22 → 118  
 - Gira F100 → 151  
 - S-Color → 175  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 197

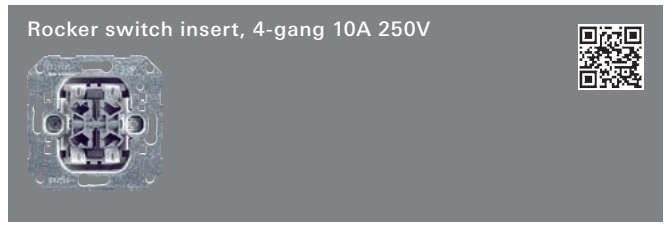
**+ Optional accessories**  
**Neon lamp elements**  
 Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256  
 Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256  
**LED lighting elements**  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257  
 LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257  
 LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257  
 LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256  
 LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256  
**NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact esp. for WL uni.transm. 2-g Mini** **5453 00** → 441



2-way momentary-contact, 2-gang	<b>0155 00</b>	10/100	01
---------------------------------	----------------	--------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**One of the following articles:**  
 Rockers **0295 ..**  
 - System 55 → 29  
 - E22 → 118  
 - Gira F100 → 152  
 - S-Color → 175  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 197  
 Rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**NO contact, 1-pole**  
4-gang **0147 00** 10/100 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:
- Rockers **0295 ..**
  - System 55 → 29
  - E22 → 118
  - Gira F100 → 152
  - S-Color → 175
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 197
  - Rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29
  - Rocker 2-g arrow symbols **1150 ..**
  - System 55 → 30
  - Gira F100 → 152

- + Optional accessories**
- Uni.btn I/F 2-g **1118 00** → 428
  - Uni.btn I/F 4-g **1119 00** → 428

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

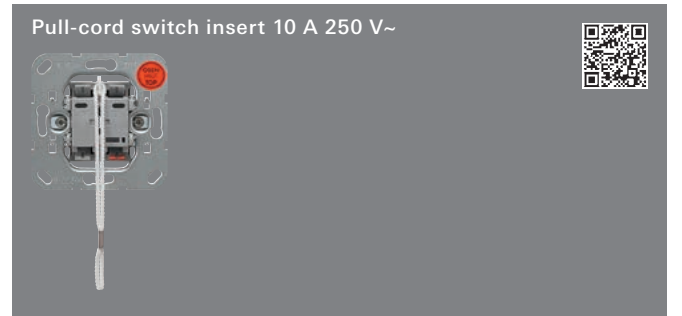
**Other switches and buttons**



2-way switch/2-way button **0139 00** 1/5 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:
- Rockers **0295 ..**
  - System 55 → 29
  - E22 → 118
  - Gira F100 → 152
  - S-Color → 175
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 197
  - Rocker 2-g + seal IP44 **0266 ..** → 29

- + Optional accessories**
- LED orientat.light RGB **1169 00** → 46



Universal  
off/2-way switch **0146 00** 1/5 01  
Circuit breaker, 2-pole **0142 00** 1/5 01

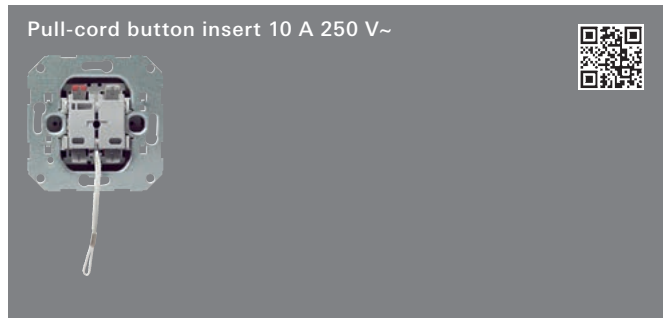
- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov.ctrl.win.large pull-cord sw./btn **0638 ..**
  - System 55 → 32
  - Gira F100 → 153
  - S-Color → 176

- + Optional accessories**
- Neon lamp elements**
- Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 0.8 mA **0996 00** → 256
  - Neon lamp 1.5 mA **0997 00** → 256
- LED lighting elements**
- LED lighting element 2.6 mA YE **0497 07** → 257
  - LED lighting element 0.8 mA BU **0497 08** → 257
  - LED lighting element 2.6 mA RD **0497 10** → 257
  - LED lighting element 0.7 mA WH **0497 18** → 257
  - LED lighting element 24 V LED RD **0992 00** → 256
  - LED lighting element 24 V colour-neutral **1405 00** → 256
- For 0146 00**
- Acoustic element lighting element **0935 00** → 257

## Switching and dimming Other switches and buttons

GIRA

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



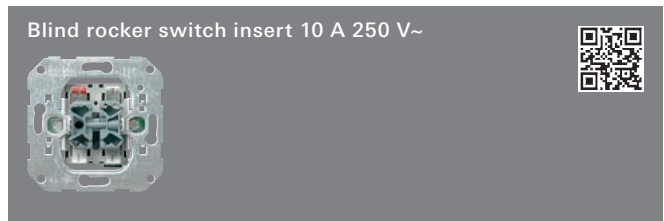
NO contact, 1-pole with sep. signal contact **0165 00** 1/5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. ctrl. win. large pull-cord sw./btn **0638 ..**  
 - System 55 → 32  
 - Gira F100 → 153  
 - S-Color → 176

**+ Optional accessories**

**See listing at**  
 Pull-cord sw. off/2-way **0146 00** → 245



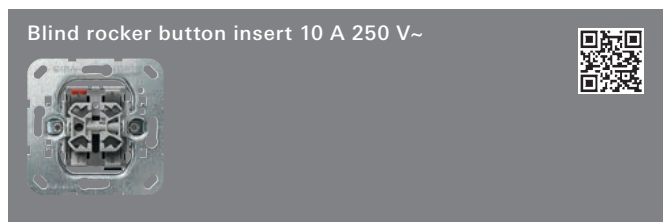
**0159 00** 10/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**  
 - System 55 → 45  
 - E22 → 127  
 - Gira F100 → 158  
 - S-Color → 181  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

**+ Optional accessories**

**Auxiliary unit for**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290



**0158 00** 10/100 01

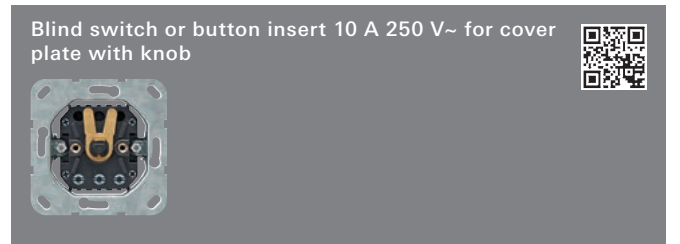
**+ Necessary accessories**

Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**  
 - System 55 → 45  
 - E22 → 127  
 - Gira F100 → 158  
 - S-Color → 181  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

**+ Optional accessories**

**Auxiliary unit for**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



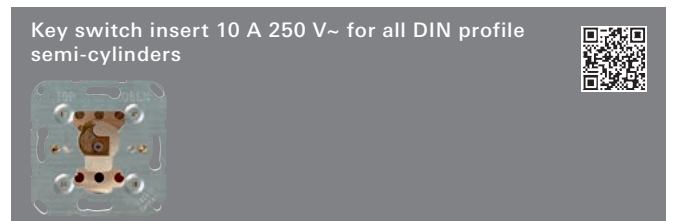
Group button or switch  
 1-pole **0154 00** 1/5 01  
 Group button or switch, 2-pole **0157 00** 1/5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. toggle sw. blind sw./btn **0666 ..**  
 - System 55 → 45  
 - E22 → 127  
 - Gira F100 → 158  
 - S-Color → 181  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

**+ Optional accessories**

**Auxiliary unit for**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290



Button, 1-pole (also group button) **0163 00** 1/5 02  
 Switch, 2-pole (also group switch) **0144 00** 1/25 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. key sw./btn **0664 ..**  
 - System 55 → 46  
 - E22 → 127  
 - Gira F100 → 158  
 - S-Color → 181  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

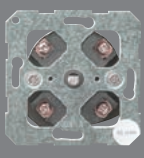

**+ Optional accessories**

Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock **0001 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder id.lock **0002 00** → 260  
 Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B **0003 00** → 260  
**Auxiliary unit for**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Time switch insert 16 A 250 V~ 2-pole**

15 minutes	<b>0320 00</b>	1/5	02
120 minutes	<b>0321 00</b>	1/5	02

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Cov. toggle sw. time sw. 15 min **0640 ..**
  - E22 → 126
  - S-Color → 181
  - Cov. toggle sw. time sw. 120 min **0642 ..**
  - E22 → 126
  - S-Color → 181
- Cover plate with symbol plates**
- Cov. toggle sw. blind sw./btn **0666 ..**
  - System 55 → 45
  - Gira F100 → 157
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 200



**Three-stage switch insert 16 A 250 V~**

Zero setting	<b>0149 00</b>	1/100	02
--------------	----------------	-------	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov. toggle sw. 3-stage 0/1/2/3 **0669 ..**
  - System 55 → 31
  - E22 → 119
  - Gira F100 → 153
  - S-Color → 176
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 198

**Speed regulator insert with rotary on/off switch**



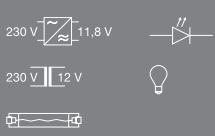
0,1 -2.7 A	<b>0314 00</b>	1/5	02
------------	----------------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov. knob speed regul. **0652 ..**
  - System 55 → 34
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178
- + Optional accessories**
- Fuse T 3.15 H 250 V **049735** → 260

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 2000 dimming inserts**

**System 2000 universal LED dimming insert (touch dimmer)**

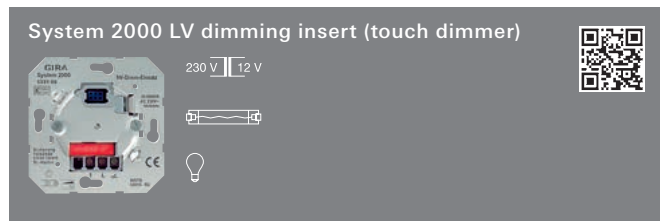




3 - 420 W/VA	<b>2385 00</b>	1/5	02
--------------	----------------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Switching and dimming top units**
- System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit **2316 ..**
  - System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - System 2000 touch dimm.top **2260 ..** → 34
  - Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g **5490 ..** → 443
- Automatic light control top units**
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m **2301 ..** → 279
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m **1301 ..** → 279
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m **0661 ..** → 278
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m **2302 ..** → 279
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m **0671 ..** → 279
  - Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280
  - Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit**
- Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250
  - Auxiliary unit 3-wire **0335 00** → 250
- Tronic transformers**
- Power boosters**
- Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255
  - Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255
  - LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----



20 – 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>	1/5	02
-------------	----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Switching and dimming top units**

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit <b>2316 ..</b>	
- System 55	→ 34
- E22	→ 120
- Gira F100	→ 154
System 2000 touch dimm.top <b>2260 ..</b>	→ 34
Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g <b>5490 ..</b>	→ 443

**Automatic light control top units**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m <b>1300 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m <b>2301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m <b>1301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m <b>0661 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m <b>2302 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m <b>0671 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° <b>2270 ..</b>	→ 280
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit <b>0317 ..</b>	→ 282

**+ Optional accessories****Auxiliary inputs**

Auxiliary unit 3-wire <b>0335 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

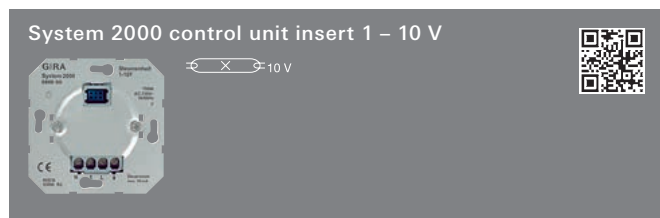
Auxiliary unit 3-wire <b>0335 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

**Power booster**

LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA <b>0364 00</b>	→ 256
---	-------

**Fuse**

Fuse T 2 H 250 V <b>049806</b>	→ 260
--------------------------------	-------



<b>0860 00</b>	1/5	02
----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Switching and dimming top units**

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit <b>2316 ..</b>	
- System 55	→ 34
- E22	→ 120
- Gira F100	→ 154
System 2000 touch dimm.top <b>2260 ..</b>	→ 34
Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g <b>5490 ..</b>	→ 443

**Automatic light control top units**

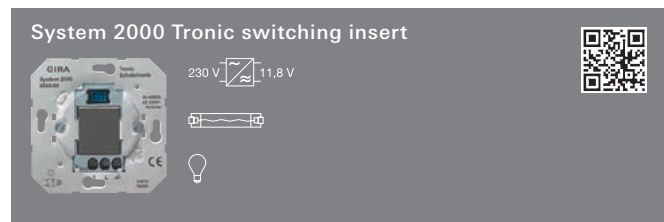
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m <b>1300 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m <b>2301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m <b>1301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m <b>0661 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m <b>2302 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m <b>0671 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° <b>2270 ..</b>	→ 280
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit <b>0317 ..</b>	→ 282

**+ Optional accessories****Auxiliary inputs**

Auxiliary unit 2-wire <b>0333 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

Auxiliary unit 3-wire <b>0335 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**System 2000 switch inserts**

50 – 420 W	<b>0866 00</b>	1/5	02
------------	----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Top units for switching**

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit <b>2316 ..</b>	
- System 55	→ 34
- E22	→ 120
- Gira F100	→ 154
Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch <b>2261 ..</b>	→ 27
Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g <b>5490 ..</b>	→ 443

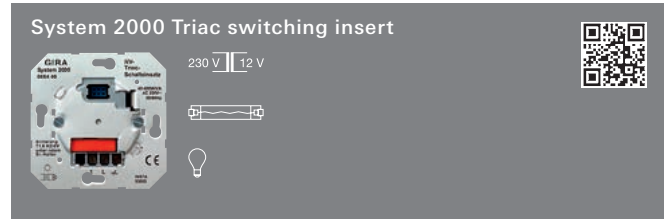
**Automatic light control top units**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m <b>1300 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m <b>2301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m <b>1301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m <b>0661 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m <b>2302 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m <b>0671 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° <b>2270 ..</b>	→ 280
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit <b>0317 ..</b>	→ 282

**+ Optional accessories****Auxiliary inputs**

Auxiliary unit 2-wire <b>0333 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

Auxiliary unit 3-wire <b>0335 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------



40 – 400 W/VA	<b>0854 00</b>	1/5	02
---------------	----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Top units for switching**

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit <b>2316 ..</b>	
- System 55	→ 34
- E22	→ 120
- Gira F100	→ 154
Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch <b>2261 ..</b>	→ 27
Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g <b>5490 ..</b>	→ 443

**Automatic light control top units**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m <b>1300 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m <b>2301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m <b>1301 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m <b>0661 ..</b>	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m <b>2302 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m <b>0671 ..</b>	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° <b>2270 ..</b>	→ 280
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit <b>0317 ..</b>	→ 282

**+ Optional accessories****Auxiliary inputs**

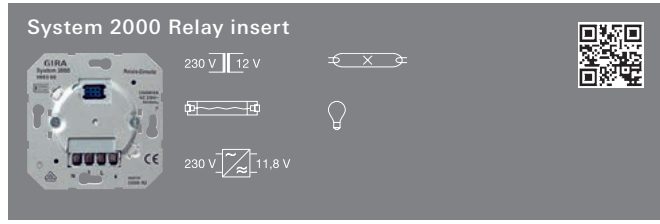
Auxiliary unit 2-wire <b>0333 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

Auxiliary unit 3-wire <b>0335 00</b>	→ 250
--------------------------------------	-------

**Fuse**

Fuse T 1.6 H 250 V <b>049727</b>	→ 260
----------------------------------	-------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



0853 00 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Top units for switching**

- System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit **2316 ..**
- System 55 → 34
- E22 → 120
- Gira F100 → 154
- Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch **2261 ..** → 27
- Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g **5490 ..** → 443

**Automatic light control top units**

- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m **2301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m **1301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m **0661 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m **2302 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m **0671 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280
- Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282

**+ Optional accessories**

- Auxiliary inputs**
- Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250
- Auxiliary unit 3-wire **0335 00** → 250

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



0303 00 1/100 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Top units for switching**

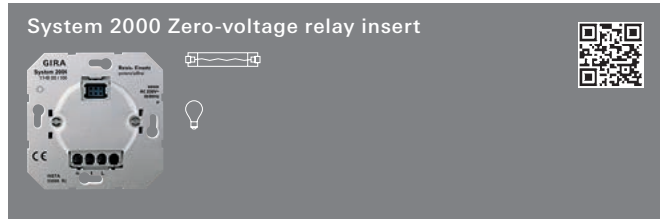
- System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit **2316 ..**
- System 55 → 34
- E22 → 120
- Gira F100 → 154
- Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch **2261 ..** → 27
- Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g **5490 ..** → 443

**Automatic light control top units**

- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m **2301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m **1301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m **0661 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m **2302 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m **0671 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280
- Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282

**+ Optional accessories**

- Auxiliary inputs**
- Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250
- Auxiliary unit 3-wire **0335 00** → 250



1148 00 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Top units for switching**

- System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit **2316 ..**
- System 55 → 34
- E22 → 120
- Gira F100 → 154
- Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch **2261 ..** → 27
- Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g **5490 ..** → 443

**Automatic light control top units**

- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m **2301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m **1301 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m **0661 ..** → 278
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m **2302 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m **0671 ..** → 279
- Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280
- Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282

**+ Optional accessories**

- Auxiliary inputs**
- Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250
- Auxiliary unit 3-wire **0335 00** → 250

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## System 2000 Staircase lighting control



0336 00 1/25 02

## + Necessary accessories

## Automatic staircase lighting mechanism

AutoStairwLightMech DRA 0821 00 → 250

One of the following articles:

## Top units for switching

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit 2316 ..

- System 55 → 34

- E22 → 120

- Gira F100 → 154

## Automatic light control top units

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m 2301 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m 1301 .. → 279

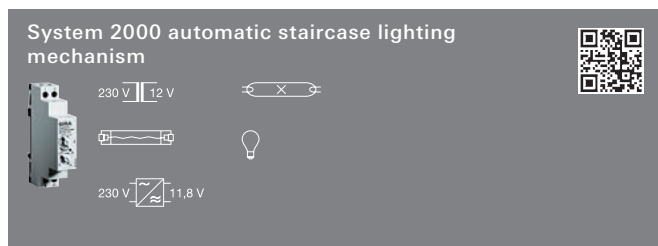
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m 0661 .. → 278

Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m 2302 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m 0671 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° 2270 .. → 280

Pres.detec.Komfort top unit 0317 .. → 282



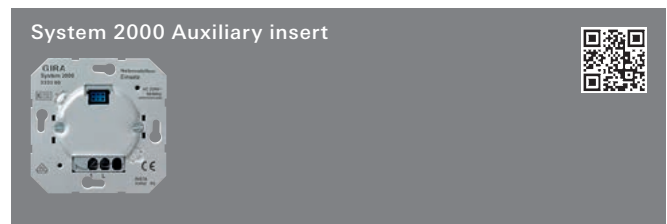
DRA 0821 00 1 02

## + Necessary accessories

Impulse ins. 0336 00 → 250

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## System 2000 auxiliary inserts



2-wire 0333 00 1/5 02

## + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit 2316 ..

- System 55 → 34

- E22 → 120

- Gira F100 → 154

## + Optional accessories

## Dimming inserts

Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) 2385 00 → 247

Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA 2263 00 → 251

LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA 0331 00 → 248

1-10 V control dev. Insert 0860 00 → 248

## Dimmers

Uni dim. 50-500 W/VA man. DRA 1034 00 → 251

## Switching inserts

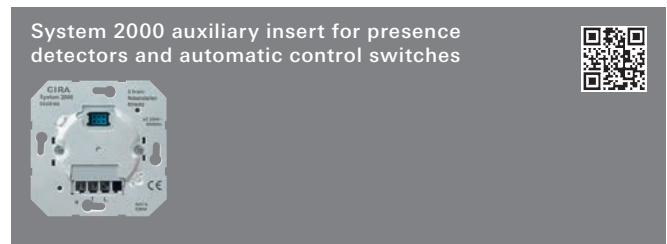
Switch insert Tronic 0866 00 → 248

Triac insert Switch insert 0854 00 → 248

Relay ins. 0853 00 → 249

Relay ins. zero-volt. 1148 00 → 249

HVAC relay ins. 0303 00 → 249



3-wire 0335 00 1/5 02

## + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m 2301 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m 1301 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m 0661 .. → 278

Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m 2302 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m 0671 .. → 279

Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° 2270 .. → 280

Pres.detec.Komfort top unit 0317 .. → 282

## + Optional accessories

## Dimming inserts

Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) 2385 00 → 247

LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA 0331 00 → 248

1-10 V control dev. Insert 0860 00 → 248

## Switching inserts

Switch insert Tronic 0866 00 → 248

Triac insert Switch insert 0854 00 → 248

Relay ins. 0853 00 → 249

Relay ins. zero-volt. 1148 00 → 249

HVAC relay ins. 0303 00 → 249

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Universal Dimmer**

Universal dimming insert with push-button and rotary switch 2

50 – 420 W/VA **1176 00** 1/5 02

- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
  - System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit**
  - Aux.unit uni dim. **1177 00** → 251
  - Tronic transformers**
  - Power boosters**
  - Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255
  - Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255
  - LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256

Auxiliary insert for universal dimming insert 2

**1177 00** 1/25 02

- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
  - System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**
- Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2 **1176 00** → 251

Replaces 0305 00, 2390 00.  
System 2000 universal LED dimming insert (touch dimmer)

3 – 420 W/VA **2385 00** 1/5 02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Universal series dimming insert (touch dimmer)

2 x 50 – 260 W/VA **2263 00** 1/5 02

- + Necessary accessories**
- Top unit Series dimmer **2315 ..**
  - System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 121
  - Gira F100 → 154

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit**
  - Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250
  - Tronic transformers**
  - Power boosters**
  - Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255
  - Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255
  - LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256

Universal Dimmer with manual actuation

50 – 500 W/VA **1034 00** 1 02

- + Optional accessories**
- See listing at**
  - Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA **2263 00** → 251
  - Auxiliary unit**
  - Auxiliary unit 2-wire **0333 00** → 250

## Switching and dimming Light bulb dimmer

GIRA

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Light bulb dimmer

## Light bulb dimming insert with rotary on/off switch



60 – 400 W 0300 00 1/5 22

**+ Necessary accessories**Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55	→	34
- E22	→	120
- Gira F100	→	154
- S-Color	→	178

**+ Optional accessories**

LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA <b>0364 00</b>	→	256
Fuse T 1.6 H 250 V <b>049727</b>	→	260

## Light bulb dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch



60 – 400 W 1184 00 1/5 02

## Light bulb dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch



60 – 600 W 0302 00 1/5 22

**+ Necessary accessories**Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

- System 55	→	34
- E22	→	120
- Gira F100	→	154
- S-Color	→	178

**+ Optional accessories**

LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA <b>0364 00</b>	→	256
Fuse T 2.5 H 250 V <b>049732</b>	→	260

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Light bulb dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch



100 – 1000 W 1181 00 1/5 02

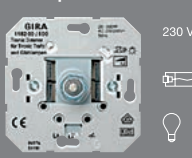



**+ Necessary accessories**Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**

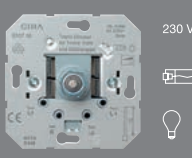

- System 55	→	34
- E22	→	120
- Gira F100	→	154
- S-Color	→	178



**+ Optional accessories****Power boosters**





Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W <b>0380 00</b>	→	255
LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA <b>0364 00</b>	→	256

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS	Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----	----------------	-----------	---------	----

Tronic dimmer				LV dimmer			
<b>Tronic dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch</b>  				<b>LV dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch</b>  			
20 – 360 W	1182 00	1/5	02	20 – 500 W/VA	2262 00	1/5	22

<b>Tronic dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch</b>  				<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. <b>0650 ..</b> - System 55 → 34 - E22 → 120 - Gira F100 → 154 - S-Color → 178			
<b>+ Optional accessories</b> LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA <b>0364 00</b> → 256 Fuse T 3.15 H 250 V <b>049735</b> → 260				<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. <b>0650 ..</b> - System 55 → 34 - E22 → 120 - Gira F100 → 154 - S-Color → 178			
20 – 525 W	0307 00	1/5	22				

<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. <b>0650 ..</b> - System 55 → 34 - E22 → 120 - Gira F100 → 154 - S-Color → 178				<b>LV dimming insert with push-button/2-way switch</b>  			
<b>+ Optional accessories</b> Tronic transformers Power boosters Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA <b>1035 00</b> → 255 Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W <b>0380 00</b> → 255				20 – 500 W/VA <b>1183 00</b> 1/5 02			


<b>Tronic built-in dim.</b>  				<b>System 2000 LV dimming insert (touch dimmer)</b>  			
50 – 700 W	0381 00	1	02	20 – 500 VA	0331 00	1/5	02


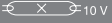
<b>+ Optional accessories</b> See listing at Tronic dimm.ins 20 - 520 W press./2-way <b>0307 00</b> → 253							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# Switching and dimming Control Unit, 1 – 10 V / DALI

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

## Control Unit, 1 – 10 V


Electronic potentiometer insert for 1–10 V control input 


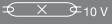



<b>Switching function</b>	<b>0309 00</b>	1/5	02
---------------------------	----------------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**  
 Fuse F 500 H 250 V **049722** → 260


Electronic potentiometer insert for 1–10 V control input 






<b>Button function</b>	<b>0308 00</b>	1/25	02
------------------------	----------------	------	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**  
 Fuse F 500 H 250 V **049722** → 260

System 2000 control unit insert 1 – 10 V 

	<b>0860 00</b>	1/5	02
--	----------------	-----	----

Control Unit, 1 – 10 V 




	<b>0360 00</b>	1/100	02
--	----------------	-------	----

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----


## DALI


DALI Tronic Transformer 



35 – 105 W	<b>2380 00</b>	10	02
------------	----------------	----	----

- + Optional accessories**  
 DALI potentiometer **2018 00** → 254  
 DALI potentiometer power supply unit **2028 00** → 254  
 DALI gateway Plus **2180 00** → 425  
 WL DALI ctrl.unit DALI 1-g Mini **5422 00** → 444


Replaces 1189 00.  
 DALI potentiometer 




	<b>2018 00</b>	1	02
--	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**  
 DALI Tronic transformer 35-105 W **2380 00** → 254  
 DALI potentiometer power supply unit **2028 00** → 254

DALI potentiometer with integrated power supply unit 



	<b>2028 00</b>	1	02
--	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
  - E22 → 120
  - Gira F100 → 154
  - S-Color → 178

- + Optional accessories**  
 DALI Tronic transformer 35-105 W **2380 00** → 254  
 DALI potentiometer **2018 00** → 254



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



2020 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
- E22 → 120
- Gira F100 → 154
- S-Color → 178

**+ Optional accessories**

DALI potentiom. Tunable WH PSU **2030 00** → 255



2030 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

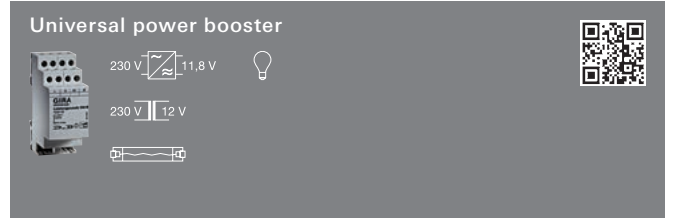
- Cov. knob dim. + potentiom. **0650 ..**
- System 55 → 34
- E22 → 120
- Gira F100 → 154
- S-Color → 178

**+ Optional accessories**

DALI potentiom. Tunable WH **2020 00** → 255

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Power boosters**



**200 – 500 W/VA**  
DRA **1035 00** 1/100 02

**+ Optional accessories**

**Universal Dimmer**

- Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) **2385 00** → 247
- Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2 **1176 00** → 251
- Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA **2263 00** → 251
- Uni dim. 50-500 W/VA man. DRA **1034 00** → 251

**Tronic dimmer**

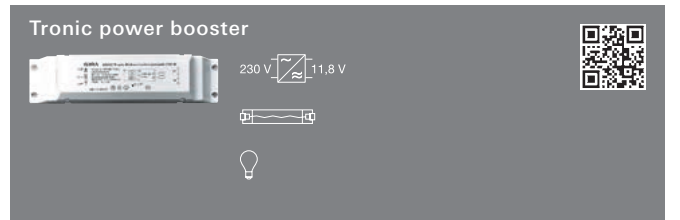
Flush dimmer Tronic 50-700 W **0381 00** → 253

**KNX dimming actuators**

- Uni.dimm.actuator 50-210 W/VA FM **1058 00** → 420
- Uni. dimm. actuator 1-gang 500 W/VA **2171 00** → 424
- Uni. dimm. actuator 2-gang 2x300 W/VA **2172 00** → 424
- Uni. dimm. actuator 4-gang 4x250 W/VA **2174 00** → 424

**eNet Dimming actuators**

- WL dimm.act. 1-g Mini 20 - 250 VA **5420 00** → 444
- Wireless dimm. actuator DRA 1-gang **5430 00** → 445
- WL dimm.act. 4-g DRA **5431 00** → 445



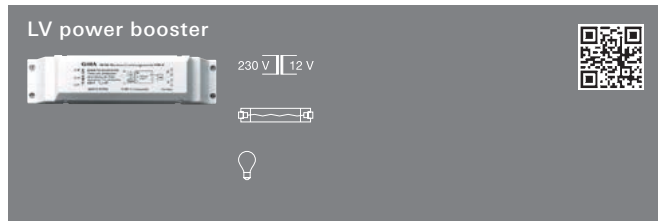
**100 – 700 W**  
**0380 00** 1/100 02

**+ Optional accessories**

**See listing at**

Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
**as well as Tronic transformers**

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



100 – 600 W/VA  
0364 00 1 02

## + Optional accessories

**Universal Dimmer**

Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.) **2385 00** → 247  
 Univ dim ins 50 - 420 W/VA PT switch 2 **1176 00** → 251  
 Uni.series dimm.ins. 2x 50 - 260 W/VA **2263 00** → 251  
 Uni dim. 50-500 W/VA man. DRA **1034 00** → 251

**LV dimmer**

LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA **0331 00** → 248  
 LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way **2262 00** → 253

**Light bulb dimmer**

Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 600 W press./2-way **0302 00** → 252  
 Bulb dimm.ins. 100 - 1000 W press./2-way **1181 00** → 252

**KNX dimming actuators**

Uni.dimm.actuator 50-210 W/VA FM **1058 00** → 420  
 Uni. dimm. actuator 1-gang 500 W/VA **2171 00** → 424  
 Uni. dimm. actuator 2-gang 2x300 W/VA **2172 00** → 424  
 Uni. dimm. actuator 2-gang 2x300 W/VA **2172 00** → 424

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Lighting elements****Neon lamp element 230 V~**

0.35 mA **0995 00** 10/50 01  
 0.8 mA **0996 00** 10/50 01  
 1.5 mA **0997 00** 10/50 01

## + Optional accessories

**Touch indicator switch**

Touch ind.sw. off/2-way **0136 ..**  
 - System 55 → 26  
 - E22 → 116  
 - Gira F100 → 151  
 - S-Color → 174

**Push switch backlit from**

Touch sw. off/2-way backlit upright **2850 ..** → 116

**Button**

Btn 2-way m-c cov. + upright ctrl.win. **0120 ..**  
 - E22 → 117  
 - S-Color → 175

**Rocker switch inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 243  
 Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 243  
 Rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 00** → 243  
 Rocker ind.sw. off/2-way **0116 00** → 244  
 Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p **0112 00** → 244

**Rocker button inserts**

Rock btn NO con. **0151 00** → 244  
 Rocker btn 2-way m-c **0156 00** → 244  
 Rocker btn NO con. + N-T. **0150 00** → 244  
 Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. **0152 00** → 244

**Pull-cord switch and pull-cord button inserts**

Pull-cord sw. off/2-way **0146 00** → 245  
 Pull-cord btn NO cont. s.sig. **0165 00** → 246

**Water-protected surface-mounted IP44**

Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 30** → 210  
 Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 30** → 210  
 Rocker sw. CB 2-p **0102 30** → 210  
 Ind.rocker sw. off/2-way in.sp. **0116 30** → 210  
 Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p in.sp. **0112 30** → 210  
 Rocker btn 2-way m-c in.sp. **0156 30** → 210  
 Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. in.sp. **0152 30** → 210

**Watertight surface-mounted IP66**

Rocker sw. off/2-way in.sp. **0106 31** → 221  
 Rocker sw. interm.sw. in.sp. **0107 31** → 221  
 Rocker sw. CB 2-p in.sp. **0102 31** → 221  
 Ind.rocker sw. off/2-way in.sp. **0116 31** → 221  
 Rocker ind.sw. CB 2-p in.sp. **0112 31** → 221  
 Rocker btn 2-way m-c in.sp. **0156 31** → 221  
 Rocker btn NO con. s.sig. in.sp. **0152 31** → 221

**Surface-Mounted****LED lighting element 12 - 24 V~**



red, 20 mA **0992 00** 10 01  
 Colour-neutral, 20 mA **1405 00** 10/50 01

## + Optional accessories

**See listing at**

Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**LED lighting element 230 V~**  

yellow, 2.6 mA	<b>0497 07</b>	10/50	01
blue, 0.8 mA	<b>0497 08</b>	10/50	01
red, 2.6 mA	<b>0497 10</b>	10/50	01
White, 0.7 mA	<b>0497 18</b>	10/50	01

**+ Optional accessories**

**See listing at**

Neon lamp 0.35 mA **0995 00** → 256

**Acoustic element 230 V~ with lighting element**  

Red 0.8 mA	<b>0935 00</b>	1/5	01
------------	----------------	-----	----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Push switch**

Push sw. off/2-way **0126 ..**

- System 55 → 26
- E22 → 115
- Gira F100 → 151
- S-Color → 174
- TX\_44 (IP44) → 196

Push sw. interm.sw. **0127 ..**

- System 55 → 26
- E22 → 115
- Gira F100 → 151
- S-Color → 174
- TX\_44 (IP44) → 196

Touch sw. off/2-way upright **0121 ..**

Touch sw. interm.sw. upright **0123 ..** → 115



**Rocker switch inserts**

Rocker sw. off/2-way **0106 00** → 243

Rocker sw. interm.sw. **0107 00** → 243

**Pull-cord switch insert**

Pull-cord sw. off/2-way **0146 00** → 245


**LED lighting element 230 V~ for SCHUKO Socket outlets with control light**  

yellow, 1.14 mA	<b>0497 11</b>	1/5	01
blue, 1.8 mA	<b>0497 12</b>	1/5	01
red, 1.14 mA	<b>0497 13</b>	1/5	01
white, 0.5 mA	<b>0497 19</b>	1/5	01
Green, 1.03 mA	<b>2689 00</b>	1/5	01

**+ Optional accessories**

SCHUKO ctrl.l. + in.sp. **0452 ..**

SCHUKO HC ctrl.l. + SH **2763 ..**



**Lighting element 400 V~**  

<b>049800</b>	10/50	01
---------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Ind.rocker sw. CB 3-p in.sp. **0113 30** → 210

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Light bulb element 12 V~**  

22 – 25 mA	<b>049814</b>	5	01
------------	---------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 32

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..**


- System 55 → 33

- S-Color → 177

# Switching and dimming Accessories


Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

## Light Signal and Accessories

**Light signal insert**  

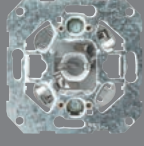

<b>0161 00</b>	1/5	01
----------------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Light signal cover plates**
- Cover plate Light signal **0660 ..** → 47
  - Cover plate Light sig. bayonet **0659 ..**
  - System 55 → 47
  - Gira F100 → 159
  - Cover plate Light signal **0658 ..** → 182
  - Cover plate Light sig. bayonet **0659 ..** → 182
- One of the following articles:
- Lighting elements**
- Lighting element neon lamp E10 1.4 mA **0993 00** → 258
  - Lighting element neon lamp 2 mA **0999 00** → 258
  - Light bulb element 5-7W E14 **0994 00** → 258
  - Lighting element light bulb 12 V 240 mA **0932 00** → 258
  - Lighting element light bulb 24 V 125 mA **0933 00** → 258

**Lighting element for light signal**  

<b>Neon lamp 230 V~</b> (similar to E 10) 1.4 mA	<b>0993 00</b>	10	01
2.0 mA	<b>0999 00</b>	10	01
<b>Light bulb 230V</b> (similar to E 14) 13 mA	<b>0994 00</b>	10	01
<b>Light bulb 12V</b> 250 mA	<b>0932 00</b>	1	01
<b>Light bulb 24V</b> 125 mA	<b>0933 00</b>	10	01



- + Optional accessories**
- Light signal **0161 00** → 258
  - Light signal **0161 30** → 215

**Light Signal Insert E 10**  

<b>0160 00</b>	1/5	01
----------------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Light signal cover plates**
- Cover plate Light signal **0660 ..** → 47
  - Cover plate Light signal **0658 ..** → 182
- as well as
- Lighting element**
- Neon lamp E10 **049705** → 258

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Neon lamp E10, 230 V~**  

2.0 mA power consumption (EBT)

<b>049705</b>	10/50	01
---------------	-------	----

- + Optional accessories**
- Light signal E10 **0160 00** → 258
  - Light signal E10 **0169 30** → 215

**Cover cap, flat, insertable, for light signal**  

**S-Color**

red	<b>0803 02</b>	5/25	01
green	<b>0801 02</b>	5/25	01
yellow	<b>0804 02</b>	5/25	01
clear	<b>0806 02</b>	5/25	01



- + Necessary accessories**
- Cover plate Light signal **0658 ..** → 182

**Cover cap, flat, insertable, for light signal**  

**System 55, E22**

red	<b>0803 20</b>	5/25	11
green	<b>0801 20</b>	5/25	11
yellow	<b>0804 20</b>	5/25	11
clear	<b>0806 20</b>	5/25	11
clear as an information field	<b>0807 20</b>	5/25	11

- + Necessary accessories**
- Cover plate Light signal **0660 ..** → 47

**Cover cap with bayonet lock for light signal**  

red	<b>0803 01</b>	5	01
green	<b>0801 01</b>	1	01
yellow	<b>0804 01</b>	1	01
clear	<b>0806 01</b>	1	01

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Cover plate Light sig. bayonet **0659 ..**
- System 55 → 47
  - Gira F100 → 159
  - S-Color → 182
- Light signal **0161 30** → 215
- Light signal E10 **0169 30** → 215

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Inscription sheets/inscription software**

**Inscription sheets**



<b>60.7 x 11.8 mm</b> 60 labelling fields	<b>1450 00</b>	1	09
<b>62.1 x 12 mm</b> 60 labelling fields	<b>1451 00</b>	1	09
<b>48.8 x 6.8 mm</b> 108 labelling fields	<b>1452 00</b>	1	09
<b>54.5 x 7 mm</b> 108 labelling fields	<b>1453 00</b>	1	09
<b>67.5 x 6.9 mm</b> 72 labelling fields	<b>1454 00</b>	1	09
<b>51.2 x 7 mm</b> 108 labelling fields	<b>1455 00</b>	1	09
<b>46.9 x 36.9 mm</b> 28 labelling fields	<b>1456 00</b>	1	09
<b>62.8 x 6.8 mm</b> 108 labelling fields	<b>1457 00</b>	1	09
<b>62 x 62 mm</b> 12 labelling fields	<b>1458 00</b>	1	09
<b>62 x 18 mm</b> 42 labelling fields	<b>1459 00</b>	1	09
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Design Pro2000 Edition Gira	<b>1423 00</b>		→ 260

**Inscription sheets for cover frame E2 completely inscribable**



<b>Type 1</b> 10 x 6 labelling fields	<b>1411 00</b>	1	01
<b>Type 2</b> 10 x 2/2 labelling fields	<b>1412 00</b>	1	01
<b>Type 3</b> 20 x 2 labelling fields	<b>1413 00</b>	1	01
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
Cov.fr. 1-g c-inscr.	<b>0711 22</b>		→ 70
Cov.fr. 2-g c-inscr.	<b>0712 22</b>		→ 70
Cov.fr.3-g c-inscr.	<b>0713 22</b>		→ 70

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Inscription sheets for F100**



<b>69 x 67 mm 9 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2871 112</b>	1	09
<b>33.5 x 67 mm 21 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2872 112</b>	1	09
<b>21.8 x 67 mm 33 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2873 112</b>	1	09
<b>15.8 x 67 mm 48 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2874 112</b>	1	09
<b>23.7 x 66.3 mm 30 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2875 112</b>	1	09
<b>11.7 x 66.3 mm 63 labelling fields</b> Pure white	<b>2876 112</b>	1	09
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Design Pro2000 Edition Gira	<b>1423 00</b>		→ 260

**Inscription sheets for System 55/E22 touch sensor 3, call button, flat wireless wall transmitter**

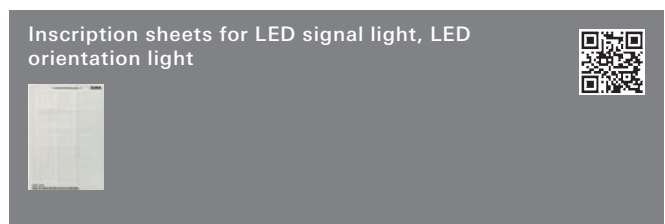


<b>Touch sensor 3, call button, flat wireless wall transmitter</b> 3 x 25 labelling fields 38 x 54 mm	<b>1090 00</b>	1	06
<b>Touch sensor 3 Plus</b> 2 x 35 labelling fields 38 x 36 mm	<b>1089 00</b>	1	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
For 1090 00, one of the following articles:

<b>Touch sensor 2 zero-voltage</b>			
Touch sens.2 1-g 24 V zero-volt. in.sp. <b>2001 ..</b>			→ 33
Touch sens.2 3-g 24 V zero-volt. in.sp. <b>2003 ..</b>			→ 33
<b>Rocker sets</b>			
Rocker set 1-gang in.sp. <b>2131 ..</b>			→ 377
Rocker set 2-gang in.sp. <b>2132 ..</b>			→ 377
Rocker set 3-gang <b>2133 ..</b>			→ 378
Rocker set 4-gang in.sp. <b>2134 ..</b>			→ 378
Rocker set 6-gang in.sp. <b>2136 ..</b>			→ 378
Rocker set 5-gang Plus in.sp. <b>2145 ..</b>			→ 379
<b>KNX RF touch sensors</b>			
<b>KNX RF touch sensors</b>			
KNX RF touch sens. 1-g <b>5101 00</b>			→ 392
KNX RF touch sens. 3-g <b>5103 00</b>			→ 392
<b>eNet wall transmitter</b>			
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. <b>5331 ..</b>			→ 441
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. <b>5333 ..</b>			→ 441
For 1089 00 one of the following articles:			
<b>Rocker sets</b>			
Rocker set 2-gang Plus in.sp. <b>2142 ..</b>			→ 378
Rocker set 5-gang Plus in.sp. <b>2145 ..</b>			→ 379
<b>Touch sensor 3 Plus</b>			
Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g <b>5142 00</b>			→ 374

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
51 x 51 mm 15 labelling fields			
transparent	2870 00	1	09
Pure white	2870 02	1	09

#### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:			
LED orientat.light white	2361 00	→	46
LED orientat.light RGB	1169 00	→	46
LED signal light RD / GN	1171 00	→	46
LED signal light RD / GN	1171 12	→	159



0016 00	5	01
---------	---	----



German/English	1423 00	1	09
----------------	---------	---	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

### Accessories

#### Fuse



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
F 500 H 250 V	049722	10	01
T 1.6 H 250 V	049727	10	01
T 2.5 H 250 V	049732	10	01
T 2 H 250 V	049806	10	01
T 3,15 H 250 V	049735	10	01

#### + Optional accessories

F 500 H 250 V			
Potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V swit.fct	0309 00	→	254
Potentiom. ctrl.input 1 - 10 V btn fct	0308 00	→	254
T 1.6 H 250 V			
Triac insert Switch insert	0854 00	→	248
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 400 W rot.on/off	0300 00	→	252
T 2.5 H 250 V			
Bulb dim. 60-450 W press./2-way	0301 30	→	211
Bulb dimm.ins.60 - 600 W press./2-way	0302 00	→	252
T 2 H 250 V			
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	0331 00	→	248
T 3,15 H 250 V			
Speed regul.rot.on/off 0.1-2.1 A in.sp.	0314 30	→	211
Speed regul. rot.on/off 0.1-2.7 A	0314 00	→	247
LV dimm.ins. 20-500 W/VA press./2-way	2262 00	→	253

#### Switch-on current limiter



0810 00	1/5	02
---------	-----	----

#### Profile semi-cylinder





with different lock types	0001 00	1/5	02
with identical lock types	0002 00	1/5	02
VdS class B	0003 00	1	02

#### + Optional accessories

Key sw. btn 1-p	0163 00	→	246
Key sw. 2-p	0144 00	→	246
Key sw. 2-p	0144 30	→	214
Key sw. btn 1-p	0163 30	→	214

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Angular socket plug DIN 42 801 for equipotential bonding socket**






For lines up to 6 mm<sup>2</sup>

<b>044757</b>	5/25	01
---------------	------	----



+ Optional accessories  
Equipot.bond.sock. 2-g **0405 ..**

**Extension claw for flush-mounted devices**



<b>049810</b>	10/50	01
---------------	-------	----

**Inscription space with blank inscription label**

<b>0014 00</b>	5/25	01
----------------	------	----

**Cable branch insert 5-pole**

<b>0400 00</b>	1/5	01
----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. cab.branch CBO <b>0274 ..</b>		
- System 55	→	53
- E22	→	139
- Gira F100	→	165
- S-Color	→	188





# British Standard

Socket outlets with support ring	
80 x 80 mm / 80 x 132 mm .....	266
Socket outlets with support ring	
71 x 71 mm .....	268
Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring	
80 x 80 mm .....	269
Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring	
71 x 71 mm .....	269
Switches and buttons with support ring	
80 x 80 mm .....	270
Switches and buttons with support ring	
71 x 71 mm .....	271
Accessories .....	272
British Standard Gira E22 frames .....	272



## One of the widest ranges in the world

Automatic light control, time-dependent temperature control, music streaming in every room, convenient door communication, integration of security systems, and much more: The huge variety of Gira's British Standard range is unparalleled anywhere in the world. The range spans socket outlets, dimmers, rocker and push switches, inserts for blind control, air-conditioning control and door communication, in addition to the Gira KNX and eNet wireless system. As well as the System 55 and E 22 functions, it includes specific products for countries where installation is carried out according to British Standard.



### Technical and aesthetic flexibility

With its British Standard range, Gira has created a platform that enables you to meet your customers' wishes flexibly and individually. Modular systems combine a large selection of modern building technology functions with a wide range of design variations.

The centre inserts and covers fit into the frames of numerous Gira switch ranges. More than 300 (System 55) or 280 (E22) functions that can be integrated into 1-gang to 5-gang frames mean great flexibility for installation.

### Attractive design variants

Four attractive design variants in cream white glossy, pure white glossy, aluminium and anthracite can be selected for the Gira System 55 inserts. For Gira E22, variants in thermoplastic [pure white glossy], aluminium and stainless steel are available. The inserts offer a wealth of possibilities for implementing individual furnishing concepts. All materials have easy-to-clean surfaces with high UV resistance.



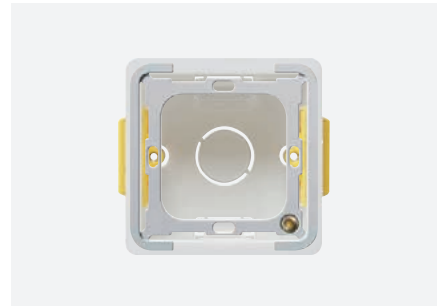
### Installation in round flush-mounted boxes

With a support ring measuring 71 x 71 mm, the Gira System 55 and Gira E22 functions can easily be installed in round flush-mounted boxes.



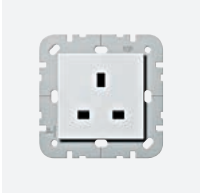
### Installation in British Standard boxes

The 17 functions in the British Standard core range are directly equipped with special support rings for installation in British Standard boxes. The British Standard range meets all the Institute for Standardisation's "British Standard" test criteria.



### Installation in flush-mounted British Standard boxes (with adapter support ring)

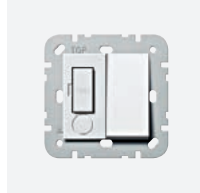
An adapter support ring allows all System 55 and Gira E22 functions to be installed in flush-mounted British Standard boxes.



Socket outlets with support ring  
80 x 80 mm /  
80 x 132 mm  
→ 266



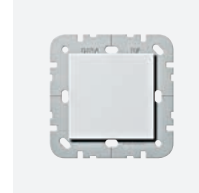
Socket outlets with support ring  
71 x 71 mm  
→ 268



Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring  
80 x 80 mm  
→ 269



Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring  
71 x 71 mm  
→ 269



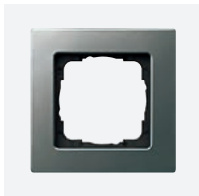
Switches and buttons with support ring  
80 x 80 mm  
→ 270



Switches and buttons with support ring  
71 x 71 mm  
→ 271



Accessories  
→ 272



British Standard Gira E22 frames  
→ 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Socket outlets with support ring 80 x 80 mm / 80 x 132 mm**

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ with shutter



System 55			
Cream white glossy	2777 01	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2777 03	10/200	29
Anthracite	2777 28	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	2777 26	10/200	29

E22			
Stainless Steel	2777 20	10/200	29
A Aluminium	2777 203	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2777 03	10/200	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with shutter



System 55			
Cream white glossy	2779 01	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2779 03	10/200	29
Anthracite	2779 28	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	2779 26	10/200	29

E22			
Stainless Steel	2779 20	10/200	29
A Aluminium	2779 203	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2779 03	10/200	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable,  
with control light and Shutter



System 55			
Cream white glossy	2781 01	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2781 03	10/200	29
Anthracite	2781 28	10/200	29
Colour aluminium	2781 26	10/200	29

E22			
Stainless Steel	2781 20	10/200	29
A Aluminium	2781 203	10/200	29
Pure white glossy	2781 03	10/200	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Double socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ with shutter



System 55			
Cream white glossy	2782 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2782 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2782 28	5/50	29
Colour aluminium	2782 26	5/50	29

E22			
Stainless Steel	2782 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2782 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2782 03	5/100	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2783 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2783 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2783 28	5/100	29
Colour aluminium	2783 26	5/100	29

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2783 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2783 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2783 03	5/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2784 01	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2784 03	5/100	29
Anthracite	2784 28	5/100	29
Colour aluminium	2784 26	5/100	29

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2784 20	5/100	29
A Aluminium	2784 203	5/100	29
Pure white glossy	2784 03	5/100	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 132 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2773 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2773 03	10	29
Anthracite	2773 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2773 26	10	29

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2773 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2773 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2773 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2775 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2775 03	10	29
Anthracite	2775 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2775 26	10	29

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2775 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2775 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2775 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

British Standard

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Socket outlets with support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ with shutter






<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2776 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2776 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2776 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2776 26</b>	10/100	29
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2776 20</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium	<b>2776 203</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2776 03</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with shutter




<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2778 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2778 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2778 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2778 26</b>	10/100	29
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2778 20</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium	<b>2778 203</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2778 03</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 1363-2)  
13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with control light and Shutter

<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2780 01</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2780 03</b>	10/100	29
Anthracite	<b>2780 28</b>	10/100	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2780 26</b>	10/100	29
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2780 20</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium	<b>2780 203</b>	10/100	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2780 03</b>	10/100	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin  
5 A 250 V~ with shutter




<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2772 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2772 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2772 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2772 26</b>	10	29
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2772 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2772 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2772 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Socket outlet British Standard (BS 546) Round Pin  
15 A 250 V~ with shutter





<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2774 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2774 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2774 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2774 26</b>	10	29
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	<b>2774 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2774 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2774 03</b>	10	29
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring 80 x 80 mm**

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable

System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2786 01	1	29
Pure white glossy	2786 03	1	29
Anthracite	2786 28	1	29
Colour aluminium	2786 26	1	29



E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2786 20	1	29
A Aluminium	2786 203	1	29
Pure white glossy	2786 03	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with control light

System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2788 01	1	29
Pure white glossy	2788 03	1	29
Anthracite	2788 28	1	29
Colour aluminium	2788 26	1	29

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2788 20	1	29
A Aluminium	2788 203	1	29
Pure white glossy	2788 03	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Fused spur connectin sockets with support ring 71 x 71 mm**

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable






System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2785 01	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2785 03	1/5	29
Anthracite	2785 28	1/5	29
Colour aluminium	2785 26	1/5	29

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2785 20	1/5	29
A Aluminium	2785 203	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2785 03	1/5	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Fused spur connection box, British Standard (BS 1363-4) 13 A 250 V~ deactivatable, with control light

System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2787 01	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2787 03	1/5	29
Anthracite	2787 28	1/5	29
Colour aluminium	2787 26	1/5	29

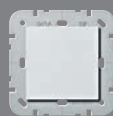
E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2787 20	1/5	29
A Aluminium	2787 203	1/5	29
Pure white glossy	2787 03	1/5	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Switches and buttons with support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker



**System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2837 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2837 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2837 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2837 26</b>	10	29

**E22, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Stainless Steel	<b>2837 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2837 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2837 03</b>	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker and control light



**System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2835 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2835 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2835 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2835 26</b>	10	29

**E22, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Stainless Steel	<b>2835 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2835 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2835 03</b>	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**British Standard switch (BS EN 60669-1) 45A250V**



**System 55, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2838 01</b>	1	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2838 03</b>	1	29
Anthracite	<b>2838 28</b>	1	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2838 26</b>	1	29

**E22, 1-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2838 20</b>	1	29
A Aluminium	<b>2838 203</b>	1	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2838 03</b>	1	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers



**System 55, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2831 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2831 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2831 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2831 26</b>	10	29

**E22, 1-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2831 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2831 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2831 03</b>	10	29

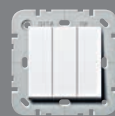
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers



**System 55, universal off/2-way switch**

Cream white glossy	<b>2833 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2833 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2833 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2833 26</b>	10	29

**E22, universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2833 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2833 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2833 03</b>	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**

British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

British Standard button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10A250V with rockers




**System 55, NO contact 1-pole**

Cream white glossy	2845 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2845 03	10/10	29
Anthracite	2845 28	10/10	29
Colour aluminium	2845 26	10/10	29

**E22, NO contact 1-pole**

Stainless Steel	2845 20	10/10	29
A Aluminium	2845 203	10/10	29
Pure white glossy	2845 03	10/10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



**+ Necessary accessories**

**For E22: Cover frames British Standard for support ring 80 x 80 mm**  
 British Standard Gira E22 frames → 272

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Switches and buttons with support ring 71 x 71 mm

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker

**System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	2836 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2836 03	10	29
Anthracite	2836 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2836 26	10	29

**E22, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Stainless Steel	2836 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2836 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2836 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 20A250V with rocker and control light




**System 55, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Cream white glossy	2834 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2834 03	10	29
Anthracite	2834 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2834 26	10	29

**E22, circuit breaker 2-pole**

Stainless Steel	2834 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2834 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2834 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers




**System 55, 1-way switch**

Cream white glossy	2830 01	10	29
Pure white glossy	2830 03	10	29
Anthracite	2830 28	10	29
Colour aluminium	2830 26	10	29



**E22, 1-way switch**

Stainless Steel	2830 20	10	29
A Aluminium	2830 203	10	29
Pure white glossy	2830 03	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**British Standard rocker switch (BS EN 60669-1) 3-gang with rockers**

**System 55, universal off/2-way switch**



Cream white glossy	<b>2832 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2832 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2832 28</b>	10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2832 26</b>	10	29

**E22, universal off/2-way switch**

Stainless Steel	<b>2832 20</b>	10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2832 203</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2832 03</b>	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**British Standard button (BS EN 60669-1), 3-gang 10A250V with rockers**

**System 55, NO contact 1-pole**

Cream white glossy	<b>2844 01</b>	10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2844 03</b>	10	29
Anthracite	<b>2844 28</b>	10/10	29
Colour aluminium	<b>2844 26</b>	10/10	29

**E22, NO contact 1-pole**



Stainless Steel	<b>2844 20</b>	10/10	29
A Aluminium	<b>2844 203</b>	10/10	29
Pure white glossy	<b>2844 03</b>	10	29

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Accessories**

**Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm**

Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm	<b>2849 00</b>	1	29
---------------------------------	----------------	---	----

**British Standard Gira E22 frames**

**British Standard Gira E22 frames**




**Stainless Steel**

1-gang	<b>0211 208</b>	10/10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 208</b>	10/10	11

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.

**British Standard Gira E22 frames**




**Aluminium**

1-gang	<b>0211 209</b>	10/10	11
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 209</b>	10/10	11

**British Standard Gira E22 frames**



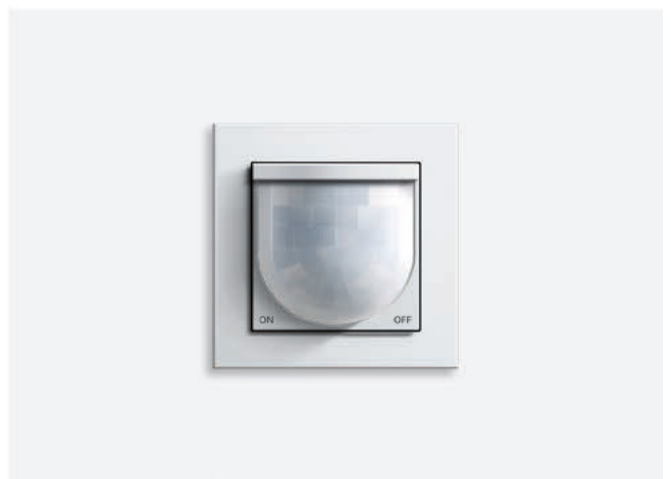

**Pure white glossy (thermoplastic)**

1-gang	<b>0211 207</b>	10	01
2-gang without crossbar	<b>1002 207</b>	10/10	01

# Automatic light control

System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m .....	278
System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 2.20 m .....	279
System 2000 automatic control switch 2 mounting height up to 2.20 m .....	279
System 2000 Automatic control switch 360° top unit .....	280
KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m .....	280
KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 2.20 m .....	281
Sensotec .....	281
Presence detector and motion detector .....	282
Presence detector .....	282
KNX Presence detector Mini .....	283
KNX Presence detector .....	283
Tectiv .....	284
Observer .....	284
Accessories .....	284

Automatic light control



## Automatic light control

Automatically switched lights are convenient, safe and energy-efficient. They can be easily installed in outdoor as well as indoor areas, e.g. in building entrances, driveways or staircases. Based on your preferences, the device is controlled depending on brightness, time or motion. Apart from the installation of switches and detectors in a conventional electrical system, there are also detectors for the KNX system.



### Outdoor security

Devices in outdoor areas are subject to special requirements. The devices need to be weatherproof, be sturdy enough to resist intentional or unintentional damage and must continue to function reliably in changing environmental conditions.

→ 284



### Gira presence detector and motion detector 360° Compact

The Gira Compact presence and motion detector 360° offers numerous functions for automating lighting. First and foremost is the reliable detection of movement, but the presence and motion detector may also be used simply as a twilight switch. The surface-mounted version of the housing allows for rational and flexible installation.

→ 280



### Gira automatic control switch

The Gira automatic control switch is especially useful in transit areas such as hallways and staircases. The automatic switch turns on the light when a person enters the room, and turns it off when the room has been left. An enhanced version also allows for settings to be made via a remote control. Gira automatic control switches are available for numerous Gira switch ranges.

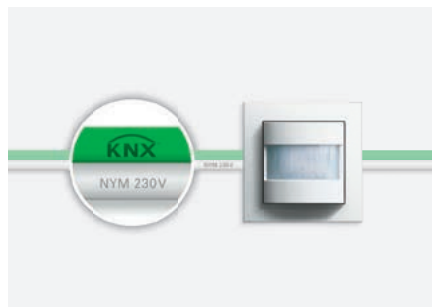
→ 279



### Sensotec LED

The device combines two functions: At dusk or in the dark, it is possible to find your way thanks to the orientation light, and to switch on the room light with a motion if necessary. The light strength can be adjusted in the automatic mode to prevent a glare.

→ 281



### Semi-automatic or full automatic control of lighting via KNX

There are various presence and motion detectors for motion detection and presence monitoring. These devices are used for fully automatic control of lighting and thus contribute considerably towards energy savings and increased convenience.

→ 280



### KNX presence detector Mini

The Gira KNX presence detectors Standard Mini and Comfort Mini register even the slightest motion in the room and enable automatic control of various functions in the KNX system, depending on presence. For example light, heating, or ventilation can be controlled exactly as needed and to save power.

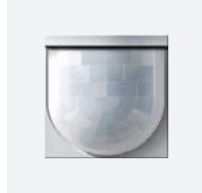
→ 283



System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height 1.10 m → 278



System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height 2.20 m → 279



System 2000 automatic control switch 2 mounting height 2.20 m → 279



System 2000 Automatic control switch 360° → 280



KNX automatic control switch mounting height 1.10 m → 280



KNX automatic control switch mounting height 2.20 m → 281



Sensotec → 281



Presence detector and motion detector → 282



Presence detector → 282



KNX Presence detector Mini → 283



KNX Presence detector → 283



Tectiv → 284

















Observer → 284



Accessories → 284

## Combination options

		System 2000 inserts				
						
		<b>Triac switching insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen for wound transformer 40 to 400 W/VA → 248	<b>Tronic switching insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen with Gira Tronic transformers 50 to 420 W → 248	<b>Relay insert</b> Light bulbs, fluorescent lamps, halogen lamps ≤ 2300 W → 249	<b>Zero-voltage relay insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps ≤ 800 W → 249	
<b>Order No.</b>		<b>0854 00</b>	<b>0866 00</b>	<b>0853 00</b>	<b>1148 00</b>	
	<b>Automatic control switch, standard top unit</b> Mounting height up to 1.10 m → 278/180	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1300 ..</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1301 4.</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch, Komfort top unit</b> Mounting height up to 1.10 m → 125/180	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0661 ..</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0671 4.</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 2, standard top unit</b> → 125	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>2301 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 2, Komfort top unit</b> → 125	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>2302 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Presence detector, Komfort top unit</b> → 282	<b>0317 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Automatic control switch 360° top unit</b> → 280	<b>2270 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Switching or/and dimming top unit</b> → 34/120/154	<b>2316 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Touch dimming top unit</b> → 34/121	<b>2260 ..</b>				
	<b>Touch switching top unit</b> → 27/118	<b>2261 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching
	<b>Wireless switching/dimming top unit</b> Gira eNet, → 35	<b>5490 ..</b>	Switching	Switching	Switching	Switching

For a mounting height of up to 1.10 m with purely horizontally aligned detection area, which means it doesn't have its own range limitation outdoors

For mounting height up to 2.20 m with angled, vertically aligned detection area








To use top units for automatic control switches and presence detectors on flush-mounted inserts from System 2000, these inserts have to have a release version of R2 or higher.

Use with the System 2000 impulse insert 0336 00 requires at least release version R3 for the top units of the automatic control switches and presence detectors.

Within the scope of the options described above and under observance of the permissible number of auxiliary units, the System 2000 inserts and top units can be freely combined to realise an extended, automatic lighting system.

① Function as an HVAC switch: Channel 1 is switched on depending on the ambient brightness when motion is detected. When motion is no longer detected, the channel is switched off after the expiration of the delay time set in the top unit.

Channel 2 is switched on directly or time-delayed when there is motion in the detection field. The ambient brightness does not

						
<p><b>HVAC relay insert</b> with 2 relays for switching, e.g. light and heating or ventilation Channel 1: ≤ 1000 W Channel 2: ≤ 800 W → 249</p> <p><b>0303 00</b></p>	<p><b>Universal LED dimming insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, HV LED lamps, type 3 up to 100 W, energy-saving lamps, type 7 up to 100 W → 247</p> <p><b>2385 00</b></p>	<p><b>LV dimming insert</b> Light bulbs, HV halogen lamps, LV halogen for wound transformer 20 to 500 VA → 248</p> <p><b>0331 00</b></p>	<p><b>Control unit insert 1–10 V</b> For switching and dimming electronic ballasts and Gira Tronic transformers with 1 to 10 V interface ≤700 W, ≤50 mA → 248</p> <p><b>0860 00</b></p>	<p><b>Impulse insert with staircase-light automatic control switch</b> → 250</p> <p><b>0336 00 0821 00</b></p>	<p><b>Auxiliary insert*</b> For presence detectors and automatic control switches (3-wire) → 250</p> <p><b>0335 00*</b></p>	<p><b>Auxiliary insert*</b> (2-wire) → 250</p> <p><b>0333 00*</b></p>
①	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching <sup>a)</sup>	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching Dimming Constant light control	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
①	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on	Switching on <sup>b)</sup>	
②	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching on		Switching Dimming Memory
	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming			
②						
②	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming	Switching Dimming			

affect the switching of Channel 2. When motion is no longer detected, the channel is switched off when the delay time set in the insert expires.

② Function as a delay switch: Channel 1 is switched on or off during operation without delay. Channel 2 is switched on or off time-delayed depending on Channel 1.

a) Standard top units only carry out switching functions, even on dimming inserts.

b) On an auxiliary insert, the brightness setpoint value and the delay time of the top unit are not evaluated.

\*The function of the auxiliary unit (switching/dimming) depends on which main unit insert is used.

Automatic light control

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m****System 2000 Standard automatic control switch top unit, mounting height up to 1.10 m**

<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>1300 01</b>	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1300 03</b>	1/5	02
Pure white matt	<b>1300 27</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1300 28</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1300 26</b>	1/5	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1300 20</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1300 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>1300 03</b>	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	<b>1300 112</b>	1/5	02

<b>S-Color</b>			
Pure white	<b>1300 40</b>	1/5	02
Grey	<b>1300 42</b>	1/5	02
red	<b>1300 43</b>	1/5	02
blue	<b>1300 46</b>	1/5	02
black	<b>1300 47</b>	1/5	02

<b>TX_44</b>			
Pure white	<b>1300 66</b>	1/5	02
Anthracite	<b>1300 67</b>	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	<b>1300 65</b>	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

<b>Dimming inserts (only switching here)</b>			
Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	<b>2385 00</b>		→ 247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	<b>0331 00</b>		→ 248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	<b>0860 00</b>		→ 248

<b>Switching inserts</b>			
Switch insert Tronic	<b>0866 00</b>		→ 248
Triac insert Switch insert	<b>0854 00</b>		→ 248
Relay ins.	<b>0853 00</b>		→ 249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	<b>1148 00</b>		→ 249
HVAC relay ins.	<b>0303 00</b>		→ 249

<b>Staircase light control</b>			
Impulse ins.	<b>0336 00</b>		→ 250

<b>Auxiliary insert</b>			
Auxiliary unit 3-wire	<b>0335 00</b>		→ 250

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	<b>0289 20</b>		→ 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 2000 Comfort automatic control switch top unit mounting height up to 1.10 m**

<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0661 01</b>	1/100	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0661 03</b>	1/100	02
Pure white matt	<b>0661 27</b>	1/100	02
Anthracite	<b>0661 28</b>	1/100	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0661 26</b>	1	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0661 20</b>	1	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0661 203</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>0661 03</b>	1/100	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	<b>0661 112</b>	1	02

<b>S-Color</b>			
Pure white	<b>0661 40</b>	1	02
Grey	<b>0661 42</b>	1	02
red	<b>0661 43</b>	1	02
blue	<b>0661 46</b>	1	02
black	<b>0661 47</b>	1	02

<b>TX_44</b>			
Pure white	<b>0661 66</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>0661 67</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>0661 65</b>	1/100	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

See listing at

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m	<b>1300 ..</b>		→ 278
-------------------------------	----------------	--	-------

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	<b>0289 20</b>		→ 146



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 2000 automatic control switch mounting height up to 2.20 m**

**System 2000 Standard automatic control switch top unit, mounting height up to 2.20 m**



S-Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	1301 40	1/5	02
Grey	1301 42	1/5	02
red	1301 43	1/5	02
blue	1301 46	1/5	02
black	1301 47	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

**See listing at**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

**System 2000 Comfort automatic control switch top unit, mounting height up to 2.20 m**



S-Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0671 40	1	02
Grey	0671 42	1	02
red	0671 43	1	02
blue	0671 46	1	02
black	0671 47	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

**See listing at**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 2000 automatic control switch 2 mounting height up to 2.20 m**

**System 2000 Standard automatic control switch 2 top unit, mounting height up to 2.20 m**



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2301 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2301 03	1/100	02
Pure white matt	2301 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	2301 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	2301 26	1/5	02

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2301 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2301 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2301 03	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	2301 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

**TX\_44**

Pure white	2301 66	1	02
Anthracite	2301 67	1	02
Colour aluminium	2301 65	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

**See listing at**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20 → 146

**System 2000 Comfort automatic control switch 2 top unit, mounting height up to 2.20 m**



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	2302 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2302 03	1/100	02
Pure white matt	2302 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	2302 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	2302 26	1/5	02

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2302 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2302 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2302 03	1/100	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	2302 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

**TX\_44**

Pure white	2302 66	1	02
Anthracite	2302 67	1	02
Colour aluminium	2302 65	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

**See listing at**

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 .. → 278

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20 → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## System 2000 Automatic control switch 360° top unit

System 2000 Automatic control switch 360° top unit



Pure white	<b>2270 02</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2270 04</b>	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories****See listing at**Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278**+ Optional accessories**SM hous. pres.detec. **0086 ..** → 284  
Protective cage **2116 00** → 284

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m

KNX Standard automatic control switch top unit mounting height up to 1.10 m

**System 55**

Cream white glossy	<b>0880 01</b>	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0880 03</b>	1/5	06
Pure white matt	<b>0880 27</b>	1/5	06
Anthracite	<b>0880 28</b>	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	<b>0880 26</b>	1/5	06

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0880 20</b>	1/5	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0880 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0880 03</b>	1/5	06

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	<b>0880 112</b>	1/5	06
-------------------	-----------------	-----	----

KNX Comfort automatic control switch top unit mounting height up to 1.10 m

**System 55**

Cream white glossy	<b>1304 01</b>	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1304 03</b>	1/5	06
Pure white matt	<b>1304 27</b>	1/5	06
Anthracite	<b>1304 28</b>	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	<b>1304 26</b>	1/5	06

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1304 20</b>	1/5	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1304 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1304 03</b>	1/5	06

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	<b>1304 112</b>	1/5	06
-------------------	-----------------	-----	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX automatic control switch mounting height up to 2.20 m**

**KNX Standard automatic control switch top unit mounting height up to 2.20 m**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>0889 01</b>	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0889 03</b>	1/5	06
Pure white matt	<b>0889 27</b>	1/5	06
Anthracite	<b>0889 28</b>	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	<b>0889 26</b>	1/5	06
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>0889 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>0889 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>0889 03</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	<b>0889 112</b>	1/5	06

**KNX Comfort automatic control switch top unit mounting height up to 2.20 m**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>1305 01</b>	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1305 03</b>	1/5	06
Pure white matt	<b>1305 27</b>	1/5	06
Anthracite	<b>1305 28</b>	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	<b>1305 26</b>	1/5	06
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	<b>1305 20</b>	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	<b>1305 203</b>	1	06
Pure white glossy	<b>1305 03</b>	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	<b>1305 112</b>	1/5	06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Sensotec**

**Sensotec**



<b>System 55, without remote control</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2376 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2376 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>2376 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2376 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2376 26</b>	1	02
<b>System 55, with remote control</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2366 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2366 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>2366 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2366 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2366 26</b>	1	02

+ Optional accessories  
 IR remote ctrl. Sensotec **2373 00** → 284

**Sensotec LED**



<b>System 55, without remote control</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2378 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2378 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>2378 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2378 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2378 26</b>	1	02
<b>System 55, with remote control</b>			
Cream white glossy	<b>2368 01</b>	1	02
Pure white glossy	<b>2368 03</b>	1	02
Pure white matt	<b>2368 27</b>	1	02
Anthracite	<b>2368 28</b>	1	02
Colour aluminium	<b>2368 26</b>	1	02

+ Optional accessories  
 IR remote ctrl. Sensotec **2373 00** → 284

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Presence detector and motion detector**

Replaces 1147 02.  
Presence detector and motion detector 360° compact



2399 02 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
IR remote ctrl. PIR 1 **2382 00**

→ 284

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Presence detector**

System 2000 Presence Detector Comfort Top Unit



Pure white **0317 02** 1 02  
Colour aluminium **0317 04** 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

**See listing at**









Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m **1300 ..** → 278

**+ Optional accessories**









SM hous. pres.detec. **0086 ..** → 284

Automatic light control

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

KNX Presence detector Mini			
<p><b>KNX Presence Detector Mini Standard</b></p>    	<b>2220 00</b>	1	06
<p><b>KNX Presence Detector - Mini Komfort</b></p>    	<b>2225 00</b>	1	06

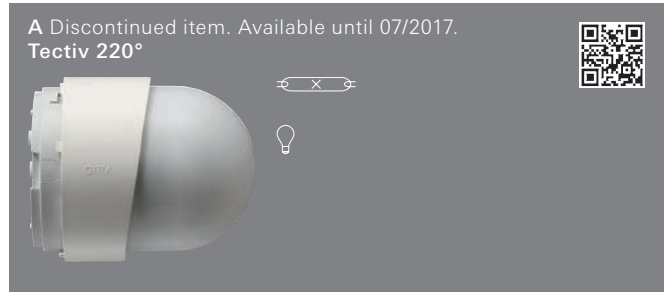
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

KNX Presence detector			
<p><b>KNX Presence Detector - Standard</b></p>    	<p>Pure white <b>2105 02</b></p> <p>Colour aluminium <b>2105 04</b></p>	1	06
<p><b>KNX Presence Detector - Comfort</b></p>    	<p>Pure white <b>2106 02</b></p> <p>Colour aluminium <b>2106 04</b></p>	1	06

Automatic light control

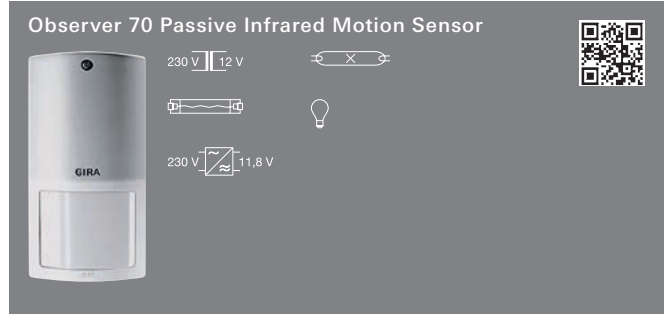
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Tectiv**



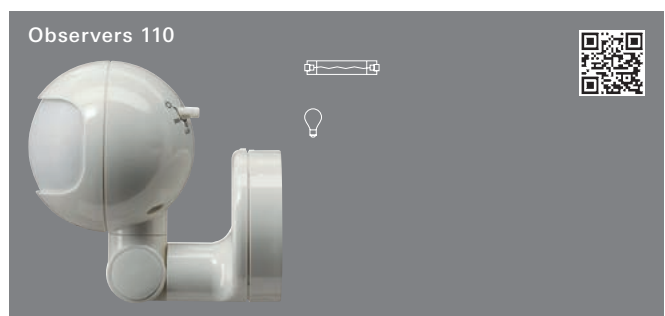
Pure white	<b>0817 02</b>	1	08
Anthracite	<b>0817 10</b>	1	08
Colour aluminium	<b>0817 04</b>	1	08

**Observer**



Pure white	<b>0831 02</b>	1	08
Anthracite	<b>0831 10</b>	1	08

+ Optional accessories  
Sw.-on curr. lim. **0810 00** → 260

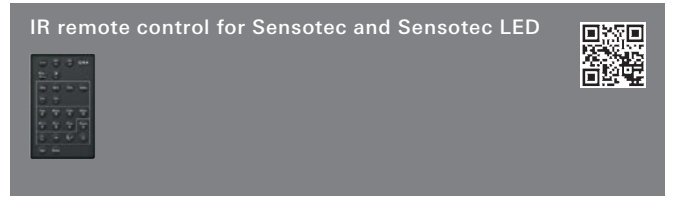


Pure white	<b>0355 02</b>	1	08
------------	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
Sw.-on curr. lim. **0810 00** → 260

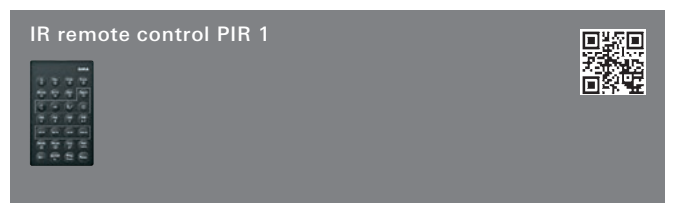
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



	<b>2373 00</b>	1/5	02
--	----------------	-----	----

+ Optional accessories  
Sensotec w/o remote control **2376 ..** → 281  
Sensotec LED w/o remote ctrl. **2378 ..** → 281



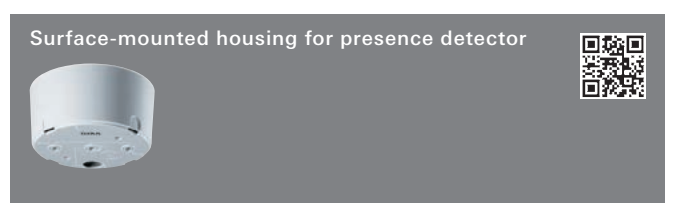
	<b>2382 00</b>	1	02
--	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
Pres. + motion detec. 360° Kompakt **2399 02** → 282



Pure white	<b>2116 00</b>	1	01
------------	----------------	---	----

+ Optional accessories  
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280  
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282  
Pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..** → 412  
Pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..** → 412



Pure white	<b>0086 02</b>	1	01
Colour aluminium	<b>0086 04</b>	1	11

+ Optional accessories  
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280  
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282

Automatic light control

# Blind controller

Inserts .....	289
Blind control button top units .....	291
Electronic blind controller easy .....	293
Sensors .....	293
Cut-off relay .....	294



## Convenient automatic or manual blind control

There are various switches and buttons available from Gira for controlling blinds and shutters. Raising and lowering of blinds or shutters can be done manually or via an automated function. In combination with sensors, blinds and shutters can be intelligently controlled to prevent damage from strong winds, for example. Switches and buttons for controlling blinds are available for conventional electrical systems as well as for the Gira eNet system.



### Manual blind control

Raising and lowering blinds is a breeze with the blind control button: A short press of the button adjusts the slats, pressing the button a for a longer time raises and lowers the blinds. The directions of movements are interlocked to securely prevent damage.



### Time-controlled blind control

Using the electronic blind controller, blinds and similar devices can be easily raised and lowered automatically. If times are programmed, the punctual movement of the blinds is automatic. This function is ideal to simulate a presence in the home, for example: Home owners can go on holiday in the secure knowledge that blinds, shutters or awnings are controlled by the system at set times.



### Automatic blind control

Blinds that react to wind, rain or sun – no problem with automatic blind control from Gira. This is made possible by sensors that measure humidity, wind speed, brightness or temperature and issue respective commands to the blinds depending on the settings made.



### Group function

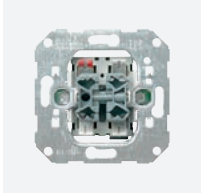
If several blinds are to be controlled simultaneously, a number of controllers can be grouped together. One device in the system serves as the master device and transmits the control commands to all the downstream devices. Each blind can, of course, also be locally controlled individually. Group control makes good sense for example in a detached family house or in smaller office spaces.



### Wireless control of blinds

Operate blinds, shutters or awnings conveniently by remote control: with the wireless blind control button and the wireless hand-held transmitter of the Gira eNet system. This lets you control blinds in different rooms simultaneously, for example. Connected sun sensors automatically protect furniture and plants from too much sun. Even if no one is home.





Inserts  
→ 289



Blind control button  
top units  
→ 291



Electronic blind  
controller easy  
→ 293



Sensors  
→ 293



Cut-off relay  
→ 294










Blind controller

## A system that meets all requirements

The system is as easy to install as it is to use. Only three flush-mounted inserts are combined with the various top units using the modular principle: from control buttons for manual actuation to electronic blind controller with sensor evaluation. Central functions, e.g. wind sensor or master button, are implemented by means of auxiliary inputs. The cables of the sun sensors and glass-breakage

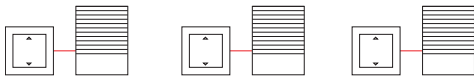
sensors can always be connected in accordance with VDE, regardless of whether they're flush-mounted, surface-mounted or installed on the wall. The flush-mounted insert offers a connection option for any case. The top units of the Gira blind control systems are available in all Gira switch ranges.

## Function overview

	Functions						Sensors		
	Manual actuation	Wireless actuation	Lock-out protection/ individual runtime	Memory function	Time programs	Program memory	Sun sensor	Twilight sensor	Glass-breakage sensor
 <p><b>Insert without auxiliary input</b> 0399 ..   → 356</p>	 <p><b>Control button Standard</b> 2324 ..   → 127 0634 4.   → 182</p>	Yes							
	 <p><b>Control button</b> 2328 ..   → 127 0644 4.   → 182</p>	Yes		Yes					
	 <p><b>Control button with sensor evaluation</b> 0820 ..   → 127</p>	Yes		Yes			Yes		Yes
	 <p><b>Control button with memory function and sensor evaluation</b> 0822 ..   → 127</p>	Yes			Yes		Yes		Yes
	 <p><b>eNet wireless blind control button</b> 5491 ..   → 127/127</p>	Yes	Yes						
	 <p><b>Electronic blind controller easy</b> 0841 ..   → 128</p>	Yes				Yes			
	 <p><b>Electronic blind controller 2</b> 1308 ..   → 363</p>	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes		
	 <p><b>Electronic blind controller 2 with sensor evaluation</b> 1309 ..   → 363</p>	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

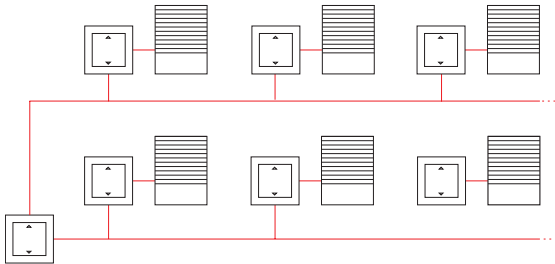
The Gira blind controller provides three control options. The control pulses can be individually configured as needed.

**Individual control**



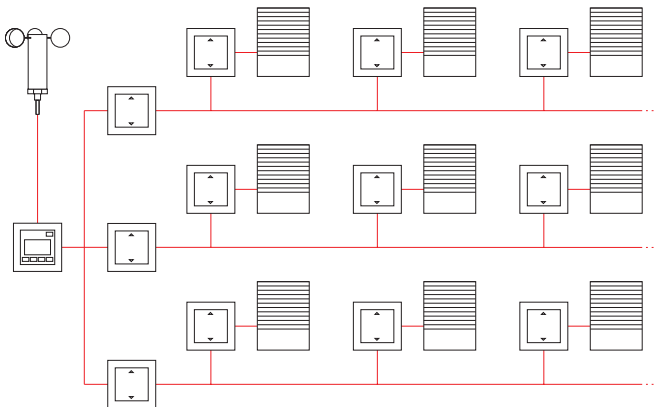
When there are only a few blinds to control, for example in small flats, individual control on-site is a good solution. Of course this can be done with the press of a button, via remote control, or by using timers or sensors.

**Group control**



One device in the system serves as the master device and transmits the control commands to all the downstream devices. Each blind can, of course, also be locally controlled individually. Group control makes good sense in a detached family house or in smaller office spaces, for example.

**Central control**




In larger buildings, e.g. office buildings, central control over all blinds is needed, for example to protect them against an approaching storm. This task can also be automatically performed by a wind sensor.

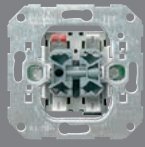
To this end, the devices of each floor are grouped and an additional insert is installed as higher-level master. The blinds can then also be controlled for each floor separately, or individually on site. Central control commands can come from various devices, e.g. key switches, motion detectors or switching actuators of the KNX system.

The system automatically prevents a collision from occurring in the event of conflicting commands.

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Inserts**


**Blind rocker switch insert 10 A 250 V~** 




<b>0159 00</b>	10/100	01
----------------	--------	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
  - System 55 → 45
  - E22 → 127
  - Gira F100 → 158
  - S-Color → 181
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit for**
- Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290


**Blind rocker button insert 10 A 250 V~** 




<b>0158 00</b>	10/100	01
----------------	--------	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
  - System 55 → 45
  - E22 → 127
  - Gira F100 → 158
  - S-Color → 181
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit for**
- Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290

**Blind switch or button insert 10 A 250 V~ for cover plate with knob** 



Group button or switch			
1-pole	<b>0154 00</b>	1/5	01
Group button or switch, 2-pole	<b>0157 00</b>	1/5	01



- + Necessary accessories**
- Cov. toggle sw. blind sw./btn **0666 ..**
  - System 55 → 45
  - E22 → 127
  - Gira F100 → 158
  - S-Color → 181
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 201

- + Optional accessories**
- Auxiliary unit for**
- Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00** → 290

Blind controller

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Key switch insert 10 A 250 V~ for all DIN profile semi-cylinders**

Button, 1-pole (also group button)	<b>0163 00</b>	1/5	02
Switch, 2-pole (also group switch)	<b>0144 00</b>	1/25	02



**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. key sw./btn <b>0664 ..</b>			
- System 55		→	46
- E22		→	127
- Gira F100		→	158
- S-Color		→	181
- TX_44 (IP44)		→	201

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Profile semi-cylinder</b>			
Profile semi-cylinder diff.lock <b>0001 00</b>		→	260
Profile semi-cylinder id.lock <b>0002 00</b>		→	260
Profile semi-cylinder VdS class B <b>0003 00</b>		→	260
<b>Auxiliary unit for</b>			
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input <b>0398 00</b>		→	290

**Blind controller insert 230 V~ without auxiliary input**


<b>0399 00</b>	1/5	22
----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

<b>One of the following articles:</b>			
Top blind ctrl.btn Standard <b>2324 ..</b>		→	291
Top blind ctrl.btn <b>2328 ..</b>		→	291
Top blind ctrl.btn <b>0644 ..</b>		→	292
Top blind ctrl.btn SE <b>0820 ..</b>		→	292
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE <b>0822 ..</b>		→	292
Gira eNet WL top blind ctrl.btn 1-g <b>5491 ..</b>		→	292
Top blind cont. easy <b>0841 ..</b>		→	293

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Blind controller insert 230 V~ with auxiliary input**




<b>0398 00</b>	1/5	02
----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

<b>See listing at</b>			
Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input <b>0399 00</b>		→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Auxiliary inserts</b>			
Blind rocker sw. <b>0159 00</b>		→	289
Blind rocker btn <b>0158 00</b>		→	289
Blind btn/sw. 1-p <b>0154 00</b>		→	289
Blind btn/sw. 2-p <b>0157 00</b>		→	289
Key sw. btn 1-p <b>0163 00</b>		→	290
Key sw. 2-p <b>0144 00</b>		→	290



**Water-protected surface-mounted IP44 auxiliary inputs**

Blind sw./btn, 1-p in.sp. <b>0154 30</b>		→	214
Key sw. 2-p <b>0144 30</b>		→	214
Key sw. btn 1-p <b>0163 30</b>		→	214

**Surface-mounted auxiliary units**

**Wind sensor as an auxiliary unit**

**Blind controller insert DC 24 V with auxiliary input**

<b>0388 00</b>	1	02
----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

<b>See listing at</b>			
Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input <b>0399 00</b>		→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>See listing at</b>			
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input <b>0398 00</b>		→	290

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind control button top units**



**System 55**

Cream white glossy	2324 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2324 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	2324 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	2324 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	2324 26	1/5	02

**E22**

Stainless Steel	2324 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	2324 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2324 03	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	2324 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

**S-Color**

Pure white	0634 40	1	02
Grey	0634 42	1	02
red	0634 43	1	02
blue	0634 46	1	02
black	0634 47	1	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

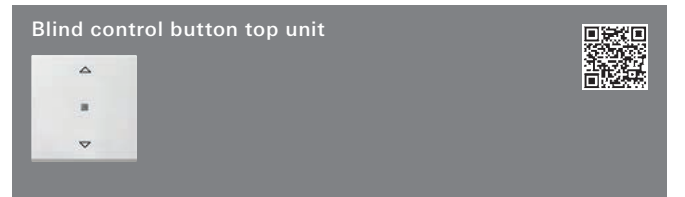
Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146
---	---------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**System 55**

Cream white glossy	2328 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2328 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	2328 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	2328 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	2328 26	1/5	02

**E22**

Stainless Steel	2328 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	2328 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	2328 03	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Gira F100**

Pure white glossy	2328 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

**S-Color**

Pure white	0644 40	1/5	02
Grey	0644 42	1/5	02
red	0644 43	1/5	02
blue	0644 46	1/5	02
black	0644 47	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

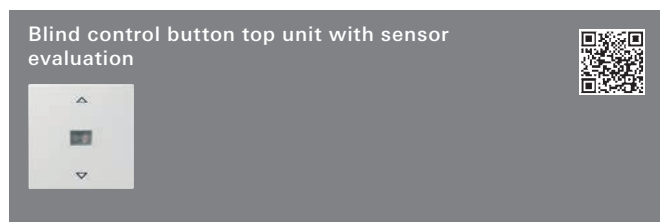
**+ Optional accessories**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146
---	---------	---	-----

Blind controller

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	0820 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	0820 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	0820 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	0820 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0820 26	1/5	02

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	0820 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0820 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0820 03	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

S-Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0820 40	1/5	02
Grey	0820 42	1/5	02
red	0820 43	1/5	02
blue	0820 46	1/5	02
black	0820 47	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

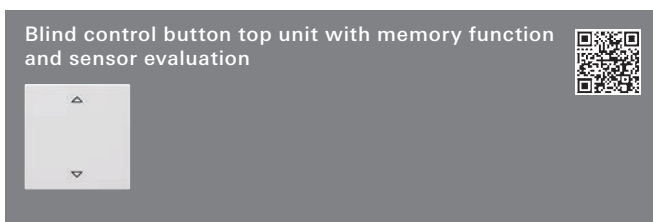
One of the following articles:

Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

Sun + twil.sens. indoors	0930 00	→	293
Sun + twil.sens. outdoors	1117 00	→	293
Glass-break.sens.	0931 00	→	293
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens.	0934 00	→	293

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	0822 01	1/5	22
Pure white glossy	0822 03	1/5	22
Pure white matt	0822 27	1/5	22
Anthracite	0822 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0822 26	1/5	02

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	0822 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0822 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0822 03	1/5	22
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	0822 112	1	02

S-Color	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white	0822 40	1/5	02
Grey	0822 42	1/5	02
red	0822 43	1/5	02
blue	0822 46	1/5	02
black	0822 47	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

Sun + twil.sens. indoors	0930 00	→	293
Sun + twil.sens. outdoors	1117 00	→	293
Glass-break.sens.	0931 00	→	293
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens.	0934 00	→	293

eNet wireless blind control button top unit, 1-gang



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	5491 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5491 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	5491 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	5491 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	5491 26	1/5	02

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	5491 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	5491 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5491 03	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	5491 112	1/5	02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

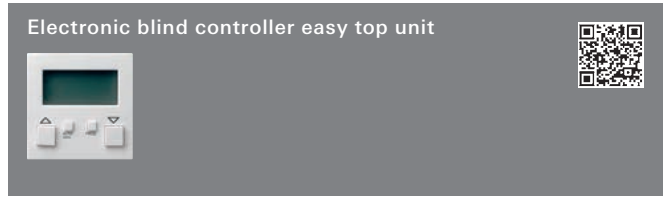
Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Electronic blind controller easy**



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	0841 01	1/5	22	
Pure white glossy	0841 03	1/5	22	
Pure white matt	0841 27	1/5	22	
Anthracite	0841 28	1/5	02	
Colour aluminium	0841 26	1/5	02	

<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	0841 20	1/5	02	
A Aluminium	0841 203	1	02	
Pure white glossy	0841 03	1/5	22	
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.				

<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	0841 112	1/5	02	

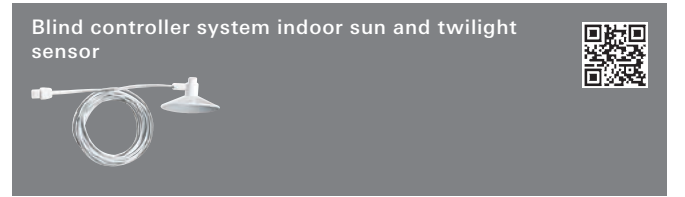
<b>S-Color</b>				
Pure white	0841 40	1/5	02	
Grey	0841 42	1/5	02	
red	0841 43	1/5	02	
blue	0841 46	1/5	02	
black	0841 47	1/5	02	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

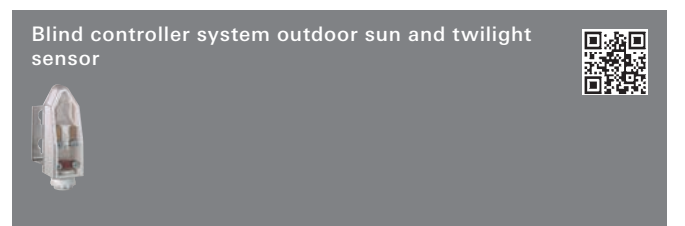
**Sensors**



white	0930 00	1	02
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> One of the following articles:			
Top blind ctrl.btn SE	0820 ..	→	292
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE	0822 ..	→	292

**+ Optional accessories**

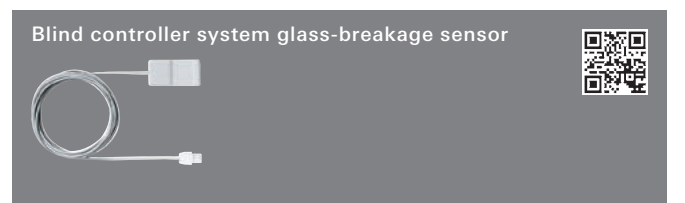
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens.	0934 00	→	293
---------------------------------	---------	---	-----



white	1117 00	1	02
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> One of the following articles:			
Top blind ctrl.btn SE	0820 ..	→	292
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE	0822 ..	→	292

**+ Optional accessories**

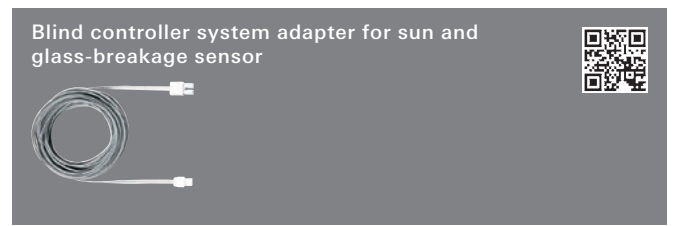
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens.	0934 00	→	293
---------------------------------	---------	---	-----



white	0931 00	1/5	02
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> One of the following articles:			
Top blind ctrl.btn SE	0820 ..	→	292
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE	0822 ..	→	292

**+ Optional accessories**

Adapter sun + glass-break.sens.	0934 00	→	293
---------------------------------	---------	---	-----



white	0934 00	1/5	02
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Sun + twil.sens. indoors	0930 00	→	293
Sun + twil.sens. outdoors	1117 00	→	293
Glass-break.sens.	0931 00	→	293

Blind controller

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

## Cut-off relay

2-gang cut-off relay



Flush-mounted	<b>0382 00</b>	5/5	02
---------------	----------------	-----	----

2-gang cut-off relay



Surface-Mounted	<b>0387 00</b>	1	02
-----------------	----------------	---	----

2-gang cut-off relay



DRA	<b>0861 00</b>	1	02
-----	----------------	---	----

Blind controller



Room Temperature Controller .....	298
Ventilation, air conditioning .....	302
Heating .....	303
Accessories .....	304



## Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Well-being means: The right temperature, a healthy humidity and perfect air quality in the room at all times. Ideally this is automatically controlled as needed, but also offers intuitive control options for individual adjustments. With the option of integrating the control of heating, ventilation and air conditioning into an intelligent building technology network – opening up a new dimension with regard to convenience and energy efficiency. Gira products for climate and heating control can be combined with the various Gira switch ranges: For coherent design that matches the most diverse architectural styles.



Heating, ventilation,  
air conditioning

### Control in conventional installations

Gira offers a variety of products for controlling the room climate via heating and ventilation: including room temperature controllers, a hygrometer for regulating humidity and a CO<sub>2</sub> sensor for monitoring air quality in the room. This ensures comfort and well-being – but it also helps to preserve the building: e.g. by preventing damage

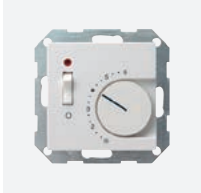
caused by mould. And last, but not least, automatic room climate control offers great potential for energy savings, especially when retrofitted in buildings with a conventional installation.



### Controlling heating, ventilation and air conditioning with Gira KNX

Gira KNX opens up a new dimension of operating convenience, functionality and energy efficiency. Gira offers a wide range of KNX devices for this purpose, e.g. KNX continuous controllers for individual room temperature control, KNX heating actuators for controlling electrothermic valve drives, or the KNX CO<sub>2</sub> sensors. The design of the control devices perfectly matches the various Gira switch ranges. Central control units like the Gira G1 enable

convenient control of the KNX system; the Gira HomeServer and Gira FacilityServer add further connectivity and include the multi-award winning Gira Interface.



Room temperature controller  
→ 298



Ventilation, air conditioning  
→ 302



Heating  
→ 303



Accessories  
→ 304

Heating, ventilation,  
air conditioning

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

## Room Temperature Controller

Room temperature controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light



### System 55

Cream white glossy	0392 01	1/5	22
Pure white glossy	0392 03	1/5	22
Pure white matt	0392 27	1/5	22
Anthracite	0392 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0392 26	1/5	02

### E22

Stainless Steel	0392 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0392 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0392 03	1/5	22
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

### Gira F100

Pure white glossy	0392 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

### S-Color

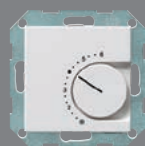
Pure white	0392 40	1/5	02
Grey	0392 42	1/5	02
red	0392 43	1/5	02
blue	0392 46	1/5	02
black	0392 47	1/5	02

### + Optional accessories

Therm.servo 230 V 2169 00			→ 303
---------------------------	--	--	-------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Room Temperature Controller 230/5 (2) A~ with 2-way switch



### System 55

Cream white glossy	0396 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	0396 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	0396 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	0396 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0396 26	1/5	02

### E22

Stainless Steel	0396 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0396 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0396 03	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

### Gira F100

Pure white glossy	0396 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

### S-Color

Pure white	0396 40	1/5	02
Grey	0396 42	1/5	02
red	0396 43	1/5	02
blue	0396 46	1/5	02
black	0396 47	1/5	02

### + Optional accessories

Therm.servo 230 V 2169 00			→ 303
---------------------------	--	--	-------

Room Temperature Controller 230/10 (4) A~ with NC contact



### System 55

Cream white glossy	0390 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	0390 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	0390 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	0390 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0390 26	1/5	02

### E22

Stainless Steel	0390 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0390 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0390 03	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

### Gira F100

Pure white glossy	0390 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

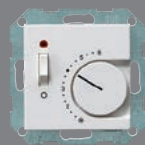
### S-Color

Pure white	0390 40	1/5	02
Grey	0390 42	1/5	02
red	0390 43	1/5	02
blue	0390 46	1/5	02
black	0390 47	1/5	02

### + Optional accessories

Therm.servo 230 V 2169 00			→ 303
---------------------------	--	--	-------

Room temperature controller 24/10 (4) A~ with NC contact, 1-way switch and control light



### System 55

Cream white glossy	0393 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	0393 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	0393 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	0393 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	0393 26	1/5	02

### E22

Stainless Steel	0393 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	0393 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	0393 03	1/5	02
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

### Gira F100

Pure white glossy	0393 112	1/5	02
-------------------	----------	-----	----

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.

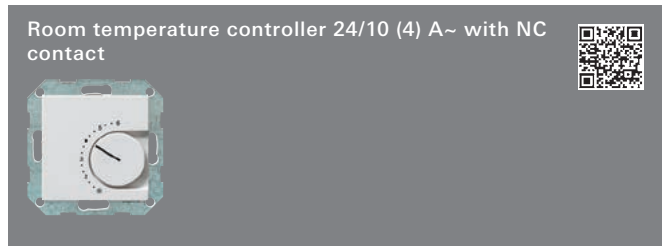
### S-Color

Pure white	0393 40	1/5	02
Grey	0393 42	1/5	02
red	0393 43	1/5	02
blue	0393 46	1/5	02
black	0393 47	1/5	02

### + Optional accessories

Therm.servo 24 V 2179 00			→ 303
--------------------------	--	--	-------

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	<b>0391 01</b>	1/5	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0391 03</b>	1/5	02	
Pure white matt	<b>0391 27</b>	1/5	02	
Anthracite	<b>0391 28</b>	1/5	02	
Colour aluminium	<b>0391 26</b>	1/5	02	

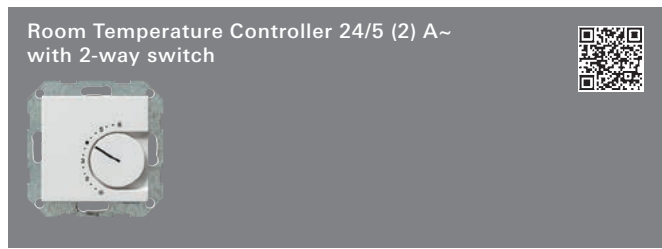
<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>0391 20</b>	1/5	02	
A Aluminium	<b>0391 203</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0391 03</b>	1/5	02	
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.				

<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	<b>0391 112</b>	1/5	02	

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.

<b>S-Color</b>				
Pure white	<b>0391 40</b>	1/5	02	
Grey	<b>0391 42</b>	1/5	02	
red	<b>0391 43</b>	1/5	02	
blue	<b>0391 46</b>	1/5	02	
black	<b>0391 47</b>	1/5	02	

+ Optional accessories  
Therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 303



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	<b>0397 01</b>	1/5	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0397 03</b>	1/5	02	
Pure white matt	<b>0397 27</b>	1/5	02	
Anthracite	<b>0397 28</b>	1/5	02	
Colour aluminium	<b>0397 26</b>	1/5	02	

<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>0397 20</b>	1/5	02	
A Aluminium	<b>0397 203</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0397 03</b>	1/5	02	
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.				

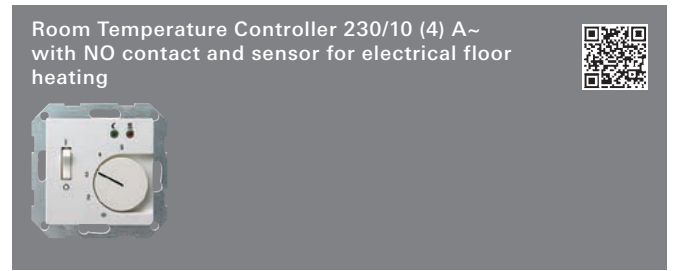
<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	<b>0397 112</b>	1/5	02	

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.

<b>S-Color</b>				
Pure white	<b>0397 40</b>	1/5	02	
Grey	<b>0397 42</b>	1/5	02	
red	<b>0397 43</b>	1/5	02	
blue	<b>0397 46</b>	1/5	02	
black	<b>0397 47</b>	1/5	02	

+ Optional accessories  
Therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 303

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



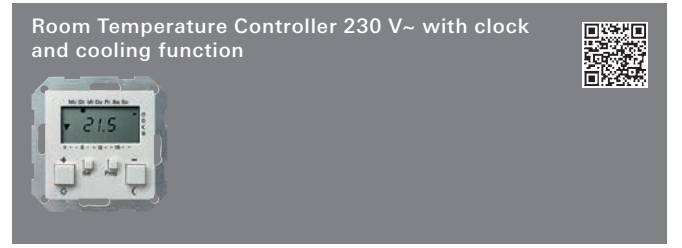
<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	<b>0394 01</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0394 03</b>	1/100	02	
Pure white matt	<b>0394 27</b>	1	02	
Anthracite	<b>0394 28</b>	1/100	02	
Colour aluminium	<b>0394 26</b>	1	02	

<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>0394 20</b>	1	02	
A Aluminium	<b>0394 203</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>0394 03</b>	1/100	02	
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.				

<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	<b>0394 112</b>	1	02	

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.

<b>S-Color</b>				
Pure white	<b>0394 40</b>	1	02	
Grey	<b>0394 42</b>	1	02	
red	<b>0394 43</b>	1	02	
blue	<b>0394 46</b>	1	02	
black	<b>0394 47</b>	1	02	



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	<b>2370 01</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>2370 03</b>	1/100	02	
Pure white matt	<b>2370 27</b>	1/100	02	
Anthracite	<b>2370 28</b>	1/100	02	
Colour aluminium	<b>2370 26</b>	1/100	02	

<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2370 20</b>	1	02	
A Aluminium	<b>2370 203</b>	1	02	
Pure white glossy	<b>2370 03</b>	1/100	02	
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.				

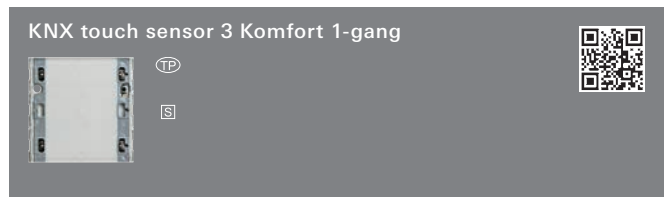
<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	<b>2370 112</b>	1	02	

<b>S-Color</b>				
Pure white	<b>2370 40</b>	1	02	
Grey	<b>2370 42</b>	1	02	
red	<b>2370 43</b>	1	02	
blue	<b>2370 46</b>	1	02	
black	<b>2370 47</b>	1	02	

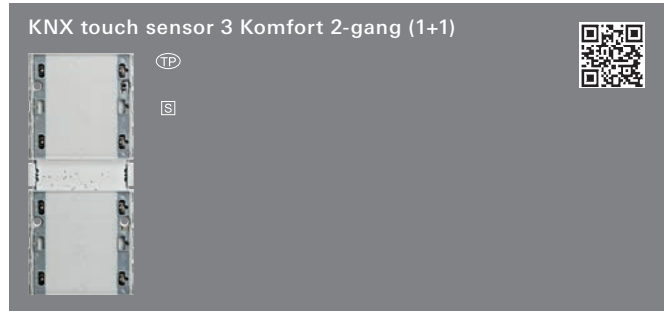
+ Optional accessories  
Remote sensor RTC **1302 00** → 304  
Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 303

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



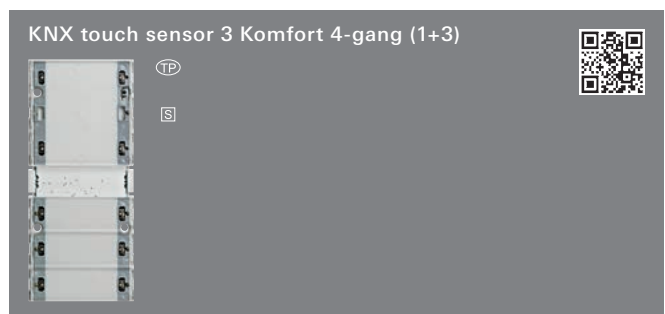
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5131 00** 1/5 06



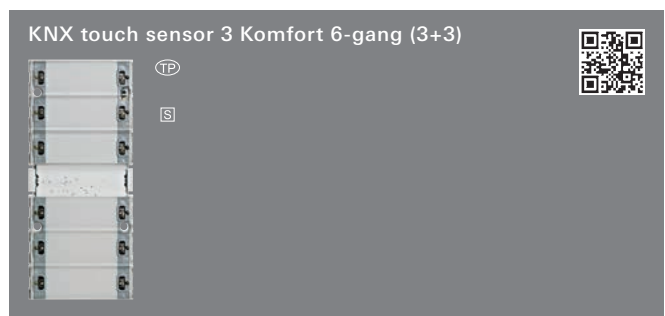
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5132 00** 1/100 06



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5133 00** 1/5 06

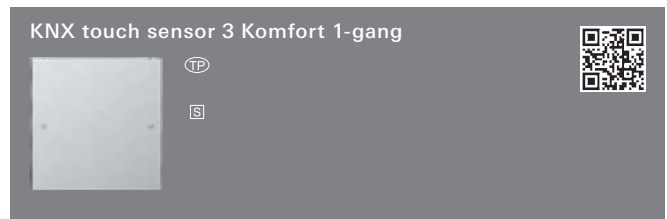


**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5134 00** 1/100 06

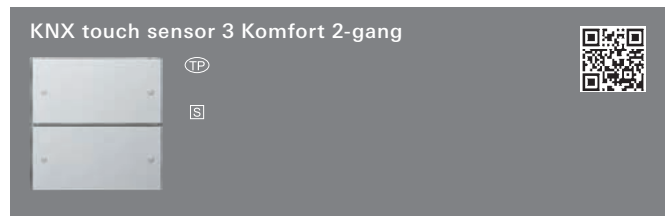


**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5136 00** 1/100 06

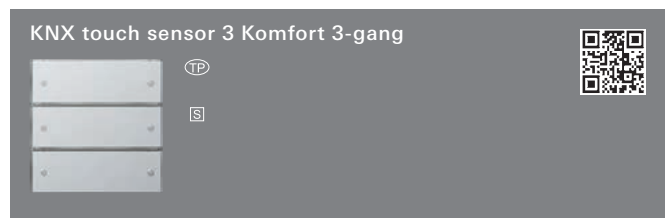
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



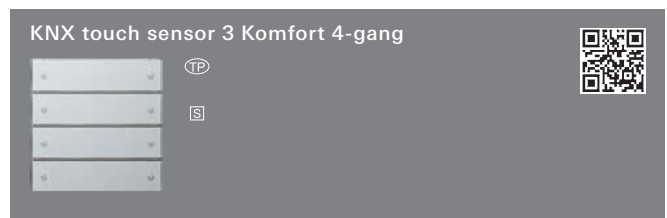
**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2031 112** 1/5 06



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2032 112** 1/5 06



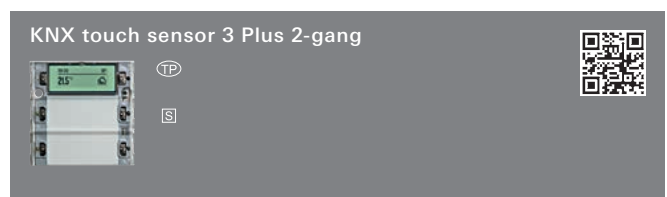
**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2033 112** 1/5 06



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2034 112** 1/100 06



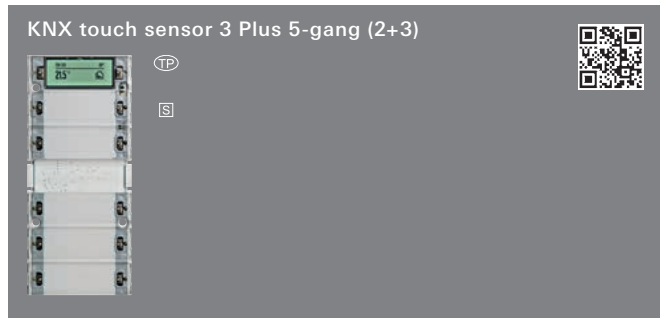
**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2035 112** 1 06



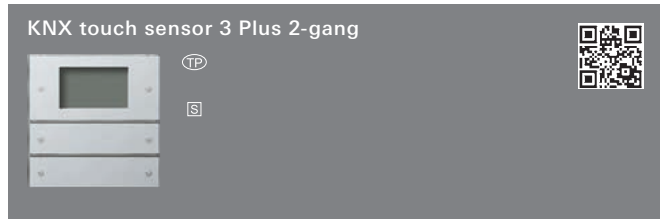
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5142 00** 1/100 06

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

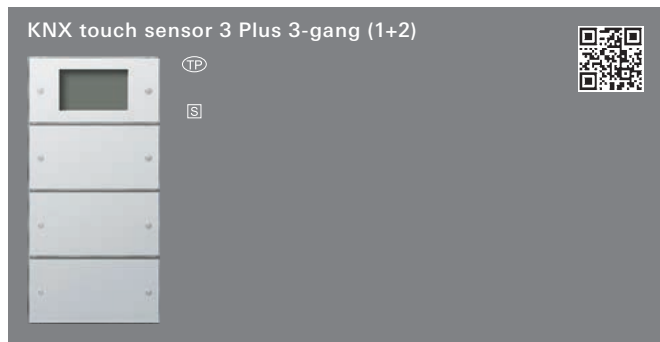
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



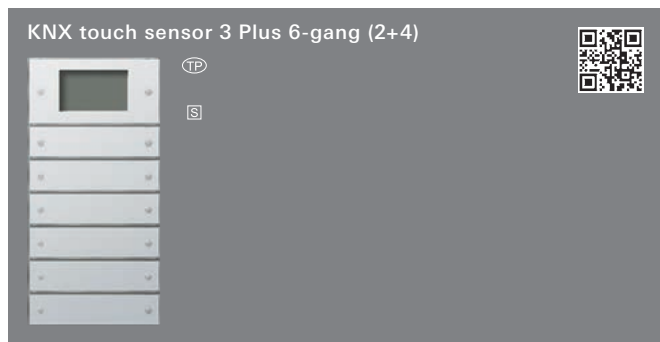
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5145 00** 1/100 06



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2042 112** 1/5 06

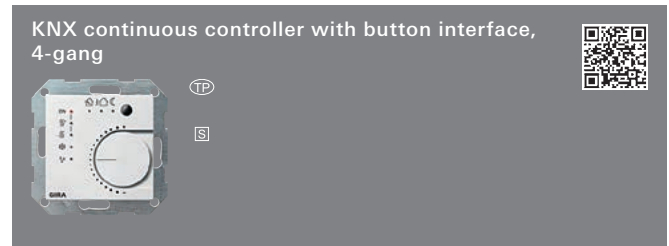


**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2043 112** 1/100 06



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2046 112** 1/100 06

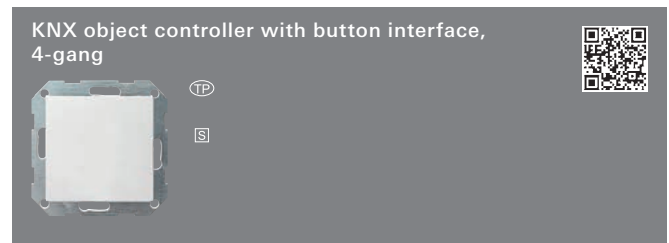
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**System 55**  
Cream white glossy **2100 01** 1 06  
Pure white glossy **2100 03** 1/100 06  
Pure white matt **2100 27** 1/100 06  
Anthracite **2100 28** 1 06  
Colour aluminium **2100 26** 1/100 06

**E22**  
Stainless Steel **2100 20** 1 06  
A Aluminium **2100 203** 1 06  
Pure white glossy **2100 03** 1/100 06  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2100 112** 1 06



**System 55**  
Cream white glossy **2101 01** 1 06  
Pure white glossy **2101 03** 1/100 06  
Pure white matt **2101 27** 1 06  
Anthracite **2101 28** 1 06  
Colour aluminium **2101 26** 1 06

**E22**  
Stainless Steel **2101 20** 1 06  
A Aluminium **2101 203** 1 06  
Pure white glossy **2101 03** 1/100 06  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy **2101 112** 1 06

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Ventilation, air conditioning

Electronic hygrostat 230 V~(AC)






<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2265 01	1	02
Pure white glossy	2265 03	1	02
Pure white matt	2265 27	1	02
Anthracite	2265 28	1	02
Colour aluminium	2265 26	1	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2265 20	1	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium	2265 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	2265 03	1	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2265 112	1	02

Ambient air sensor CO<sub>2</sub>






<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2381 01	1	02
Pure white glossy	2381 03	1	02
Pure white matt	2381 27	1	02
Anthracite	2381 28	1	02
Colour aluminium	2381 26	1	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2381 20	1	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium (lacquered)	2381 203	1	02
Pure white glossy	2381 03	1	02
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2381 112	1	02

KNX CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2104 01	1	06
Pure white glossy	2104 03	1/100	06
Pure white matt	2104 27	1	06
Anthracite	2104 28	1	06
Colour aluminium	2104 26	1	06

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2104 20	1	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium	2104 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	2104 03	1/100	06
<b>A</b> Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2104 112	1	06



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

KNX fan coil actuator

DRA plus	2163 00	1/100	26
----------	---------	-------	----

System 2000 HVAC relay insert

	0303 00	1/100	02
--	---------	-------	----

+ Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Top units for switching

System 2000 swit./dimm. top unit 2316 ..	
- System 55	→ 34
- E22	→ 120
- Gira F100	→ 154
Sys. 2000 top unit Touch switch 2261 ..	→ 27
Gira eNet WL swit./dimm. top 1-g 5490 ..	→ 443

Automatic light control top units

Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 1.10 m 1300 ..	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Standard 2.20 m 2301 ..	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m 1301 ..	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m 0661 ..	→ 278
Auto.ctrl.sw. 2 Komfort 2.20 m 2302 ..	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m 0671 ..	→ 279
Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° 2270 ..	→ 280
Pres.detec.Komfort top unit 0317 ..	→ 282

+ Optional accessories

Auxiliary inputs

Auxiliary unit 2-wire 0333 00	→ 250
Auxiliary unit 3-wire 0335 00	→ 250

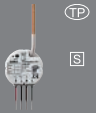

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

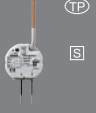

**Heating**

**KNX Window Actuator, 1-gang**



Flush-mounted **2164 00** 1 06

**KNX Heating Actuator, 1-gang**



Flush-mounted **2166 00** 1 06

**KNX Heating Actuator, 6-gang**

DRA plus **2158 00** 1 26

**KNX Heating Actuator Basic, 6-gang**



DRA plus **2114 00** 1 26

**KNX Room actuator**




DRA plus **2162 00** 1 26

**KNX Analogue actuator, 4-gang**

DRA plus **1022 00** 1/100 26

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Thermal servo 230 V~**




**2169 00** 1 06

- + Optional accessories**
- RTC 230 V NC con. 1-way + ctrl.l. **0392 ..** → 298
  - RTC 230 V with NC contact **0390 ..** → 298
  - RTC 230/5 (2) 2-way m-c **0396 ..** → 298
  - RTC 230 V with clock **2370 ..** → 299
  - Valve adapter 1 **1124 00** → 304
  - Valve adapter 2 **1125 00** → 304
  - Valve adapter 3 **1126 00** → 304
  - Cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 261

**Thermal servo 24 V~**




**2179 00** 1 06

- + Optional accessories**
- RTC 24/10 (4) A NC con. 1-way + ctrl.l. **0393 ..** → 298
  - RTC 24 V with NC contact **0391 ..** → 299
  - RTC 24/5 (2) A 2-way m-c **0397 ..** → 299
  - Valve adapter 1 **1124 00** → 304
  - Valve adapter 2 **1125 00** → 304
  - Valve adapter 3 **1126 00** → 304
  - Cab.branch 5-p **0400 00** → 261

**N New product.**  
Replaces 1097 00.  
**KNX servo 3**




**2176 00** 1 06

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Accessories**

Remote Sensor for room temperature controller with clock



black	1302 00	1	02
-------	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

RTC 230 V with clock 2370 ..		→	299
------------------------------	--	---	-----

Valve adapter for thermal servos 24 V / 230 V



<b>Adapter for Dumser, Vescal, Simplex</b>	1124 00	5	06
--	---------	---	----

<b>Adapter for MNG, Gazzaniga, Honeywell &amp; Braukmann, Reich, Landis &amp; Gyr</b>	1125 00	5	06
---	---------	---	----

<b>Adapter for Danfoss RA</b>	1126 00	5	06
-------------------------------	---------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Therm.servo 230 V 2169 00		→	303
Therm.servo 24 V 2179 00		→	303

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning

# Door communication

Gira door stations	307
Gira Home Stations	321
Gira system devices	331
Gira Keyless In	341

## Training courses

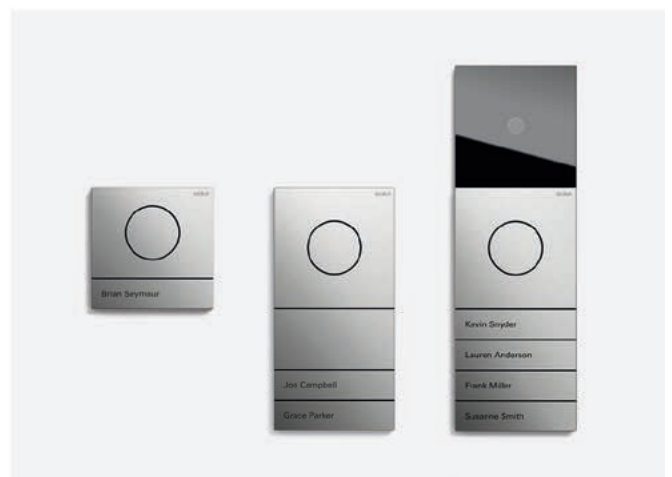
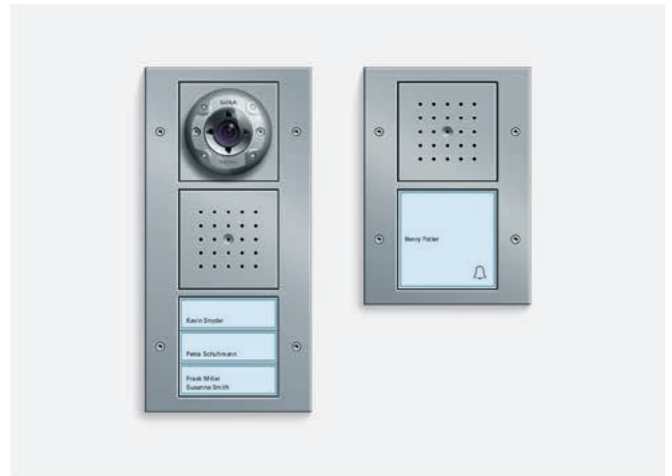
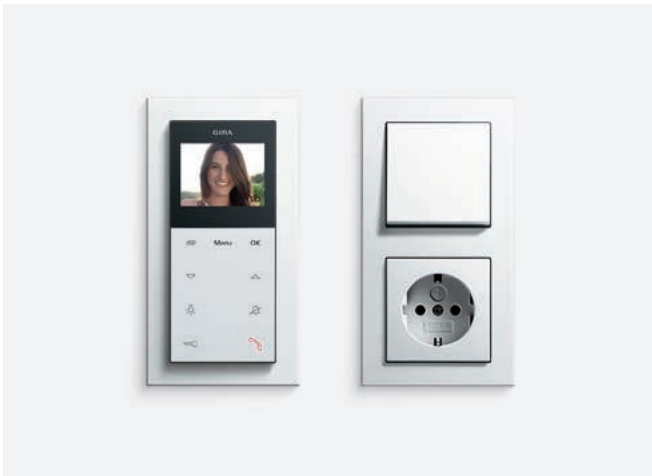
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.

## System Basics

"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at [www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)

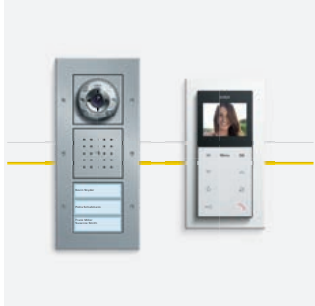
## Gira Door Communication Configurator

[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)



## Flexible solutions for indoor and outdoor use

Seeing who is at the door, conducting conversations in the highest voice quality and conveniently opening the door: The Gira door communication system provides solutions for all indoor and outdoor requirements. The range includes door intercoms to match the Gira switch ranges, video function, keyless access control, flexible operating options by connecting to IP networks, and much more.



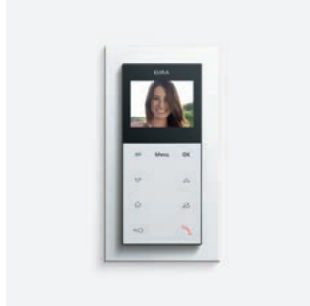
### Easy installation and start-up

The Gira door communication system is based on the 2-wire bus. This means that only two lines are required for the transmission of all audio and video signals.



### Matching the style of the switch range

The door intercoms of the Gira door communication system are integrated in the Gira switch ranges. This means both unity of design for the entire electrical installation in the building and a large degree of freedom in selecting colour and design options.



### Home stations

Gira home stations are voice and operating units at the front door. Gira offers devices for surface-mounted and flush-mounted installation which have a modular design and can be combined to match the Gira switch ranges. Additional solutions enable further functionality.



### Network-capable door communication

The Gira Door Communications IP-gateway makes operating door communication even more convenient and flexible as it integrates the Gira door and home stations into IP networks. This means that the Gira Control Clients, computers, and also IP-capable phones, can be used for door communication all over the building.



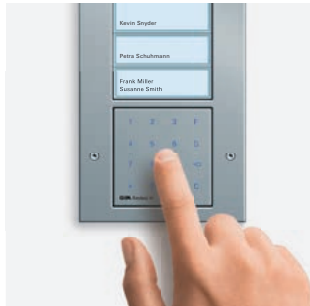
### Door intercoms for outdoor use

Gira door stations serve as voice and operating units for outdoor areas and are the counterpieces to home stations within the building. They can be used to equip a wide range of properties – from single-family homes to large buildings with up to 136 residential units.



### Integration in columns

The Gira door communication profiles can be placed and individually configured as Gira energy and light profiles, e.g. at a driveway or garden gate. Gira also offers individual installation solutions for large residential units or for integration into existing systems.



### Keyless access to rooms and buildings

The Gira KeylessIn provides secure access control without keys: By entering a numeric code, users can conveniently enter rooms and buildings, depending on their access authorisation.



### Control devices

Control devices take on fundamental tasks for supplying and controlling the system. Additional system devices are available for signal processing, enabling flexible system planning. All DRAs can be mounted on a top-hat rail.

# Gira door stations

## Door communication

System 106 Module .....	310
System 106 surface-mounted housing .....	313
TX_44 flush-mounted door stations .....	313
TX_44 flush-mounted add-on modules .....	314
Door stations stainless steel .....	315
Door stations stainless steel video .....	316
TX_44 Surface-Mounted Door Stations .....	316
Built-in loudspeaker .....	317
Installation profile .....	318
Gira energy and light profiles .....	318
Gira door communication system in RENZ letterbox systems .....	319
Accessories .....	319

### Training courses

The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.

### System Basics

"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at [www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)

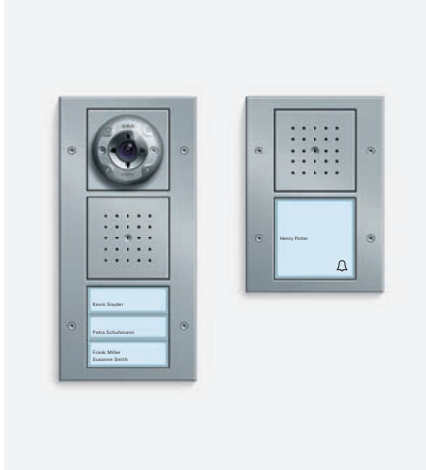
### Gira Door Communication Configurator

[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)



## See everything. Hear everything.

The Gira door stations serve as voice and operating units for outdoor areas and are as such the counterpieces to home stations within the building. They can be used to equip a wide range of properties – from single-family homes to large buildings with up to 136 residential units. The range includes surface-mounted and flush-mounted versions, solutions for the integration into existing systems and for installation in systems of various manufacturers.



### Gira door station TX\_44

Gira door stations for flush-mounted installation are installed in combination with the cover frames from the Gira TX\_44 switch range. The basic variant is equipped with a door loudspeaker, a microphone and a 1-gang or 3-gang call button. The door stations can be optionally expanded with additional flush-mounted components such as a colour camera, info module or Gira Keyless In Keypad.



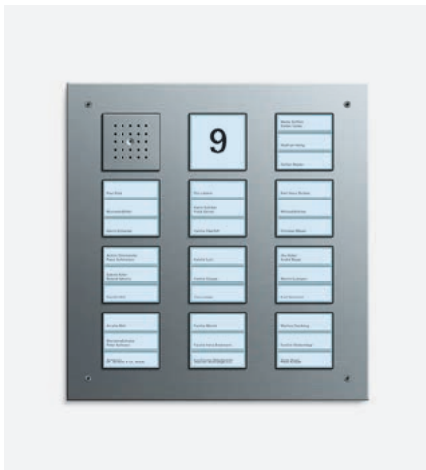
### Gira door communication profiles

Gira door stations can be integrated in the Gira energy profile. The Gira energy profiles have empty units which can be outfitted with call buttons, door loudspeakers, an Info module or colour camera. Other functions from the Gira TX\_44 switch range can also be used, e.g. an automatic control switch which then automatically switches the light element of the Gira energy profile on and off when motion is detected.



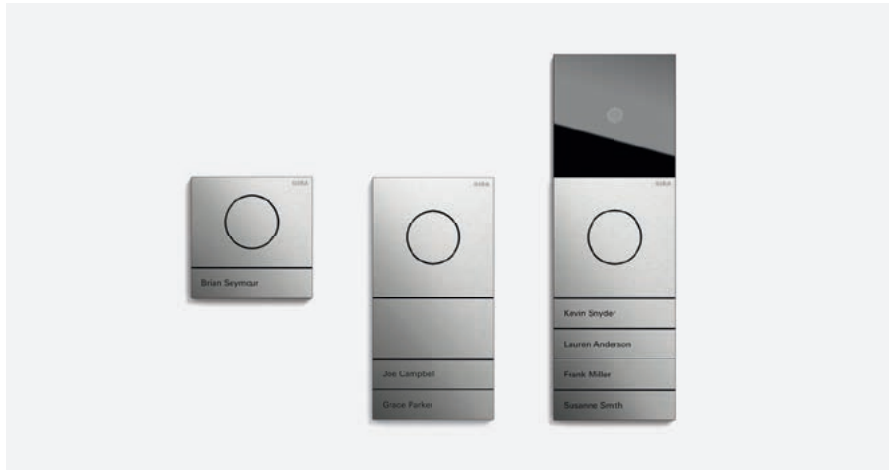
### Door station stainless steel

The door station in stainless steel is beautiful and extremely tough: The front plate is made of high-quality stainless steel and is vandal and weather-resistant. Everything from single-family houses to apartment buildings can be equipped with the Gira door station stainless steel. The range includes numerous variants. Versions for up to twelve residential units can be created. The Gira door station stainless steel is also available with a colour camera.



### Integration in existing systems

Gira also offers door communication solutions for individual areas of application, from single-family homes to larger properties with up to 136 residential units. Gira door stations can be integrated in letterbox systems or in individually produced front panels from other manufacturers, e.g. by RENZ ([www.briefkasten.de](http://www.briefkasten.de)). This also applies to existing systems and door side installations.



### Gira System 106

The Gira System 106 is a modular door intercom system with metal face panels in an elegant, minimalist design. Its basic dimensions are 106.5 x 106.5 mm. With a Gira System 106 door intercom, hospitality begins even before reaching the front door: From the call button module, voice module and camera module to the info module, all functions are consistently and clearly designed.



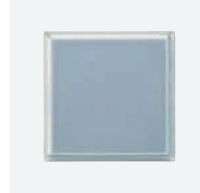
System 106 Module  
→ 310



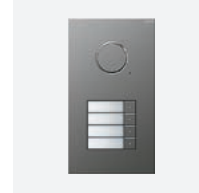
System 106 surface-mounted housing  
→ 313



TX\_44 flush-mounted door stations  
→ 313



TX\_44 flush-mounted add-on modules  
→ 314



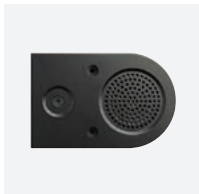
Door stations stainless steel  
→ 315



Door stations stainless steel video  
→ 316



TX\_44 Surface-Mounted Door Stations  
→ 316



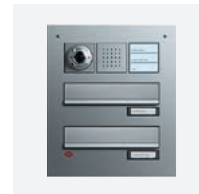
Built-in loudspeaker  
→ 317



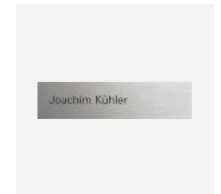
Installation profile  
→ 318



Energy and light profiles  
→ 318



Letterbox systems  
→ 319



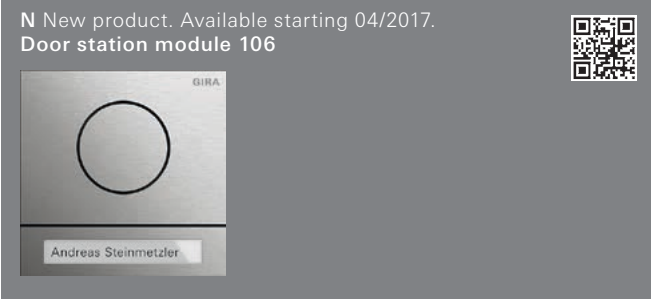
Accessories  
→ 319

Door stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 106 Module**

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**Door station module 106**



Stainless Steel	<b>5565 920</b>	1	20
Aluminium	<b>5565 926</b>	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5565 902</b>	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Control Devices**

Control device Audio DRA <b>1287 00</b>	→	336
Control device Video DRA <b>1288 00</b>	→	336

One of the following articles:

**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	313
------------------------------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Add-on-modules System 106**

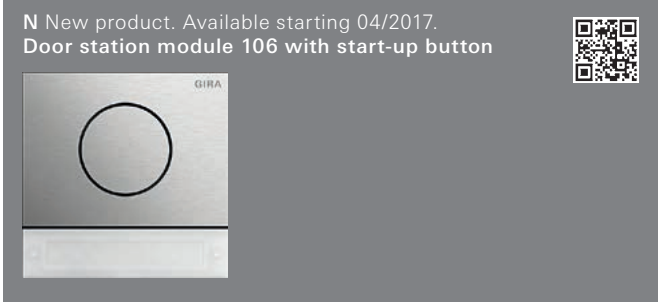
Call button module 1-gang <b>5531 ..</b>	→	311
Call button module 2-gang <b>5532 ..</b>	→	311
Call button module 3-gang <b>5533 ..</b>	→	311
Call button module 4-gang <b>5534 ..</b>	→	311
Camera module <b>5561 000</b>	→	312
Display module (DIN 18040) <b>5567 000</b>	→	312
Info module LED Door station FM <b>5560 ..</b>	→	312
Blank mod. <b>5568 ..</b>	→	312

**Necessary from the 3rd camera**

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA <b>1296 00</b>	→	337
--	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**Door station module 106 with start-up button**



Stainless steel/start-up buttons	<b>5569 920</b>	1	20
Aluminium/start-up buttons	<b>5569 926</b>	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)/start-up buttons	<b>5569 902</b>	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Call button**

Call button inscribable <b>5549 ..</b>	→	319
Call button Ins sp <b>5547 ..</b>	→	319

One of the following articles:

**Control Devices**

Control device Audio DRA <b>1287 00</b>	→	336
Control device Video DRA <b>1288 00</b>	→	336

One of the following articles:

**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	313
------------------------------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Add-on modules**

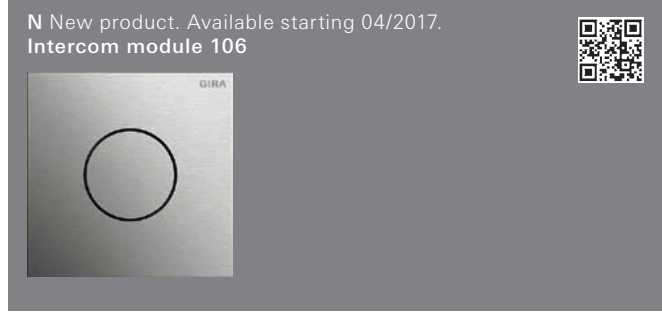
Call-btn mod. <b>5539 000</b>	→	311
Camera module <b>5561 000</b>	→	312
Display module (DIN 18040) <b>5567 000</b>	→	312
Info module LED Door station FM <b>5560 ..</b>	→	312
Blank mod. <b>5568 ..</b>	→	312

**Necessary from the 3rd camera**

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA <b>1296 00</b>	→	337
--	---	-----



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Stainless Steel	5563 920	1	20
Aluminium	5563 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5563 902	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Call-button module**

Call button module 1-gang 5531 ..	→	311
Call button module 2-gang 5532 ..	→	311
Call button module 3-gang 5533 ..	→	311
Call button module 4-gang 5534 ..	→	311
Call-btn mod. 5539 000	→	311

One of the following articles:

**Control Devices**

Control device Audio DRA 1287 00	→	336
Control device Video DRA 1288 00	→	336

One of the following articles:

**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	313
------------------------------------	---	-----

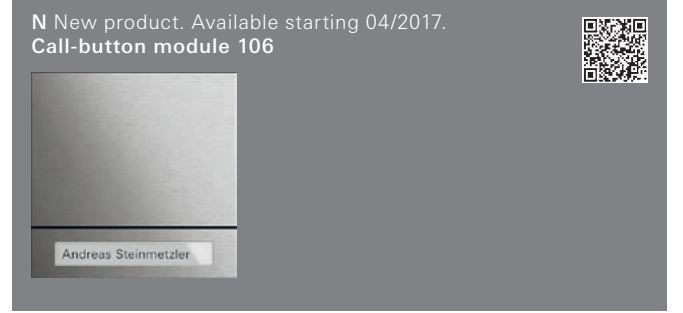
**+ Optional accessories**

Camera module 5561 000	→	312
Display module (DIN 18040) 5567 000	→	312
Info module LED Door station FM 5560 ..	→	312
Blank mod. 5568 ..	→	312

**Necessary from the 3rd camera**

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA 1296 00	→	337
---	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>1-gang</b>			
Stainless Steel	5531 920	1	20
Aluminium	5531 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5531 902	1	20

**2-gang**

Stainless Steel	5532 920	1	20
Aluminium	5532 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5532 902	1	20

**3-gang**

Stainless Steel	5533 920	1	20
Aluminium	5533 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5533 902	1	20

**4-gang**

Stainless Steel	5534 920	1	20
Aluminium	5534 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5534 902	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Door station module 5565 ..	→	310
Intercom mod. 5563 ..	→	311

One of the following articles:

**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	313
------------------------------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**Function change by replacing the buttons:**

Call button inscribable 5549 ..	→	319
Call button Ins sp 5547 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn mod. 1-g 5541 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn mod. 2-g 5542 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn.mod. 3-g 5543 ..	→	319



Start-up buttons	5539 000	1	20
------------------	----------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Call button inscribable 5549 ..	→	319
Call button Ins sp 5547 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn mod. 1-g 5541 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn mod. 2-g 5542 ..	→	319
Call-btn cov.plate call btn.mod. 3-g 5543 ..	→	319

One of the following articles:

Door station module start-up button 5569 ..	→	310
Intercom mod. 5563 ..	→	311



One of the following articles:

**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**

System 106 surface-mounted housing	→	313
------------------------------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**Camera module 106**

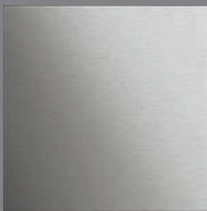




Black glass	<b>5561 000</b>	1	10
-------------	-----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Door station module **5565** .. → 310
  - Door station module start-up button **5569** .. → 310
  - Intercom mod. **5563** .. → 311
- One of the following articles:
- Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**  
 System 106 surface-mounted housing → 313

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**Blank module 106**






Stainless Steel	<b>5568 920</b>	1	20
Aluminium	<b>5568 926</b>	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5568 902</b>	1	20

- + Necessary accessories**  
**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**  
 System 106 surface-mounted housing → 313

Door stations



N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**DIN 18040 display module 106**

Black glass	<b>5567 000</b>	1	20
-------------	-----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Door station module **5565** .. → 310
  - Door station module start-up button **5569** .. → 310
  - Intercom mod. **5563** .. → 311
- One of the following articles:
- Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**  
 System 106 surface-mounted housing → 313

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**Info module 106**

Stainless Steel	<b>5560 920</b>	1	20
Aluminium	<b>5560 926</b>	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5560 902</b>	1	20

- + Necessary accessories**  
**Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang**  
 System 106 surface-mounted housing → 313

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System 106 surface-mounted housing**

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
**System 106 surface-mounted housing**






<b>1-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5501 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5501 910</b>	1	20
<b>2-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5502 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5502 910</b>	1	20
<b>3-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5503 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5503 910</b>	1	20
<b>4-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5504 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5504 910</b>	1	20
<b>2 x 2-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5508 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5508 910</b>	1	20
<b>5-gang</b>			
Traffic white (laquered)	<b>5505 902</b>	1	20
Anthracite	<b>5505 910</b>	1	20

- + Necessary accessories**  
 For surface-mounted 1-gang housings, one of the following products:  
 Door station module **5565 ..** → 310  
 Door station module start-up button **5569 ..** → 310  
 For 2-gang to 5-gang surface-mounted housings, select from the following products:  
 Intercom mod. **5563 ..** → 311  
 Call button module 1-gang **5531 ..** → 311  
 Call button module 2-gang **5532 ..** → 311  
 Call button module 3-gang **5533 ..** → 311  
 Call button module 4-gang **5534 ..** → 311  
 Call-btn mod. **5539 000** → 311  
 Camera module **5561 000** → 312  
 Display module (DIN 18040) **5567 000** → 312  
 Info module LED Door station FM **5560 ..** → 312  
 Blank mod. **5568 ..** → 312

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**TX\_44 flush-mounted door stations**

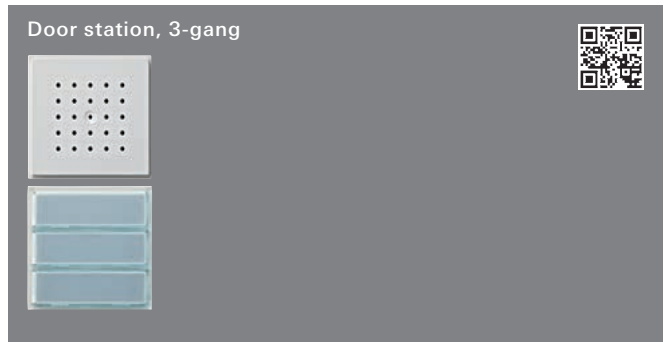
**Door station, 1-gang**

<b>TX_44</b>			
Pure white	<b>1260 66</b>	1/100	18
Anthracite	<b>1260 67</b>	1/100	18
Colour aluminium	<b>1260 65</b>	1/100	18
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b> One of the following articles: Control decive Audio DRA <b>1287 00</b> → 336 Control decive Video DRA <b>1288 00</b> → 336			
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
<b>Add-on modules</b>			
Call button, 1-gang Door station FM	<b>1262 00</b>	→	314
Call button, 3-gang Door station FM	<b>1263 00</b>	→	314
Info module LED Door station FM	<b>1264 00</b>	→	315
Colour camera Door station FM	<b>1265 ..</b>	→	315
<b>Keyless In</b>			
Gira Keyless In Keypad	<b>2605 ..</b>	→	343
<b>Energy and light profiles</b>			
En.prof. 4x empty unit 1400 mm	<b>1354 ..</b>	→	234
En.prof. 4x empty unit 1600 mm	<b>1356 ..</b>	→	234
En.prof. 6x empty unit 1600 mm	<b>1355 ..</b>	→	234
En.prof. light 3x empty unit 1600 mm	<b>1353 ..</b>	→	235
<b>Inscription</b>			
Inscription sheets 62.0x62.0mm	<b>1458 00</b>	→	259
<b>Accessories</b>			
Door communication system installation profile		→	318
Mounting plates for door stations		→	320
Screw set Tri-Wing	<b>1407 00</b>	→	320

Door stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



TX_44				
Pure white	1261 66	1/100	18	
Anthracite	1261 67	1/100	18	
Colour aluminium	1261 65	1/100	18	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336  
 Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Add-on modules**  
 Call button, 1-gang Door station FM **1262 00** → 314  
 Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314  
 Info module LED Door station FM **1264 00** → 315  
 Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315  
**Keyless In**  
 Gira Keyless In Keypad **2605 ..** → 343  
**Energy and light profiles**  
 En.prof. 4x empty unit 1400 mm **1354 ..** → 234  
 En.prof. 4x empty unit 1600 mm **1356 ..** → 234  
 En.prof. 6x empty unit 1600 mm **1355 ..** → 234  
 En.prof. light 3x empty unit 1600 mm **1353 ..** → 235  
**Inscription**  
 Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259  
 Call-btn cov.plate 3-g **1255 ..** → 320  
**Accessories**  
 Door communication system installation profile → 318  
 Mounting plates for door stations → 320  
 Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320

Door stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

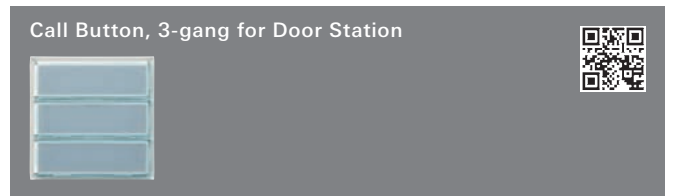
**TX\_44 flush-mounted add-on modules**



TX_44				
Program-neutral	1262 00	1	18	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Door station FM 1-gang **1260 ..** → 313  
 Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Inscription**  
 Inscription sheets 62.0x62.0mm **1458 00** → 259  
**Accessories**  
 Door communication system installation profile → 318  
 Mounting plates for door stations → 320

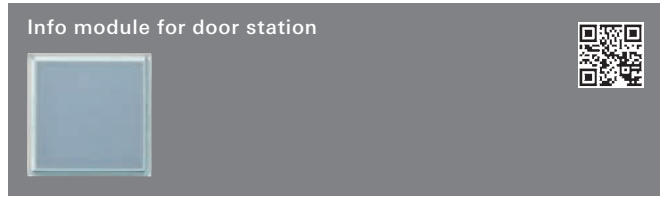


TX_44				
Program-neutral	1263 00	1/100	18	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Door station FM 1-gang **1260 ..** → 313  
 Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Inscription**  
 Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259  
**Accessories**  
 Call-btn cov.plate 3-g **1255 ..** → 320  
 Door communication system installation profile → 318  
 Mounting plates for door stations → 320

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>TX_44</b>				
Program-neutral	<b>1264 00</b>	1/100		18

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Door station FM 1-gang <b>1260 ..</b>	→	313
Door station FM 3-gang <b>1261 ..</b>	→	314

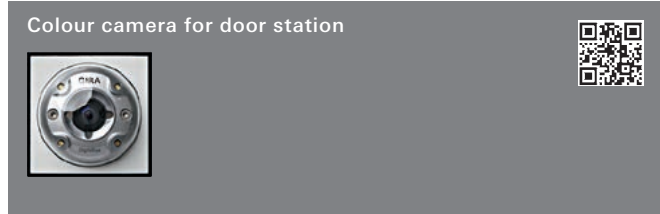
**+ Optional accessories**

**Inscription**

Inscription sheets 62.0x62.0mm <b>1458 00</b>	→	259
---	---	-----

**Accessories**

Door communication system installation profile	→	318
Mounting plates for door stations	→	320



<b>TX_44</b>				
Pure white	<b>1265 66</b>	1	10	
Anthracite	<b>1265 67</b>	1	10	
Colour aluminium	<b>1265 65</b>	1	10	

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Door station FM 1-gang <b>1260 ..</b>	→	313
Door station FM 3-gang <b>1261 ..</b>	→	314

**+ Optional accessories**

**Energy and light profiles**

En.prof. 4x empty unit 1400 mm <b>1354 ..</b>	→	234
En.prof. 4x empty unit 1600 mm <b>1356 ..</b>	→	234
En.prof. 6x empty unit 1600 mm <b>1355 ..</b>	→	234
Connection cable set Audio/Video <b>1273 00</b>	→	320

**Accessories**

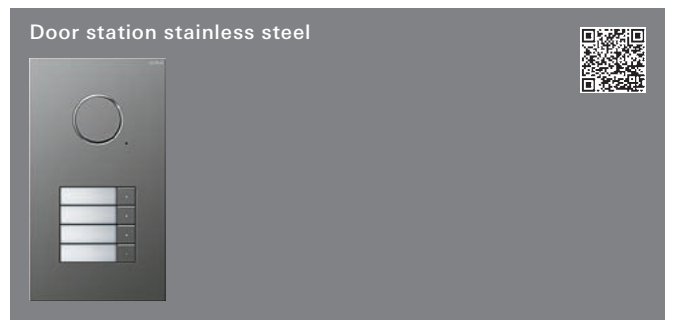
Door communication system installation profile	→	318
Mounting plates for door stations	→	320

**Video accessories**

Video amplifier <b>1222 00</b>	→	338
Video distributor <b>1226 00</b>	→	338
Video multiplexer <b>1224 00</b>	→	338

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Door stations stainless steel**



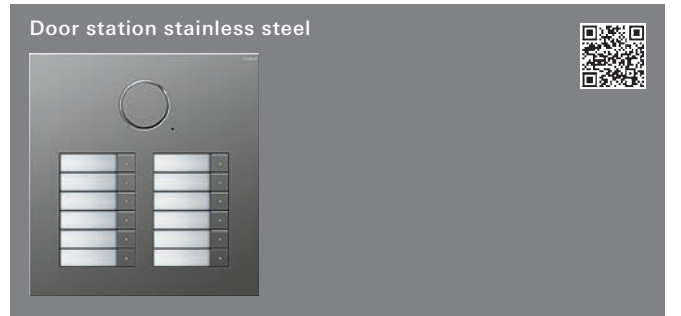
<b>1-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2501 20</b>	1/100		20
<b>2-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2502 20</b>	1/100		20
<b>3-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2503 20</b>	1/100		20
<b>4-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2504 20</b>	1/100		20
<b>6-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2506 20</b>	1/100		20
<b>8-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2508 20</b>	1		20
<b>9-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2509 20</b>	1		20

**+ Necessary accessories**

Control decive Audio DRA <b>1287 00</b>	→	336
---	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm <b>1459 00</b>	→	259
---	---	-----



<b>10-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2510 20</b>	1		20
<b>12-gang</b>				
Stainless Steel	<b>2512 20</b>	1		20

**+ Necessary accessories**

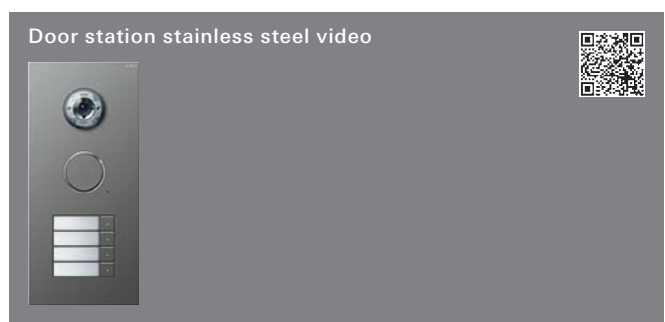
Control decive Audio DRA <b>1287 00</b>	→	336
---	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm <b>1459 00</b>	→	259
---	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

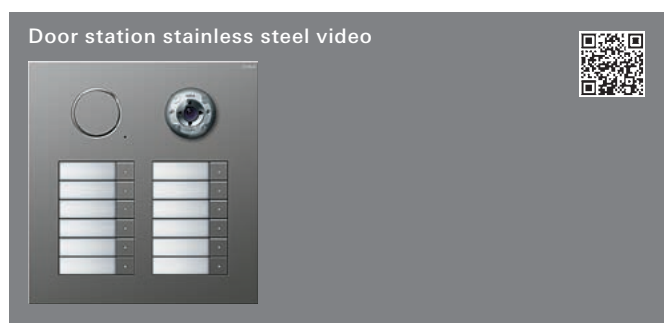
**Door stations stainless steel video**



<b>1-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2551 20</b>	1/100	20
<b>2-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2552 20</b>	1/100	20
<b>3-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2553 20</b>	1/100	20
<b>4-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2554 20</b>	1/100	20
<b>6-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2556 20</b>	1	20
<b>8-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2558 20</b>	1	20
<b>9-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2559 20</b>	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Necessary from the 3rd camera**  
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337  
Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259



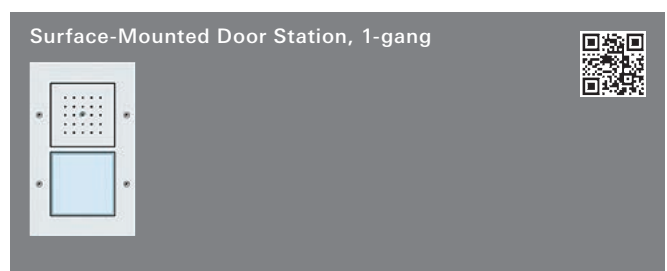
<b>10-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2560 20</b>	1	20
<b>12-gang</b> Stainless Steel	<b>2562 20</b>	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Necessary from the 3rd camera**  
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337  
Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

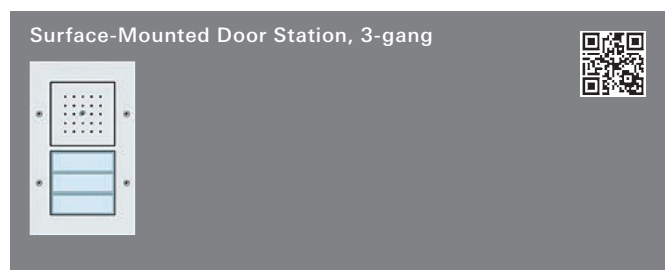
**TX\_44 Surface-Mounted Door Stations**



Pure white	<b>1266 66</b>	1/100	18
Anthracite	<b>1266 67</b>	1/100	18
Colour aluminium	<b>1266 65</b>	1/100	18

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336

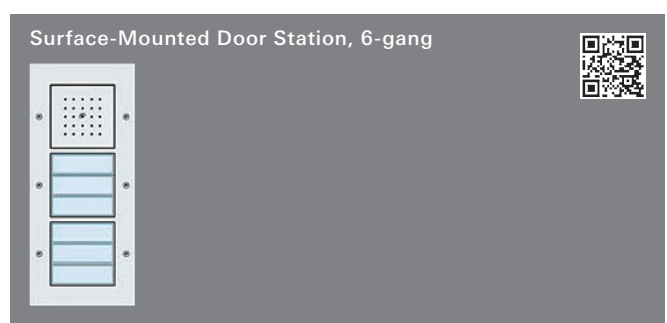
**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 62.0x62.0mm **1458 00** → 259  
Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320



Pure white	<b>1267 66</b>	1/100	18
Anthracite	<b>1267 67</b>	1	18
Colour aluminium	<b>1267 65</b>	1/100	18

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259  
Call-btn cov.plate 3-g **1255 ..** → 320  
Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320



Pure white	<b>1268 66</b>	1/100	18
Anthracite	<b>1268 67</b>	1	18
Colour aluminium	<b>1268 65</b>	1/100	18

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259  
Call-btn cov.plate 3-g **1255 ..** → 320  
Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320

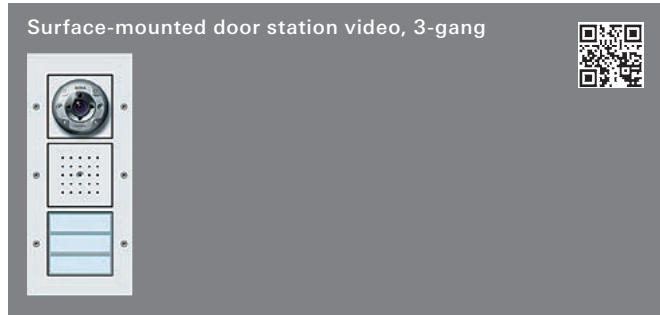
Door stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Pure white	1269 66	1/100	10
Anthracite	1269 67	1/100	10
Colour aluminium	1269 65	1/100	10

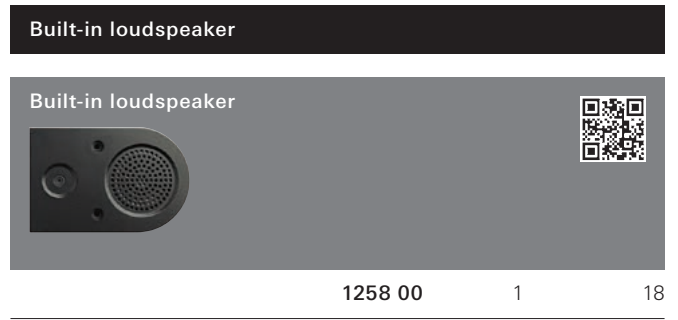
- + Necessary accessories**
- Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336
- + Optional accessories**
- Inscription sheets 62.0x62.0mm **1458 00** → 259
- Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320



Pure white	1270 66	1/100	10
Anthracite	1270 67	1	10
Colour aluminium	1270 65	1/100	10

- + Necessary accessories**
- Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336
- + Optional accessories**
- Inscription sheets 62.0x18.0mm **1459 00** → 259
- Call-btn cov.plate 3-g **1255 ..** → 320
- Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>1258 00</b>	1	18
----------------	---	----

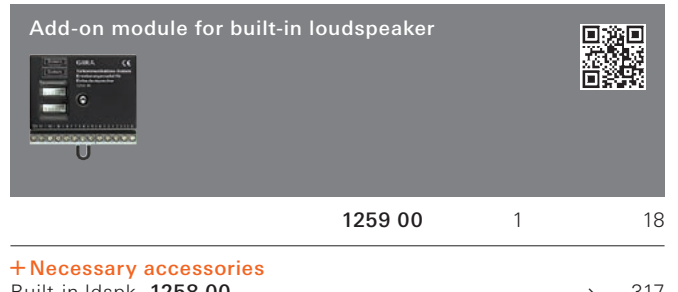
**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336

Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

- + Optional accessories**
- Add-on module built-in Idspk. **1259 00** → 317
- Camera**
- Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315
- Keyless In**
- Gira Keyless In Keypad **2605 ..** → 343



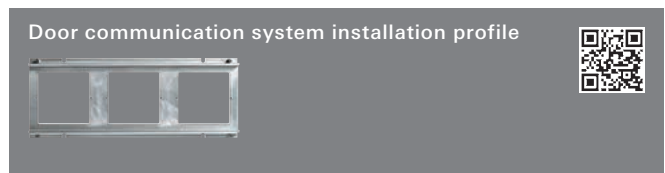
<b>1259 00</b>	1	18
----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Built-in Idspk. **1258 00** → 317

Door stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Installation profile**



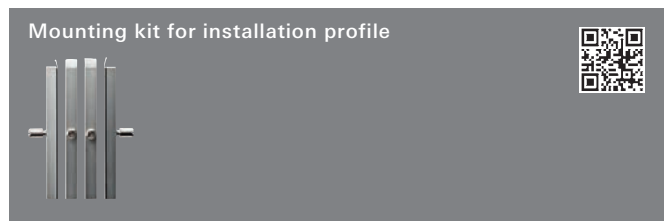
1-gang	1274 00	1	18
2-gang	1275 00	1	18
3-gang	1276 00	1	18
4-gang	1277 00	1	18

+ **Optional accessories**  
 Mount.kit install.profile **1257 00** → 318

**Door stations**  
 Door station FM 1-gang **1260 ..** → 313  
 Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314

**Add-on modules**  
 Call button, 1-gang Door station FM **1262 00** → 314  
 Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314  
 Info module LED Door station FM **1264 00** → 315  
 Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315

**Keyless In**  
 Gira Keyless In Keypad **2605 ..** → 343

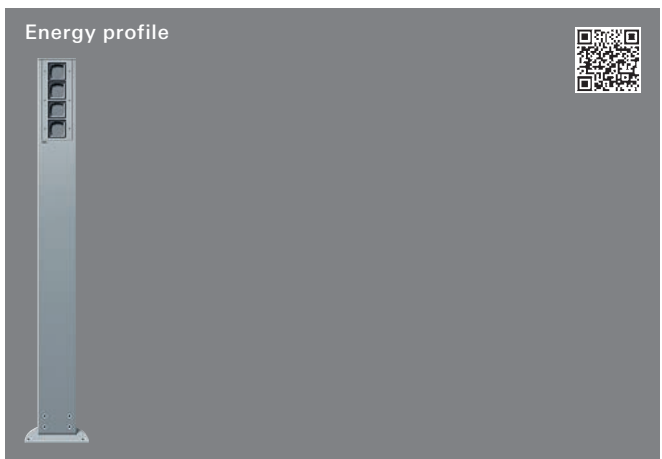


<b>1257 00</b>	1/5	18
----------------	-----	----

+ **Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Install. profile 1-gang **1274 00** → 318  
 Install. profile 2-gang **1275 00** → 318  
 Install. profile 3-gang **1276 00** → 318  
 Install. profile 4-gang **1277 00** → 318

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira energy and light profiles**



**4 empty units, height 1400 mm**

Anthracite	<b>1354 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1354 26</b>	1	17

**4 empty units, height 1600 mm**

Anthracite	<b>1356 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1356 26</b>	1	17

**6 empty units, height 1600 mm**

Anthracite	<b>1355 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1355 26</b>	1	17

**Light element, 3 empty units, height 1600 mm**

Anthracite	<b>1353 28</b>	1	17
Colour aluminium	<b>1353 26</b>	1	17

Door stations



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira door communication system in RENZ letterbox systems**

Gira 3-gang Door Station with colour camera integrated in a RENZ letterbox, anodised aluminium, EV1



**Cross reference**

Flush-mounted door station, 3-gang 1261 .., colour camera for door station 1265 .. → 313

Gira built-in loudspeaker integrated in a RENZ letterbox, stainless steel



**Cross reference**

Built-in loudspeaker 1258 00 → 317

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
System 106 call button, inscribable



Joachim Kühler

Stainless Steel	5549 920	1	20
Aluminium	5549 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5549 902	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Door station module start-up button 5569 ..	→	310
Call-btn mod. 5539 000	→	311

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
System 106 call button w. inscription space



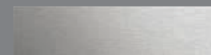
Stainless Steel	5547 920	1	20
Aluminium	5547 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5547 902	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Door station module start-up button 5569 ..	→	310
Call-btn mod. 5539 000	→	311

N New product. Available starting 04/2017.  
System 106 call-button cover plate for call-button module



**Call-button cover plate, 1-gang**

Stainless Steel	5541 920	1	20
Aluminium	5541 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5541 902	1	20

**Call-button cover plate, 2-gang**

Stainless Steel	5542 920	1	20
Aluminium	5542 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5542 902	1	20

**Call-button cover plate, 3-gang**


Stainless Steel	5543 920	1	20
Aluminium	5543 926	1	20
Traffic white (laquered)	5543 902	1	20

**+ Necessary accessories**

Call-btn mod. 5539 000	→	311
------------------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Mounting plates for door stations**

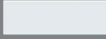




2-gang	1297 00	1	18
3-gang	1298 00	1	18
4-gang	1299 00	1	18

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Door stations**
- Door station FM 1-gang **1260 ..** → 313
  - Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314
- Add-on modules**
- Call button, 1-gang Door station FM **1262 00** → 314
  - Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314
  - Info module LED Door station FM **1264 00** → 315
  - Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315

**Call-Button Cover Plate for 3-gang Call Button**



**TX\_44**

Pure white	1255 66	5/25	18
Anthracite	1255 67	5/25	18
Colour aluminium	1255 65	5/25	18

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314
  - Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314
  - Door station SM 3-gang **1267 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 6-gang **1268 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM cam 3-gang **1270 ..** → 317

**Set of audio/video connection cables 50 cm**

	1273 00	1/5	18
--	---------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315
  - Built-in Idspk. **1258 00** → 317
  - Add-on module built-in Idspk. **1259 00** → 317

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Tri-Wing screw set**




30 pieces	1407 00	1	09
-----------	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Gira TX\_44 frames → 196
  - Door station SM 1-gang **1266 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 3-gang **1267 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 6-gang **1268 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM cam 1-gang **1269 ..** → 317
  - Door station SM cam 3-gang **1270 ..** → 317

**+ Optional accessories**

- Screwdriver Tri-Wing **1408 00** → 320

**Tri-Wing screwdriver**




	1408 00	1	09
--	---------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

- Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 320

Door stations

# Gira Home Stations

## Door communication

Surface-mounted home stations .....	324
Surface-mounted home station video .....	324
Home Stations .....	325
Call Button for home station .....	326
Add-on modules for home stations .....	327
Gira G1 .....	328
Surface-Mounted Gong .....	329
Installation with Profile 55 .....	329

### Training courses

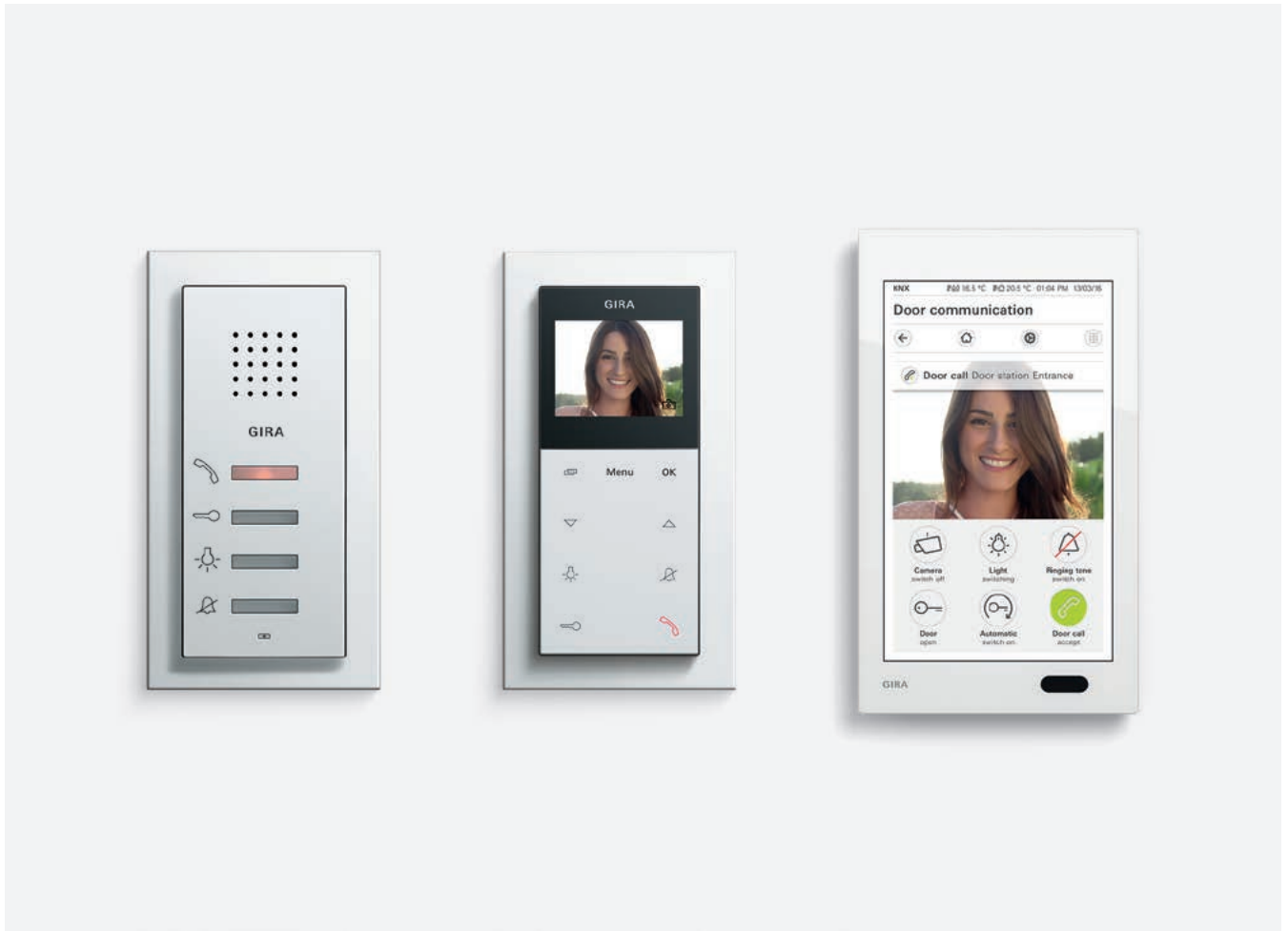
The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.

### System Basics

"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at [www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)

### Gira Door Communication Configurator

[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)



## See who is at the door

Gira home stations are voice and operating units at the front door. In their basic configuration, home stations are equipped with a loudspeaker, a microphone and a call button. As an option, they can be expanded by a TFT colour display and an additional button for internal calls. Gira home stations are available to match the Gira switch ranges in surface-mounted as well as flush-mounted versions.



### Home stations in the style of the switch range

Home stations as surface-mounted or flush-mounted versions always match the Gira switch ranges. Due to the modular character, different functions can be integrated into the home stations.



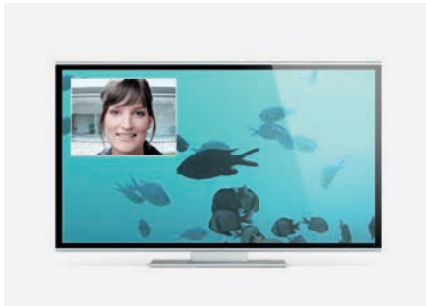
### Door communication with a multi-talent

The new Gira G1 is a true all-rounder for operating building technology. Combined with the Gira DCS IP gateway and, for example, the surface-mounted door station Video, it turns into a full home station. A camera image appears in the display when the doorbell rings. Communication is started or the door is opened with the tap of a finger. Other building technology functions can also be integrated in the Gira G1.



### Door communication on the phone

The Gira DCS TC gateway integrates the door communication system into the telephone system. This enables call acceptance and control of the door opener via wired or mobile telephone. Respective telephone numbers are programmed in advance in the DCS TC gateway. Incoming calls then, for example, ring simultaneously in the garden, holiday home or at work, and the visitor at the front door can be spoken to.



### Camera image in the TV set

The Gira DCS TV gateway transmits the video from the door station's colour camera to the television set. If the Gira DCS-DC-gateway is used, the door can also be opened. The use of the TV-gateway requires that the television set has a Scart connection. In connection with the Gira DCS TC-gateway, it is possible to speak to the visitor using the telephone and open the door.

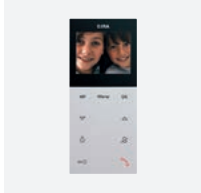


### Network-capable door communication

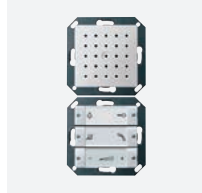
The Gira door communication system offers the option of completely integrating Gira door and home stations into IP networks via the Gira DCS IP gateway. This allows the easy use of a wide variety of operating devices such as the Gira Control Clients, computers or IP-capable phones to communicate with visitors in the entrance area.



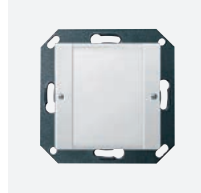
Surface-mounted home stations  
→ 324



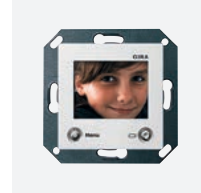
Surface-mounted home station video  
→ 324



Home Stations  
→ 325



Call Button for home station  
→ 326



Expansion modules for home stations  
→ 327



Gira G1  
→ 328



Surface-Mounted Gong  
→ 329



Profile 55  
→ 329

Home Stations

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted home stations**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	1250 01	1	18
Pure white glossy	1250 03	1/52	18
Pure white matt	1250 27	1	18
Anthracite	1250 28	1	18
Colour aluminium	1250 26	1	18
Bronze	1250 603	1	18
Brass	1250 604	1	18
Chrome	1250 605	1	18

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	1250 20	1	18
A Aluminium	1250 203	1	18
Pure white glossy	1250 03	1/52	18
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

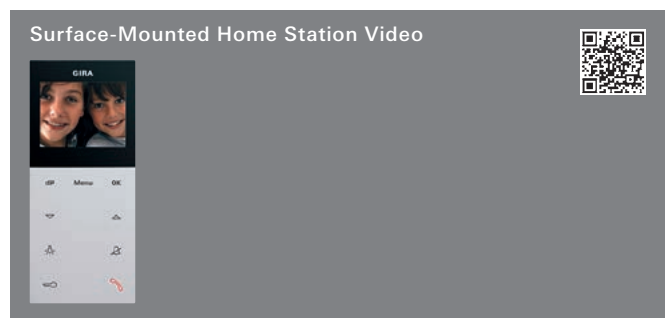
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1250 112	1	18

<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
Control device Audio DRA	1287 00		→ 336

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Push but.interface 2-gang	1210 00		→ 339
Mount.adapter pl. SM home station	1256 00		→ 339
Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb	1002 ..		
- Standard 55			→ 62
- E2			→ 68
- E3			→ 76
- Event			→ 82
- Esprit			→ 96
- ClassiX			→ 104
- E22			→ 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-mounted home station video**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	1279 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	1279 03	1/100	10
Pure white matt	1279 27	1/100	10
Anthracite	1279 28	1/100	10
Colour aluminium	1279 26	1/100	10

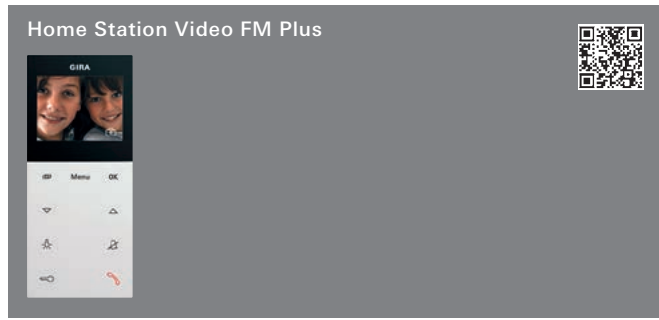
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1279 20	1/100	10
A Aluminium (lacquered)	1279 203	1	10
Pure white glossy	1279 03	1/100	10
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1279 112	1/100	10

<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
Control device Video DRA	1288 00		→ 336

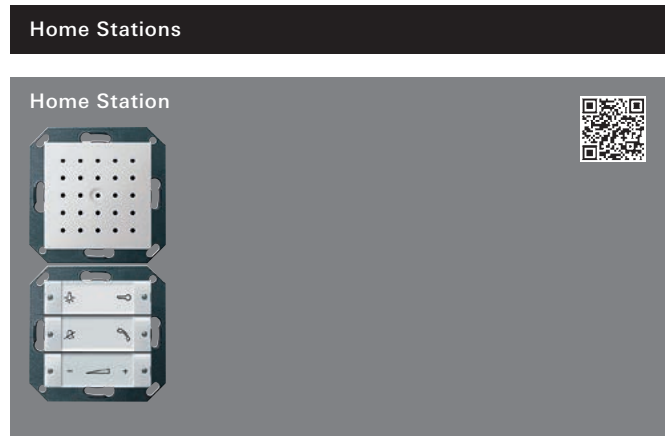
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA	1296 00		→ 337
Push but.interface 2-gang	1210 00		→ 339
Mount.adapter pl. SM home station	1256 00		→ 339
Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb	1002 ..		
- Standard 55			→ 62
- E2			→ 68
- E3			→ 76
- Event			→ 82
- Esprit			→ 96
- ClassiX			→ 104
- E22			→ 113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



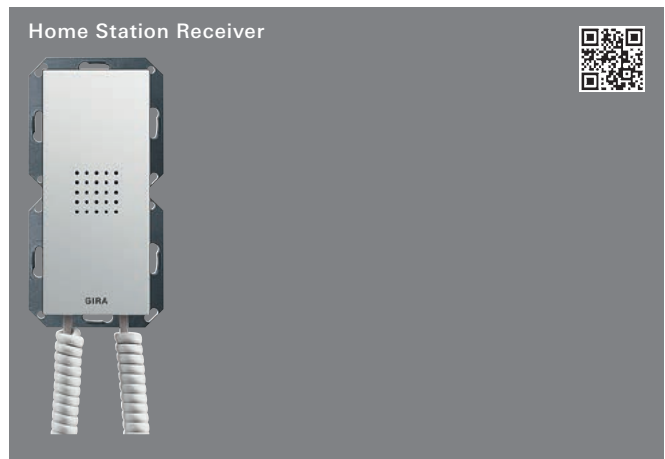
<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	1239 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	1239 03	1	10
Pure white matt	1239 27	1	10
Anthracite	1239 28	1	10
Colour aluminium	1239 26	1	10
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1239 20	1	10
Pure white glossy	1239 03	1	10
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1239 112	1	10
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
Control decive Video DRA 1288 00		→	336
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA 1296 00		→	337
Push but.interface 2-gang 1210 00		→	339
Mount.adapter pl. SM home station 1256 00		→	339
Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb 1002 ..			
- Standard 55		→	62
- E2		→	68
- E3		→	76
- Event		→	82
- Esprit		→	96
- ClassiX		→	104
- E22		→	113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	1280 101	1	18
Pure white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	1280 103	1/100	18
Pure white matt / clear pure white glossy	1280 127	1/100	18
Anthracite + clear / pure white glossy	1280 128	1	18
Colour aluminium + clear / pure white glossy	1280 126	1	18
Bronze	1280 603	1	18
Brass	1280 604	1	18
Chrome	1280 605	1	18
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	1280 20	1	18
A Aluminium	1280 203	1	18
Pure white glossy + clear / pure white glossy	1280 103	1/100	18
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1280 112	1	18
<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
One of the following articles:			
Control decive Audio DRA 1287 00		→	336
Control decive Video DRA 1288 00		→	336
<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
<b>Add-on modules</b>			
Call btn 1-g home station 1283 ..		→	326
Call btn 3-g home station 1285 ..		→	326
TFT colour display 1286 ..		→	327
Push but.interface 2-gang 1210 00		→	339
<b>Integration in Profile 55</b>			
Gira Profile 55		→	225
<b>Integration in the modular function profile</b>			
<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20		→	146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>			
Pure white glossy	1281 03	1	18

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Control decive Audio DRA 1287 00	→	336
Control decive Video DRA 1288 00	→	336

**+ Optional accessories**

**Add-on modules**

Call btn 1-g home station 1283 ..	→	326
Call btn 3-g home station 1285 ..	→	326
TFT colour display 1286 ..	→	327
Push but.interface 2-gang 1210 00	→	339

**Integration in Profile 55**

Gira Profile 55	→	225
-----------------	---	-----

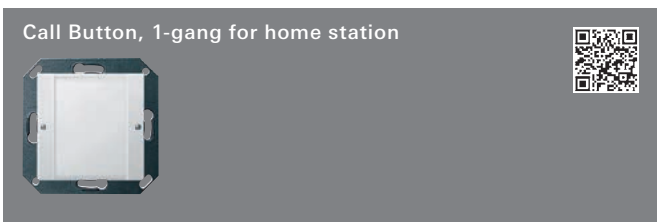
**Integration in the modular function profile**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20	→	146
---	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Call Button for home station**



<b>System 55</b>			
Clear + pure white glossy	1283 100	1	18

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1283 20	1	18
A Aluminium (lacquered)	1283 203	1	18
Clear + pure white glossy	1283 100	1	18

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1283 112	1	18

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Home station 1280 ..	→	325
Home station receiver 1281 ..	→	326

**+ Optional accessories**

**Inscription**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm 1090 00	→	259
Inscription sheets 69x67 mm 2871 112	→	259

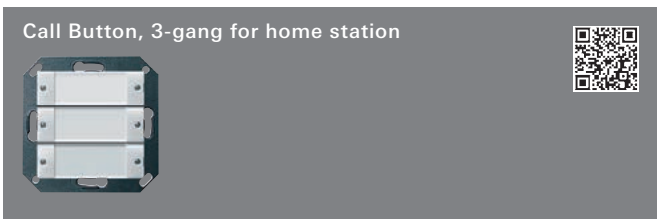
**Integration in Profile 55**

Gira Profile 55	→	225
-----------------	---	-----

**Integration in the modular function profile**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20	→	146
---	---	-----



<b>System 55</b>			
Clear + pure white glossy	1285 100	1	18

**E22**

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1285 20	1	18
A Aluminium (lacquered)	1285 203	1	18
Clear + pure white glossy	1285 100	1	18

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1285 112	1	18

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Home station 1280 ..	→	325
Home station receiver 1281 ..	→	326

**+ Optional accessories**

**Inscription**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm 1090 00	→	259
Inscription sheets 21.8 x 67 mm 2873 112	→	259

**Integration in Profile 55**

Gira Profile 55	→	225
-----------------	---	-----

**Integration in the modular function profile**

**Integration in stainless steel**

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20	→	146
---	---	-----



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Add-on modules for home stations**

TFT colour display 



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	1286 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	1286 03	1	10
Pure white matt	1286 27	1	10
Anthracite	1286 28	1	10
Colour aluminium	1286 26	1	10

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	1286 20	1	10
A Aluminium	1286 203	1	10
Pure white glossy	1286 03	1	10

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	1286 112	1	10

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Home station 1280 ..	→	325
Home station receiver 1281 ..	→	326

**+ Optional accessories**

<b>Integration in Profile 55</b>			
Gira Profile 55	→	225	
<b>Integration in the modular function profile</b>			
<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. 0289 20	→	146	

DCS-TV-Gateway 





<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2610 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	2610 03	1	10
Pure white matt	2610 27	1	10
Anthracite	2610 28	1	10
Colour aluminium	2610 26	1	10

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

SM home station 1250 ..	→	324
SM home station video 1279 ..	→	324
Home station Video SM Plus 1239 ..	→	325
Home station 1280 ..	→	325
Home station receiver 1281 ..	→	326
DCS-TC-gateway DRA 1290 00	→	335
Add-on module built-in Idspk. 1259 00	→	317

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

N New product.  
Replaces 2088 00.  
Gira Control 19 Client 2 



	2068 00	1	05
--	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences 2620 97	→	335
DCS-IP-gateway 10 licences 2620 98	→	335
DCS-IP-gateway 20 licences 2620 99	→	335

**Software**  
Microsoft operating system® Windows® embedded Standard 7.:

Gira Control 9 Client 



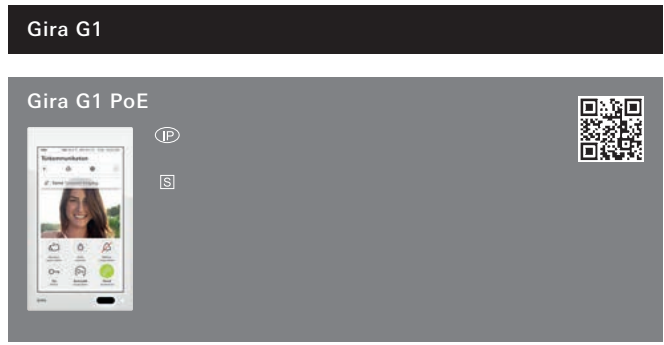
	2078 00	1/100	05
--	---------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
One of the following articles:

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences 2620 97	→	335
DCS-IP-gateway 10 licences 2620 98	→	335
DCS-IP-gateway 20 licences 2620 99	→	335

**Software**  
Operating system: Microsoft® Windows® embedded Standard 2009.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Black glass	2069 05	1	36
Glass white	2069 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 335

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router **2167 00** → 421

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **2042 112** → 376

Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 376

KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 376

KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC **2104 ..** → 385



Black glass	2067 05	1	36
Glass white	2067 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 335

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router **2167 00** → 421

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **2042 112** → 376

Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 376

KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 376

KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC **2104 ..** → 385

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Black glass	2077 05	1	36
Glass white	2077 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 335

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router **2167 00** → 421

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **2042 112** → 376

Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 376

KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 376

KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC **2104 ..** → 385

**24 V power supplies**

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

Power supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA **2570 00** → 337

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00** → 428

Power supply 320 mA choke **1086 00** → 421

Power supply 640 mA 2 chokes **1087 00** → 421

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Surface-Mounted Gong**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	1200 01	1	18
Pure white glossy	1200 03	1	18
Pure white matt	1200 27	1	18
Anthracite	1200 28	1	18
Colour aluminium	1200 26	1	18

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	1200 20	1	18
A Aluminium	1200 203	1	18
Pure white glossy	1200 03	1	18

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:

Control decive Audio DRA	1287 00	→	336
Control decive Video DRA	1288 00	→	336

**+ Optional accessories**

Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb	1002 ..		
- Standard 55		→	62
- E2		→	68
- E3		→	76
- Event		→	82
- Esprit		→	96
- ClassiX		→	104
- E22		→	113

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Installation with Profile 55**



**1-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1361 27	1	17
Aluminium	1361 26	1	17

**2-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1362 27	1	17
Aluminium	1362 26	1	17

**3-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1363 27	1	17
Aluminium	1363 26	1	17

**5-gang**

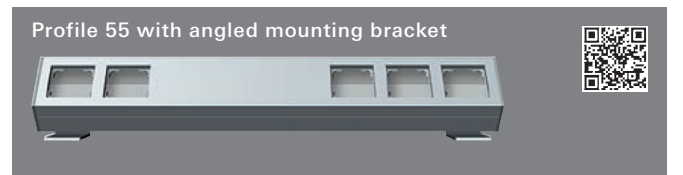
Pure white (lacquered)	1364 27	1	17
Aluminium	1364 26	1	17

**5-gang 600mm**

Pure white (lacquered)	1365 27	1	17
Aluminium	1365 26	1	17

**8-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1366 27	1	17
Aluminium	1366 26	1	17



**2-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1192 27	1	17
Aluminium	1192 26	1	17

**3-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1193 27	1	17
Aluminium	1193 26	1	17

**5-gang 600mm**

Pure white (lacquered)	1195 27	1	17
Aluminium	1195 26	1	17

**8-gang**

Pure white (lacquered)	1198 27	1	17
Aluminium	1198 26	1	17

Home Stations



# Gira system devices

## Door communication

DCS-IP-Gateway .....	335
DCS-TC-Gateway .....	335
Control Devices .....	336
Switching actuators .....	337
Video accessories .....	338
Accessories .....	339

### Training courses

The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.

### System Basics

"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at [www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)

### Gira Door Communication Configurator

[www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com](http://www.dcsconfigurator.gira.com)



## The essential components for door communication

The Gira door communication system offers two different control devices to set up audio communication only or to add video functionality for even more convenience. Depending on the cable length and the number of participants, repeaters increase the range of audio, video and data signals. Using the supplied DRA adapter, all of the devices can be mounted on a top-hat rail in the current distributor. Surface-mounted or flush-mounted installations are also possible in many cases.



### DCS IP gateway for integrating multi-media control devices

This gateway makes it possible to connect the Gira door communications system to a computer and IP-capable phones, to the Gira Control 9 and 19 clients and to the new Gira G1 via the network. In addition, it is possible to control the door communication using the home server and a plug-in in the Gira interface.



### DCS camera gateway for the integration of external cameras

An analogue camera can be connected to the Gira DCS system via this gateway. This makes it possible to keep an eye on several cameras or various selected areas with one home station. The DCS camera gateway can be operated with or without a door station. If the external camera is assigned to a door station, the door call automatically activates the camera.



### Ideal for range extension

The DCS repeater enables the range to be extended and the number of devices increased. It amplifies the audio, video and data signals of the door communication system in both directions. This allows both the cable length and the number of devices in a door intercom to be doubled, making the DCS repeater an ideal solution for large buildings with numerous residential units.



### For DCS systems with audio and video components

The audio control device is intended for DCS systems in which audio components are supplied. It supports up to 70 participants and features a door opener contact. If video components are also used, the video control device is required. It makes more power available, as colour camera and TFT colour display require a higher power supply.



### Bundling video signals

The video multiplexer bundles the signals of several door stations, DCS camera gateways, and DCS IP gateways. A video multiplexer can bring the video signals from three cameras together. Two video multiplexers can be linked to connect up to five door stations. If additional external cameras are integrated in the Gira door communication system, the required DCS camera gateways must be "looped through".



DCS-IP-Gateway  
→ 335



DCS-TC-Gateway  
→ 335



Control Devices  
→ 336



Switching actuators  
→ 337

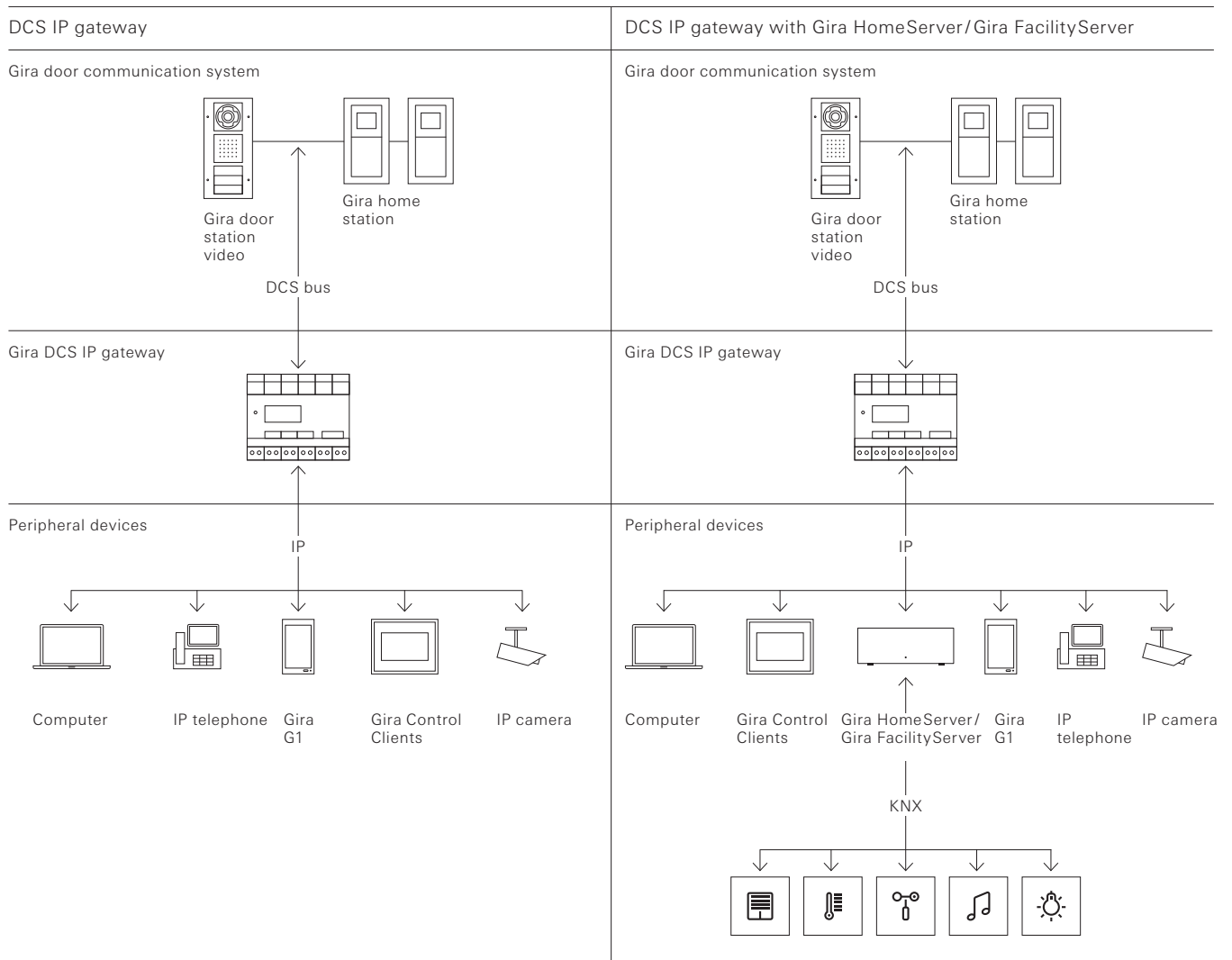


Video accessories  
→ 338



Accessories  
→ 339

Function diagram of DCS IP Gateway



Door communication system devices



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**DCS-IP-Gateway**



5 licences	2620 97	1/100	10
10 licences	2620 98	1/100	10
20 licences	2620 99	1	10

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Control device Video DRA **1288 00** → 336  
 Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Operating devices as a home station**  
 Gira G1 Power over Ethernet **2069 ..** → 328  
 Gira G1 230 V **2067 ..** → 328  
 Gira G1 24 V **2077 ..** → 328  
 Control 19 Client 2 **2068 00** → 402  
 Control 9 Client **2078 00** → 402

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

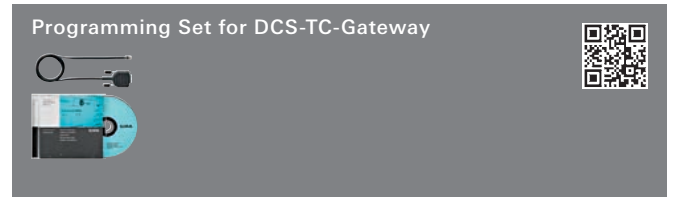
**DCS-TC-Gateway**



DRA	1290 00	1	18
-----	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Audio Control Device**  
 Control device Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336  
 or  
**Video control device and 1 power supply**  
 Control device Video DRA **1288 00** → 336  
 Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337  
 Power supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA **5319 00** → 337

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Programming set DCS-TC-gateway **1291 00** → 335  
**Power supply**  
 Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337  
 Power supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA **5319 00** → 337  
**Switching actuators**  
 Switching actuator DRA **1289 00** → 337  
 Switching actuator flush-mounted **1211 00** → 337



german	1291 00	1	18
--------	---------	---	----



**+ Necessary accessories**  
 DCS-TC-gateway DRA **1290 00** → 335

Door communication system devices

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

**Control Devices**

**Audio Control Device**






DRA	<b>1287 00</b>	1/100	18
-----	----------------	-------	----

**+ Optional accessories**

Gira door stations	→	307
Gira Home Stations	→	321
Gira Keyless In	→	341

**Video control device**

DRA	<b>1288 00</b>	1	10
-----	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**

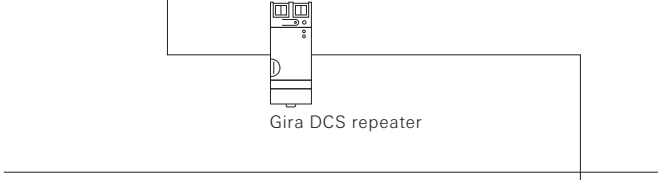
Gira door stations	→	307
Gira Home Stations	→	321
Gira Keyless In	→	341
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA <b>1296 00</b>	→	337
Video amplifier <b>1222 00</b>	→	338
Video distributor <b>1226 00</b>	→	338
Video multiplexer <b>1224 00</b>	→	338

**Gira DCS repeater**

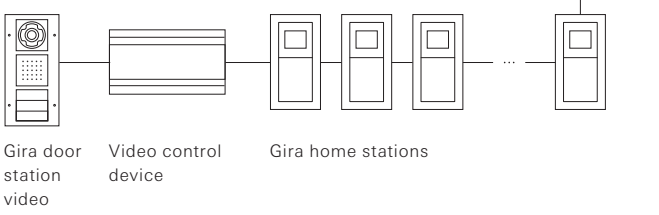
Line segment 2



Repeater mode



Line segment 1



In repeater mode, two line segments are interconnected so that the number of devices and cable range of a video or audio door communication system can be doubled. The DCS repeater counts as one device in each of the two line segments.

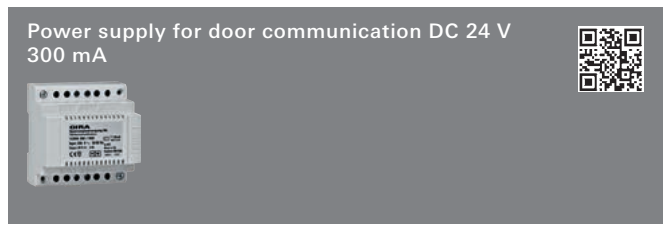
Door communication system devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



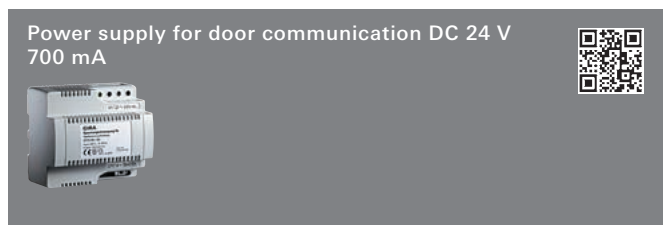
DRA 2572 00 1 10

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336  
 Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336



DRA 1296 00 1/100 18

**+ Optional accessories**  
**From the 3rd camera, necessary for**  
 Gira door stations → 307  
**Gateway**  
 DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences **2620 97** → 335  
 DCS-IP-gateway 10 licences **2620 98** → 335  
 DCS-IP-gateway 20 licences **2620 99** → 335  
 DCS-TC-gateway DRA **1290 00** → 335  
**Keyless In**  
 Gira Keyless In Keypad **2605 ..** → 343



DRA 2570 00 1/100 18

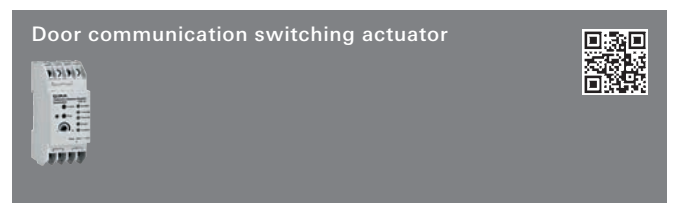


DRA 5319 00 1 02

**+ Optional accessories**  
 External camera **1220 00** → 338  
 DCS-TC-gateway DRA **1290 00** → 335  
**eNet**  
 Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
 Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440

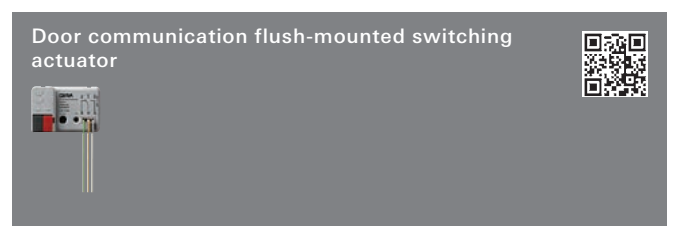
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Switching actuators**



DRA 1289 00 1 18

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336  
 Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336





DRA 1211 00 1/5 18

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control decive Audio DRA **1287 00** → 336  
 Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

Door communication system devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Video accessories**

**DCS-Camera-Gateway**  

---

	1201 00	1/100	10
--	---------	-------	----



- + Optional accessories**
- External camera **1220 00** → 338
  - Video accessories**
  - Video amplifier **1222 00** → 338
  - Video distributor **1226 00** → 338
  - Video multiplexer **1224 00** → 338

**External camera**  

---

Pure white	1220 00	1/100	10
------------	---------	-------	----



- + Necessary accessories**
- DCS-camera-gateway **1201 00** → 338
  - Power supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA **5319 00** → 337
- + Optional accessories**
- Video accessories**
  - Video amplifier **1222 00** → 338
  - Video distributor **1226 00** → 338
  - Video multiplexer **1224 00** → 338

**Video amplifier**  

---

	1222 00	1	10
--	---------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336



**Video distributor**  

---

	1226 00	1	10
--	---------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Video multiplexer**  

---

	1224 00	1	10
--	---------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**
- Control decive Video DRA **1288 00** → 336

**Set of audio/video connection cables 50 cm**  

---


	1273 00	1/5	18
--	---------	-----	----


- + Necessary accessories**
- One of the following articles:
- Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315
  - Built-in Idspk. **1258 00** → 317
  - En.prof. 4x empty unit 1400 mm **1354 ..** → 234
  - En.prof. 4x empty unit 1600 mm **1356 ..** → 234
  - En.prof. 6x empty unit 1600 mm **1355 ..** → 234
  - En.prof. light 3x empty unit 1600 mm **1353 ..** → 235

Door communication system devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Accessories**


Door communication button interface, 2-gang 



	<b>1210 00</b>	1/5	18
--	----------------	-----	----


- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- SM home station **1250 ..** → 324
  - SM home station video **1279 ..** → 324
  - Home station Video SM Plus **1239 ..** → 325
  - Home station **1280 ..** → 325
  - Home station receiver **1281 ..** → 326
- + Optional accessories**
- Switching actuator DRA **1289 00** → 337
  - Switching actuator flush-mounted **1211 00** → 337


Mounting adapter plate for home station SM 



Pure white glossy	<b>1256 00</b>	1	18
-------------------	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- SM home station **1250 ..** → 324
  - SM home station video **1279 ..** → 324
  - Home station Video SM Plus **1239 ..** → 325


Mounting plates for door stations 

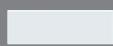


2-gang	<b>1297 00</b>	1	18
3-gang	<b>1298 00</b>	1	18
4-gang	<b>1299 00</b>	1	18

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Door stations**
- Door station FM 1-gang **1260 ..** → 313
  - Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314
- Add-on modules**
- Call button, 1-gang Door station FM **1262 00** → 314
  - Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314
  - Info module LED Door station FM **1264 00** → 315
  - Colour camera Door station FM **1265 ..** → 315

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Call-Button Cover Plate for 3-gang Call Button 



**TX\_44**

Pure white	<b>1255 66</b>	5/25	18
Anthracite	<b>1255 67</b>	5/25	18
Colour aluminium	<b>1255 65</b>	5/25	18

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:
- Door station FM 3-gang **1261 ..** → 314
  - Call button, 3-gang Door station FM **1263 00** → 314
  - Door station SM 3-gang **1267 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 6-gang **1268 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM cam 3-gang **1270 ..** → 317


Tri-Wing screw set 



30 pieces	<b>1407 00</b>	1	09
-----------	----------------	---	----

- + Optional accessories**
- Gira TX\_44 frames → 196
  - Door station SM 1-gang **1266 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 3-gang **1267 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM 6-gang **1268 ..** → 316
  - Door station SM cam 1-gang **1269 ..** → 317
  - Door station SM cam 3-gang **1270 ..** → 317
  - Screwdriver Tri-Wing **1408 00** → 339

Tri-Wing screwdriver 



	<b>1408 00</b>	1	09
--	----------------	---	----

- + Optional accessories**
- Screw set Tri-Wing **1407 00** → 339

Door communication system devices



**Training courses**

The "Door communication" and "DCS IP Gateway" online distance learning courses are available free of charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.

**System Basics**

"System basics of the Gira door communication system", available at [www.download.gira.com](http://www.download.gira.com)



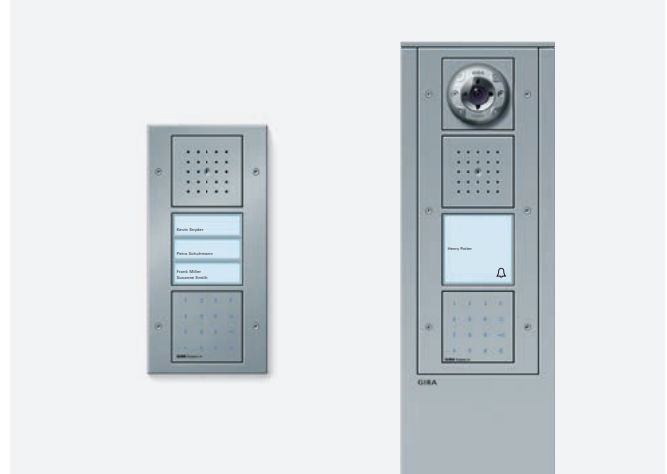
## Keyless access to rooms and buildings

Gira Keyless In enables keyless access to rooms and buildings. The technology is based on an electronic system. The keypad can be integrated as an individual device or into the Gira door communication system. The keypad can be installed in a standard device box and integrated in the outdoor and indoor switch ranges.



### Opening the door with a numeric code

The Gira Keyless In Keypad opens the door when a personal number combination is entered. Even pushing without pressure is recognised as actuation. This enables wear-free operation and thus increases security. With the Keyless In keypad up to 255 codes can be managed. A warning tone or a tampering circuit in connection with the door communication system is triggered with unauthorised removal of the keypad unit.



### Integration in door stations and energy profiles

The Gira Keyless In keypad can be integrated in the Gira door communication system. The keypad harmoniously matches the switch ranges in indoor and outdoor areas. This enables not only unity of design but also greater security: When integrated, there are no exposed contacts that can be bypassed by unauthorised persons. Integration in Gira energy profiles is also possible. The keypad can be installed in standard device boxes in combination with the Gira door stations or as an individual device.



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----

### Gira Keyless In

#### Gira Keyless In Keypad



#### System 55

Cream white glossy	2605 01	1	10
Pure white glossy	2605 03	1/100	10
Pure white matt	2605 27	1	10
Anthracite	2605 28	1	10
Colour aluminium	2605 26	1	10

#### E22

Stainless Steel (lacquered)	2605 20	1	10
A Aluminium (lacquered)	2605 203	1	10
Pure white glossy	2605 03	1/100	10

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

#### Gira F100

Pure white glossy	2605 112	1	10
-------------------	----------	---	----

#### TX\_44

Pure white	2605 66	1	10
Anthracite	2605 67	1	10
Colour aluminium	2605 65	1/100	10

#### + Necessary accessories

One of the following articles:

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA	1296 00	→	337
<b>For use in the door communication system</b>			
Control decive Audio DRA	1287 00	→	336
Control decive Video DRA	1288 00	→	336

#### + Optional accessories

##### Integration in Profile 55

Gira Profile 55	→	225
-----------------	---	-----

##### Integration in the modular function profile

Integration in energy and light profiles	→	231
--	---	-----

##### Integration in stainless steel

Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146
---	---------	---	-----





## Networking audio, video and data

Home entertainment, media presentation or data transfer – Gira offers digital and analogue interfaces for all current multi-media and network applications. Because of their integration in the Gira switch ranges, all connections can be installed to match the design of the entire electrical installation, both in private buildings and commercial properties.



### More than 70 components

The product range of Gira communication technology comprises more than 70 components for networking a variety of systems. In addition to inserts with individual interfaces, numerous combinations are available with different connections in one device. Nearly all audio and video components are furnished with high-quality gold plating, which ensures optimum transmission quality of image and sound.

### Three connection types

Selected interfaces are available for various connection types: with solder termination, breakout cable or coupling. In this way, both ready-to-connect or self-made cables can be used. This is an advantage in difficult installation conditions.

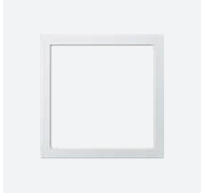


### Easy installation

An installation system with plug-in principle ensures fast, safe, simple installation. Because of the separation of function and cover frames, just the flush-mounted units can be installed first if desired. The desired design can then be selected during a later construction phase.

### Matching the style of the switch range

All interfaces can be integrated into the Gira switch ranges. This means both unity of design for the entire electrical installation and a large degree of freedom in selecting colour and cover frame variants to match any interior.



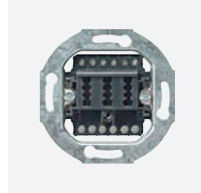
Mounting frame  
→ 351



Entertainment  
→ 351



Network technology  
→ 358



Telecommunication  
→ 361



Accessories  
→ 362

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges\*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Insert	Order No.
3M-Quante	DRIE M JACK UTP 5E WT ZK8 Volition Cat. 6A PL 180 Connection Module, Type No.: 05-753-21200 Volition K6 Connection Module STP, Individually Shielded, Type No.: 43096-746 00	MJ-01	5601 00
AMP/TE Connectivity Ltd	AMP-TWIST Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> S SL Jack - 1711160-1 with Dust Cover, Rear Exit AMP-TWIST Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> S SL Jack - 1711592-1 with Dust Cover AMP-TWIST Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> S SL Jack - 1711716-1 AMP-TWIST Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> S SL Jack DS12 AMP-TWIST Cat. 6S SL Jack - 1711342-1 Rear Exit Cat. 6 SL 110 Jack 568A/B, ALMOND - 1375055-1 Cat. 6 SL Jack 568A/B Shielded - 1375188-1 SL JACK FTP 5E 1375189-1 SL JACK UTP 5E 1375191-2 SL JACK UTP 6 1375055-2 Toolless, Cat. 3 RJ11 Jack - 1116603-2 Toolless, Cat. 5E RJ45 Jack - 1116604-2 Toolless, Cat. 5E RJ45 Shielded Jack - 1339015-1	MJ-03	5603 00
AT & T	M11 B/C T568 B	MJ-05	5605 00
AVAYA	MPS100E RJ45 Cat. 5e Module	MJ-05	5605 00
Brandrex	Tollfree Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> Jack, Item No.: AC6JAKS0000DC Toolfree Cat.6 Jack UTP568 (A/B Wired), Item No.: C6CJAKU002	MJ-02	5602 00
CENTROVOX	CENTRONET Cat. 6A-10G	MJ-04	5604 00
Cobinet	RJ45 Pin Jack CobiDat KS TPS 500 Cat. 6A Item No.: 6920 4050	MJ-03	5603 00
Commscope (Gigaspeed, Powersom)	HGS620 RJ45 Cat. 6A Module, Item No.: 760152801	MJ-04	5604 00
	Commscope FDP-J5E RJ45 Cat. 5E Module Commscope UNJ500 RJ45 Cat. 5e Module Commscope UNJ600 RJ45 Cat. 6 Module MGS500-262 RJ45 Cat. 6A Module, Item No.: 760023614 MGS600-246 RJ45 Cat. 6A Module, Item No.: 760092411 MGS600-262 RJ45 Cat. 6A Module, Item No.: 760092429	MJ-05	5605 00
Corning	S500 Keystone. Cat. 6A, CAXBSM-00104-C001 with Dust Cover	MJ-08	5608 00
Dätwyler	unilan® RJ45 Module KS-T Plus 1/8 Cat. 6A (IEC) - 418 061 unilan® RJ45 Module KU-T 1/8 Cat. 5e, Unshielded, Toolless - 418 072 / 073 unilan® RJ45 Module KU-T 1/8 Cat. 6, Unshielded, Toolless- 418 070 / 071 unilan® RJ45 Module MS-K Plus 1/8 Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> (IEC) - 440 004	MJ-04	5604 00
	unilan® Module KS-T 1/8 Toolless Cat. 6/EA Shielded - 418 053 unilan® Module KS-T 6A 1/8 Toolless Cat. 6A/EA Shielded - 418 060 unilan® Module KS-T5 1/8 Toolless Cat. 5e Shielded - 418 055	MJ-08	5608 00
	unilan® Module PS-GG45 7A 1000 MHz 4P Two-in-One Shielded- 400 102 unilan® Module PS-GG45 7A 1000 MHz 4P Two-in-One Shielded, for Flexible Leads - 400 103	MJ-08**	5608 00
DIGITUS	Cat. 6A Shielded, Re-Embedded, Item No.: DN-93615 DIGITUS Professional Cat. 6A Shielded - EIA/TIA 568 A + B Keystone Cat. 6, Item No.: DN-93614	MJ-04	5604 00
EasyLan	preLink RJ45 Keystone Cat. 6A, Item No.: CKPAO100	MJ-04	5604 00
ECOLAN	ECOLAN Cat. 6A Keystone Housing (Delta), Item No.: 99106036	MJ-04	5604 00
eku Kabel & Systeme GmbH & Co. KG	E-Stone Pro Module Cat. 6A Item No.: t66850990	MJ-04	5604 00
eLANTIX (Ficonet)	RJ45 Cat. 6A 10G Module, Item No.: EX-MJC6AS	MJ-04	5604 00
Harting	preLink RJ45 Keystone Cat. 6, Item No.: 20825000001	MJ-04	5604 00

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges\*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Insert	Order No.
inLine	RJ45 Jack/LSA Insert, Snap-In, Cat.6a	MJ-04	5604 00
Komos	KDM 500 Cat.6 <sub>A</sub>	MJ-02	5602 00
Legrand	LEGR Cat. 5E UTP KEYSTONE LEGR Cat. 6 UTP KEYSTONE	MJ-09	5609 00
Leoni Kerpen	MegaLine Connect 45	MJ-04	5604 00
	GG 45 I06 BVSK and I11 BWSK	MJ-08**	5608 00
LexCom	LexCom 125 STP, Cat. 5E, RJ45 LexCom 125 UTP, Cat. 5E, RJ45 LexCom 250 STP, Cat. 6, RJ45 LexCom 250 UTP, Cat. 6, RJ45 LexCom 500 STP, Cat. 6A, RJ45	_****	5629 03
Lucent	MPS100 B/C (22DAS / A92/831/0051)	MJ-05	5605 00
METZ CONNECT (BTR)	130 910 KI-E C6 <sub>A</sub> Module K Jack 180° 130 B22-E C6 <sub>A</sub> Module K180° 130 B22-E C6 <sub>A</sub> Module K270°	MJ-02	5602 00
	BTR UAEMODUL 8(8) AANSL.	MJ-04	5604 00
Nexans	LANmark-5 EVO Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.555 LANmark-5 EVO Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded, for Flexible Leads AWG 26/7 - N420.556 LANmark-5 EVO Snap-In Pin Jack, Unshielded, for AWG 24/1 - 23/1 - N420.550 LANmark-5 EVO Snap-in Pin Jack, Unshielded, for AWG 27/7 - 26/7 - N420.551 LANmark-6 10G EVO Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded - N420.666G LANmark-6 10G EVO Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded, for Flexible Leads- N420.667G LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.666 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 Snap-In Pin Jack, Shielded, for Flexible Leads AWG 26/7 - N420.667 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 Snap-In Pin Jack, Unshielded, for AWG 24/1 - 22/1 - N420.660 LANmark-6 EVO RJ45 Snap-In Pin Jack, Unshielded, for Flexible Leads AWG 26/7 - N420.661 LANmark-6 <sub>A</sub> Snap-In Pin Jack, Cat. 6A 500MHz, Shielded - N420.66A LANmark-6 <sub>A</sub> Snap-In Pin Jack, Cat. 6A 500MHz, Shielded, for Flexible Leads - N420.67A	MJ-03***	5603 00
	LANmark-7A GG45 12C Snap-In Pin Jack, Cat 7A 1000MHz Shielded - N420.735 LANmark-7A GG45 12C Snap-In Pin Jack, Cat 7A 1000MHz Shielded for Flexible Leads - N420.736 LANmark7 GG45 Snap-In Pin Jack (Cat 7) - N420.730 LANmark7 GG45 Snap-In Pin Jack for Flexible Leads (Cat 7) - N420.731	MJ-08**	5608 00
Panduit	PAN KJ UTP 5 WIT PAN KJ UTP 5 ZWART PAN KJ UTP 5E IVOORWIT PAN KJ UTP 5E WIT PAN KJ UTP 6 WIT PAN KJ UTP 6 ZWART	MJ-02	5602 00
	PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME IV. WIT PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME WIT PAN CJ 5E LEAD FRAME ZWART PAN CJ UTP 5E IWIT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG IWIT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG WT PAN CJ UTP 5E TG ZW PAN CJ UTP 5E WIT PAN CJ UTP 5E WT PAN CJ UTP 5E ZW PAN CJ UTP 6 IWIT PAN CJ UTP 6 TX aWT PAN CJ UTP 6 TX WIT PAN CJ UTP 6 WIT PAN CJ UTP 6 ZWART PAN CJ UTP 6 ZWART PAN CJ UTP C6A 10G ZWART	MJ-06	5606 00
	PAN CJ STP 6 TX PAN CJ STP 6A 10G TG	MJ-10	5610 00

Continued on next page

\* You can find a continuously updated overview online at [www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration](http://www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration)  
 \*\* Keystone Clip (metal) - N429.620 required  
 \*\*\* Keystone Clip (blue) - N429.626 required  
 \*\*\*\* For installation in cover 5629 ../Lexcom installation adapter required

Overview of the integration of RJ45 modular jacks in the Gira switch ranges\*

Manufacturer/supplier	Designation	Insert	Order No.
R&M	RJ45 Cat. 6A EL Connection Module, Shielded, with Keystone Adapter / R No. R813512 RJ45 Cat. 6A EL Connection Module, Unshielded, with Keystone Adapter / R No. R813514 RJ45 Cat. 6A ISO Connection Module, Shielded, with Keystone adapter / R No. R509509 RJ45 Cat. 6A ISO Connection Module, Unshielded, with Keystone Adapter / R No. R509508	MJ-08	5608 00
Radiall	RADI MJ STP 6A RADI MJ UTP 5 RADI MJ UTP 6 RADI MJ UTP 6 Toolless Jack Cat. 5e. Item No.: R280MOD807 Toolless Jack Cat. 6, Item No.: R280MOD803A Toolless Jack Cat. 6A, Item No.: R280MOD810 shield Toolless Jack Cat. 6A STP, Item No.: R280MOD831 Toolless Jack KJ15 Series Cat. 6, Item No.: R280MOD800 UTP Toolless Jack Cat. 6A, Item No.: R280MOD830 Unshielded	MJ-04	5604 00
	Toolless Jack Cat. 6, Unshield, Item No.: R280MOD834	MJ-08	5608 00
	Jack Cat.6A Coupler, Shielded, Item No.:R280MOD832	MJ-09	5609 00
RDUN (Reinland Daten- und Netzwerktechnik oHG)	RJ45 Module, Shielded, Cat. 6A/EA, Item No.: 90254311500	MJ-04	5604 00
Rutenbeck	UM Cat. 6A ISO A 13900304 UM-real.Cat. 6 U A 13700300	MJ-04	5604 00
Schrack	Toolless RJ45 Jack UTP Cat. 5 / HSEMRJ5UWS Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, Shielded Cat. 6 (SFB) / HSEMRJ6GBS Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, Shielded Cat. 6 <sub>A</sub> (SFB) HSEMRJ6GGBA Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, STP Cat. 6 / Class E / HSEMRJ6GWS	MJ-04	5604 00
	Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, STP 10GB / Class E <sub>A</sub> / HSEMRJ6GWT Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, STP Cat.5e / HSEMRJ5GWS Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, STP Cat.6 <sub>A</sub> / HSEMRJ66GWA Toolless Line RJ45 Jack, UTP Cat.6 Re-Embedded / HSEMRJ6UWS	MJ-08	5608 00
Setec	UKJ RJ45, Cat. 6, Shielded, Item No.: 501292 XKJ RJ45, Cat. 6 / 6A, Shielded, Item No.: 501378 and 501379	MJ-04	5604 00
Systemax	Systemax 360™ 10G MGS 600 RJ45 Cat.6A Module Systemax M1AH RJ45 M-Series UTP USOC Systemax M1BH-H RJ45 Cat. 3 Module Systemax MGS 400 RJ45 Cat. 6 Gigaspeed	MJ-05	5605 00
Telegärtner	AMJ Module K Cat. 6A T568A AMJ Module K Cat. 6A T568A	MJ-02	5602 00
TKM	RJ-MOD - Cat. 6 Shielded RJ-MOD - Cat. 6A	MJ-04	5604 00

\* You can find a continuously updated overview online at [www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration](http://www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration)



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Mounting frame**



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	2648 01	5/25		01
Pure white glossy	2648 03	5/25		01
Black matt	2648 10	5/25		01

<b>E22</b>				
Black matt	2648 20	5/25		11
Pure white glossy	2648 03	5/25		01

<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	2648 112	5		01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

<b>Inserts entertainment</b>				
Entertainment			→	351
<b>Inserts network technology</b>				
Network technology			→	358
<b>Inserts, accessories</b>				
Accessories			→	362



<b>System 55</b>				
Cream white glossy	2658 01	1/5		01
Pure white glossy	2658 03	1/5		01
Pure white matt	2658 27	1/5		01
Anthracite	2658 28	1/5		11
Colour aluminium	2658 26	1/5		11

<b>E22</b>				
Stainless Steel	2658 20	1/5		11
<b>A Aluminium</b>	2658 203	1/5		01
Pure white glossy	2658 03	1/5		01

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

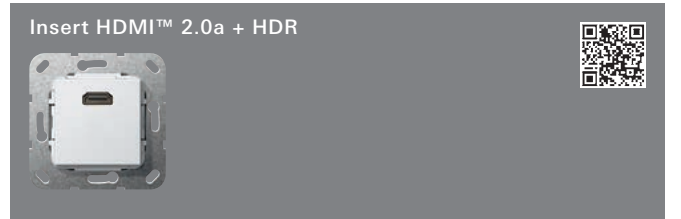
<b>Gira F100</b>				
Pure white glossy	2658 112	1/5		01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

<b>Inserts entertainment</b>				
Entertainment			→	351
<b>Inserts network technology</b>				
Network technology			→	358
<b>Inserts, accessories</b>				
Accessories			→	362

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Entertainment**

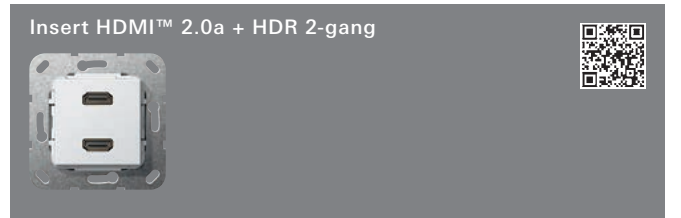


<b>Gender changer</b>				
Cream white glossy	5669 01	1/5		01
Pure white glossy	5669 03	1/5		01
Black matt	5669 10	1/5		01

<b>Breakout cable</b>				
Cream white glossy	5670 01	1		01
Pure white glossy	5670 03	1		01
Black matt	5670 10	1		01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Mounting frame 2648 ..			→	351
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..			→	351

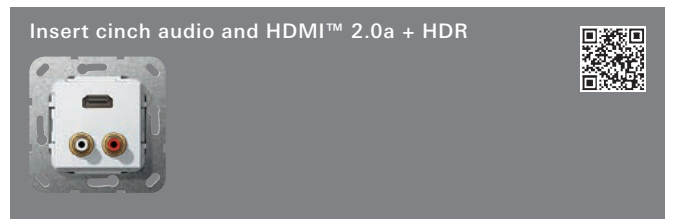


<b>Gender changer</b>				
Cream white glossy	5671 01	1/5		01
Pure white glossy	5671 03	1/5		01
Black matt	5671 10	1/5		01

<b>Breakout cable</b>				
Cream white glossy	5672 01	1		01
Pure white glossy	5672 03	1		01
Black matt	5672 10	1		01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

Mounting frame 2648 ..			→	351
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..			→	351



<b>Gender changer</b>				
Cream white glossy	5673 01	1/5		01
Pure white glossy	5673 03	1/5		01
Black matt	5673 10	1/5		01

<b>Breakout cable</b>				
Cream white glossy	5674 01	1		01
Pure white glossy	5674 03	1		01
Black matt	5674 10	1		01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

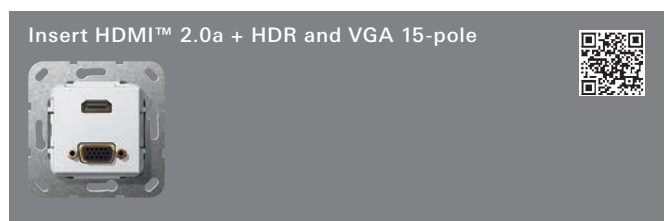
Mounting frame 2648 ..			→	351
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..			→	351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5675 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5675 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5675 10	1/5	01

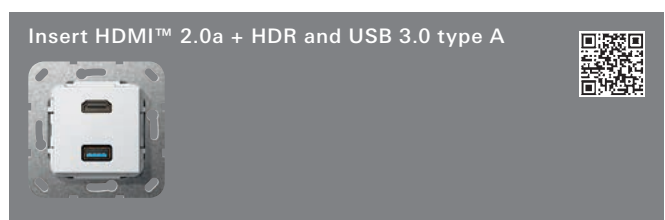
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5676 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5676 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5676 10	1/5	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5677 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5677 03	1	01
Black matt	5677 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5678 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5678 03	1	01
Black matt	5678 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5679 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5679 03	1	01
Black matt	5679 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

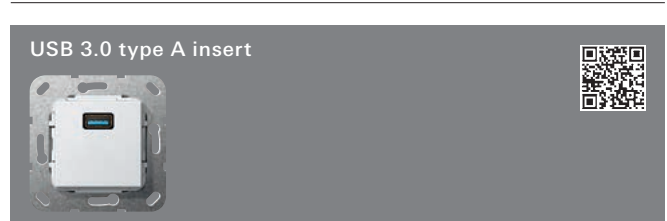
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Gender changer HDMI+USB, breakout cable mini jack</b>			
Cream white glossy	5680 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5680 03	1	01
Black matt	5680 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5681 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5681 03	1	01
Black matt	5681 10	1	01

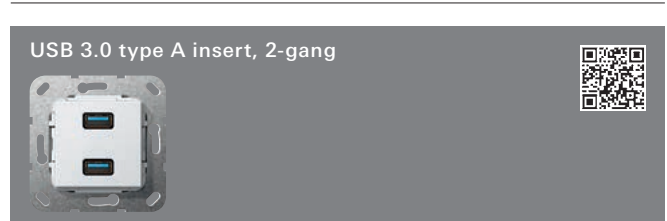
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5682 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5682 03	1	01
Black matt	5682 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5683 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5683 03	1	01
Black matt	5683 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



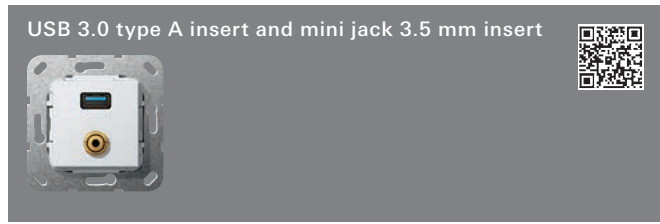
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5684 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5684 03	1	01
Black matt	5684 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5685 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5685 03	1	01
Black matt	5685 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Communication Technology

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Gender changer, USB , breakout cable, mini jack</b>			
Cream white glossy	5686 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5686 03	1	01
Black matt	5686 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5687 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5687 03	1	01
Black matt	5687 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

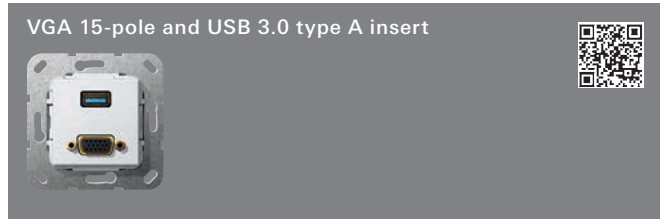
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5644 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5644 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5644 10	1/5	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5645 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5645 03	1	01
Black matt	5645 10	1	01

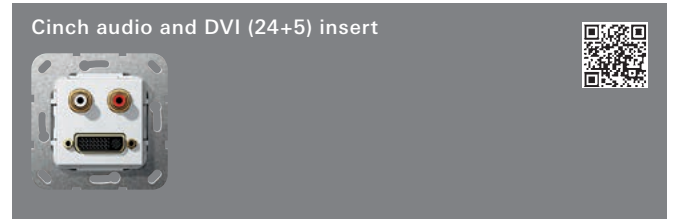
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5688 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5688 03	1	01
Black matt	5688 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5689 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5689 03	1	01
Black matt	5689 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5646 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5646 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5646 10	1/5	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5647 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5647 03	1	01
Black matt	5647 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5690 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5690 03	1	01
Black matt	5690 10	1	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5691 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5691 03	1	01
Black matt	5691 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5652 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5652 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5652 10	1/5	01

<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5653 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5653 03	1	01
Black matt	5653 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Communication Technology

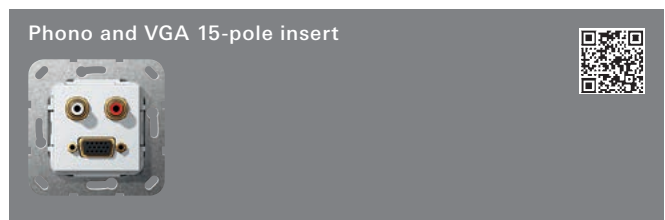
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5654 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5654 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5654 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5655 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5655 03	1	01
Black matt	5655 10	1	01

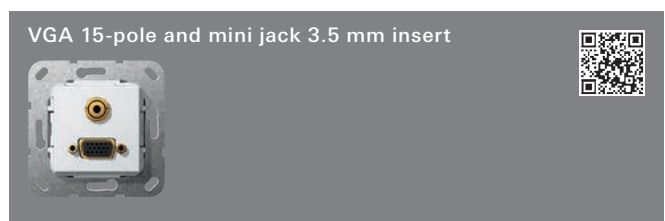
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5656 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5656 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5656 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5657 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5657 03	1	01
Black matt	5657 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

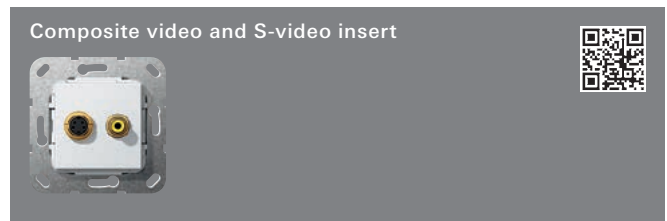


Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer, VGA, breakout cable, mini jack</b>			
Cream white glossy	5658 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5658 03	1	01
Black matt	5658 10	1	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5659 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5659 03	1	01
Black matt	5659 10	1	01

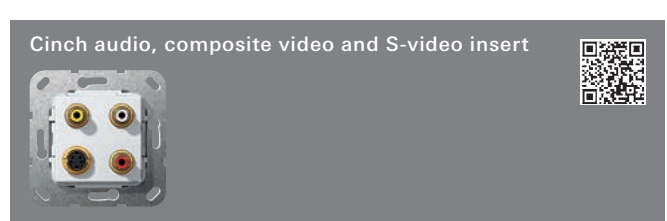
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5660 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5660 03	1	01
Black matt	5660 10	1	01

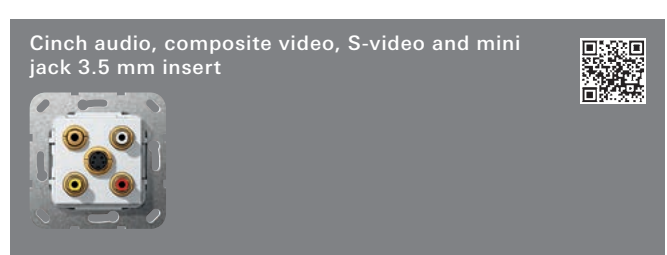
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5661 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5661 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5661 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5662 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5662 03	1	01
Black matt	5662 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5663 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5663 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5663 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5664 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5664 03	1	01
Black matt	5664 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Communication Technology

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



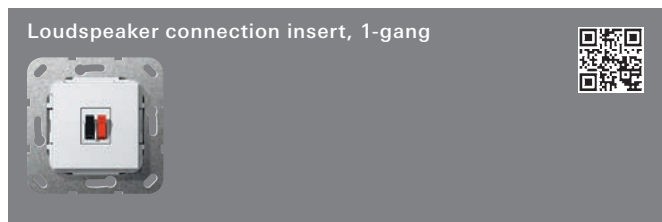
Cable lug/solder connection			
Cream white glossy	5665 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5665 03	1	01
Black matt	5665 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351



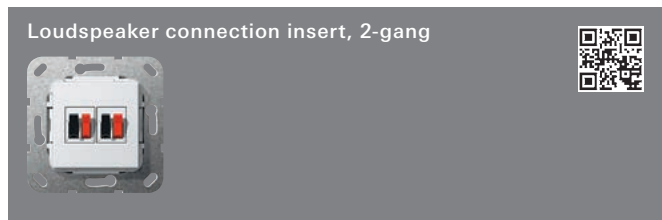
Cable lug/solder connection			
Cream white glossy	5666 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5666 03	1	01
Black matt	5666 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351



Cream white glossy	5692 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5692 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5692 10	1/5	01

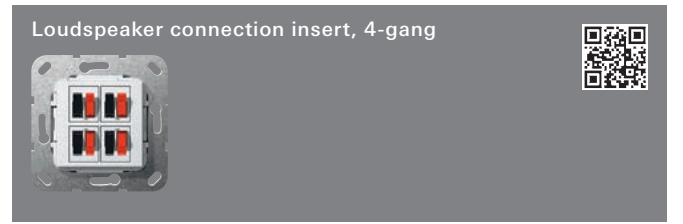
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Cream white glossy	5693 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5693 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5693 10	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Cream white glossy	5694 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5694 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5694 10	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



	1109 10	1/5	01
--	---------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB 0276 ..  
 - System 55 → 51  
 - Gira F100 → 165  
 - S-Color → 187  
 Cover in. sp. TAE USB 0876 ..  
 - System 55 → 51  
 - Gira F100 → 165  
**Gira E22**  
 Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB 0876 20 → 137  
 Cover in. sp. TAE USB 0276 20 → 137



Gender changer			
Cream white glossy	5631 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5631 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5631 10	1/5	01

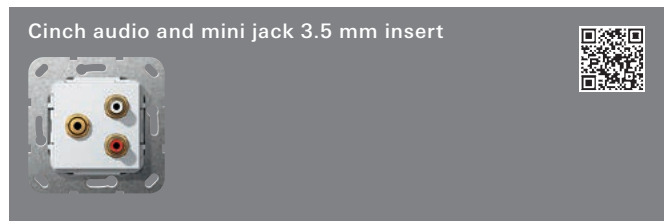
Solder connection			
Cream white glossy	5632 01	1/5	01
<b>A</b> Pure white glossy	5632 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5632 10	1/5	01

**A** Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

Breakout cable			
Cream white glossy	5633 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5633 03	1	01
Black matt	5633 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

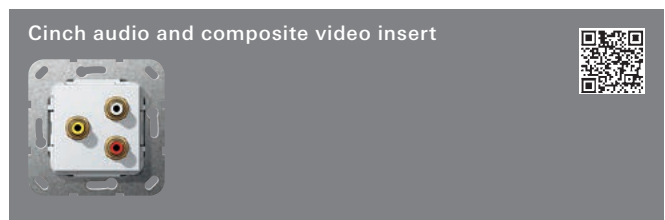
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5634 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5634 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5634 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5635 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5635 03	1	01
Black matt	5635 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



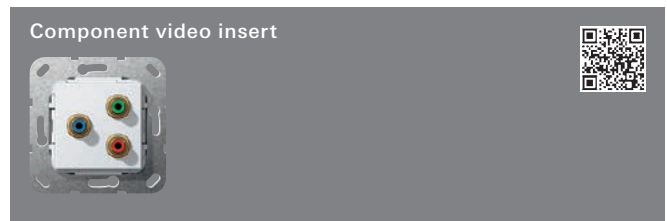
Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5636 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5636 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5636 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Solder connection</b>			
Cream white glossy	5638 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5638 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5638 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5637 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5637 03	1	01
Black matt	5637 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

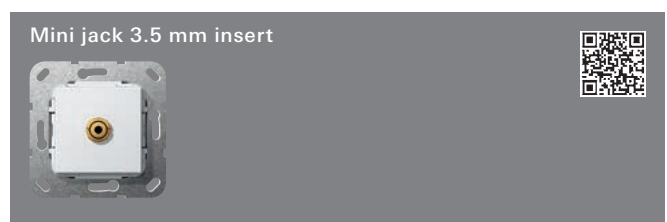


Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5639 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5639 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5639 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Solder connection</b>			
Cream white glossy	5641 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5641 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5641 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5640 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5640 03	1	01
Black matt	5640 10	1	01

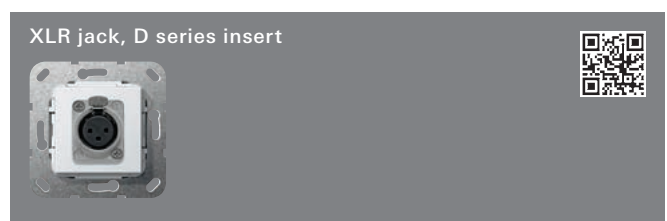
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5648 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5648 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5648 10	1/5	01

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Breakout cable</b>			
Cream white glossy	5649 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5649 03	1	01
Black matt	5649 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<b>Solder connection</b>			
Cream white glossy	5667 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5667 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5667 10	1/5	01

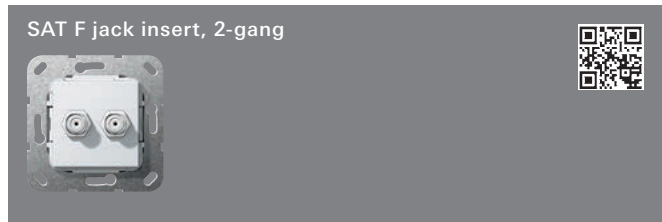
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



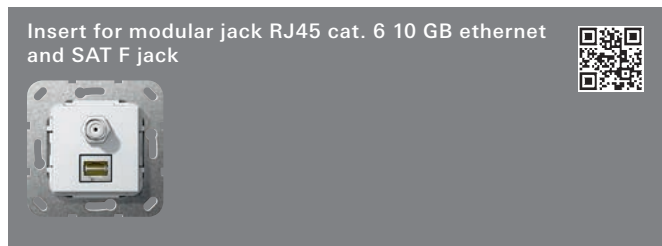
<b>Gender changer</b>				
Cream white glossy	5650 01	1/5	01	
Pure white glossy	5650 03	1/5	01	
Black matt	5650 10	1/5	01	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



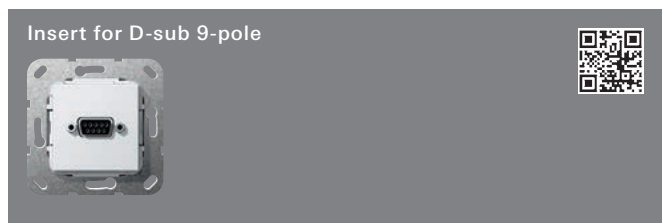
<b>Gender changer</b>				
Cream white glossy	5651 01	1/5	01	
Pure white glossy	5651 03	1/5	01	
Black matt	5651 10	1/5	01	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Gender changer, SAT F, insulation displacement connector, modular jack</b>				
Cream white glossy	5697 01	1/5	01	
Pure white glossy	5697 03	1/5	01	
Black matt	5697 10	1/5	01	

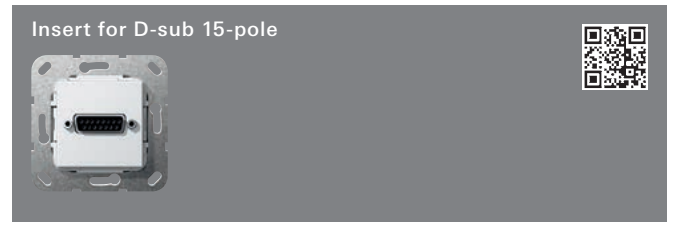
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



<b>Solder connection</b>				
Cream white glossy	5642 01	1/5	01	
Pure white glossy	5642 03	1/5	01	
Black matt	5642 10	1/5	01	

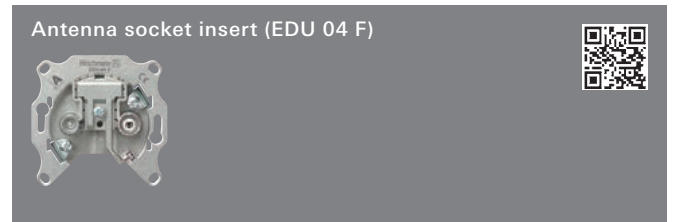
**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Solder connection</b>				
Cream white glossy	5643 01	1/5	01	
Pure white glossy	5643 03	1/5	01	
Black matt	5643 10	1/5	01	

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame 2648 .. → 351  
 Mounting frame HC 2658 .. → 351



	0046 00	1/5	01	
--	---------	-----	----	--

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. coax.antenna sock. 0869 ..  
 - System 55 → 49  
 - E22 → 135  
 - Gira F100 → 163  
 - S-Color → 184



	0041 00	1/5	01	
--	---------	-----	----	--

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. coax.antenna sock. 0869 ..  
 - System 55 → 49  
 - E22 → 135  
 - Gira F100 → 163  
 - S-Color → 184

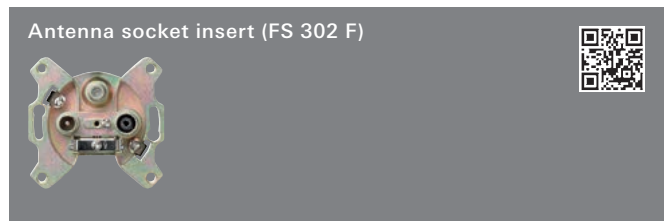
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Antenna sock. termin.res. R77 0040 00 → 366



	0042 00	1/5	01	
--	---------	-----	----	--

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cov. coax.antenna sock. 0869 ..  
 - System 55 → 49  
 - E22 → 135  
 - Gira F100 → 163  
 - S-Color → 184

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



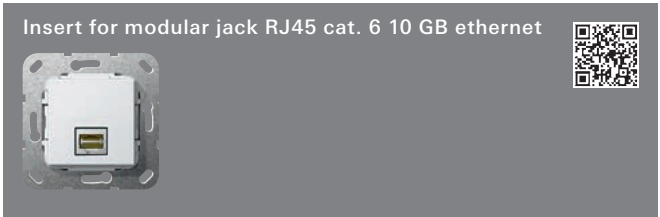
0937 00 1/5 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

Cov. coax.antenna sock. 0869 ..			
- System 55	→	49	
- E22	→	135	
- Gira F100	→	163	
- S-Color	→	184	

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Network technology**

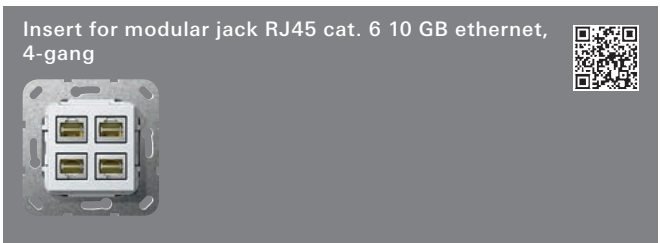


<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5695 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5695 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5695 10	1/5	01

<b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b>			
Cream white glossy	5696 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5696 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5696 10	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**

<i>One of the following articles:</i>			
Mounting frame 2648 ..	→	351	
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..	→	351	

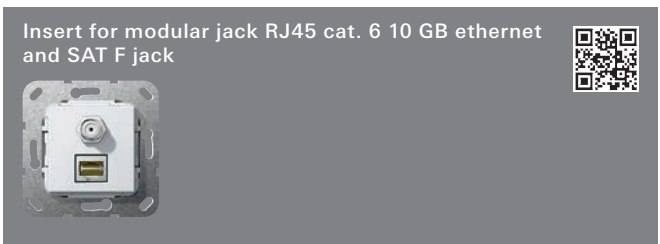


<b>Gender changer</b>			
Cream white glossy	5698 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5698 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5698 10	1/5	01

<b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b>			
Cream white glossy	5699 01	1	01
Pure white glossy	5699 03	1	01
Black matt	5699 10	1	01

**+ Necessary accessories**

<i>One of the following articles:</i>			
Mounting frame 2648 ..	→	351	
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..	→	351	


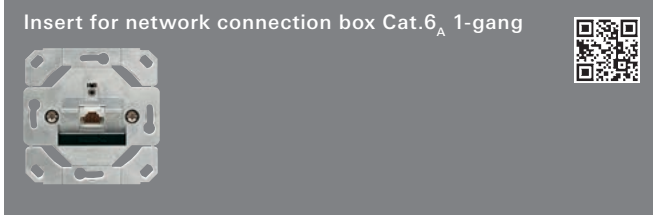
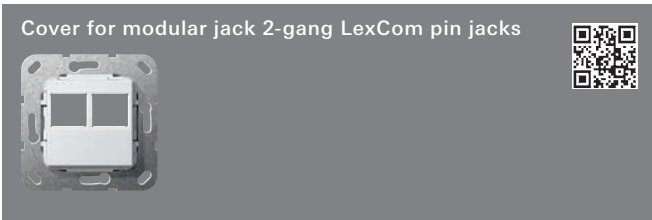
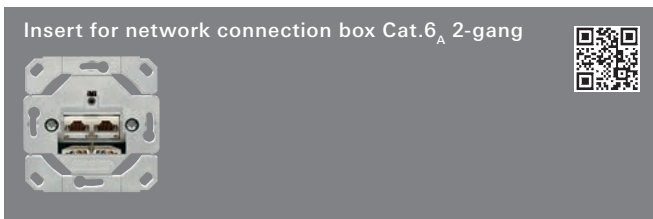
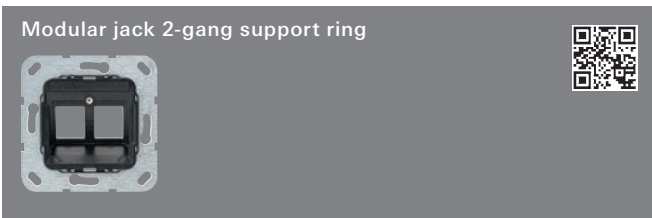
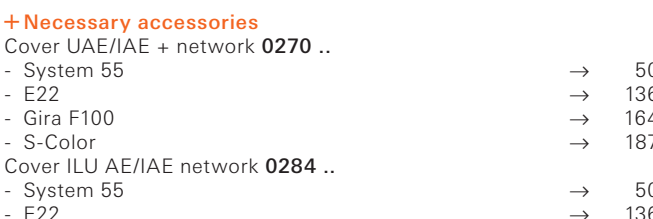


<b>Gender changer, SAT F, insulation displacement connector, modular jack</b>			
Cream white glossy	5697 01	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	5697 03	1/5	01
Black matt	5697 10	1/5	01

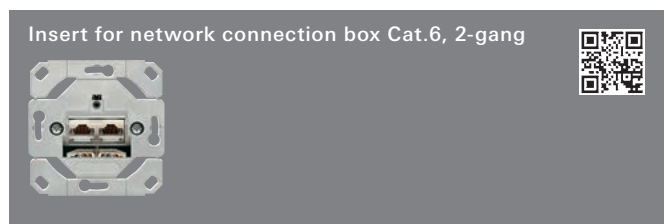
**+ Necessary accessories**

<i>One of the following articles:</i>			
Mounting frame 2648 ..	→	351	
Mounting frame HC 2658 ..	→	351	



Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS	Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
 <p><b>BNC insert, 2-gang</b></p>				 <p><b>Insert for network connection box Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 1-gang</b></p>			
<p><b>Crimp connection</b></p> <p>Cream white glossy      <b>5630 01</b>      1/5      01</p> <p>Pure white glossy      <b>5630 03</b>      1/5      01</p> <p>Black matt      <b>5630 10</b>      1/5      01</p>				<p><b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b></p> <p><b>2451 00</b>      1/5      01</p>			
<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>Mounting frame <b>2648 ..</b>      →      351</p>				<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>One of the following articles:</p> <p>Cover UAE/IAE + network <b>0270 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      50</li> <li>- E22      →      136</li> <li>- Gira F100      →      164</li> <li>- S-Color      →      187</li> </ul> <p>Cover ILU AE/IAE network <b>0284 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      50</li> <li>- E22      →      136</li> <li>- Gira F100      →      164</li> <li>- S-Color      →      187</li> </ul>			
 <p><b>Cover for modular jack 2-gang LexCom pin jacks</b></p>				 <p><b>Insert for network connection box Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 2-gang</b></p>			
<p>Cream white glossy      <b>5629 01</b>      1/5      01</p> <p>Pure white glossy      <b>5629 03</b>      1/5      01</p> <p>black      <b>5629 10</b>      1/5      01</p>				<p><b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b></p> <p><b>2452 00</b>      1/5      01</p>			
<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>One of the following articles:</p> <p>Mounting frame <b>2648 ..</b>      →      351</p> <p>Mounting frame HC <b>2658 ..</b>      →      351</p>				<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>Cover UAE/IAE + network <b>0270 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      52</li> <li>- E22      →      139</li> <li>- S-Color      →      188</li> <li>- TX_44 (IP44)      →      203</li> </ul>			
 <p><b>Modular jack 2-gang support ring</b></p>				 <p><b>Covering cap attachable 0682 ..</b></p>			
<p><b>Support ring, MJ-01 to MJ-10</b></p> <p>Support ring MJ-01      <b>5601 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-02      <b>5602 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-03      <b>5603 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-04      <b>5604 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-05      <b>5605 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-06      <b>5606 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-07      <b>5607 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-08      <b>5608 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-09      <b>5609 00</b>      10/100      01</p> <p>Support ring MJ-10      <b>5610 00</b>      10/100      01</p>				<p><b>+ Optional accessories</b></p> <p><b>With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for</b></p> <p>Covering cap attachable <b>0682 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      52</li> <li>- E22      →      139</li> <li>- S-Color      →      188</li> <li>- TX_44 (IP44)      →      203</li> </ul>			
<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g <b>2640 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      50</li> <li>- E22      →      136</li> <li>- Gira F100      →      164</li> </ul>				<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b></p> <p>Cover UAE/IAE + network <b>0270 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      50</li> <li>- E22      →      136</li> <li>- Gira F100      →      164</li> <li>- S-Color      →      187</li> </ul> <p>Cover ILU AE/IAE network <b>0284 ..</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System 55      →      50</li> <li>- E22      →      136</li> <li>- Gira F100      →      164</li> <li>- S-Color      →      187</li> </ul>			
<p><b>More information</b></p> <p>The current compatibility matrix can be found at the beginning of this chapter      →      348</p> <p>The current compatibility matrix can be found online at <a href="http://www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration">www.katalog.gira.de/mj-integration</a></p>							

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Insulation displacement contact technology**  
0166 00 1/100 01

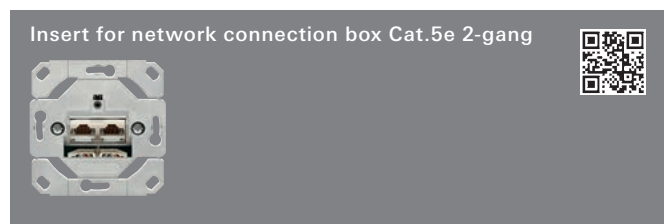
**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187
- Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187

**+ Optional accessories**

- With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**
- Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



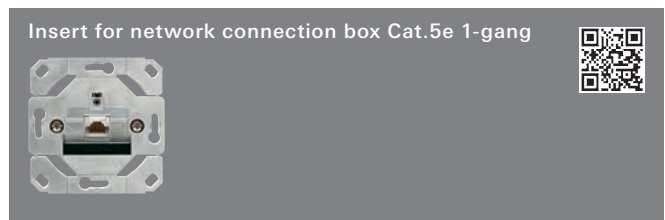
**Insulation displacement contact technology**  
0178 00 1/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187
- Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187

**+ Optional accessories**

- With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**
- Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



**Insulation displacement contact technology**  
0180 00 1/100 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187
- Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**
- System 55 → 50
  - E22 → 136
  - Gira F100 → 164
  - S-Color → 187

**+ Optional accessories**

- With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**
- Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

Communication Technology

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Telecommunication**



**TAE 2 x 6/6 NFF**  
(2 telephones and 1 additional device) black **0032 10** 1/5 01

**TAE 3 x 6 NFN**  
(1 telephone and 2 additional devices) black **0033 10** 1/5 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0276 ..**  
- System 55 → 51  
- Gira F100 → 165  
- S-Color → 187  
Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**  
- System 55 → 51  
- Gira F100 → 165  
**Gira E22**  
Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0876 20** → 137  
Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0276 20** → 137



**Screw terminals** **0179 00** 1/5 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187  
Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187

- + Optional accessories**  
**With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**  
Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**  
- System 55 → 52  
- E22 → 139  
- S-Color → 188  
- TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Screw terminals** **0187 00** 1/5 01

- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187  
Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187

- + Optional accessories**  
**With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**  
Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**  
- System 55 → 52  
- E22 → 139  
- S-Color → 188  
- TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



**Screw terminals** **0190 00** 1/5 01


- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Cover UAE/IAE + network **0270 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187  
Cover ILU AE/IAE network **0284 ..**  
- System 55 → 50  
- E22 → 136  
- Gira F100 → 164  
- S-Color → 187


- + Optional accessories**  
**With 0270 .. or 0284 .. suitable for**  
Covering cap attachable **0682 ..**  
- System 55 → 52  
- E22 → 139  
- S-Color → 188  
- TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

Communication Technology

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**Accessories**


Insert for D-sub 9-pole 



Solder connection	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	<b>5642 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>5642 03</b>	1/5	01
Black matt	<b>5642 10</b>	1/5	01


**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame **2648 ..** → 351  
 Mounting frame HC **2658 ..** → 351


Insert for D-sub 15-pole 



Solder connection	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	<b>5643 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>5643 03</b>	1/5	01
Black matt	<b>5643 10</b>	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Mounting frame **2648 ..** → 351  
 Mounting frame HC **2658 ..** → 351

Insert mounting laptop security locks 



Cream white glossy	<b>5668 01</b>	1/5	01
Pure white glossy	<b>5668 03</b>	1/5	01
Black matt	<b>5668 10</b>	1/5	01


**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Mounting frame **2648 ..** → 351


RJ45 plug Cat. 6<sub>A</sub> 



<b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b>	<b>5746 00</b>	1/5	01
---	----------------	-----	----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Modular jack RJ45 Cat. 6<sub>A</sub> 



	<b>5740 00</b>	5	01
--	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Support ring for **2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang **5602 00** → 359  
 Support ring for **0662 .., 0663 ..**  
 Sup.ring MJ AMP/Radiall **0191 00** → 185

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g **2640 ..**  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164  
 Cov. lock.slider in.sp. MJ 2-g **0663 ..** → 185  
 Cov. lock.slider MJ 2-g **0662 ..** → 185

Modular jack AMP 





<b>SL Toolless Jack, RJ11, Cat.3, unshielded, without dust cover</b>	<b>0044 00</b>	5/25	01
--	----------------	------	----

<b>SL toolless jack, RJ45, Cat.5E, unshielded, without dust cover</b>	<b>0045 00</b>	5/25	01
---	----------------	------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Support ring for **2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 3 **5603 00** → 359  
 Slide-ins for data cap **0870 ..**  
 Ins.data cap 1-g **0052 00** → 365  
 Insert for data cap **0053 00** → 365

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g **2640 ..**  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**  
 - System 55 → 52  
 - E22 → 139  
 - Gira F100 → 166  
 - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

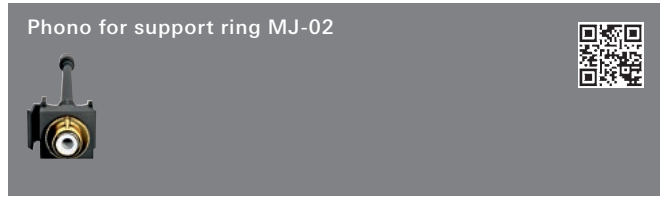
DRA housing with modular jack cat.6<sub>A</sub>Module 



<b>Insulation displacement contact technology</b>	<b>5748 00</b>	1	01
---	----------------	---	----

Communication Technology

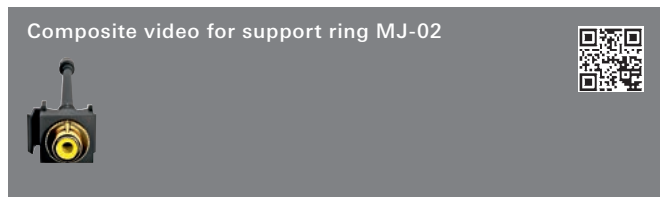
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Breakout cable</b>			
white	5741 00	1/5	01
red	5742 00	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Support ring for 2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang 5602 00 → 359

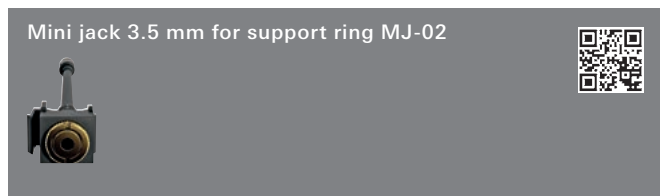
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g 2640 ..  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164



<b>Breakout cable</b>			
	5743 00	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Support ring for 2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang 5602 00 → 359

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g 2640 ..  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164

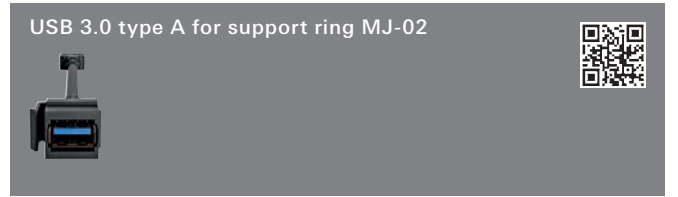


<b>Breakout cable</b>			
	5744 00	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Support ring for 2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang 5602 00 → 359

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g 2640 ..  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>Breakout cable</b>			
	5745 00	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Support ring for 2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang 5602 00 → 359

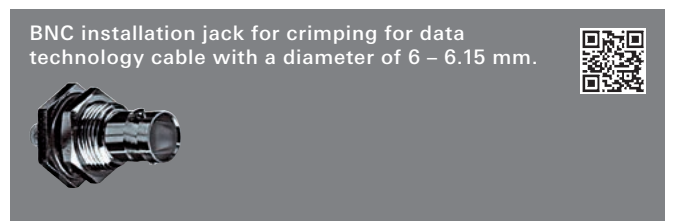
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g 2640 ..  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164



<b>Gender changer</b>			
	5747 00	1/5	01

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**Support ring for 2640 ..**  
 Modular Jack 2 2-gang 5602 00 → 359

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Cov 30° + IS s-rng MJ 2-g 2640 ..  
 - System 55 → 50  
 - E22 → 136  
 - Gira F100 → 164



75 Ω	0025 00	5/25	01
------	---------	------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:



75 Ω	0026 00	5/25	01
------	---------	------	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:

Communication Technology




Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


Data cap insert for 2 XLR plug connectors, D series, Speakon series NL 4 MP (Neutrik) 



<b>0055 00</b>	5/25	01
----------------	------	----


- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203
- Housing for data technology **0262 30** → 216
- 
- + Optional accessories**
- XLR D series flange jack 3-p **0036 00** → 364
  - XLR D series flange plug 3-p **0037 00** → 364


Data cap insert for 2 XLR plug connectors, C series (Neutrik) 



<b>0092 00</b>	5/25	01
----------------	------	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203
- Housing for data technology **0262 30** → 216
- 
- + Optional accessories**
- XLR C series flange jack 3-p **0436 00** → 364
  - XLR C series flange jack 3-p **0436 00** → 364


Data cap insert for high-end loudspeaker connectors WBT (+/-) 




<b>0091 00</b>	5	01
----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


Data cap insert for Modular Jack AMP/Radiall 



1-gang	<b>0052 00</b>	5/25	01
2-gang	<b>0053 00</b>	5/25	01


- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203
- Housing for data technology **0262 30** → 216
- 
- + Optional accessories**
- MJ AMP RJ11 **0044 00** → 362
  - MJ AMP RJ45 **0045 00** → 362


Data cap insert for Modular Jack AMP 



2-gang	<b>0039 00</b>	5/25	01
--------	----------------	------	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203
- Housing for data technology **0262 30** → 216

Data cap insert for Modular Jack Lucent (AT&T) 

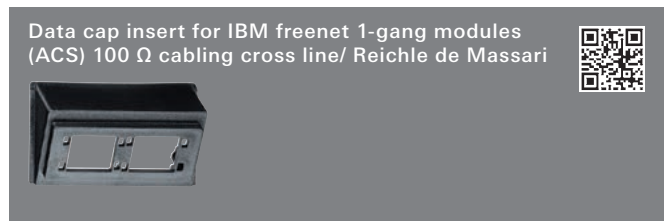


2-gang	<b>0058 00</b>	5/25	01
--------	----------------	------	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Data cap in. sp. with support ring **0870 ..**
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203
- Housing for data technology **0262 30** → 216

Communication Technology

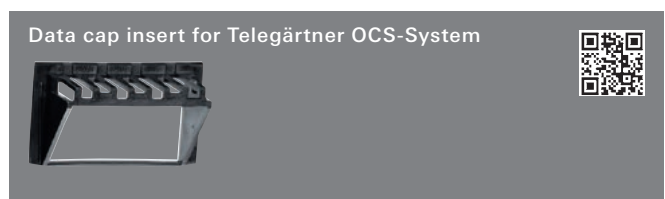
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



1-gang 0047 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

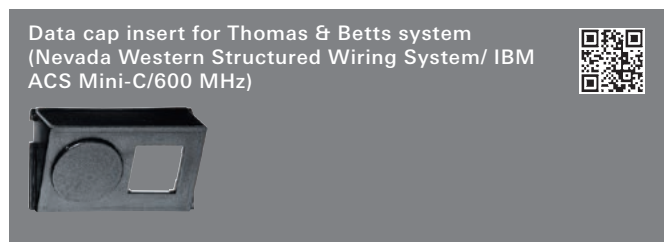
- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



0088 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

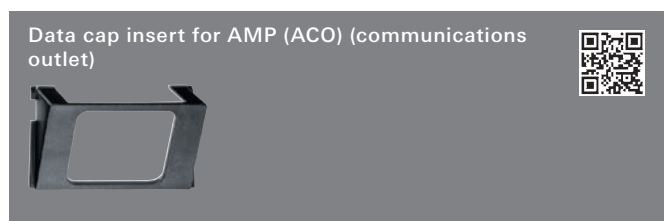
- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



0064 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



0059 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203

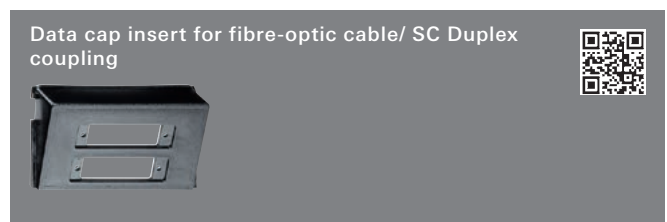
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



0732 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



2-gang 0089 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Data cap in. sp. with support ring 0870 ..
- System 55 → 52
  - E22 → 139
  - Gira F100 → 166
  - S-Color → 188
  - TX\_44 (IP44) → 203



0040 00 5/25 01

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Aerial socket outl. GEDU 10 0041 00 → 357

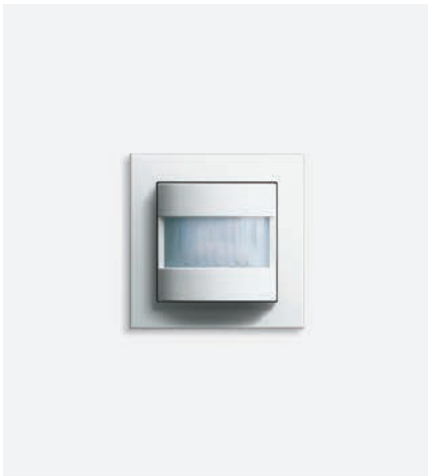


# Gira KNX system

- Gira KNX operating devices ..... 369
- Gira KNX RF ..... 389
- Gira G1 ..... 393
- Gira Server ..... 397
- Gira X1, Gira L1, GPA ..... 405
- Gira KNX presence and motion detection ..... 409
- Gira KNX system devices, actuators, sensors, accessories ..... 417

## Training

The "KNX user training documentation", "Gira HomeServer network configuration" and "HomeServer/FacilityServer training documentation" online distance learning courses are available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



KNX

## Intelligent building technology for more convenience, security, and value

Gira offers a broad range of devices and functions for a KNX system. Lighting, blinds, and heating as well as multi-media, security and door communication systems can be networked and jointly controlled. Aided by user-friendly operating devices, controlling all the functions is child's play. Individual rooms and specific room settings can be adapted and comprehensive scenes activated at the press of a button.



### The on-board computer for the intelligent home

The Gira HomeServer and the Gira FacilityServer are on-board computers for building control in conjunction with the KNX system. The server makes it possible to realise even complex solutions to achieve a maximum of convenience, security and energy efficiency. Independent of the whereabouts of a person, the smart building technology can be controlled via different operating devices.



### Networking devices and functions

The networked intelligence of the KNX system also provides more security. When leaving the building, all electrical devices can be switched off at the press of a button to save power costs. For example, when the front door is opened, a suitable lighting mood is automatically generated, the occupant's current favourite song is played, or the bathroom can be preheated.



### Operating the KNX system with Gira interface devices

The KNX system can be conveniently operated at home or while away using Gira interface devices. Gira Control Clients as well mobile devices such as iPhones, iPads and Android devices can be used for this purpose. The Gira G1 is the latest interface device, it is an intelligent control centre for controlling many building technology functions.



### Controlling KNX with the push of a button

Many intelligent building technology functions can be controlled conveniently at the press of a button using the Gira touch sensor 3: It's possible to switch the light on, dim it, raise or lower blinds, save or call up light scenes, and much more. The Gira touch sensor 3 is available in Basic, Comfort and Plus versions.



### KNX system devices form the base of the system, and allow it to be greatly expanded

Interfaces, IP routers, KNX area/line couplers, line amplifiers, the Gira L1 logic module or components for power supply are amongst the Gira KNX system devices. They serve the purpose of establishing a KNX communication structure and power supply for KNX system. Gateways from the Gira KNX range also enable intelligent control and operation of all systems.



### KNX switching actuators

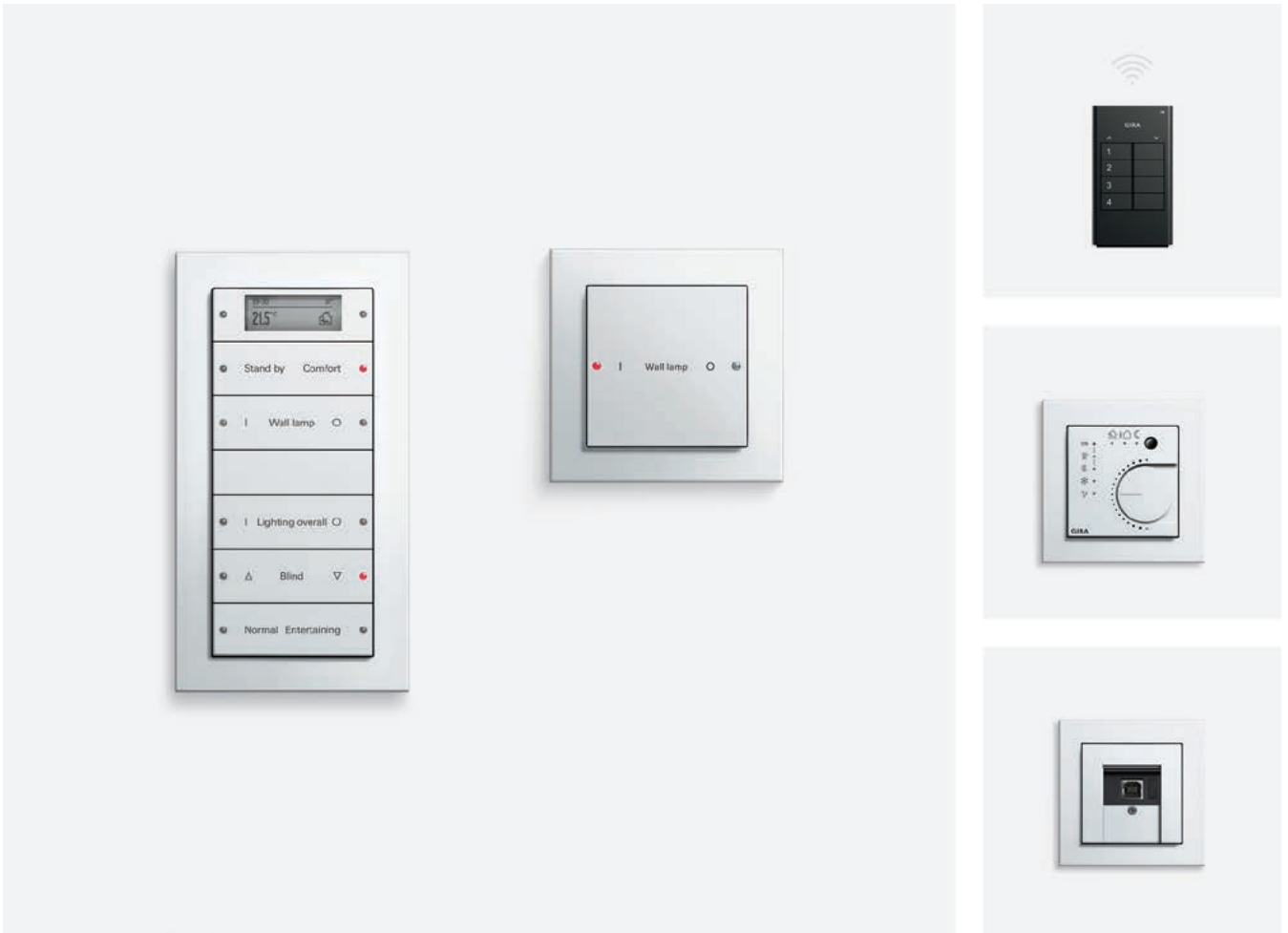
Actuators convert the commands of sensors, e.g. automatic switches or presence detectors, into actions and switch electrical devices as needed. In addition, switching actuators with current measurement monitor the connected devices. If a load drops out, this is detected by the actuator and signalled to an interface device. Due to this precise signalling, broken lamps can be replaced quickly, ensuring functional building management.

# Gira KNX operating devices

KNX bus coupler .....	372
Touch sensor 3 Basic System 55 .....	373
Touch sensor 3 Comfort System 55 .....	373
Touch sensor 3 Plus System 55 .....	374
Touch sensor 3 Basic F100 .....	375
Touch sensor 3 Komfort F100 .....	375
Touch sensor 3 Plus F100 .....	376
KNX RF .....	377
Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 3 .....	377
Flush-mounted bus coupler button .....	383
Bus coupler button	
water-protected surface-mounted .....	384
Universal button interfaces .....	384
Continuous Controller and Object	
Controller with button interface, 4-gang .....	385
CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor with humidity and room	
temperature controller .....	385
Data interface .....	386
Accessories .....	386

## Training

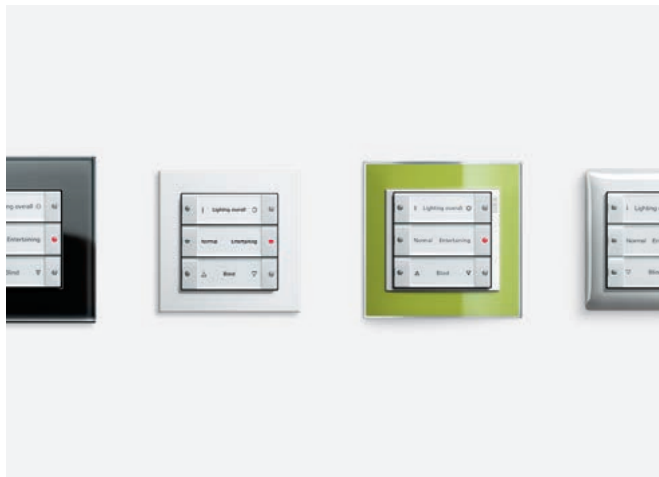
The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



KNX operating devices

## Convenient control and extension of intelligent functions

Gira touch sensors permit convenient control of intelligent functions in a room or building. The touch sensors are available in Basic, Comfort and Plus versions. Each touch surface has two LEDs for status display and can be operated on the left, right and centrally, depending on the setting and variant. The Gira touch sensor 3 Plus also features a graphic display to clearly display values. An extensive range of covers offers the possibility for triggering many intelligent functions. As an addition, and for subsequent expansion, the wireless KNX RF touch sensors and hand-held transmitters can be used.



### High diversity of design

Rocker sets in numerous design styles are available for the Gira touch sensor 3, matching the Gira System 55, Gira E22, Gira stainless steel switch ranges as well as the Gira flat switch. Versions in cream white, pure white, anthracite, colour aluminium, stainless steel, bronze, brass and chrome are available. The touch sensor 3 in pure white is available for the flat switch.

An inscription for selected Gira products can be selected in four simple steps on [www.marking.gira.com](http://www.marking.gira.com).

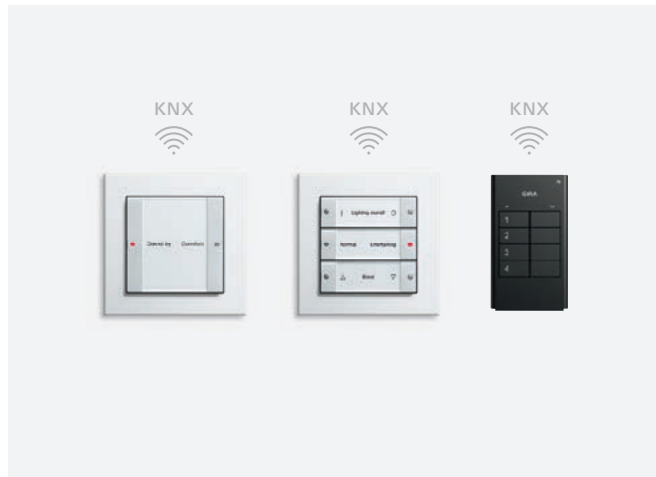
### A wide range of functions

Switching and dimming lights, creating and calling up light scenes, controlling blinds, creating a comfortable single-room temperature control, or integrating functions such as the KNX CO<sub>2</sub> sensor and continuous controller to match the switch range – the Gira touch sensors are the most compact devices for controlling KNX systems.



### More flexibility in electrical planning

The Gira touch sensor 3 consists of the components bus coupler 3, touch sensor 3 and rocker set which are ordered separately and simply installed. The modular system offers more flexibility in electrical planning and installation.



### KNX RF

KNX, the global standard for building systems technology, is supplemented by the wireless standard KNX RF (RF = Radio Frequency). This means: Existing or newly installed KNX systems can be expanded flexibly and without the need for additional bus lines and chiselling work. For operation, Gira offers wireless touch sensors matching the switch range as well as hand-held transmitters that can be used for controlling building functions from any position in the room.



KNX bus coupler  
→ 372



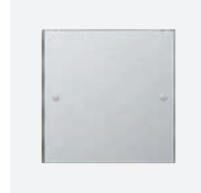
Touch sensor 3  
Basic System 55  
→ 373



Touch sensor 3  
Comfort System 55  
→ 373



Touch sensor 3 Plus  
System 55  
→ 374



Touch sensor 3  
Basic F100  
→ 375



Touch sensor 3  
Komfort F100  
→ 375



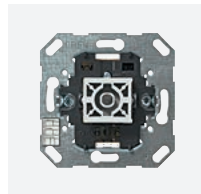
Touch sensor 3 Plus  
F100  
→ 376



KNX RF  
→ 377



Rocker sets  
for touch sensor 3  
→ 377



Flush-mounted bus  
coupler button  
→ 383



Surface-mounted  
bus coupler button  
→ 384



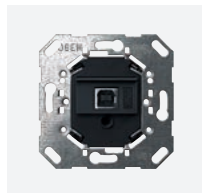
Universal button  
interfaces  
→ 384



Continuous  
controller and  
object controller  
→ 385



CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor  
→ 385



Data interface  
→ 386

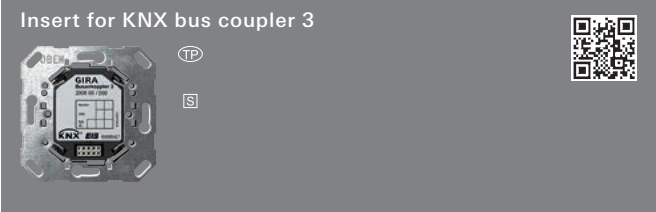


Accessories  
→ 386

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX bus coupler**

Insert for KNX bus coupler 3



2008 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Touch sensor 3 System 55**

KNX touch sens.3 Basic 1-g	<b>5111 00</b>	→	373
KNX pushbut.sens.3 Basic, 2-gang (1+1)	<b>5112 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Basic 3-g	<b>5113 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens. 3 Komfort 1-g	<b>5131 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1)	<b>5132 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 3-g	<b>5133 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3)	<b>5134 00</b>	→	374
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3)	<b>5136 00</b>	→	374

**Touch sensor 3 F100**

KNX touch sens.3 Basic 1-g	<b>2021 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Basic 2-g	<b>2022 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Basic 3-g	<b>2023 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens. 3 Komfort 1-g	<b>2031 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g	<b>2032 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 3-g	<b>2033 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g	<b>2034 112</b>	→	375
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (2+2)	<b>2035 112</b>	→	376

**+ Optional accessories**

Prot.cov.pl. BC **0015 01** → 387

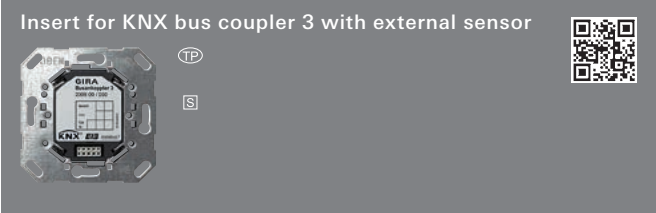
**Touch sensor 3 Plus System 55 in operation without external sensor**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	<b>5142 00</b>	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3)	<b>5145 00</b>	→	374

**Touch sensor 3 Plus F100 in operation without external sensor**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	<b>2042 112</b>	→	376
Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2)	<b>2043 112</b>	→	376
KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4)	<b>2046 112</b>	→	376

Insert for KNX bus coupler 3 with external sensor



2009 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

**Touch sensor 3 Plus System 55**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	<b>5142 00</b>	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3)	<b>5145 00</b>	→	374

**Touch sensor 3 Plus F100**

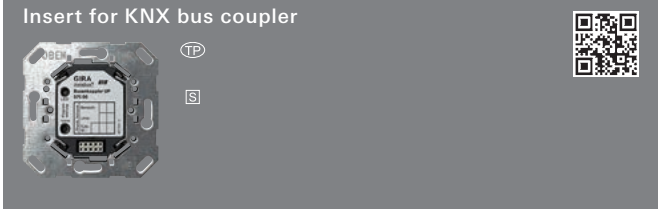
Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	<b>2042 112</b>	→	376
Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2)	<b>2043 112</b>	→	376
KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4)	<b>2046 112</b>	→	376

**+ Optional accessories**

Remote sensor RTC 4 m supply cable **1493 00** → 386  
 Prot.cov.pl. BC **0015 01** → 387

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Insert for KNX bus coupler



0570 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Auto.ctrl.sw. KNX Standard 1.10 m	<b>0880 ..</b>	→	413
KNX auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 1.10 m	<b>1304 ..</b>	→	413
KNX auto.ctrl.sw. Standard 2.20 m	<b>0889 ..</b>	→	413
KNX auto.ctrl.sw. Komfort 2.20 m	<b>1305 ..</b>	→	413

**+ Optional accessories**

Prot.cov.pl. BC **0015 01** → 387

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS	Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----	----------------	-----------	---------	----

Touch sensor 3 Basic System 55				Touch sensor 3 Komfort System 55			
--------------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------------------	--	--	--



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5111 00** 1/5 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 1-gang in.sp. **2131 ..** → 377  
 Rocker set 1-gang **2181 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 1-gang inscribable **2201 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5131 00** 1/5 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 1-gang in.sp. **2131 ..** → 377  
 Rocker set 1-gang **2181 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 1-gang inscribable **2201 ..** → 381

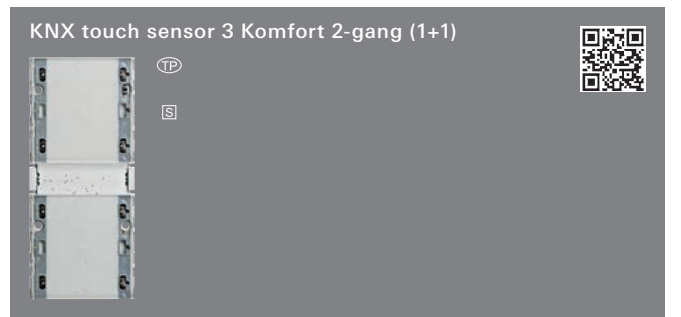
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5112 00** 1 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 2-gang in.sp. **2132 ..** → 377  
 Rocker set 2-gang **2182 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 2-gan (1+1) inscribable **2202 ..** → 381  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb **1002 ..**  
 - Standard 55 → 62  
 - E2 → 68  
 - Event → 82  
 - Esprit → 96  
 - ClassiX → 104

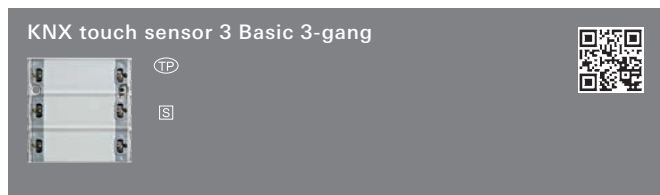
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. **1127 00** → 386  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5132 00** 1/100 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 2-gang in.sp. **2132 ..** → 377  
 Rocker set 2-gang **2182 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 2-gan (1+1) inscribable **2202 ..** → 381  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb **1002 ..**  
 - Standard 55 → 62  
 - E2 → 68  
 - Event → 82  
 - Esprit → 96  
 - ClassiX → 104

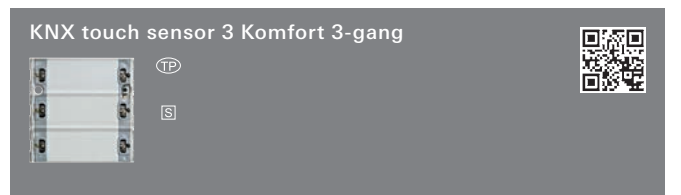
**+ Optional accessories**  
 Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. **1127 00** → 386  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5113 00** 1/5 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 3-gang **2133 ..** → 378  
 Rocker set 3-gang **2183 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 3-gang inscribable **2203 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



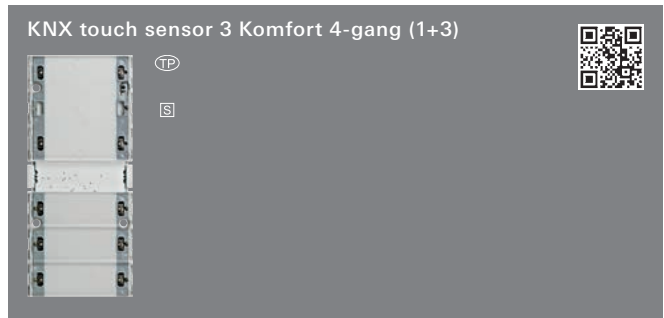
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5133 00** 1/5 06

- + Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
*One of the following articles:*  
 Rocker set 3-gang **2133 ..** → 378  
 Rocker set 3-gang **2183 ..** → 379  
 Rocker set 3-gang inscribable **2203 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259

KNX operating devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5134 00** 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

- Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372
- One of the following articles:
- Rocker set 4-gang in.sp. **2134 ..** → 378
- Rocker set 4-gang **2184 ..** → 380
- Rocker set 4-gang (1+3) inscribable **2204 ..** → 381
- One of the following articles:
- Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb **1002 ..**
- Standard 55 → 62
- E2 → 68
- Event → 82
- Esprit → 96
- ClassiX → 104

**+ Optional accessories**

- Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. **1127 00** → 386
- Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5136 00** 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

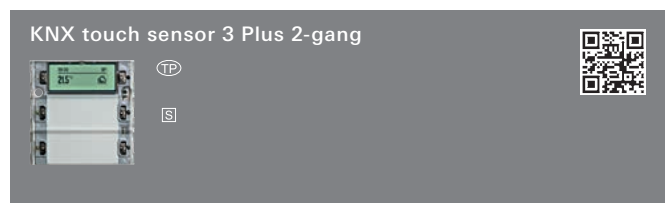
- Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372
- One of the following articles:
- Rocker set 6-gang in.sp. **2136 ..** → 378
- Rocker set 6-gang **2186 ..** → 380
- Rocker set 6-gang (3+3) inscribable **2206 ..** → 382
- One of the following articles:
- Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb **1002 ..**
- Standard 55 → 62
- E2 → 68
- Event → 82
- Esprit → 96
- ClassiX → 104

**+ Optional accessories**

- Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. **1127 00** → 386
- Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Touch sensor 3 Plus System 55**



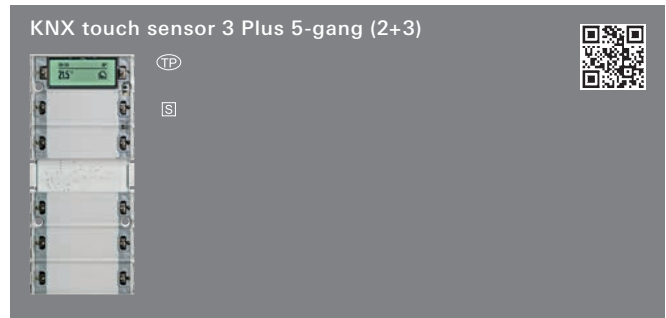
**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5142 00** 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372
- Bus coupler 3 External sensor **2009 00** → 372
- One of the following articles:
- Rocker set 2-gang Plus in.sp. **2142 ..** → 378
- Rocker set 2-gang Plus **2192 ..** → 380
- Rocker set 2-gang Plus inscribable **2212 ..** → 382

**+ Optional accessories**

- Inscription sheet 38x36mm **1089 00** → 259



**System 55, E22**  
Start-up rocker **5145 00** 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

- One of the following articles:
- Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372
- Bus coupler 3 External sensor **2009 00** → 372
- One of the following articles:
- Rocker set 5-gang Plus in.sp. **2145 ..** → 379
- Rocker set 5-gang Plus **2195 ..** → 380
- Rocker set 5-gang Plus (2+3) inscribable **2215 ..** → 382
- One of the following articles:
- Cov.fr. 2g w/o cb **1002 ..**
- Standard 55 → 62
- E2 → 68
- Event → 82
- Esprit → 96
- ClassiX → 104

**+ Optional accessories**

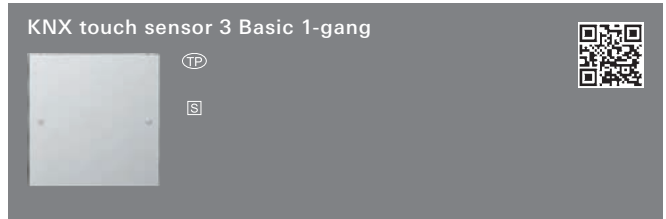
- Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. **1127 00** → 386
- Inscription sheet 38x36mm **1089 00** → 259
- Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259

KNX operating devices



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Touch sensor 3 Basic F100**



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2021 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 69x67 mm 2871 112 → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

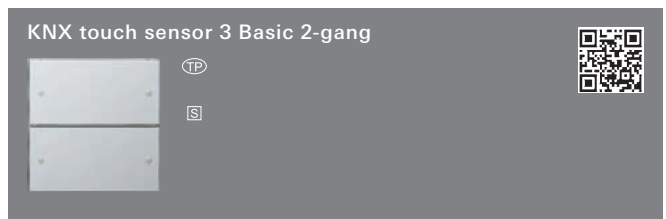
**Touch sensor 3 Komfort F100**



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2031 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 69x67 mm 2871 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2022 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

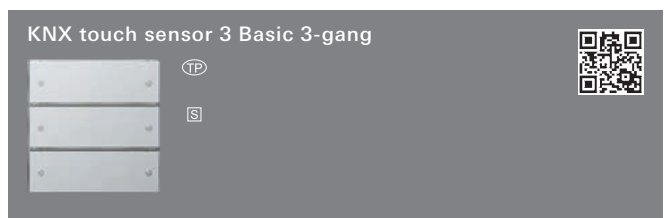
**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 33.5x67 mm 2872 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2032 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 33.5x67 mm 2872 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2023 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 21.8 x 67 mm 2873 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2033 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 21.8 x 67 mm 2873 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2034 112 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 15.8x67mm 2874 112 → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2035 112 1 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. 1127 00 → 386  
Inscription sheets 33.5x67 mm 2872 112 → 259

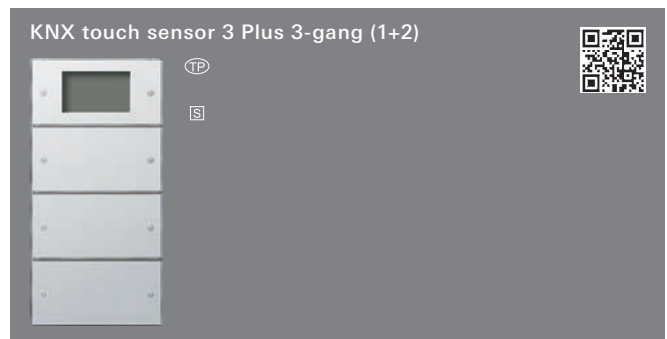
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2042 112 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372  
Bus coupler 3 External sensor 2009 00 → 372

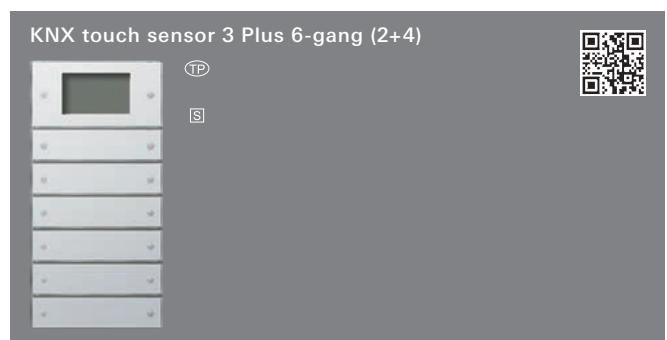
**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheets 15.8x67mm 2874 112 → 259



**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2043 112 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372  
Bus coupler 3 External sensor 2009 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. 1127 00 → 386  
Inscription sheets 33.5x67 mm 2872 112 → 259



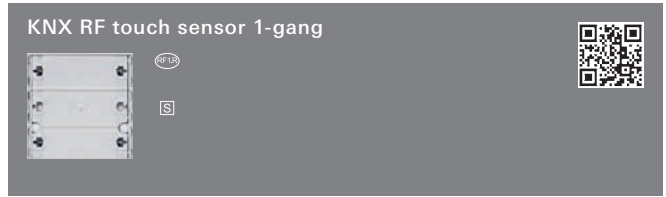
**Gira F100**  
Pure white glossy 2046 112 1/100 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Bus coupler 3 2008 00 → 372  
Bus coupler 3 External sensor 2009 00 → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
Sup.ring touch sens. wall transm. 1127 00 → 386  
Inscription sheets 15.8x67mm 2874 112 → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

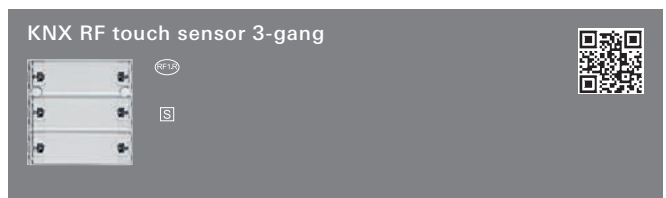
**KNX RF**



**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5101 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Rocker set 1-gang in.sp. **2131 ..** → 377  
Rocker set 1-gang **2181 ..** → 379  
Rocker set 1-gang inscribable **2201 ..** → 381

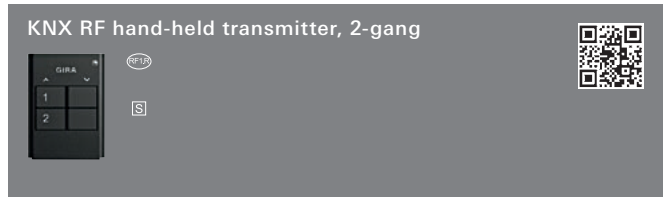
**+ Optional accessories**  
Base plate set **5339 00** → 387  
Supp. ring plastic **5338 00** → 386



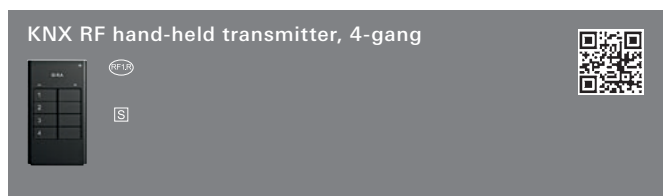
**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5103 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Rocker set 3-gang **2133 ..** → 377  
Rocker set 3-gang **2183 ..** → 379  
Rocker set 3-gang inscribable **2203 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**  
Base plate set **5339 00** → 387  
Supp. ring plastic **5338 00** → 386



Anthracite **5122 00** 1 06



Anthracite **5124 00** 1 06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Rocker sets for pushbutton sensor 3**

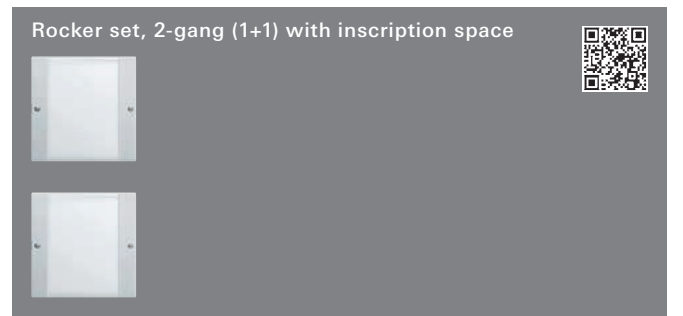


**System 55**  
Clear + cream white glossy **2131 01** 1 06  
Clear + pure white glossy **2131 03** 1/100 06  
Clear + anthracite **2131 28** 1 06  
Clear / colour aluminium **2131 26** 1 06

**E22**  
Clear + stainless steel **2131 20** 1 06  
A Clear + aluminium **2131 203** 1 06  
Clear + pure white glossy **2131 03** 1/100 06  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
KNX touch sens.3 Basic 1-g **5111 00** → 373  
KNX touch sens. 3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00** → 373  
KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392  
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 00** → 441

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



**System 55**  
Clear + cream white glossy **2132 01** 1 06  
Clear + pure white glossy **2132 03** 1 06  
Clear + anthracite **2132 28** 1 06  
Clear / colour aluminium **2132 26** 1 06

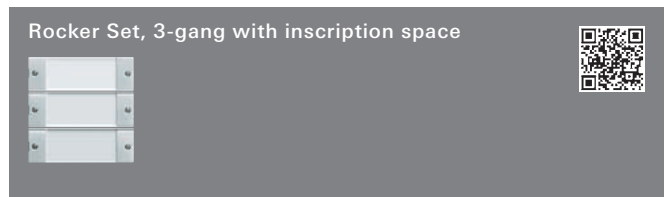
**E22**  
Clear + stainless steel **2132 20** 1 06  
A Clear + aluminium **2132 203** 1 06  
Clear + pure white glossy **2132 03** 1 06  
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
KNX pushbut.sens.3 Basic, 2-gang (1+1) **5112 00** → 373  
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 373

**+ Optional accessories**  
Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259

KNX operating devices

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



System 55			
Clear + cream white glossy	<b>2133 01</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2133 03</b>	1/100	06
Clear + anthracite	<b>2133 28</b>	1	06
Clear / colour aluminium	<b>2133 26</b>	1	06

E22			
Clear + stainless steel	<b>2133 20</b>	1	06
A Clear + aluminium	<b>2133 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2133 03</b>	1/100	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

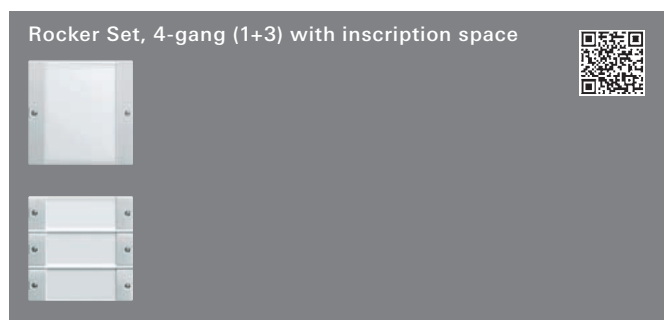
**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

KNX touch sens.3 Basic 3-g	<b>5113 00</b>	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 3-g	<b>5133 00</b>	→	373
KNX RF touch sens. 3-g	<b>5103 00</b>	→	392
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp.	<b>5333 00</b>	→	441

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm	<b>1090 00</b>	→	259
---------------------------	----------------	---	-----



System 55			
Clear + cream white glossy	<b>2134 01</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2134 03</b>	1	06
Clear + anthracite	<b>2134 28</b>	1	06
Clear / colour aluminium	<b>2134 26</b>	1	06

E22			
Clear + stainless steel	<b>2134 20</b>	1	06
A Clear + aluminium	<b>2134 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2134 03</b>	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

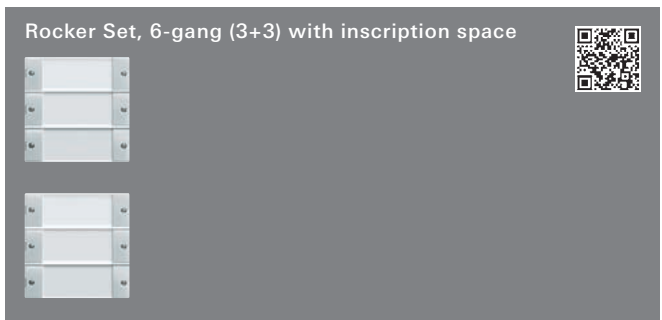
**+ Necessary accessories**

KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3)	<b>5134 00</b>	→	374
------------------------------------	----------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm	<b>1090 00</b>	→	259
---------------------------	----------------	---	-----

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



System 55			
Clear + cream white glossy	<b>2136 01</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2136 03</b>	1	06
Clear + anthracite	<b>2136 28</b>	1	06
Clear / colour aluminium	<b>2136 26</b>	1	06

E22			
Clear + stainless steel	<b>2136 20</b>	1	06
A Clear + aluminium	<b>2136 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2136 03</b>	1	06

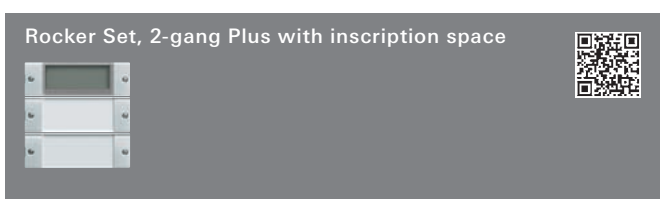
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3)	<b>5136 00</b>	→	374
------------------------------------	----------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x54mm	<b>1090 00</b>	→	259
---------------------------	----------------	---	-----



System 55			
Clear + cream white glossy	<b>2142 01</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2142 03</b>	1/100	06
Clear + anthracite	<b>2142 28</b>	1	06
Clear / colour aluminium	<b>2142 26</b>	1	06

E22			
Clear + stainless steel	<b>2142 20</b>	1	06
A Clear + aluminium	<b>2142 203</b>	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	<b>2142 03</b>	1/100	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

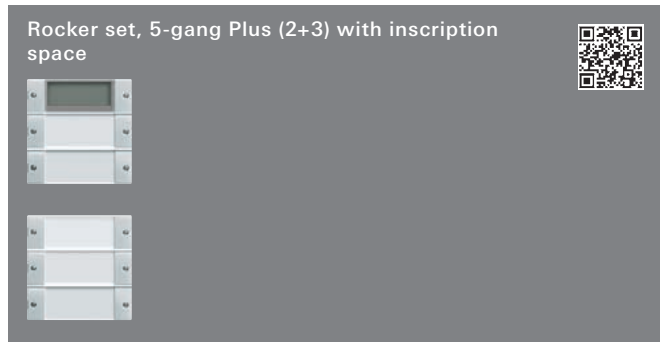
**+ Necessary accessories**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	<b>5142 00</b>	→	374
-----------------------	----------------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

Inscription sheet 38x36mm	<b>1089 00</b>	→	259
---------------------------	----------------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Clear + cream white glossy	2145 01	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	2145 03	1	06
Clear + anthracite	2145 28	1	06
Clear / colour aluminium	2145 26	1	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Clear + stainless steel	2145 20	1	06
A Clear + aluminium	2145 203	1	06
Clear + pure white glossy	2145 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Inscription sheet 38x36mm **1089 00** → 259  
 Inscription sheet 38x54mm **1090 00** → 259



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2181 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2181 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2181 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2181 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2181 26	1	06
Bronze	2131 605	1	06
Brass	2131 606	1	06
Chrome	2131 609	1	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2131 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2131 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2181 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 KNX touch sens.3 Basic 1-g **5111 00** → 373  
 KNX touch sens. 3 Komfort 1-g **5131 00** → 373  
 KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392  
 Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 00** → 441

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2182 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2182 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2182 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2182 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2182 26	1	06
Bronze	2132 605	1	06
Brass	2132 606	1	06
Chrome	2132 609	1	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2132 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2132 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2182 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 KNX pushbut.sens.3 Basic, 2-gang (1+1) **5112 00** → 373  
 KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 373



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2183 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2183 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2183 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2183 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2183 26	1	06
Bronze	2133 605	1	06
Brass	2133 606	1	06
Chrome	2133 609	1	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel	2133 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2133 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2183 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 KNX touch sens.3 Basic 3-g **5113 00** → 373  
 KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 3-g **5133 00** → 373  
 KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 392  
 Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 00** → 441

KNX operating devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

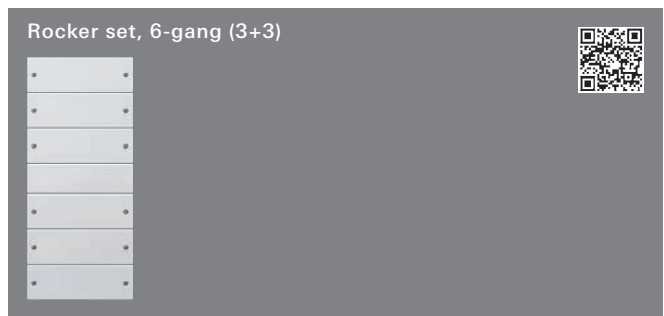


System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2184 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2184 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2184 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2184 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2184 26	1	06
Bronze	2134 605	1	06
Brass	2134 606	1	06
Chrome	2134 609	1	06

E22			
Stainless Steel	2134 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2134 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2184 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) 5134 00 → 374



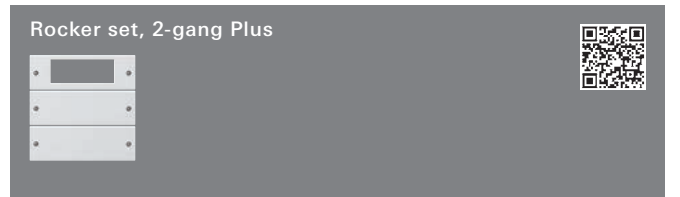
System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2186 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2186 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2186 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2186 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2186 26	1	06
Bronze	2136 605	1	06
Brass	2136 606	1	06
Chrome	2136 609	1	06

E22			
Stainless Steel	2136 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2136 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2186 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) 5136 00 → 374

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2192 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2192 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2192 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2192 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2192 26	1	06
Bronze	2142 605	1	06
Brass	2142 606	1	06
Chrome	2142 609	1	06

E22			
Stainless Steel	2142 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2142 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2192 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g 5142 00 → 374



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2195 01	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2195 03	1	06
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2195 27	1	06
Anthracite (lacquered)	2195 28	1	06
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2195 26	1	06
Bronze	2145 605	1	06
Brass	2145 606	1	06
Chrome	2145 609	1	06

E22			
Stainless Steel	2145 210	1	06
A Aluminium	2145 211	1	06
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2195 03	1	06

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) 5145 00 → 374

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55			
Cream white glossy	2201 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2201 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2201 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2201 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2201 26	1	07
Bronze	2131 607	1	07
Brass	2131 608	1	07
Chrome	2131 610	1	07

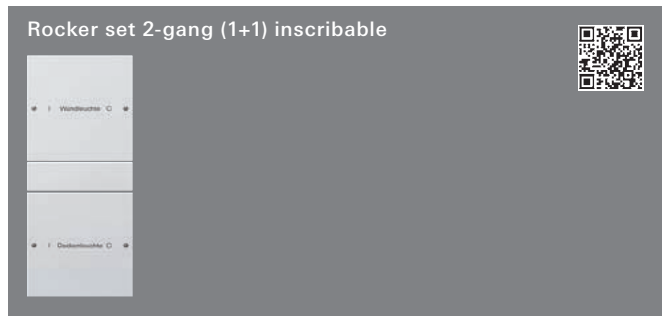
E22			
Stainless Steel	2131 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2131 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2201 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

KNX touch sens.3 Basic 1-g	5111 00	→	373
KNX touch sens. 3 Komfort 1-g	5131 00	→	373
KNX RF touch sens. 1-g	5101 00	→	392
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp.	5331 00	→	441



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2202 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2202 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2202 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2202 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2202 26	1	07
Bronze	2132 607	1	07
Brass	2132 608	1	07
Chrome	2132 610	1	07

E22			
Stainless Steel	2132 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2132 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2202 03	1	07

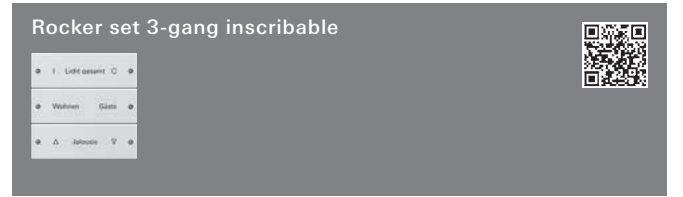
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

KNX pushbut.sens.3 Basic, 2-gang (1+1)	5112 00	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1)	5132 00	→	373

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2203 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2203 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2203 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2203 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2203 26	1	07
Bronze	2133 607	1	07
Brass	2133 608	1	07
Chrome	2133 610	1	07

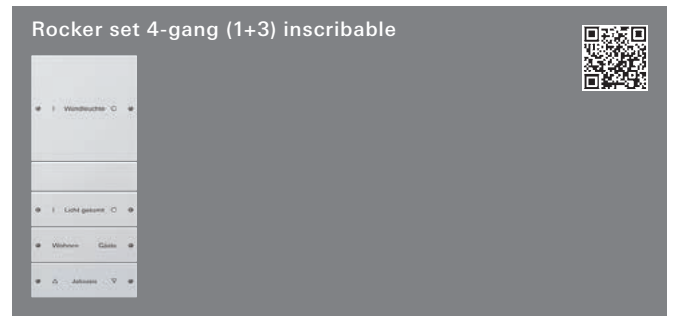
E22			
Stainless Steel	2133 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2133 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2203 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

KNX touch sens.3 Basic 3-g	5113 00	→	373
KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 3-g	5133 00	→	373
KNX RF touch sens. 3-g	5103 00	→	392
Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp.	5333 00	→	441



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2204 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2204 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2204 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2204 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2204 26	1	07
Bronze	2134 607	1	07
Brass	2134 608	1	07
Chrome	2134 610	1	07

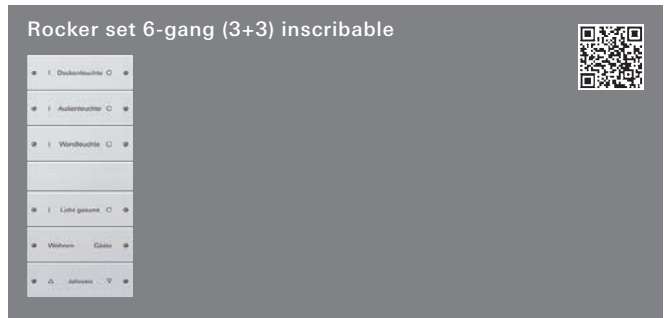
E22			
Stainless Steel	2134 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2134 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2204 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**

KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3)	5134 00	→	374
------------------------------------	---------	---	-----

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

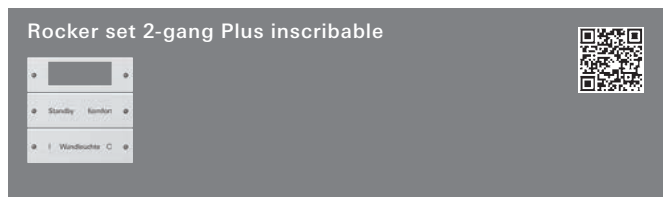


System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2206 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2206 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2206 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2206 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2206 26	1	07
Bronze	2136 607	1	07
Brass	2136 608	1	07
Chrome	2136 610	1	07

E22			
Stainless Steel	2136 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2136 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2206 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 374



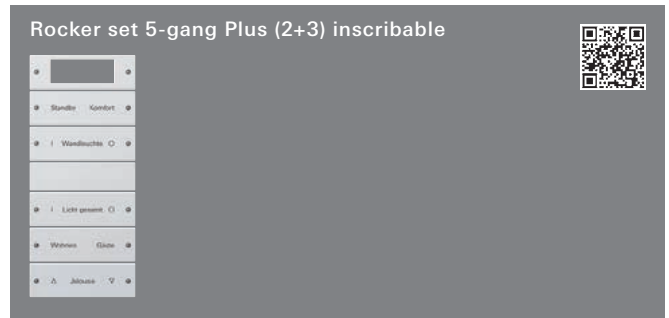
System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2212 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2212 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2212 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2212 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2212 26	1	07
Bronze	2142 607	1	07
Brass	2142 608	1	07
Chrome	2142 610	1	07

E22			
Stainless Steel	2142 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2142 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2212 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g **5142 00** → 374

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



System 55			
Cream white glossy (lacquered)	2215 01	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2215 03	1	07
Pure white matt (lacquered)	2215 27	1	07
Anthracite (lacquered)	2215 28	1	07
Colour aluminium (lacquered)	2215 26	1	07
Bronze	2145 607	1	07
Brass	2145 608	1	07
Chrome	2145 610	1	07

E22			
Stainless Steel	2145 212	1	07
A Aluminium	2145 213	1	07
Pure white glossy (lacquered)	2215 03	1	07

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Flush-mounted bus coupler button**

Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 1-gang with single-point operation and status LED



TP  
S



0181 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from

- Rocker 2-way **0296 ..**
- System 55 → 28
- E22 → 118
- S-Color → 175

Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 1-gang with 2-point operation and status LED



TP  
S



0184 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

Rockers can be find in the following switch ranges starting from

- Rocker 2-way **0296 ..**
- System 55 → 28
- E22 → 118
- S-Color → 175

Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 2-gang with single-point operation



TP  
S



0182 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

- Rockers **0295 ..**
- System 55 → 29
- E22 → 118
- S-Color → 175
- Rocker 2-g arrow sym. **0294 ..**
- System 55 → 30
- E22 → 119
- S-Color → 175

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Insert for KNX bus coupler button, 2-gang with 2-point operation



TP  
S



0185 00 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

- Rockers **0295 ..**
- System 55 → 29
- E22 → 118
- S-Color → 175
- Rocker 2-g arrow symbols **1150 ..** → 30

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Bus coupler button  
water-protected surface-mounted**

KNX bus coupler button water-protected surface-mounted 1-gang with control window and single-point operation



Grey **5151 30** 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX bus coupler button water-protected surface-mounted 2-gang with control window and single-point operation



Grey **5152 30** 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX water-protected surface-mounted bus coupler button, 2-gang with single-point operation



Grey **5161 30** 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

KNX water-protected surface-mounted bus coupler button, 2-gang with two-point operation



Grey **5162 30** 1 06

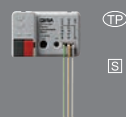
**+ Optional accessories**

In.sp. blank in.label f. sw. **0018 00** → 217  
Inscription sheets 54.5x7.0mm **1453 00** → 259

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Universal button interfaces**

KNX universal button interface, 2-gang



**1118 00** 1/5 06

**+ Optional accessories**

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 32  
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..** → 33  
Rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00** → 245  
Junction box **0070 30** → 217

KNX universal button interface, 4-gang



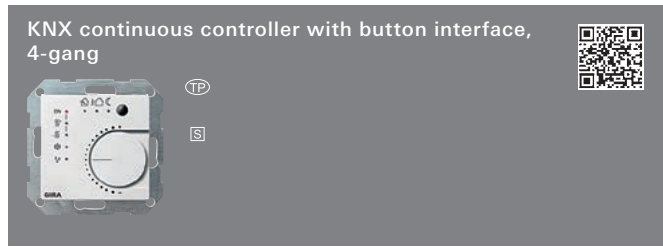
**1119 00** 1/5 06

**+ Optional accessories**

Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 32  
Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..** → 33  
Rocker btn 4-g NO con. 1-p **0147 00** → 245  
Junction box **0070 30** → 217

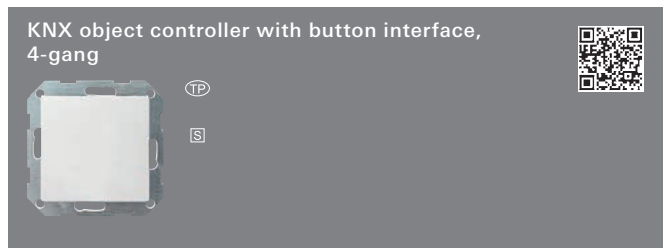
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Continuous Controller and Object Controller with button interface, 4-gang**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2100 01	1	06
Pure white glossy	2100 03	1/100	06
Pure white matt	2100 27	1/100	06
Anthracite	2100 28	1	06
Colour aluminium	2100 26	1/100	06
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2100 20	1	06
A Aluminium	2100 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	2100 03	1/100	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2100 112	1	06

+ Optional accessories  
Remote sensor RTC 4 m supply cable **1493 00** → 386

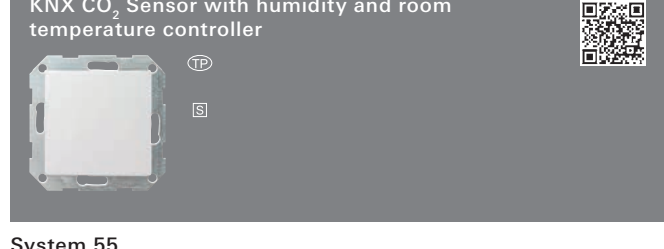


<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2101 01	1	06
Pure white glossy	2101 03	1/100	06
Pure white matt	2101 27	1	06
Anthracite	2101 28	1	06
Colour aluminium	2101 26	1	06
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2101 20	1	06
A Aluminium	2101 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	2101 03	1/100	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2101 112	1	06

+ Optional accessories  
Remote sensor RTC 4 m supply cable **1493 00** → 386

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor with humidity and room temperature controller**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	2104 01	1	06
Pure white glossy	2104 03	1/100	06
Pure white matt	2104 27	1	06
Anthracite	2104 28	1	06
Colour aluminium	2104 26	1	06
<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	2104 20	1	06
A Aluminium	2104 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	2104 03	1/100	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			
<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	2104 112	1	06

KNX operating devices

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Data interface**



Flush-mounted **1070 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

- Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0276 ..**
- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 165
- S-Color → 187

Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**

- System 55 → 51
- Gira F100 → 165

**Gira E22**

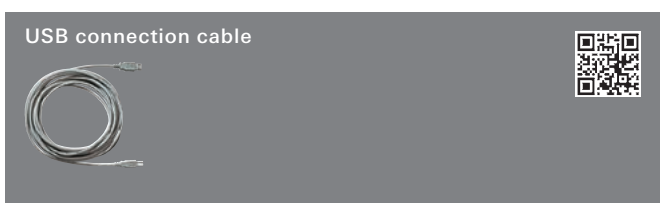
- Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0876 20** → 137
- Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0276 20** → 137

**+ Optional accessories**

- USB connection cab. **0903 00** → 386

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



**0903 00** 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**

- USB data I/F FM **1070 00** → 386



black **1493 00** 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

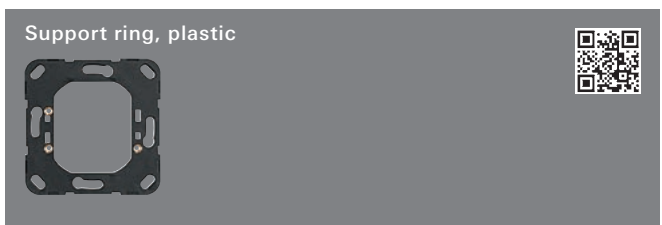
- Bus coupler 3 External sensor **2009 00** → 372
- KNX contin.cont. btn I/F 4-g **2100 ..** → 385
- KNX object cont. btn I/F 4-g **2101 ..** → 385



Second support ring **1127 00** 5/25 06

**+ Optional accessories**

- KNX pushbut.sens.3 Basic, 2-gang (1+1) **5112 00** → 373
- KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 2-g (1+1) **5132 00** → 373
- KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (1+3) **5134 00** → 374
- KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 6-g (3+3) **5136 00** → 374
- Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3) **5145 00** → 374
- KNX touch sens.3 Komfort 4-g (2+2) **2035 112** → 376
- Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2) **2043 112** → 376
- KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4) **2046 112** → 376

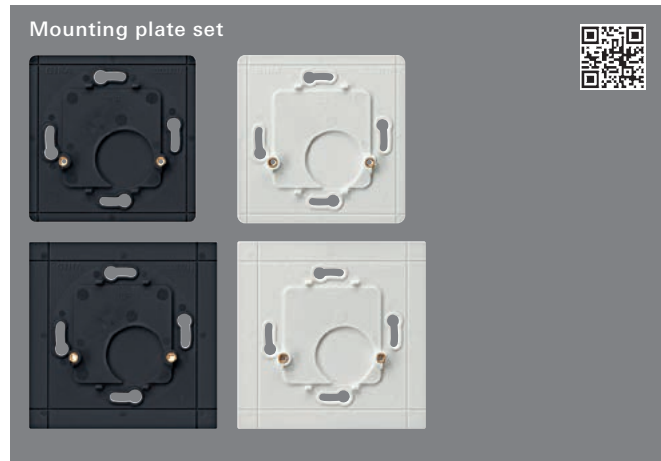


**5338 00** 1/5 06

**+ Optional accessories**

- KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392
- KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 392
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..** → 441
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..** → 441

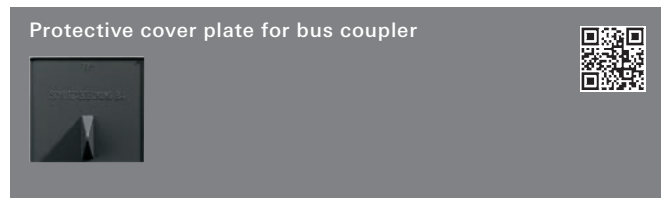
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**System 55, E22**  
 Four plates **5339 00** 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
 KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392  
 KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 392  
 Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..** → 441  
 Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..** → 441



black **0015 01** 5 06

**+ Optional accessories**

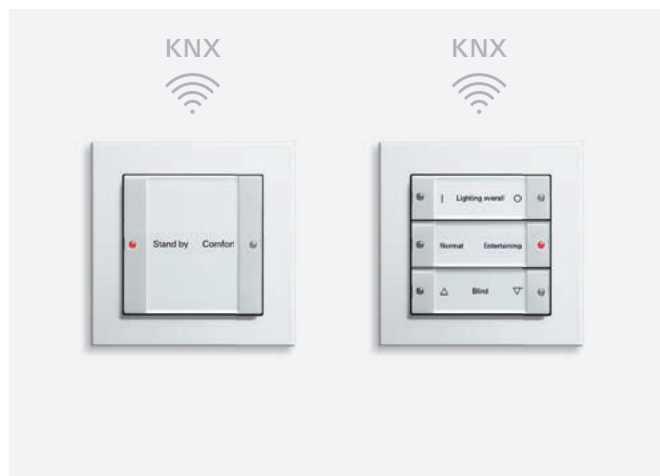
Bus coupler 3 **2008 00** → 372  
 Bus coupler 3 External sensor **2009 00** → 372  
 Bus coupler **0570 00** → 372





## Convenient wireless control of building technology – with Gira KNX RF

With Gira KNX RF, the operating comfort of building management systems can be increased easily in buildings with an existing KNX system. “KNX RF” stands for “KNX Radio Frequency”, i.e. KNX via wireless signal. With little time or effort and without noise and dust, new options for controlling lights, blinds, ambiences, etc. can now be installed in the home by wireless command. In a renovated old building or in a completely new one, operating stations can be created where no cables can be laid or where no switches are available. Gira KNX RF uses the universal KNX standard “KNX RF1.R S-Mode”: All KNX products available on the market can be integrated in the system. Hand-held transmitters and touch sensors are available for operation.



### Gira KNX RF touch sensors

The Gira KNX RF touch sensors are battery-operated so that the operating points can be mounted in any location and easily moved if necessary. This not only includes mounting on walls made of stone, concrete or wood. Using an additional mounting plate, the Gira KNX RF touch sensors can also be easily attached to smooth and even transparent surfaces like glass doors, window panes or furniture surfaces.



### Gira KNX RF hand-held transmitter

The Gira KNX RF hand-held transmitters permit convenient operation of the building control from your desk or sofa. Several lights can also be controlled simultaneously or integrated into light scenes via the Gira KNX RF operating devices.



### Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater

The Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler is used to establish a link with the KNX TP system (“TP” stands for “Twisted Pair”, i.e. components that communicate via the green bus cable). This means that no complex and expensive gateway is required, which has to be separately programmed with its own software. All devices can be directly set up via the ETS 5 in the same way as wired KNX products. If in some cases the wireless signal range is not sufficient due to difficult architectural conditions, the Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler can be used in its additional “repeater mode” to increase the range.



### Access to the entire KNX system via the KNX RF data interface (USB stick)

The complete KNX system, including the KNX TP products, can also be put into operation and maintained via wireless signal using the Gira KNX RF data interface (USB stick). It permits convenient wireless access to a KNX installation from the PC or laptop – for addressing, programming or diagnosing via ETS 5 or for operation with the respective PC tools. Communication between the PC and the KNX system is established via wireless signal (a Gira KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater in the system is required for this).





KNX RF touch sensors  
→ 392



KNX RF hand-held transmitter  
→ 392



KNX RF system devices  
→ 392

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX RF touch sensors**

**KNX RF touch sensor 1-gang**



**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5101 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker set 1-gang in.sp. **2131 ..** → 377  
Rocker set 1-gang **2181 ..** → 379  
Rocker set 1-gang inscribable **2201 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**

Base plate set **5339 00** → 387  
Supp. ring plastic **5338 00** → 386

**KNX RF touch sensor 3-gang**



**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5103 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:

Rocker set 3-gang **2133 ..** → 377  
Rocker set 3-gang **2183 ..** → 379  
Rocker set 3-gang inscribable **2203 ..** → 381

**+ Optional accessories**

Base plate set **5339 00** → 387  
Supp. ring plastic **5338 00** → 386

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX RF hand-held transmitter**

**KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 2-gang**



Anthracite **5122 00** 1 06

**KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 4-gang**



Anthracite **5124 00** 1 06

**KNX RF system devices**

**KNX RF data interface (USB stick)**



USB stick **5120 00** 1 06

**KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater**



DRA plus **5110 00** 1/5 06

### Design awards

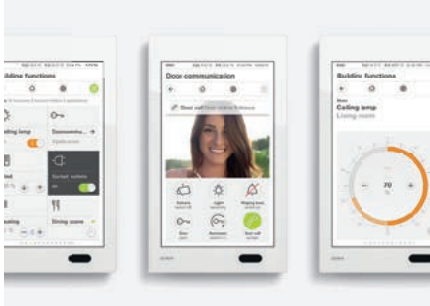
German Design Award 2015, iF DesignAward 2015, Design Plus powered by I+b 2014, ICONIC Award Winner 2014, Plus X Award 2014, Products of the Year, winner in the building technology category, elektroboerse-smarthouse.de, GoodDesign Award, The Chicago Athenaeum: Museum of Architecture and Design, The European Centre for Architecture ArtDesign and Urban Studies.  
Gira Interface: ADC Wettbewerb 2015, Red Dot Award Communication Design 2014.

**Product design, Interfacedesign**  
schmitz Visuelle Kommunikation



## The virtuoso for building technology

From lighting and blind control and setting the room temperature to online weather forecast and door communication – the Gira G1 is the all-in-one intelligent user interface for building technology. All the functions can be conveniently operated by swiping or touching the brilliant multi-touch display. In combination with the Gira DCS IP gateway, the Gira G1 can also be used as a home station for door communication. The Gira G1 can be installed on a single flush-mounted box like a normal switch and is equally suitable for modernisation, retrofitting, and new buildings.



### Building technology in a 9 × 16 cm format

Ranging from lighting and blinds, to setting the room temperature, online weather forecasts to door communication: With Gira G1, building technology functions can be controlled intuitively. The desired function is called up and available for operation with just a touch or gesture like swiping or placing your hand on the surface.

### The interface between the hand and the system

The brilliant 15.25 cm [6"] TFT colour display with a resolution of 480 × 800 pixels and 155 ppi renders an extremely clear representation of images, graphics, and text. The colour display remains clear from all viewing angles, making the body height of the user irrelevant for its operation.

### High-quality materials

Selected materials underline the high-quality design of the Gira G1. The continuous front panel is made of scratch-resistant 1 mm special glass. Thanks to its precision bonding, the panel forms a single unit with the housing. The high-quality metal frame gives the Gira G1 an attractive appearance, even from the side.



### Sensitive reaction

The proximity sensor recognises when a person approaches the Gira G1 and switches the display on automatically. When the Gira G1 is not used, the display switches off.

### Connection via LAN or WLAN

All functions are implemented via IP. The Gira G1 is connected via a LAN cable or wirelessly via WLAN and a suitable interface (KNX IP router and/or Gira DCS IP Gateway) to the building technology – as the situation in the building demands it.

### Easy installation, easy handling

Installation is extremely simple: The Gira G1 can be installed in a conventional device box.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira G1**



Black glass	2069 05	1	36
Glass white	2069 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences	2620 97	→	335
---------------------------	---------	---	-----

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router	2167 00	→	421
-----------	---------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	5142 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3)	5145 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	2042 112	→	376
Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2)	2043 112	→	376
KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4)	2046 112	→	376
KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC	2104 ..	→	385



Black glass	2067 05	1	36
Glass white	2067 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences	2620 97	→	335
---------------------------	---------	---	-----

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router	2167 00	→	421
-----------	---------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	5142 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3)	5145 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	2042 112	→	376
Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2)	2043 112	→	376
KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4)	2046 112	→	376
KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC	2104 ..	→	385

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



Black glass	2077 05	1	36
Glass white	2077 12	1	36

**+ Necessary accessories**

**For integration into a Gira door communication system**

DCS-IP-gateway 5 licences	2620 97	→	335
---------------------------	---------	---	-----

**For integration into a KNX system**

IP router	2167 00	→	421
-----------	---------	---	-----

**+ Optional accessories**

**KNX 3 Plus touch sensor for room temperature measurement and control**

Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	5142 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 5-g (2+3)	5145 00	→	374
Touch sens.3 Plus 2-g	2042 112	→	376
Touch sens.3 Plus 3-g (1+2)	2043 112	→	376
KNX touch sens.3 Plus 6-g (2+4)	2046 112	→	376
KNX CO2 sensor humidity cont. + RTC	2104 ..	→	385

**24 V power supplies**

Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA	1296 00	→	337
Power supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA	2570 00	→	337
Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA	1024 00	→	428
Power supply 320 mA choke	1086 00	→	421
Power supply 640 mA 2 chokes	1087 00	→	421

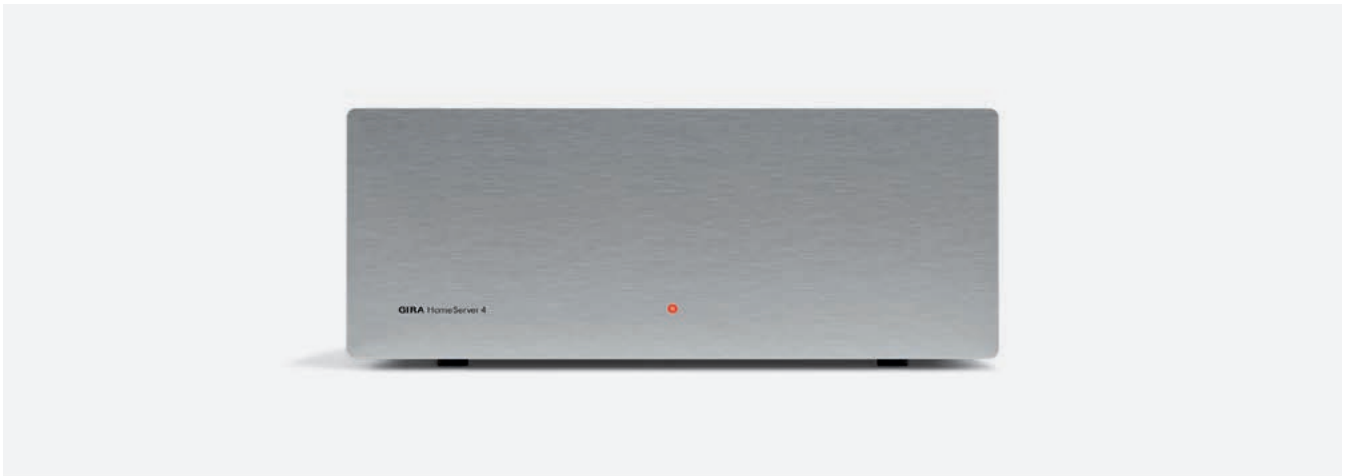


# Gira Server

Gira HomeServer 4 .....	401
Gira FacilityServer .....	401
Gira Control 19 Client 2 .....	402
Gira Control 9 .....	402
Accessories .....	403

## Training

The "KNX user training documentation", "Gira HomeServer network configuration" and "HomeServer/FacilityServer training documentation" online distance learning courses are available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



Server

## Visualising and controlling intelligent building technology

The Gira HomeServer/FacilityServer is the on-board computer for intelligent buildings. It allows all building technology networked in the KNX system to be controlled and visualised across different systems in private or commercial properties. This makes it possible to integrate additional technologies like door intercoms, cameras or audio systems into the building control. Operation is via the Gira Control Clients, a smartphone, tablet or PC. Regardless of your location, nearly all control functions are available and can be monitored at any time.



### Diverse application options for more convenience, security, and energy efficiency

The Gira interface for visualising and controlling buildings can be fully adapted to the individual preferences and requirements of the residents. Diverse application possibilities: Central control of lighting, blinds, and heating; room scenes; multimedia entertainment in all rooms; panic switches; occupancy simulation; alarm systems; requirements-based energy management; evaluation of consumption data; lighting colour control; email messaging; push notifications, and much more.



### Central control of intelligent home technology – at home or while away

The Gira HomeServer enables all building technology to be controlled centrally using various control devices such as the Gira Control Clients, smartphones, tablets or computer – at home or while away. This makes the system a valuable addition to classic KNX control devices, giving you a constant overview of the entire building control.



### Individual user interface design

The Gira HomeServer permits full individual visualisation and control of buildings via freely configurable user interfaces. Thanks to its flexibility and exceptionally wide performance range, virtually all customer preferences can be met giving planning security for projects of the most diverse dimensions, ranging from an apartment to large purpose-built structures.



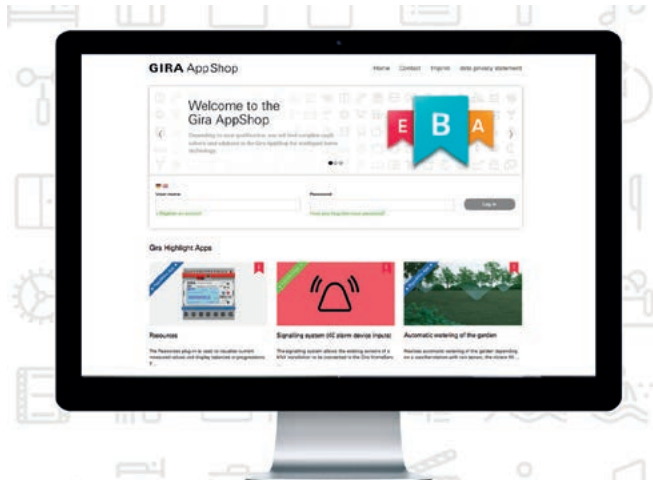
### Degrees of freedom in the presentation

The individually designed visualisation of a building can be called up not only via the HomeServer Client, but also via a web browser. Presentation in perspective or navigating the floor plan: The many degrees of freedom in presenting rooms and floors in a building permit the creation of a tailor-made operating concept.



## The Gira AppShop

The Gira AppShop is the market place for apps relating to all Gira's products for intelligent building systems. More than 200 apps are available from the Gira AppShop. These include function templates, plug-ins and logic nodes for implementing specific applications. The apps have already been defined and can be easily integrated. This allows you to configure your projects more efficiently using tried-and-tested modules. More detailed explanations of sample apps can be found below.



### One marketplace. All the opportunities.

In the Gira AppShop, you can easily download apps for Gira products that have been pre-programmed and tested. This will save you time on your own projects, for example during the planning phase. It is a unique marketplace within the industry which provides you with specialist service and marketing tools to allow you to work more productively.

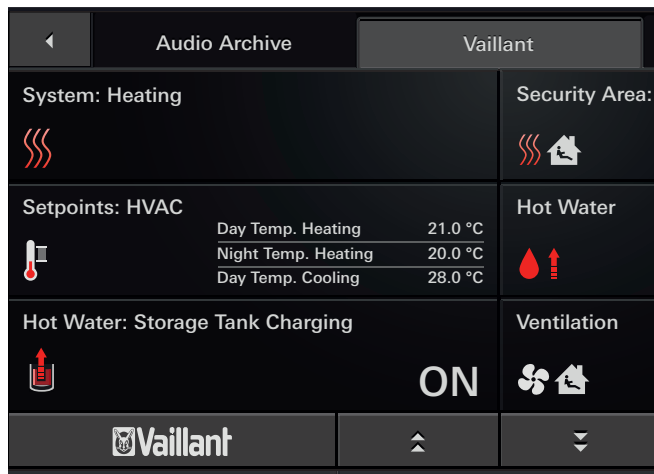
You can find more information at [www.appshop.gira.com](http://www.appshop.gira.com)



### Function templates

These are visualisation elements of the Gira interface that allow you not only to control functions, but also to visualise their status. In the Gira AppShop you can find additional function templates for the Gira interface, which you can use to complement the software supplied with the Gira HomeServer. These include, for example, the audio function template, which makes it easy to operate audio and multi-room systems.

You can find more information at [www.appshop.gira.com](http://www.appshop.gira.com)



### Plug-ins

These are additional control elements that can be used to visualise and manage a variety of applications. Plug-ins are configured in the Gira HomeServer Expert software. New plug-ins are constantly being added to the Gira AppShop. For example, there is a plug-in for visualising, managing and operating a Vaillant heater via the Gira interface. All the plug-ins in the Gira AppShop complement the software supplied with the Gira HomeServer.

You can find more information at [www.appshop.gira.com](http://www.appshop.gira.com)

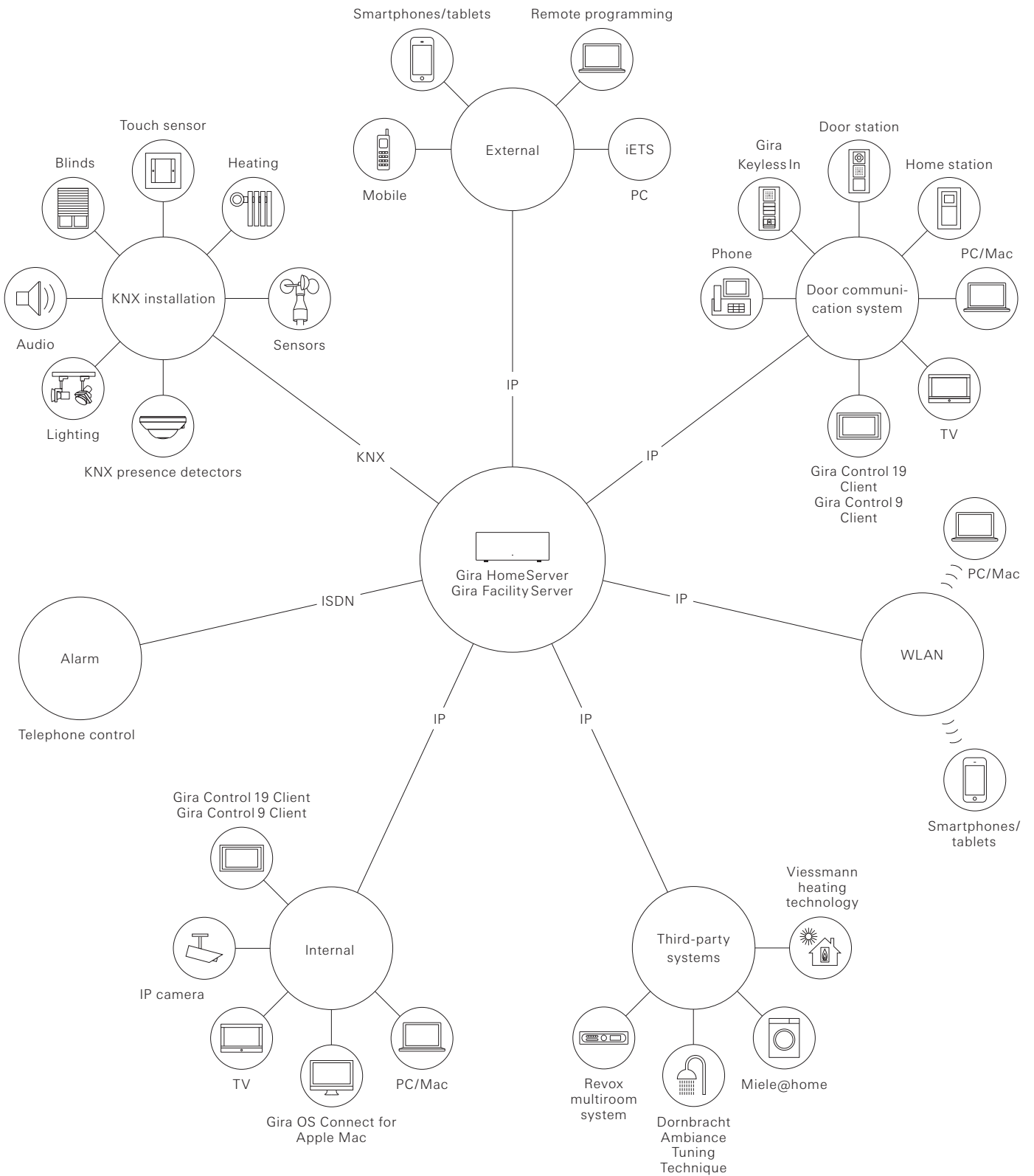


### Logic nodes

These are used to implement logical switching functions or workflows. Logic nodes make it easier for you to implement customers' requirements, as they cover a wide range of different application areas. They are configured in the graphical logic editor of the Gira HomeServer Expert software. For example, you can automate the process of watering the garden to save time and water. This is possible because the logic node decides independently when and to what extent lawn sprinklers and irrigation systems should be activated.

You can find more information at [www.appshop.gira.com](http://www.appshop.gira.com)


System overview of Gira HomeServer and Gira FacilityServer



Server

Specifications                      Order No.    P. unit                      PS

**Gira HomeServer 4**




**0529 00                      1                      05**

- + Necessary accessories**  
*One of the following articles:*
- USB data I/F FM **1070 00**                      →    421
  - USB data I/F DRA **1080 00**                      →    421
  - IP router **2167 00**                                      →    421

- + Optional accessories**
- Wall mount Gira HomeServer 4 **2098 00**                      →    403
  - USB-ISDN adapter **2093 00**                                      →    403

Specifications                      Order No.    P. unit                      PS

**Gira FacilityServer**



**2075 00                      1                      05**

- + Necessary accessories**  
*One of the following articles:*
- USB data I/F FM **1070 00**                      →    421
  - USB data I/F DRA **1080 00**                      →    421
  - IP router **2167 00**                                      →    421

- + Optional accessories**
- USB-ISDN adapter **2093 00**                                      →    403

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira Control 19 Client 2**

N New product.  
Replaces 2088 00.  
**Gira Control 19 Client 2**




2068 00 1 05

- + Necessary accessories**
- Flush-mounted device box**  
FM DB Gira Control 19 **2076 00** → 403  
*One of the following articles:*  
Design frame Control 19 Client 2 **2065 ..** → 403  
Design frame Control 19 Client 2 **2060 ..** → 403

**Software**  
Microsoft operating system® Windows® embedded Standard 7.:

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira Control 9**

A Discontinued item. Delivery while supplies last.  
Successor product under preparation.  
**Gira Control 9 Client**




2078 00 1/100 05


- + Necessary accessories**  
Cover frame Control 9 **2080 ..** → 403  
*One of the following articles:*  
FM DB Gira Control 9 **2082 00** → 403  
Desk hous. Control 9 **2083 00** → 403


**+ Optional accessories**  
Adapter frame Control 9 **2081 00** → 403

**Software**  
Operating system: Microsoft® Windows® embedded Standard 2009.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

Design frame for Gira Control 9 



Mint glass + aluminium	2080 18	1	05
Glass white/aluminium	2080 12	1/100	05
Glass black/aluminium	2080 05	1/100	05
Glass umber/aluminium	2080 122	1	05


**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control 9 Client **2078 00** → 402


**N New product.**  
 Design frame for Gira Control 19 Client 2 



Black glass	2065 05	1	05
Glass white	2065 12	1	05
Glass black/aluminium	2060 05	1	05
Glass white/aluminium	2060 12	1	05


**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Control 19 Client 2 **2068 00** → 402

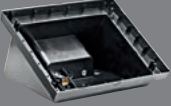
Flush-mounted device box for Gira Control 9 



2082 00 1/100 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control 9 Client **2078 00** → 402


Desk housing for Gira Control 9 




2083 00 1 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control 9 Client **2078 00** → 402

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

Adapter frame for Gira Control 9 



2081 00 1 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Control 9 Client **2078 00** → 402

Flush-mounted device box Gira Control 19 Client 2 



2076 00 1/100 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Control 19 Client 2 **2068 00** → 402

USB-ISDN adapter 



2093 00 1 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Gira HomeServer 4 **0529 00** → 401  
 Gira FacilityServer **2075 00** → 401

Wall mount for Gira HomeServer4 



2098 00 1 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Gira HomeServer 4 **0529 00** → 401





Gira X1, Gira L1, GPA



## Visualisation and logic functions in just two pitch units

See who is at home, switch lights on and off or optimise your home temperature settings, whether at home or on the go. The new Gira X1 enables visualisation and automation of a single-family home in an easy and economical manner. Due to its compact design for top-hat rails, it can be installed quickly and without needing much space. The Gira X1 unites the functionality of two devices, visualisation server and logic module in a single housing. If only logic is required, the Gira L1 can be used. For both products, configuration is done via the Gira "Projekt Assistent".



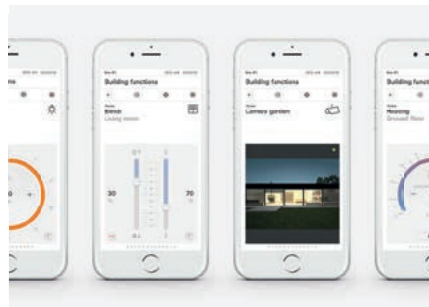
### Gira X1 app for mobile devices

The Gira X1 turns existing mobile devices into convenient operating elements for intelligent building technology: The respective app is available from the stores for Apple and Android and can be used on smartphones and tablets. The Gira device portal offers a free service for reaching home technology from afar (DDNS).



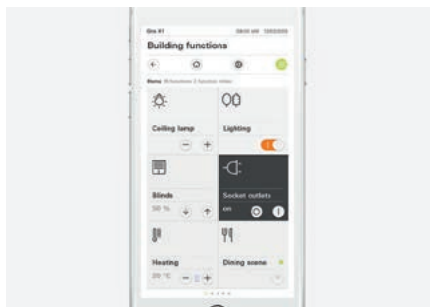
### High system security

Security is essential if building technology is to be remotely controlled via mobile devices. The Gira X1 features an integrated VPN server to fulfil the highest security requirements. Communication between the Gira X1 and the mobile app as well as the configuration software GPA is always encrypted.



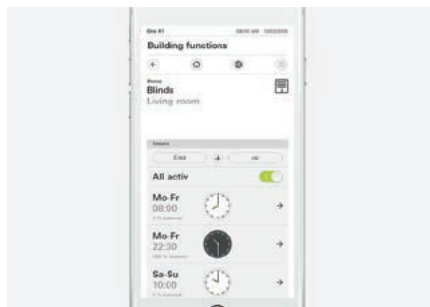
### Easy operation of home technology

The user-friendly interface of the Gira X1 app visualises the entire KNX installation of a single-family home and makes its functions conveniently available: Dimming, switching, shutters, blinds, heating control, valve transmitter, scene, timer and much more. Camera images can also be accessed "live".



### Individually adjusting the interface

The interface of the Gira X1 is designed so that the KNX installation for a single-family home can be easily and intuitively operated via mobile devices. In addition there are options for individualisation: This enables users to create their own start page. The user settings for timers, favourites, etc. are saved on the Gira X1.



### Home automation tasks

Beyond its function as a visualisation server, the Gira X1 also handles numerous automation tasks in the house. This is achieved by programming scenes and timers. In addition, the Gira X1 has an integrated logic module function, making a module library with 35 logic modules available: e.g. staircase lights, shading, PID controllers and much more.



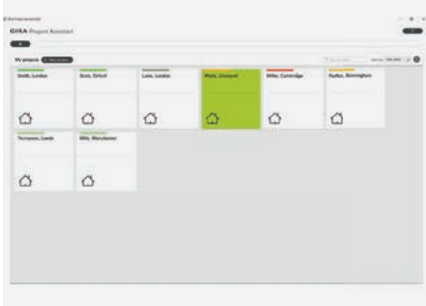
### Gira L1

Featuring the same design as the Gira X1, the Gira L1 is a versatile logic module that can also be configured using the GPA. The Gira L1 also makes 35 logic modules as well as timers and scenes available for automating home technology conveniently and easily. Functional expansions and updates can be done via firmware updates.



## Quick and intuitive configuration via drag & drop

Projects for the Gira X1 or Gira L1 can be quickly and easily created with the Gira "Projekt Assistent" (GPA) software: Visual and intuitive, by drag & drop. The various functions such as switching, dimming, blind control, etc. are simply dragged onto a room with the mouse. The visualisation for mobile end devices is then generated from this information. The GPA features a convenient logic detector for automating home technology that lets users achieve their desired result in next to no time. By using the logic simulation, individually created automation solutions can be verified. This makes the Gira "Projekt Assistent" the basis for cost effective project implementation.



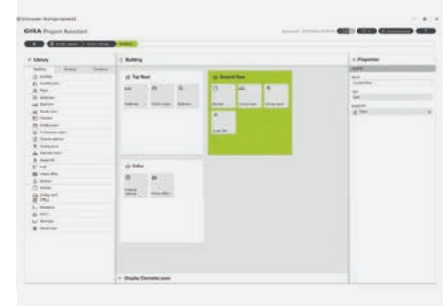
### Managing projects

The GPA also displays several projects simultaneously in a clearly arranged order. Project progress can be indicated by colours.



### Parameterising functions

Simple and clear GPA editors help to configure the various building functions in a clear and structured manner.



### Creating a building

The desired building is created quickly and easily per drag & drop. Devices and functions can be located in the same manner.



### Designing the interface

In the GPA, functions of intelligent home technology can be arranged by drag & drop in the order that they will then appear on mobile devices. More than 300 Gira pictographs facilitate the flexible presentation of building parts and functions.



### Processing logic pages

The GPA features a simple graphic editor for creating logic pages. Numerous logic pages can be used, switched to active or inactive, structured for daytime and quickly relocated.



### Verifying the logic

The simulation function of the GPA makes it possible to simulate and verify the functionality of a created logic in advance. This significantly speeds up commissioning.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira X1**

N New product. Available starting 03/2017.  
Gira X1



DRA 2096 00 1 05

**+ Optional accessories**

Power supply 320 mA choke **1086 00** → 421  
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

**Gira L1**

Gira L1



DRA 2070 00 1 05

**+ Optional accessories**

Power supply 320 mA choke **1086 00** → 421  
Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Gira Project Assistant (GPA)**

Link for downloading the  
Gira Project Assistant (GPA)



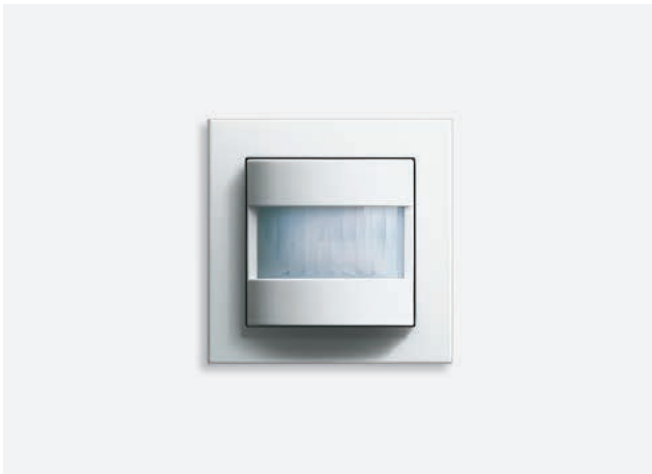
**Cross reference**

# Gira KNX presence and motion detection

Presence detector Mini .....	412
Presence detector .....	412
Automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m .....	413
Automatic control switch, mounting height up to 2.20 m .....	413
Brightness Controller Mini .....	414
Brightness Controller .....	414
Accessories .....	415

## Training

The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



KNX presence and motion detector

## Intelligent presence detection

For complete and energy efficient room control with the KNX system, there are automatic switches, presence detectors and brightness controllers available. Gira KNX presence detectors installed on the ceiling control the function of the KNX system via the presence of persons, while the Gira KNX brightness sensor controls the lighting dependent on the ambient brightness. Gira KNX automatic switches in switch design, on the other hand, are infrared motion detectors for indoor use.



### Controlling various devices by presence

The Gira KNX presence detectors Standard Mini and Comfort Mini allow fully-automatic and semi-automatic control of various functions in the KNX system, depending on the presence of persons in the room. For example light, heating, or ventilation can be controlled exactly as needed and to save power. In addition, the presence detectors can adapt their control to the behaviour of the users. Gira KNX presence detectors are available as flush-mounted or surface-mounted versions.

→ 283

### Gira KNX presence detectors Mini, Standard and Comfort

The new Gira presence detectors Mini, Standard and Comfort register even the slightest movement in a room. The Gira KNX presence detectors Mini control functions such as lighting, heating or air-conditioning systems in the KNX system to respond to people's presence or absence — as needed and saving energy. The innovative casing concept enables universal application: For ceiling installation, as a flush-mounted or surface-mounted version and also for outdoor use - depending on the mounting kit. The KNX presence detectors Mini can be used as a single device or combined with other Gira KNX presence detectors to be used as main and auxiliary units.

→ 283



### Settings and control via infrared remote control

The Gira KNX presence detector Comfort carries its name for good reason because in addition to the functions that can be configured via KNX, it also offers the possibility for convenient settings and operation via infrared remote control. This enables the installer to set certain parameters of the presence detector, such as the sensitivity or the brightness threshold, directly on site. The end user can, for example, manually switch on the room light with the remote control and later reactivate the automatic mode.

→ 415

### Automatic switches to match the switch range

Switching lights, heating or ventilation on and off automatically or triggering functions when a person enters or leaves the room – Gira enables the operation of entire systems via various switch ranges. In this way, state-of-the-art comfort can be integrated in the most diverse architectural environments.

→ 280



Presence detector  
Mini  
→ 412



Presence detector  
→ 412



Automatic control  
switch mounting  
height up to 1.10 m  
→ 413



Automatic control  
switch, mounting  
height up to 2.20 m  
→ 413



Brightness  
Controller Mini  
→ 414



Brightness  
Controller  
→ 414



Accessories  
→ 415

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Presence detector Mini

### KNX Presence Detector Mini Standard



TP

S



**2220 00**      1      06

#### + Optional accessories

FM inst kit **2241 00**      →      415  
 SM inst kit **2242 00**      →      415

### KNX Presence Detector - Mini Komfort



TP

S



**2225 00**      1      06

#### + Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**      →      415  
 FM inst kit **2241 00**      →      415  
 SM inst kit **2242 00**      →      415

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Presence detector

### KNX Presence Detector - Standard



TP

S



Pure white      **2105 02**      1      06  
 Colour aluminium      **2105 04**      1      06

#### + Optional accessories

SM hous. KNX pres.detec. **2110 ..**      →      415  
 Protective cage **2116 00**      →      415

### KNX Presence Detector - Comfort



TP

S



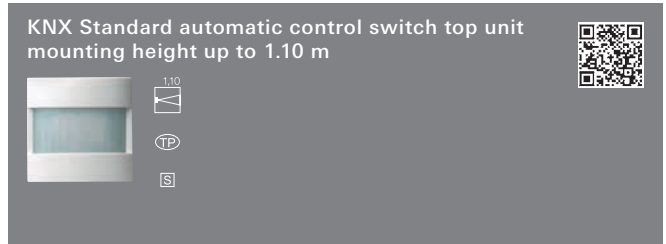
Pure white      **2106 02**      1      06  
 Colour aluminium      **2106 04**      1      06

#### + Optional accessories

IR remote ctrl. PIR KNX **2115 00**      →      415  
 SM hous. KNX pres.detec. **2110 ..**      →      415  
 Protective cage **2116 00**      →      415

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Automatic control switch mounting height up to 1.10 m**



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	0880 01	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	0880 03	1/5	06
Pure white matt	0880 27	1/5	06
Anthracite	0880 28	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	0880 26	1/5	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	0880 20	1/5	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	0880 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	0880 03	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

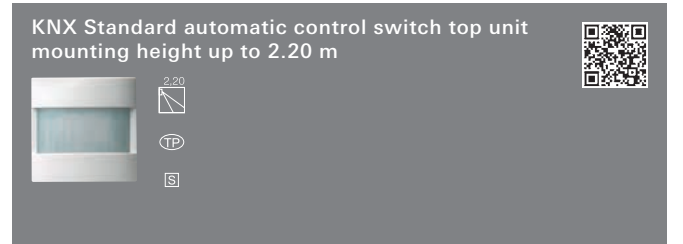
Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	0880 112	1/5	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler **0570 00** → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Integration in stainless steel**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Automatic control switch, mounting height up to 2.20 m**



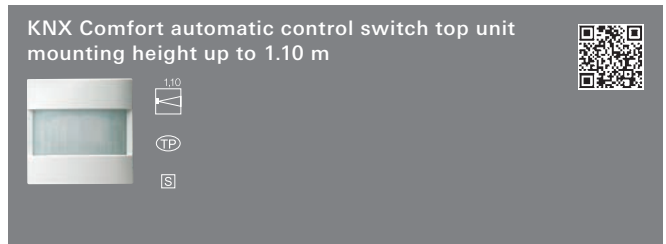
System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	0889 01	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	0889 03	1/5	06
Pure white matt	0889 27	1/5	06
Anthracite	0889 28	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	0889 26	1/5	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	0889 20	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	0889 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	0889 03	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	0889 112	1/5	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler **0570 00** → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Integration in stainless steel**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



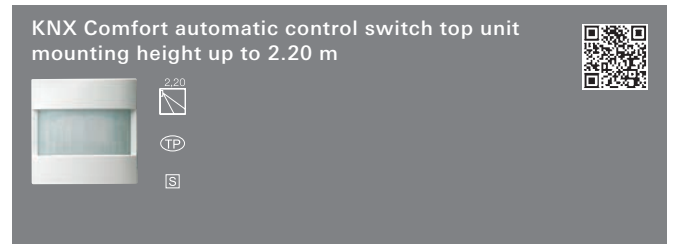
System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	1304 01	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	1304 03	1/5	06
Pure white matt	1304 27	1/5	06
Anthracite	1304 28	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	1304 26	1/5	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1304 20	1/5	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	1304 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	1304 03	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	1304 112	1/5	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler **0570 00** → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Integration in stainless steel**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146



System 55	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Cream white glossy	1305 01	1/5	06
Pure white glossy	1305 03	1/5	06
Pure white matt	1305 27	1/5	06
Anthracite	1305 28	1/5	06
Colour aluminium	1305 26	1/5	06

E22	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Stainless Steel (lacquered)	1305 20	1	06
A Aluminium (lacquered)	1305 203	1	06
Pure white glossy	1305 03	1/5	06
A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.			

Gira F100	Order No.	P. unit	PS
Pure white glossy	1305 112	1/5	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Bus coupler **0570 00** → 372

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Integration in stainless steel**  
 Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct. **0289 20** → 146

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Brightness Controller Mini

### KNX Brightness Controller Mini



2210 00      1      06

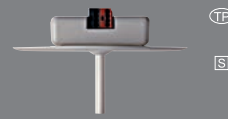
#### + Optional accessories

FM inst kit **2241 00**      →      415  
 SM inst kit **2242 00**      →      415

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Brightness Controller

A Discontinued item. Available until 12/2017.  
**KNX Brightness Controller**





Flush-mounted      **2102 00**      1      06  
 Surface-Mounted      **2103 00**      1      06



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



**IR remote control PIR KNX**

	<b>2115 00</b>	1	06
--	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00** → 412  
 Pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..** → 412


**Surface-Mounted Housing for KNX presence detector**

Pure white	<b>2110 02</b>	1	06
Colour aluminium	<b>2110 04</b>	1	06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..** → 412  
 Pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..** → 412



**Protective cage**

Pure white	<b>2116 00</b>	1	01
------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Auto.ctrl.sw. 360° **2270 ..** → 280  
 Pres.detec.Komfort top unit **0317 ..** → 282  
 Pres.detec.Standard **2105 ..** → 412  
 Pres.detec.Komfort **2106 ..** → 412

**Mounting kit for flush-mounted installation**

	<b>2241 00</b>	1	06
--	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Pres.detec.Mini Standard **2220 00** → 412  
 Pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00** → 412  
 Brightn.cont. Mini **2210 00** → 414

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Mounting kit for surface-mounted installation**




	<b>2242 00</b>	1	06
--	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 One of the following articles:  
 Pres.detec.Mini Standard **2220 00** → 412  
 Pres.detec.Mini Komfort **2225 00** → 412  
 Brightn.cont. Mini **2210 00** → 414

KNX presence and motion detector

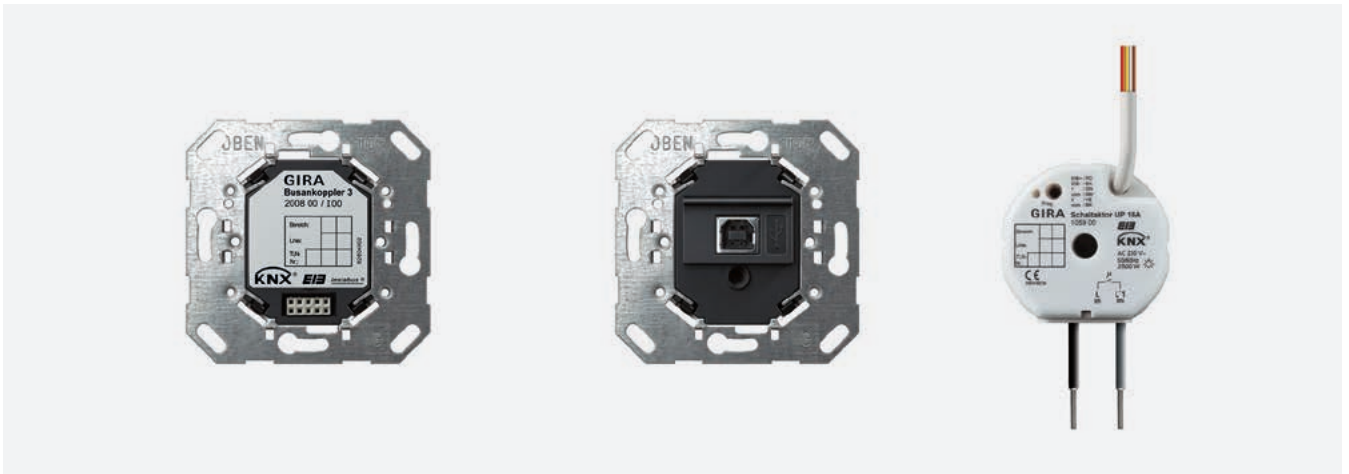


# Gira KNX system devices, actuators, sensors, accessories

- Flush-mounted actuators ..... 420
- System devices ..... 421
- Switching ..... 422
- Switching / blinds ..... 423
- Blinds ..... 423
- Shutter ..... 424
- Dimming ..... 424
- Heating, ventilation, air conditioning ..... 425
- Sensors ..... 426
- Anologue Sensor Interface ..... 427
- Universal button interfaces ..... 428
- Accessories ..... 428

## Training

The "KNX user training documentation" online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

## Intelligent and functional products for more possibilities

As a systems provider, Gira makes available numerous components for building a powerful KNX system. The Gira product range includes a broad spectrum of different sensors, actuators and system devices. This makes it possible to create intelligent building systems technology that is always state of the art.



### Precise execution of commands

The actuators in the KNX system convert commands from presence detectors, buttons and automatic switches into actions. Blinds are raised and lowered, awnings extended and retracted. Lighting systems are controlled or the heating is turned on and off. This enables Gira building systems technology to deliver intelligent and efficient resource management.



### Controlling electrothermic valve drives

The Gira KNX heating actuator, 6-gang, controls heating or cooling cycles. It operates electrothermic actuators on radiators or underfloor heating manifolds to control the hot-water flow. Up to four servo drives AC 230 V or up to two servo drives AC 24 V can be controlled per channel. The actuator is suitable for private homes as well as for commercial properties.



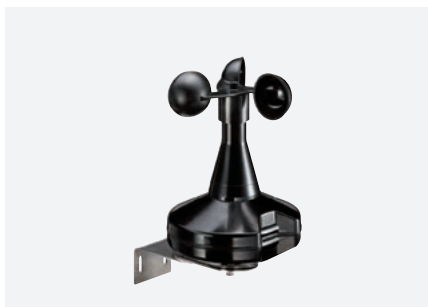
### KNX system devices form the base of the system, and allow it to be greatly expanded

Interfaces, IP routers, KNX area/line couplers, line amplifiers, the logic module or components for power supply are amongst the Gira KNX system devices. They serve the purpose of establishing a KNX communication structure and power supply for KNX system. Gateways from the Gira KNX range also enable intelligent control and operation of all systems.



### New possibilities for intelligent room temperature control

The Gira KNX servo drive 3, powered by an electric motor, controls room temperatures for heating systems. It is suitable for use with heaters, radiators, convectors, in heating circuit distributors, for example, for underfloor heating and many other systems. The valve drive is installed directly on a valve connection (M30 x 1.5). The special features of the Gira KNX servo drive 3 include an integrated room temperature sensor, the intelligent time-switched valve flushing and other convenient software functions.



### Intelligent evaluation of environmental influences

The Gira KNX system offers various products which analyse and evaluate data from the surroundings including brightness, temperature, and weather data, and then forward it to various actuators. These then control e.g. lighting, heating, blinds and awnings, but also motorised windows.



### VDE-tested safety

Nearly all Gira KNX products suitable for 230 V mains voltage are also tested for electric safety in accordance with VDE – which can be recognised by the VDE logo, e.g. on the device label.



Flush-mounted actuators  
→ 420



System devices  
→ 421



Switching  
→ 422



Switching / blinds  
→ 423



Blinds  
→ 423



Shutter  
→ 424



Dimming  
→ 424



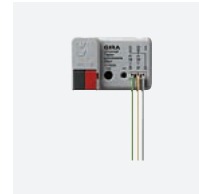
Heating, ventilation,  
air conditioning  
→ 425



Sensors  
→ 426



Analogue Sensor  
Interface  
→ 427



Universal button  
interfaces  
→ 428

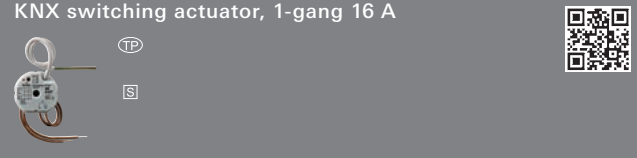


Accessories  
→ 428

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

## Flush-mounted actuators

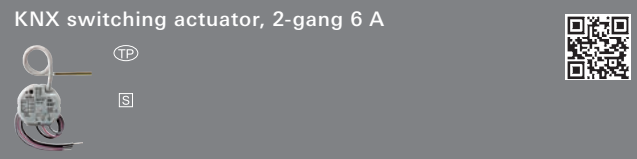
**KNX switching actuator, 1-gang 16 A**



Flush-mounted      **1059 00**      1/100      06

- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217

**KNX switching actuator, 2-gang 6 A**



Flush-mounted      **1057 00**      1/5      06

- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217

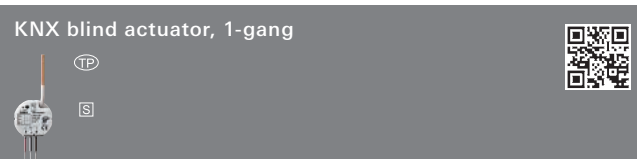
**KNX Universal Dimming Actuator**



**50 – 210 W/VA**  
Flush-mounted      **1058 00**      1/5      06

- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217
- Power boosters**
- Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00**      →      255
  - LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00**      →      256

**KNX blind actuator, 1-gang**

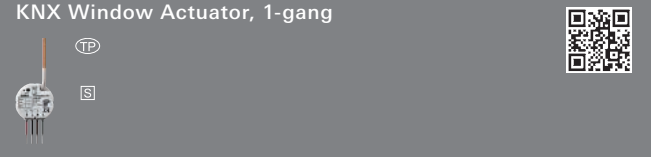


Flush-mounted      **2165 00**      1/100      06

- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

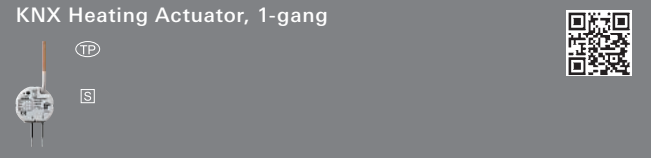
**KNX Window Actuator, 1-gang**



Flush-mounted      **2164 00**      1      06

- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**      →      303
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217

**KNX Heating Actuator, 1-gang**



Flush-mounted      **2166 00**      1      06


- + Optional accessories**
- Rocker btn 2-way m-c 2-g **0155 00**      →      244
  - Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00**      →      303
  - Junction box **0070 30**      →      217

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**System devices**

**KNX Power supply 320 mA with integrated choke**




DRA **1086 00** 1/100 26

**KNX Power supply 640 mA with 2 integrated chokes**



DRA **1087 00** 1/100 26

**KNX Power supply 640 mA uninterruptible**




DRA **1079 00** 1/100 26

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Rech.lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah **1130 00** → 428  
 Basic cab.set **1128 00** → 429


**+ Optional accessories**  
 Extension cab.set **1129 00** → 429

**KNX area or line coupler line amplifier**



DRA plus **1023 00** 1/100 26

**KNX IP interface**




DRA plus **2168 00** 1/100 26

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Power supply 320 mA choke **1086 00** → 421  
 Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS


**KNX IP router**



DRA plus **2167 00** 1/100 26

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Power supply 320 mA choke **1086 00** → 421  
 Power supply DC 24 V 300 mA DRA **1296 00** → 337

**N New product. Available starting 03/2017. Gira X1**




DRA **2096 00** 1 05

**Gira L1**



DRA **2070 00** 1 05


**KNX USB data interface**



DRA **1080 00** 1/100 26

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 USB connection cab. **0903 00** → 428

**Insert for KNX USB data interface**





Flush-mounted **1070 00** 1/5 06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0276 ..**  
 - System 55 → 51  
 - Gira F100 → 165  
 - S-Color → 187  
 Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0876 ..**  
 - System 55 → 51  
 - Gira F100 → 165  
**Gira E22**  
 Cover plate TAE+Stereo+USB **0876 20** → 137  
 Cover in. sp. TAE USB **0276 20** → 137  
**Connection cable**  
 USB connection cab. **0903 00** → 428

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX RF data interface (USB stick)**

USB stick **5120 00** 1 06

**KNX RF/TP media coupler or RF repeater**






DRA plus **5110 00** 1/5 06

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Switching**

**KNX switching actuator, 2-gang 16 A with manual actuation**



DRA plus **1040 00** 1/100 26

**KNX switching actuator, 4-gang 16 A with manual actuation**



DRA plus **1004 00** 1/100 26

**KNX switching actuator, 4-gang 16 A with manual actuation and current measurement for C-loads**



DRA plus **1045 00** 1/100 26

**KNX switching actuator, 8-gang 16 A with manual actuation**

DRA plus **1006 00** 1/100 26

**KNX switching actuator, 8-gang 16 A with manual actuation and current measurement for C-loads**

DRA plus **1046 00** 1/100 26



KNX system devices, actuators, sensors



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Switching / blinds**



KNX switching actuator, 4-gang 16 A/ blind actuator, 2-gang 16 A with manual actuation

TP S

DRA plus 1036 00 1/100 26



KNX switching actuator, 8-gang 16 A/ blind actuator, 4-gang 16 A with manual actuation

TP S

DRA plus 1037 00 1/100 26

KNX switching actuator, 16-gang 16 A/ blind actuator, 8-gang 16 A with manual actuation



TP S

DRA plus 1038 00 1/100 26

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blinds**



KNX blind actuator, 4-gang DC 24 V with manual actuation

TP S

DRA plus 2154 00 1/100 26



KNX blind actuator, 2-gang AC 230 V with manual actuation

TP S

DRA plus 2152 00 1 26



KNX blind actuator, 4-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

TP S

DRA plus 1039 00 1/100 26

KNX blind actuator, 8-gang AC 230 V / DC 12 - 48 V with manual actuation

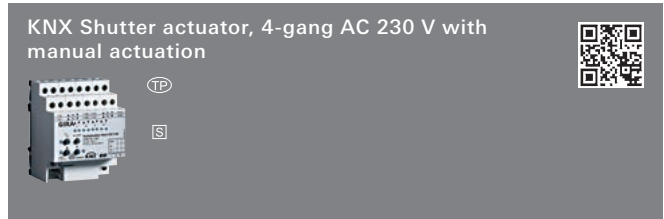
TP S

DRA plus 2161 00 1/100 26

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

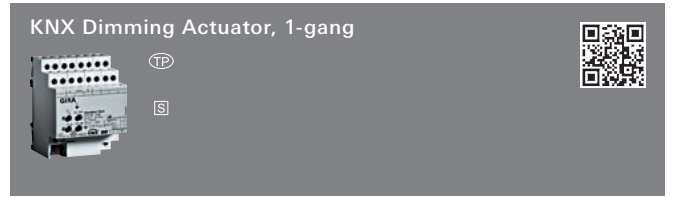
**Shutter**



DRA plus 2160 00 1/100 26

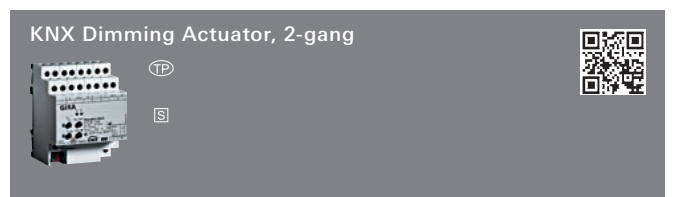
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Dimming**



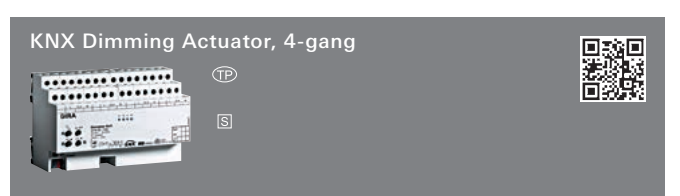
20 –500 W/VA  
DRA plus 2171 00 1/100 26

- + Optional accessories  
**Power boosters**  
 Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
 Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
 LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256  
**Tronic transformers**



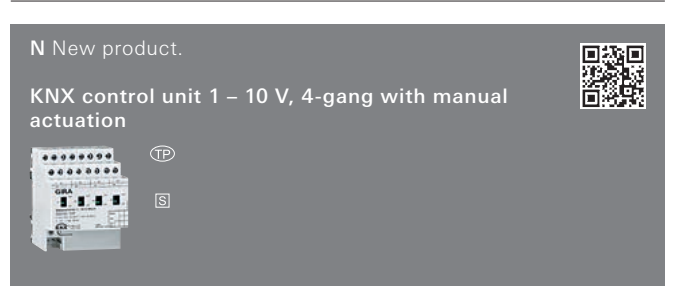
2 x 300 W/VA  
DRA plus 2172 00 1/100 26

- + Optional accessories  
**Power boosters**  
 Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
 Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
 LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256  
**Tronic transformers**



4 x 250 W/VA  
DRA plus 2174 00 1/100 26

- + Optional accessories  
**Power boosters**  
 Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
 Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
 LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256  
**Tronic transformers**





**N** New product.  
DRA plus 2224 00 1 26

- + Optional accessories  
 Sw.-on curr. lim. **0810 00** → 260

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**KNX DALI gateway Plus**






DRA plus **2180 00** 1 26

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**



**KNX Heating Actuator, 6-gang**

DRA plus **2158 00** 1 26

+ Optional accessories  
 Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 303  
 Therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 303

**KNX Heating Actuator Basic, 6-gang**

DRA plus **2114 00** 1 26

+ Optional accessories  
 Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 303  
 Therm.servo 24 V **2179 00** → 303



**KNX servo 3**




**2176 00** 1 06



+ Optional accessories  
 Remote sensor RTC 4 m supply cable **1493 00** → 386

**KNX fan coil actuator**

DRA plus **2163 00** 1/100 26

**KNX Room actuator**

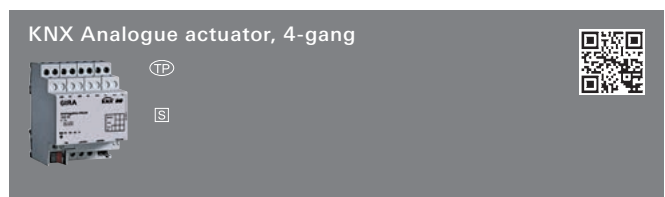



DRA plus **2162 00** 1 26

+ Optional accessories  
 Therm.servo 230 V **2169 00** → 303

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



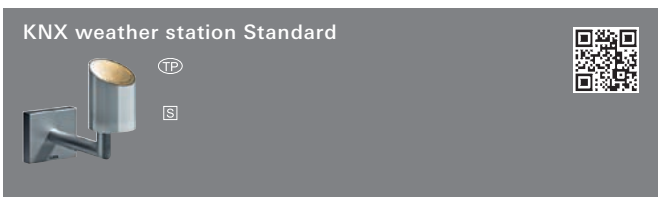
DRA plus 1022 00 1/100 26

**+ Necessary accessories**

Power supply  
Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA 1024 00 → 428

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Sensors**



2150 04 1 06

**+ Necessary accessories**

One of the following articles:  
Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA 1024 00 → 428  
Power supply DC 24 V 700 mA DRA 2570 00 → 337

**+ Optional accessories**

Mast mount. 0848 00 → 428



DRA plus 1010 00 1/100 26

**+ Necessary accessories**

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA 1024 00 → 428

**+ Optional accessories**

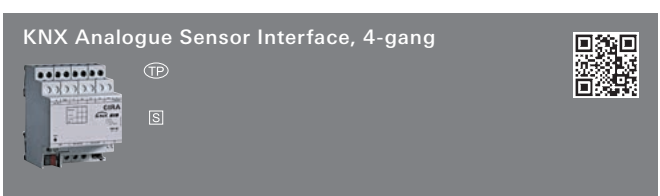
Combination sensor with DCF77 receiver 1025 00 → 426  
Brightness sensor 0-10 V WP SM 0576 00 → 461  
Twil.sens. 0 - 10 V WP SM 0572 00 → 462  
Temperature sensor 0-10 V WP SM 0577 00 → 462  
Wind sensor with heating 0580 00 → 462  
Rain Sensor 0/10 V IP 65 0579 00 → 462



1025 00 1 26

**+ Necessary accessories**

Weather station Comfort 1010 00 → 426



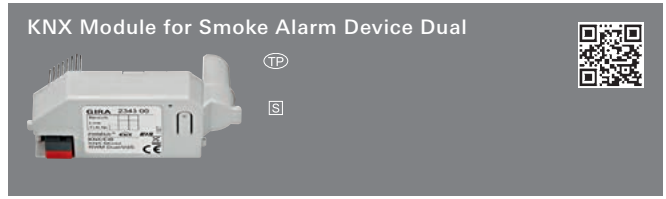
DRA plus 1021 00 1 26

**+ Necessary accessories**

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA 1024 00 → 428  
One of the following articles:  
Brightness sensor 0-10 V WP SM 0576 00 → 461  
Twil.sens. 0 - 10 V WP SM 0572 00 → 462  
Temperature sensor 0-10 V WP SM 0577 00 → 462  
Temperature sensor 0-10 V WP SM 0577 00 → 462  
Rain Sensor 0/10 V IP 65 0579 00 → 462

KNX system  
devices, actuators,  
sensors

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

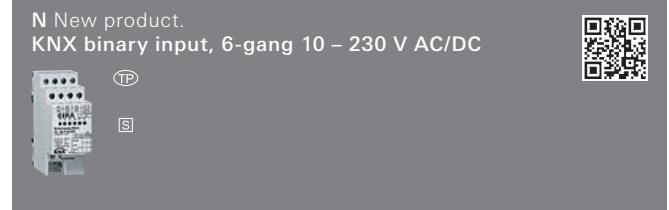


2343 00      1/5      06

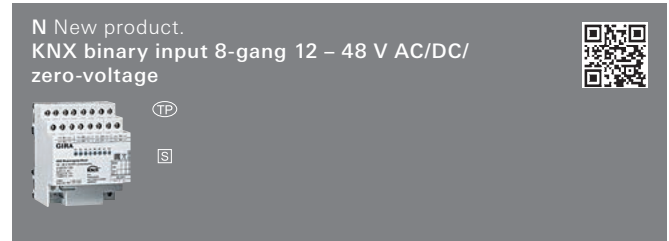
+ Necessary accessories

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Analogue Sensor Interface**



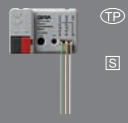

DRA plus      2126 00      1      26



DRA plus      2128 00      1      26



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Universal button interfaces**

KNX universal button interface, 2-gang  

1118 00 1/5 06

- + Optional accessories**
- Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 32
  - Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..** → 33
  - Junction box **0070 30** → 217


KNX universal button interface, 4-gang  

1119 00 1/5 06

- + Optional accessories**
- Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. **0138 ..** → 32
  - Sh-str.btn 42 V NO con. cov. + ctrl.win. **0153 ..** → 33
  - Junction box **0070 30** → 217



Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**

Power supply AC 24 V 1 A  

DRA 1024 00 1/100 26

- + Optional accessories**
- Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00** → 426
  - Analogue actuator 4-gang **1022 00** → 426
  - Weather station Standard **2150 04** → 426
  - Weather station Comfort **1010 00** → 426



KNX connection and junction terminal  

0595 00 50 06

Mast mounting  



0848 00 1 08

- + Necessary accessories**
- Combination sensor with DCF77 receiver **1025 00** → 426

USB connection cable  

0903 00 1 06

- + Necessary accessories**
- USB data I/F FM **1070 00** → 421

Rechargeable lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah  

Rechargeable battery 12 V 12 Ah 1130 00 1 26

- + Necessary accessories**
- Power supply 640 mA w/o choke **1079 00** → 421
  - Basic cab.set **1128 00** → 429

- + Optional accessories**
- Extension cab.set **1129 00** → 429

KNX system devices, actuators, sensors

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
----------------	-----------	---------	----



	1128 00	1	26
--	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Rech.lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah	1130 00	→	428
-----------------------------------	---------	---	-----



	1129 00	1	26
--	---------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**

Rech.lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah	1130 00	→	428
-----------------------------------	---------	---	-----







Wireless systems

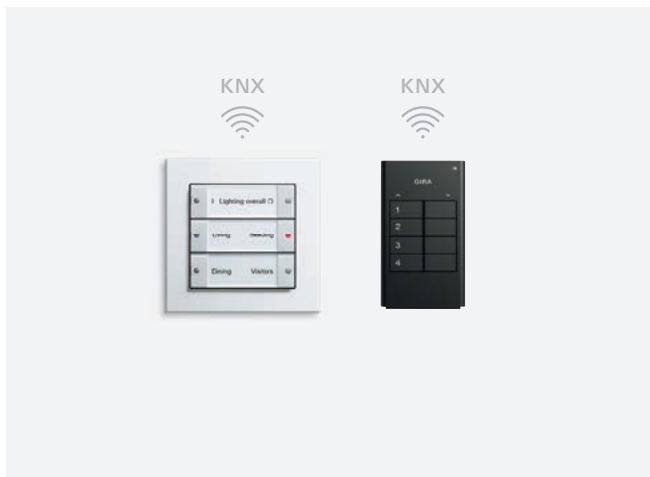
## Wireless installation – with the right standard for every application

More comfort, security and energy savings without any additional cables or intrusive damage to the building. No dirt or noise: all this is made possible with modern wireless systems for home technology.



### Gira eNet

State-of-the-art technologies can also be easily integrated in existing buildings. With Gira eNet, functions such as light and blind control can easily be retrofitted without having to lay new cables. Control is via the Gira design keypads or using the eNet server via the Gira Control Clients, or smartphone and tablet.



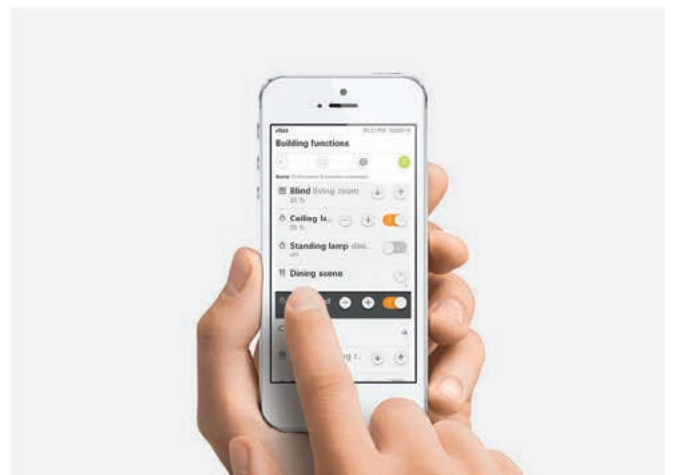
### Gira KNX RF

More operating convenience for building technology in buildings with a KNX system: With little time or effort, and above all without noise and dust, Gira KNX RF creates new options for controlling lights, blinds, scenes, etc. wirelessly all over the building. Keypads can be freely positioned – on walls made of stone, concrete, wood or glass, or on furniture.

System devices ..... 440  
 Transmitter ..... 441  
 Sensors ..... 442  
 Energy Sensors ..... 442  
 Operating top units ..... 443  
 Actuators ..... 444  
 Accessories ..... 445

**Training**

The "Gira eNet"online distance learning course is available free-of-charge at [www.academy.gira.com](http://www.academy.gira.com) alongside other training opportunities.



eNet

## The new bi-directional wireless system

Gira eNet is the bi-directional wireless system for intelligent networking and control of buildings. Scenes can include lights and blinds and be recalled by keypads, or control screens like the Gira Control 9. Installation and start-up of the system is intuitive and made easy with simple push button pairing on the devices themselves. More complex, and repeat solutions can be created with the web-based software application.

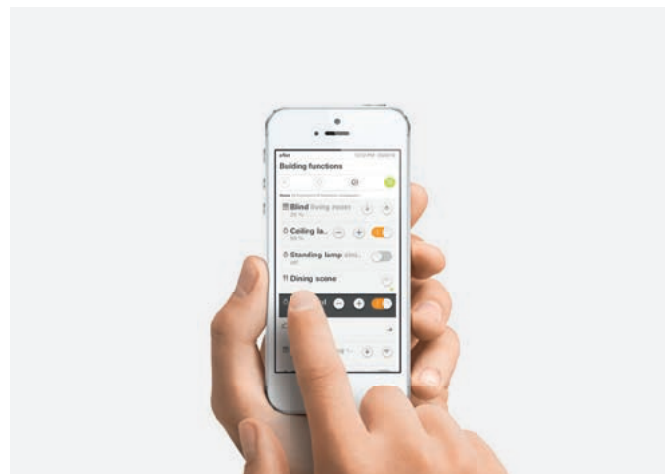
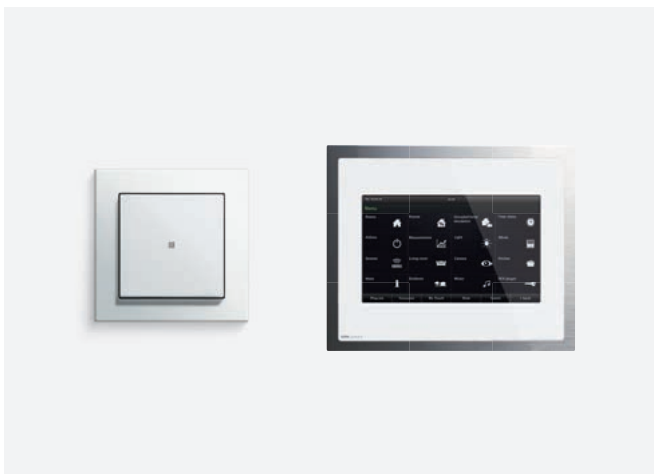


### eNet works bi-directional

Signals are transferred wirelessly bi-directional between the individual components of the Gira eNet system. Actuators not only receive commands, but also signal successful transmission and their status back to the sender. When central controls are designed, this feedback reassures the end user that the signal has been received by all the devices.

### Controlling lighting and blinds

Controlling and dimming the lighting, raising and lowering blinds and shutters, or conveniently retracting and extending awnings: With Gira eNet components, everything can be controlled wirelessly. It is possible to control lights and blinds automatically depending on sunlight and the temperature in the room.



### Operating devices from switches up to the Gira Control Client

The eNet system can be controlled using various wall transmitters and remote controls. When the eNet server is installed, computers and smart phones can be used to control the system. Remote operation and changes can be undertaken from off site. For example, the eNet server allows the eNet system to be maintained, operated, and programmed.

### eNet is easy to operate remotely

In the eNet system, signals are wirelessly transferred between the devices using a remote control – whether in the home or outdoors. While away, the eNet system can be controlled with mobile operating devices via IP technology. As an alternative to normal remote control by means of wireless hand-held transmitters, the mobile gate allows mobile control using an iPhone or Android device.



System devices  
→ 440



Transmitter  
→ 441



Sensors  
→ 442



Energy Sensors  
→ 442



Operating top units  
→ 443

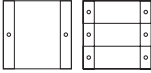
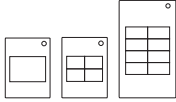
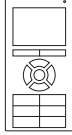


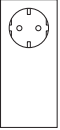




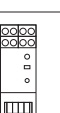

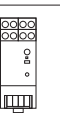


Actuators  
→ 444





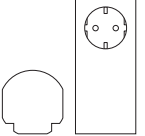
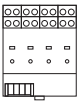
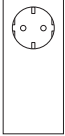
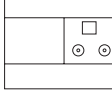
Accessories  
→ 445

System and function overview

					
	<b>Transmission functions</b>	<b>Wireless wall transmitter, System 55</b> 1-gang 5331 ..   → 441 3-gang 5333 ..   → 441	<b>Wireless hand-held transmitter</b> 1-gang 5350 10   → 441 2-gang 5352 10   → 441 4-gang 5354 10   → 441	<b>Wireless hand-held transmitter Multi</b> 5355 10   → 441	<b>Mobile Gate</b> 5305 00   → 440 in conjunction with Mobile Gate app
	Transmission acknowledgement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	<b>Reception functions</b> Status display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	<b>Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang Mini</b> 5423 00   → 444 <b>Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang Mini, zero-voltage</b> 5424 00   → 444 <b>Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 2-gang Mini</b> 5425 00   → 444	Switching Scenes	Switching Scenes	Switching Scenes Operation lock	Switching Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless switching actuator, 1-gang intermediate plug</b> 5448 02   → 444	Switching Scenes	Switching Scenes	Scenes Operation lock	Switching Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless blind actuator, 1-gang Mini</b> 5427 00   → 444	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang Mini</b> 5420 00   → 444	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless control unit 1-10V, 1-gang Mini</b> 5421 00   → 444	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless DALI control unit, 1-gang Mini</b> 5422 00   → 444	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock	Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang DRA <sup>1) 2)</sup></b> 5433 00   → 444	Switching Scenes	Switching Scenes	Switching Scenes Operation lock	Switching Scenes Operation lock
	<b>Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 8-gang/blind actuator, 4-gang DRA <sup>1) 2)</sup></b> 5435 00   → 444	Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes/operation lock	Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes/operation lock
	<b>Wireless blind actuator, 1-gang DRA <sup>1) 2)</sup></b> 5437 00   → 578	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock

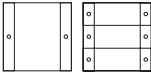
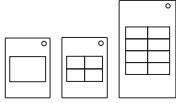
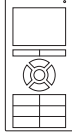

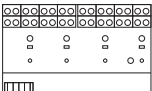




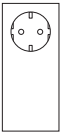
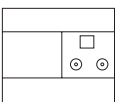
<sup>1)</sup> Required for power supply: 12 V DC/2 A DRA power supply (5319 00) that supplies an eNet Server or an eNet wireless receiver module DRA and up to 32 other DRA components.  
<sup>2)</sup> Requires an eNet server DRA (5301 00) or an eNet wireless receiver module DRA (5452 00) to receive wireless telegrams. An eNet Server or eNet wireless receiver module DRA can supply wireless signals to up to 32 DRA components.  
<sup>3)</sup> The following wireless bus products are not supported: Wireless controller (0358 18), wireless presence detector (0318 ..), wireless room temperature sensor (1186 ..), wireless observer 180/16 (0826 02), wireless automatic control switch (1306 ..), wireless window contact (2256 ..).  
<sup>4)</sup> Only possible in eNet system, not through to the wireless bus system.

System and function overview

 <p><b>Wireless Solar sun sensor</b> 5461 02   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless universal transmitter, 2-gang Mini</b> 5453 00   → 441</p>	 <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang Mini</b> 5471 00   → 442</p> <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang ZS</b> 5472 02   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 4-gang DRA</b> 5473 00   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless converter intermediate plug <sup>3)</sup></b> 5323 02   → 440</p>	 <p><b>DRA server</b> 5301 00   → 440</p>
	Yes			Yes <sup>4)</sup>	Yes
	Yes				Yes
Scenes	Switching Scenes			Switching Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Scenes			Switching Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and timer functions
Positioning	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes			Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes			Switching Dimming Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes			Switching Dimming Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes			Switching Dimming Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Scenes			Switching Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes Positioning	Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes			Switching Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Positioning	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes			Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions

Continued on next page

System and function overview

<p><b>Transmission functions</b></p> <p>Transmission acknowledgement</p> <p><b>Reception functions</b></p> <p>Status display</p>	 <p><b>Wireless wall transmitter, System 55</b> 1-gang 5331 ..   → 441 3-gang 5333 ..   → 441</p>	 <p><b>Wireless hand-held transmitter</b> 1-gang 5350 10   → 441 2-gang 5352 10   → 441 4-gang 5354 10   → 441</p>	 <p><b>Wireless hand-held transmitter Multi</b> 5355 10   → 441</p>	 <p><b>Mobile Gate</b> 5305 00   → 440 in conjunction with Mobile Gate app</p>
	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>
	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Yes</p>
 <p><b>Wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang DRA</b><sup>1) 2)</sup> 5430 00   → 445</p>  <p><b>Wireless dimming actuator, 4-gang DRA</b><sup>1) 2)</sup> 5431 00   → 445</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock</p>
 <p><b>Wireless switching/dimming top unit System 2000, 1-gang</b> 5490 ..   → 35</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock</p>	<p>Switching Dimming Scenes Operation lock</p>
 <p><b>Wireless blind control button 1-gang</b> 5491 ..   → 127</p>	<p>Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes</p>	<p>Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes</p>	<p>Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock</p>	<p>Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes Operation lock</p>
 <p><b>Wireless repeater intermediate plug</b> 5321 02   → 440</p>	<p>Telegram repetition</p>	<p>Telegram repetition</p>	<p>Telegram repetition</p>	<p>Telegram repetition</p>
 <p><b>Wireless converter intermediate plug</b><sup>3)</sup> 5323 02   → 440</p>	<p>Operating the wireless bus system</p>	<p>Operating the wireless bus system</p>	<p>Operating the wireless bus system</p>	<p>Operating the wireless bus system</p>
 <p><b>Server DRA</b><sup>1)</sup> 5301 00   → 440</p>	<p>Programming Visualising Parameter setting</p>	<p>Programming Visualising Parameter setting</p>	<p>Programming Visualising Parameter setting</p>	

<sup>1)</sup> Required for power supply: 12 V DC/2 A DRA power supply (5319 00)

that supplies an eNet Server or an eNet wireless receiver module DRA and up to 32 other DRA components.

<sup>2)</sup> Requires an eNet server DRA (5301 00) or an eNet wireless receiver module DRA (5452 00) to receive wireless telegrams.



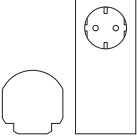
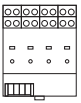
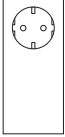
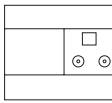
An eNet Server or eNet wireless receiver module DRA can supply wireless signals to up to 32 DRA components.

<sup>3)</sup> The following wireless bus products are not supported: Wireless controller (0358 18), wireless presence detector (0318 ..), wireless room temperature sensor (1186 ..), wireless observer 180/16 (0826 02), wireless automatic control switch (1306 ..), wireless window contact (2256 ..).

<sup>4)</sup> Only possible in eNet system, not through to the wireless bus system.



System and function overview

 <p><b>Wireless Solar sun sensor</b> 5461 02   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless universal transmitter, 2-gang Mini</b> 5453 00   → 441</p>	 <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang Mini</b> 5471 00   → 442</p> <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang ZS</b> 5472 02   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless energy sensor, 4-gang DRA</b> 5473 00   → 442</p>	 <p><b>Wireless converter intermediate plug <sup>3)</sup></b> 5323 02   → 440</p>	 <p><b>DRA server</b> 5301 00   → 440</p>
	Yes			Yes <sup>4)</sup>	Yes
	Yes				Yes
Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes			Switching Dimming Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Scenes	Switching Dimming Scenes			Switching Dimming Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Positioning	Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes			Raising/lowering Positioning Scenes	Programming Visualising and operating Parameter setting Logic and time clock functions
Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Telegram repetition	Programming Parameter setting Telegram repetition
	Operating the wireless bus system				Programming <sup>4)</sup> Operation Parameter setting <sup>4)</sup> Controlling the wireless bus system
Programming	Programming Visualising Parameter setting	Programming Visualising Parameter setting Energy management functions	Programming Visualising Parameter setting Energy management functions	Further processing of wireless bus system signals	

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**System devices**


eNet Server 




DRA 5301 00 1 05

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Power supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA 5319 00 → 440

**+ Optional accessories**  
WL add.antenna 5307 00 → 445  
Add. WLAN antenna 5308 00 → 445

eNet wireless receiver module 



DRA 5452 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Power supply DC 12 V 2 A DRA 5319 00 → 440

**+ Optional accessories**  
WL add.antenna 5307 00 → 445

Power supply DC 12 V / 2 A 



DRA 5319 00 1 02

**+ Optional accessories**  
Server DRA 5301 00 → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA 5452 00 → 440  
External camera 1220 00 → 338

eNet mobile gate 




5305 00 1 02


eNet wireless converter intermediate plug 



Pure white 5323 02 1 02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

eNet wireless repeater intermediate plug 





Pure white 5321 02 1 02

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



**Transmitter**

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 1-gang



Anthracite	5350 10	1	02
------------	---------	---	----

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 2-gang



Anthracite	5352 10	1	02
------------	---------	---	----

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter, 4-gang

Anthracite	5354 10	1	02
------------	---------	---	----

eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi






Anthracite	5355 10	1	02
------------	---------	---	----

+ Optional accessories

Charger eNet WL h-h transm. Multi	5358 10	→	446
Top USB Micro-B docking station	2285 ..	→	54
Rechargeable battery eNet WL h-h transm. Multi	1483 00	→	446

eNet wireless wall transmitter, 1-gang

<b>System 55, rocker with inscription space</b>			
Clear + pure white glossy	5331 100	1/5	02

---

<b>System 55 / E22, start-up rocker</b>			
Start-up rocker	5331 00	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories

**Rocker sets**



Rocker set 1-gang in.sp.	2131 ..	→	377
Rocker set 1-gang	2181 ..	→	379
Rocker set 1-gang inscribable	2201 ..	→	381

**Mounting**

Base plate set	5339 00	→	446
Supp. ring plastic	5338 00	→	446

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

eNet wireless wall transmitter, 3-gang

<b>System 55, rockers with inscription space</b>			
Clear + pure white glossy	5333 100	1/5	02

---

<b>System 55 / E22, start-up rockers</b>			
Start-up rocker	5333 00	1/5	02

+ Optional accessories



**Rocker sets**

Rocker set 3-gang	2133 ..	→	378
Rocker set 3-gang	2183 ..	→	379
Rocker set 3-gang inscribable	2203 ..	→	381

**Mounting**

Base plate set	5339 00	→	446
Supp. ring plastic	5338 00	→	446

eNet wireless universal transmitter, 2-gang Mini

	5453 00	1/5	02
--	---------	-----	----



+ Optional accessories

Rocker btn NO con. s.sig.	0152 00	→	244
Installation adapter	5429 00	→	445

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Sensors**

eNet wireless sun sensor, Solar






Pure white	<b>5461 02</b>	1	02
------------	----------------	---	----

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS

**Energy Sensors**



eNet wireless energy sensor, 1-gang intermediate plug

Pure white	<b>5472 02</b>	1	02
------------	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Server DRA **5301 00** → 440

eNet wireless energy sensor, 1-gang Mini






	<b>5471 00</b>	1/5	02
--	----------------	-----	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Server DRA **5301 00** → 440

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445

eNet wireless energy sensor, 4-gang

DRA	<b>5473 00</b>	1	02
-----	----------------	---	----

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Server DRA **5301 00** → 440

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Operating top units**



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	5490 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5490 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	5490 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	5490 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	5490 26	1/5	02
Bronze	5490 603	1/5	02
Brass	5490 604	1/5	02
Chrome	5490 605	1/5	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	5490 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	5490 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5490 03	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	5490 112	1/5	02

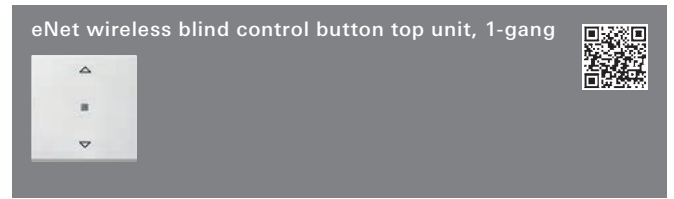
**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:

<b>Dimming inserts</b>			
Uni LED dimm.ins. (touch dim.)	2385 00	→	247
LV dimm.ins. 20 - 500 VA	0331 00	→	248
1-10 V control dev. Insert	0860 00	→	248

<b>Switching inserts</b>			
Switch insert Tronic	0866 00	→	248
Triac insert Switch insert	0854 00	→	248
Relay ins.	0853 00	→	249
Relay ins. zero-volt.	1148 00	→	249
HVAC relay ins.	0303 00	→	249

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



<b>System 55</b>			
Cream white glossy	5491 01	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5491 03	1/5	02
Pure white matt	5491 27	1/5	02
Anthracite	5491 28	1/5	02
Colour aluminium	5491 26	1/5	02

<b>E22</b>			
Stainless Steel	5491 20	1/5	02
A Aluminium	5491 203	1/5	02
Pure white glossy	5491 03	1/5	02

A Aluminium has been discontinued. Available until 12/2017.

<b>Gira F100</b>			
Pure white glossy	5491 112	1/5	02



<b>+ Necessary accessories</b>			
One of the following articles:			
Blind cont. 230 V w/o aux.input	0399 00	→	290
Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input	0398 00	→	290
Blind cont. DC 24 V + aux.input	0388 00	→	290

<b>+ Optional accessories</b>			
<b>Integration in stainless steel</b>			
Adap.frame StS20/21 f. System 55 funct.	0289 20	→	146

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Actuators**

eNet wireless switching actuator, 1-gang intermediate plug

Pure white **5448 00** 1 02

eNet wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang Mini






**5423 00** 1/5 02

**Zero-voltage** **5424 00** 1/5 02

+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445



eNet wireless switching actuator or momentary-contact actuator, 2-gang Mini

**5425 00** 1/5 02

+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445

eNet wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang Mini

**20 – 250 W/VA** **5420 00** 1/5 02



+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445

**Power boosters**  
Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256

**Tronic transformers**

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



eNet wireless control unit 1 – 10 V, 1-gang Mini

**5421 00** 1/5 02

+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445



eNet wireless DALI control unit, 1-gang Mini

**5422 00** 1/5 02

+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445



eNet wireless blind actuator, 1-gang Mini

**5427 00** 1/5 02

+ Optional accessories  
Installation adapter **5429 00** → 445



eNet wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang

DRA **5433 00** 1 02

+ **Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440

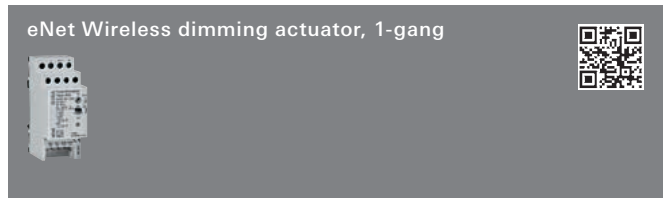
eNet wireless switching or momentary-contact actuator, 8-gang / blind actuator, 4-gang

DRA **5435 00** 1 02

+ **Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440

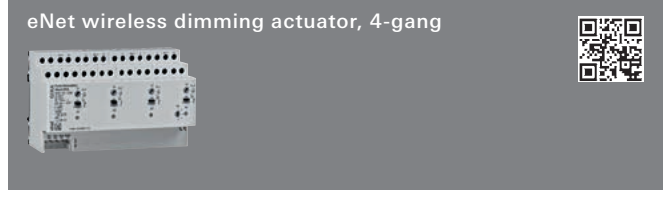
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS



20 – 500 W/VA  
DRA 5430 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440

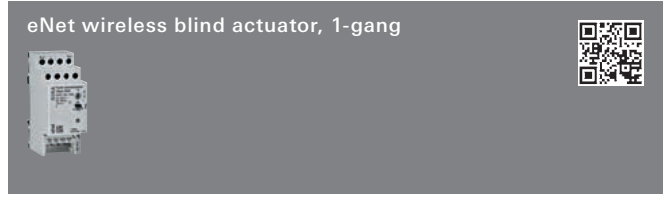
**+ Optional accessories**  
**Power boosters**  
Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256  
**Tronic transformers**



4 x 250 W/VA  
DRA 5431 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440

**+ Optional accessories**  
**Power boosters**  
Uni.pow.booster 200-500 W/VA **1035 00** → 255  
Tronic pow.booster 100-700 W **0380 00** → 255  
LV pow.booster 10 - 600 W/VA **0364 00** → 256  
**Tronic transformers**

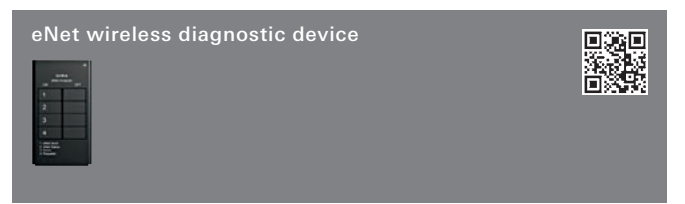


DRA 5437 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



5304 00 1 02



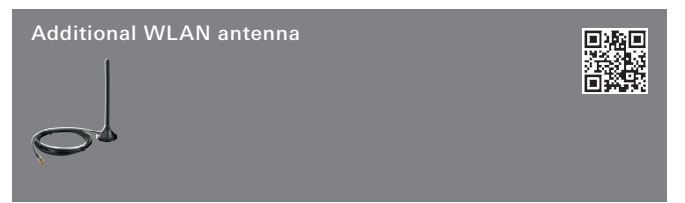
5429 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
WL uni.transm. 2-g Mini **5453 00** → 441  
WL energy sens. 1-g Mini **5471 00** → 442  
WL swit./m-c act. 1-g Mini **5423 00** → 444  
WL swit./m-c act. 1-g Mini zero-volt. **5424 00** → 444  
WL swit./m-c act. 2-g Mini **5425 00** → 444  
WL dimm.act. 1-g Mini 20 - 250 VA **5420 00** → 444  
WL ctrl.unit 1 - 10 V 1-g Mini **5421 00** → 444  
WL DALI ctrl.unit DALI 1-g Mini **5422 00** → 444  
WL blind act. 1-g Mini **5427 00** → 444



5307 00 1 02


**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440  
Wireless receiver module DRA **5452 00** → 440




5308 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
Server DRA **5301 00** → 440


Specifications                      Order No.                      P. unit                      PS


Support ring, plastic 



5338 00	1/5	06
---------	-----	----


- + Optional accessories**
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**                      →    441
  - Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**                      →    441
  - KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00**                                      →    392
  - KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00**                                      →    392


Mounting plate set 



**System 55**  
Four plates                      **5339 00**                      1                      02


- + Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..**                      →    441
  - Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..**                      →    441
  - KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00**                                      →    392
  - KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00**                                      →    392


Rechargeable battery for the eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi 



1483 00	1/5	02
---------	-----	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
WL h-h transm. Multi **5355 10**                                      →    441

Charger for the eNet wireless hand-held transmitter Multi 



Anthracite	<b>5358 10</b>	1	02
------------	----------------	---	----

- + Necessary accessories**  
WL h-h transm. Multi **5355 10**                                      →    441

eNet

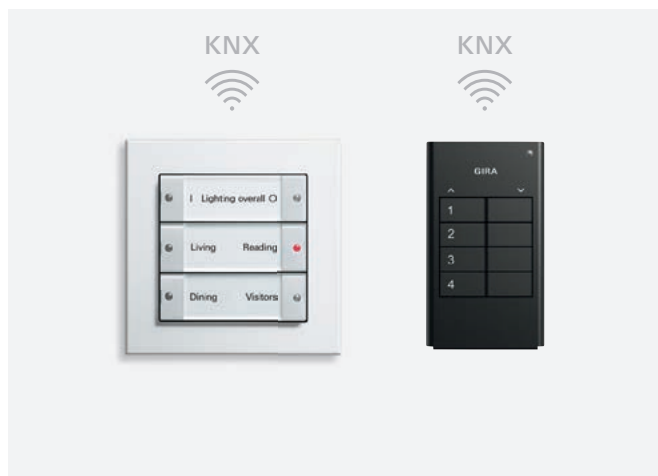




Other wireless systems

## Other wireless systems

More comfort, security and energy savings without any additional cables or intrusive damage to the building. No dirt or noise: all this is made possible with modern wireless systems for home technology. Apart from Gira eNet, Gira offers products for the extension of KNX systems with KNX RF wireless technology.

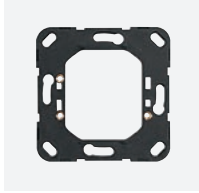


### Gira KNX RF

More operating convenience for building technology in buildings with a KNX system: With little time or effort, and above all without noise and dust, Gira KNX RF creates new options for controlling lights, blinds, scenes, etc. wirelessly all over the building. Keypads can be freely positioned – on walls made of stone, concrete, wood or glass, or on furniture.



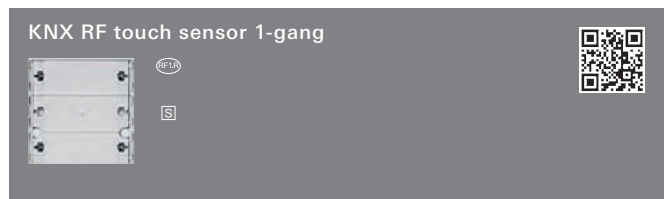
KNX RF  
→ 450



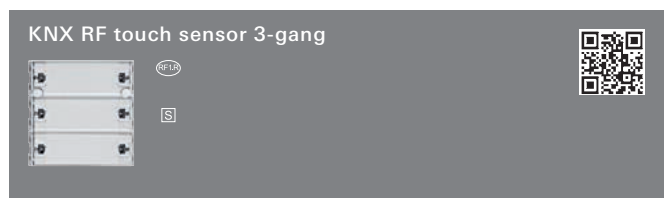
Accessories  
→ 450

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

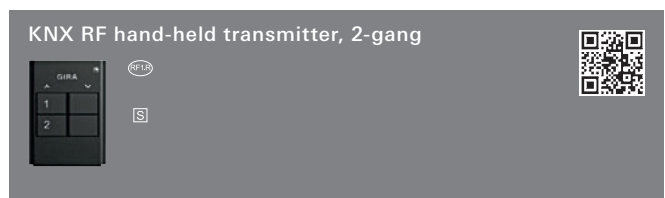
**KNX RF**



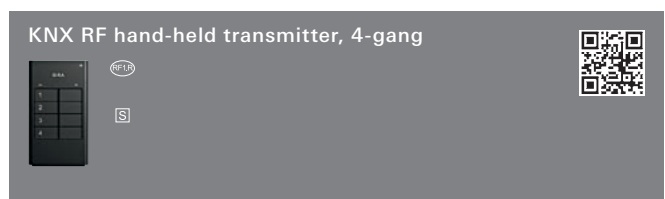
**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5101 00** 1/5 06



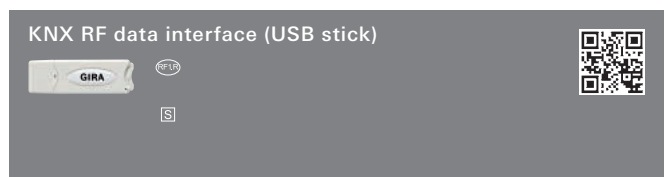
**System 55 / E22**  
Start-up rocker **5103 00** 1/5 06



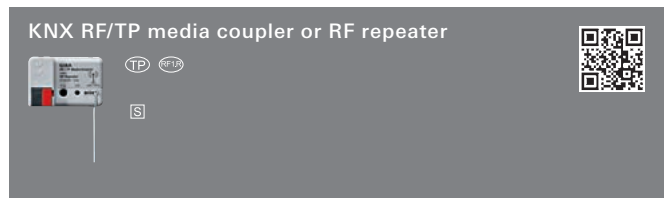
Anthracite **5122 00** 1 06



Anthracite **5124 00** 1 06



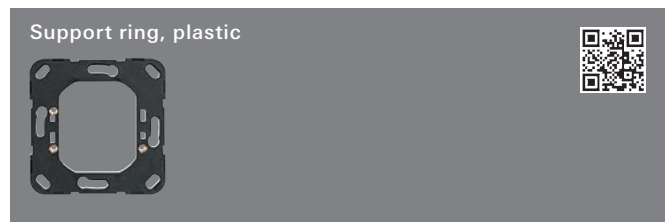
USB stick **5120 00** 1 06



DRA plus **5110 00** 1/5 06

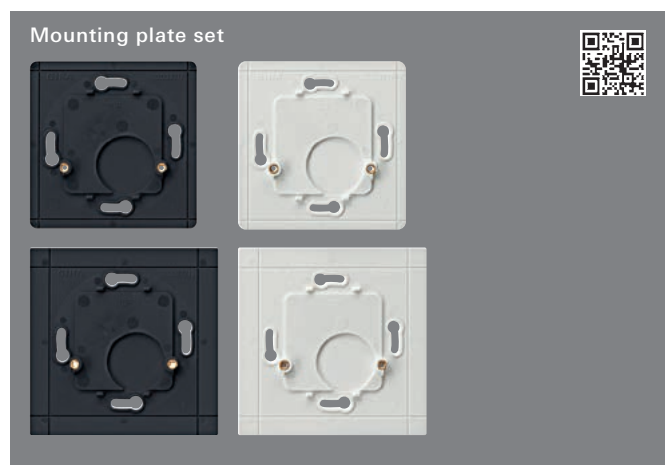
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



**5338 00** 1/5 06

- + Optional accessories**
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..** → 441
  - Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..** → 441
  - KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392
  - KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 392



**System 55**  
Four plates **5339 00** 1 02

- + Necessary accessories**
- One of the following articles:
- Gira eNet WL wall transm. 1-g in.sp. **5331 ..** → 441
  - Gira eNet WL wall transm. 3-g in.sp. **5333 ..** → 441
  - KNX RF touch sens. 1-g **5101 00** → 392
  - KNX RF touch sens. 3-g **5103 00** → 392

Other wireless systems



## More security and comfort

Peace of mind at night and while on holiday: Gira offers flexible and intelligent alarm systems with motion detectors, door or window contacts or smoke alarm devices that adapt to individual requirements and provide more security.



### Alarm devices and sensors

Alarm devices and sensors in the Gira product range increase safety and convenience in the home. They measure humidity, wind speed, brightness, temperature, motion or time and apply important protective functions, adapted to the results they have determined, fully automatically.



### Smoke alarm device

The Gira smoke alarm devices can save lives, as they warn before the smoke concentration becomes dangerous. The Gira smoke alarm device Basic Q can save lives as it immediately detects smoke emission and sounds an alarm. The Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q, on the other hand, is equipped with two detection processes, achieving twice the level of safety. The new generation of Gira smoke alarm devices carries the Q label and features improved product qualities.



Smoke alarm device  
Security

## Compact lifesavers

The Gira smoke alarm devices can save lives, as they warn before the smoke concentration becomes dangerous. The range includes the new Gira smoke alarm device Basic Q and the smoke alarm device Dual Q. The Gira smoke alarm devices meet the requirements of DIN EN 14604:2009-02 and are certified in accordance with the Q Label Directive VF 14-01.



### Sounds a warning before the situation gets too precarious – now with Q-Label

The Gira smoke alarm device Basic Q can save lives. It automatically detects dangerous smoke emissions and sounds an alarm with a loud, pulsing tone and a flashing LED. In doing so, it works using the photoelectric scattered-light principle: A diode in the device emits light signals, and a photo cell evaluates the scattered light caused by smoke particles. An alarm is triggered as soon as the concentration of scattered light exceeds the threshold value. The permanently installed lithium battery has a life of at least 10 years.

### Certified increased safety standards

The Gira smoke alarm devices Basic Q and Dual Q are enhanced versions of the proven Gira smoke alarm devices. Awarded the new Q Label, these models meet higher quality criteria. To be awarded this label, the new vfdb Directive 14-01 must be fulfilled. Both Gira smoke alarm devices stand for proven durability with increased stability against external influences. The risk of false alarms present in environments with interferences has been further reduced. The integrated battery guarantees a device service life of at least 10 years.



### The smoke alarm device which is twice as safe

The new Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q features two detection processes: Processor-controlled scattered-light measurement detects smoke particles before the situation becomes dangerous for humans. Heat detection by therm sensor measures temperature changes in the room and thus identifies fires even faster. Interferences and external influences can also be reliably controlled. The service life of the lithium battery is guaranteed to be at least 10 years. Up to 40 devices can be networked together.

### Networking options via wireless signal and KNX

Gira offers various options for networking the smoke alarm device Dual Q. It is possible to connect any number of smoke alarm devices to the KNX system via the KNX module. In case of danger, the signal of the smoke alarm device Dual Q is forwarded to the KNX system which then reacts intelligently to the fire hazard. The wireless Dual smoke alarm device module, on the other hand, permits networking up to 40 smoke alarm devices Dual Q without an KNX system. In addition, the wireless converter intermediate plug enables connection of the smoke alarm device into the eNet system.





Smoke Alarm  
Device Q  
→ 457



Accessories  
→ 457

## Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q: Options, product range

The Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q is supplied with power from a 9 V monoblock battery. The automatic function test regularly tests the power supply and functions of the smoke alarm device. If the battery voltage drops below a defined point, the smoke alarm device

signals for 30 days that the device has to be replaced. The smoke alarm device remains completely functional during this period. The integrated twilight sensor switches off the battery warning signal in darkness.

### 230 V operation

The Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q can also be operated via the existing 230 V line network. A 230 V base is available for retrofitting the networking capability and supplying power.

Up to 40 devices can be networked via a separate conductor.

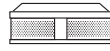
### Networking options with the wireless module

If equipped with an optional wireless module, the Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q can be integrated into the Gira eNet system using the Gira eNet wireless transmitter. A transmission range of 100 m (free field) can be achieved per wireless module.

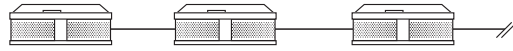
If a smoke alarm device with wireless module is programmed as a repeater, the range can be expanded even further. In addition, it is also possible to integrate the new Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q with wireless module into already existing installations equipped with Gira Dual/VdS smoke alarm devices with wireless modules.

## Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q: Networking options

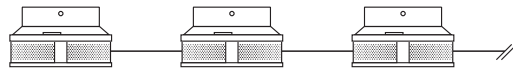
Use as individual device



Networking of up to 40 devices via the 2-wire line



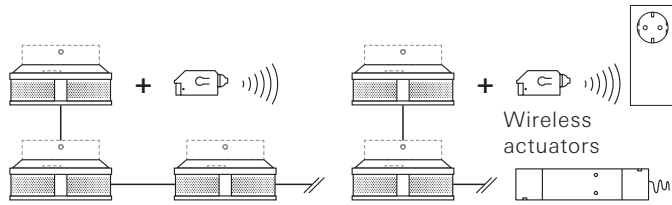
Networking of up to 40 devices via a separate conductor



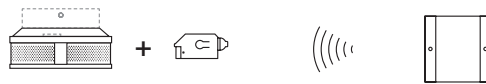
Networking of a maximum of 40 devices via a wireless bus system



Combined networking of up to 40 devices using the Gira eNet system, by means of the Gira eNet wireless transmitter, e.g. blinds, light, or alarm



Muting via a wireless transmitter<sup>1)</sup> [up to 14 devices can be taught in] following local alarm signalling for approx. 10 minutes

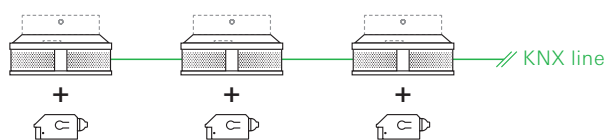


### Networking options with the KNX module for smoke alarm device Dual

The optional KNX module enables the Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q to be connected to the KNX system. If the device registers fire or smoke accumulation,

the module forwards the signals to the KNX system, which reacts intelligently to the risk of fire. The KNX module is supplied with electricity via the KNX line. As many devices as desired can be connected.

Networking in any desired quantity via the Gira KNX system

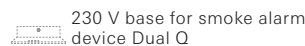
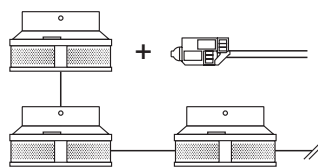


### Networking options with the relay module

Equipped with an optional relay module, the Gira smoke alarm device Dual Q can be connected to external alarm devices, such as a sounder or beacon.

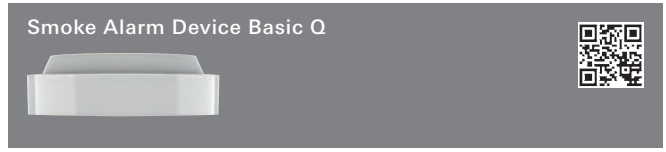
In addition, alarm and fault messages, e.g. on a TeleCoplex or alarm control unit, can be switched or forwarded to the KNX system via a button interface.

Integration of additional devices such as a sounder or beacon via the relay module

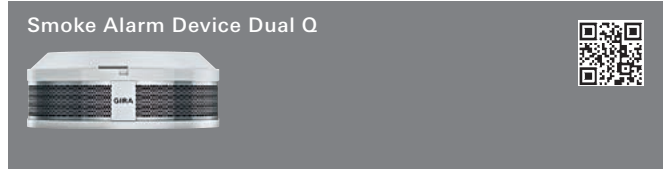


Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Smoke Alarm Device Q**



Pure white glossy **1149 02** 1 03

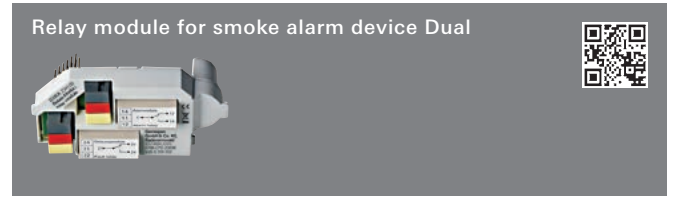


Pure white glossy **2346 02** 1 03

- +Optional accessories**
- Relay module SAD Dual **2340 00** → 457
  - KNX module SAD Dual **2343 00** → 457
  - WL mod. SAD Dual Q **2347 00** → 457
  - 230V base SAD Dual **2331 02** → 457
  - Spacer sleeves screws **2342 00** → 458

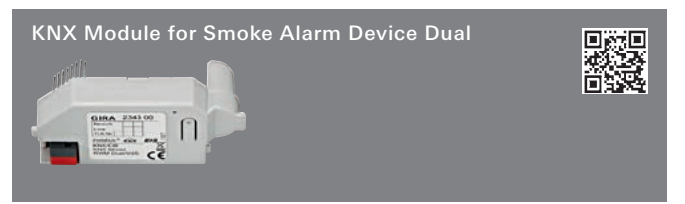
Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Accessories**



**2340 00** 1 03

- + Necessary accessories**
- Smoke alarm device Dual Q **2346 02** → 457



**2343 00** 1/5 06

- + Necessary accessories**
- Smoke alarm device Dual Q **2346 02** → 457



**2347 00** 1/5 03

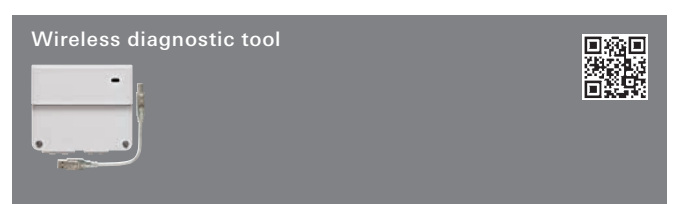
- + Necessary accessories**
- Smoke alarm device Dual Q **2346 02** → 457

- + Optional accessories**
- Converters on eNet**
- WL converter interm.plug **5323 02** → 440
  - WL diagnostic tool SAD Dual + WL mod. **2333 00** → 457



**2331 02** 1 03

- + Necessary accessories**
- Smoke alarm device Dual Q **2346 02** → 457



**2333 00** 1 09

- + Necessary accessories**
- Smoke alarm device Dual Q **2346 02** → 457

Specifications	Order No.	P. unit	PS
<p>Set of spacer sleeves and screws</p> 	2342 00	1	03
<p><b>+ Necessary accessories</b> Smoke alarm device Dual Q 2346 02</p>		→	457



Signallers and  
Sensors

## More safety and comfort in the home

Gira alarm devices and sensors increase safety and convenience in the home. The sensors measure humidity, wind speed, brightness, temperature, motion or time and apply important protective functions fully automatically. An advantage is that the alarm devices and sensors can be combined with the Gira blind controller and Gira alarm systems and can also be integrated into the KNX system and the Gira eNet system.



### Sensors for sun, wind and rain

The sun sensor offers a sun protection and twilight function that can be combined with the electronic blind controller 2. The sun sensor is simply attached to a window pane and offers a convenient sun protection function. The wind sensor enables raising the blinds depending on the wind speed in order to

protect delicate slats from damage. The rain sensor serves to record and evaluate precipitation. The end of precipitation can be logged almost immediately with the help of installed heating.

### Integration with other Gira systems

Alarm devices and sensors can easily be integrated into the KNX system and the Gira eNet system. KNX sensors, e.g. weather stations, temperature sensors, presence detectors or window contacts, enable automatic and on-demand control of various functions. Alarm devices and sensors in the Gira eNet system can be used to easily integrate safety functions like panic switches.



### VDE-compliant and easy installation

The cables of the sun sensors and glass-breakage sensors can always be connected in accordance with VDE, regardless of whether they are installed flush-mounted or surface-mounted.

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Signallers and Sensors**



**Bolt switching contact/VdS**

0924 00 1 03



+ Optional accessories

**Gate contact**



0950 00 1 03

**Door or window contact/VdS**



white 0953 02 1 03  
brown 0953 06 1 03

**Glass-breakage sensor**

white 0887 02 1 06  
brown 0887 06 1 06

**Blind controller system glass-breakage sensor**



white 0931 00 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Top blind ctrl.btn SE **0820 ..** → 292  
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE **0822 ..** → 292  
Top blind cont. 2 SE **1309 ..**

**+ Optional accessories**  
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens. **0934 00** → 461

Specifications Order No. P. unit PS

**Blind controller system indoor sun and twilight sensor**






white 0930 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Top blind ctrl.btn SE **0820 ..** → 292  
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE **0822 ..** → 292  
Top blind cont. 2 SE **1309 ..**

**+ Optional accessories**  
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens. **0934 00** → 461

**Blind controller system outdoor sun and twilight sensor**






white 1117 00 1 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Top blind ctrl.btn SE **0820 ..** → 292  
Top blind ctrl.btn MF + SE **0822 ..** → 292  
Top blind cont. 2 SE **1309 ..**

**+ Optional accessories**  
Adapter sun + glass-break.sens. **0934 00** → 461



**Blind controller system adapter for sun and glass-breakage sensor**

white 0934 00 1/5 02

**+ Necessary accessories**  
One of the following articles:  
Glass-break.sens. **0931 00** → 461  
Sun + twil.sens. indoors **0930 00** → 461  
Sun + twil.sens. outdoors **1117 00** → 461

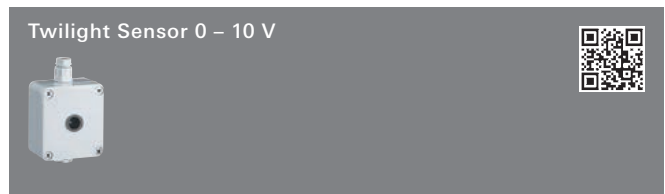
**Brightness Sensor 0 – 10 V**

Water-protected surface-mounted 0576 00 1 06

**+ Optional accessories**  
Weather station Comfort **1010 00** → 426  
Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00** → 426  
Mount.bracket **1406 00** → 462

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



Water-protected surface-mounted      **0572 00**      1/100      06

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Weather station Comfort **1010 00**      → 426  
 Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00**      → 426  
 Mount.bracket **1406 00**      → 462



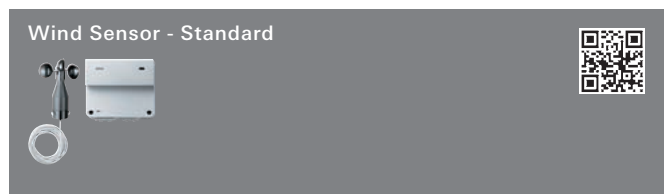
Water-protected surface-mounted      **0577 00**      1      06

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Weather station Comfort **1010 00**      → 426  
 Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00**      → 426  
 Mount.bracket **1406 00**      → 462



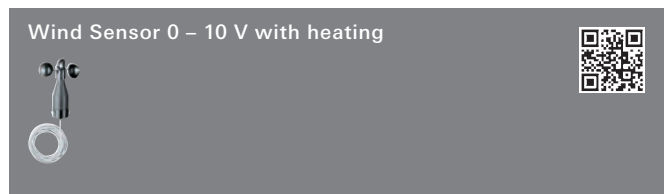
**1406 00**      1      06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Brightness sensor 0-10 V WP SM **0576 00**      → 461  
 Twil.sens. 0 - 10 V WP SM **0572 00**      → 462  
 Temperature sensor 0-10 V WP SM **0577 00**      → 462



**0913 00**      1/100      06

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00**      → 290



**0580 00**      1      06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**      → 462

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Weather station Comfort **1010 00**      → 426  
 Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00**      → 426

Specifications      Order No.      P. unit      PS



DRA      **1024 00**      1/100      26

**+ Necessary accessories**  
**One of the following articles:**  
 Wind sensor with heating **0580 00**      → 462  
 Rain Sensor 0/10 V IP 65 **0579 00**      → 462



**0586 00**      1      06

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Blind cont. 230 V + aux.input **0398 00**      → 290



**0579 00**      1      06

**+ Necessary accessories**  
 Power supply AC 24 V 1 A DRA **1024 00**      → 462

**+ Optional accessories**  
 Weather station Comfort **1010 00**      → 426  
 Sensor interface Analogue 4-gang **1021 00**      → 426



Order No.	PS Page	Order No.	PS Page	Order No.	PS Page	Order No.	PS Page	Order No.	PS Page
0001 00	02 260	0086 02	01 284	0125 40	01 174	0136 27	01 26	0175 03	01 43
0002 00	02 260	0086 04	11 284	0125 42	11 174	0136 28	11 26	0175 04	01 43
0003 00	02 260	0088 00	01 366	0125 43	11 174	0136 40	01 174	0175 30	14 212
0006 30	14 217	0089 00	01 366	0125 46	11 174	0136 42	11 174	0176 01	01 43
0007 30	14 217	0091 00	01 365	0125 47	11 174	0136 43	11 174	0176 03	01 43
0008 30	14 217	0092 00	01 365	0125 603	11 26	0136 46	11 174	0176 04	01 43
0009 01	01 63	0097 30	02 214	0125 604	11 26	0136 47	11 174	0176 30	24 213
0009 03	01 63	0098 00	01 190	0125 605	11 26	0136 603	11 26	0177 30	24 213
0009 30	14 217	0098 30	02 214	0125 65	13 196	0136 604	11 26	0178 00	01 360
0009 40	01 190	0099 27	01 58	0125 66	13 196	0136 605	11 26	0179 00	01 361
0009 42	11 190	0099 30	14 217	0125 67	13 196	0136 65	13 196	0180 00	01 360
0009 43	11 190	0102 00	01 243	0126 01	01 26	0136 66	13 196	0181 00	06 383
0009 46	11 190	0102 30	14 210	0126 03	01 26	0136 67	13 196	0182 00	06 383
0009 47	11 190	0102 31	14 221	0126 112	01 151	0138 01	01 32	0182 40	01 179
0010 30	14 217	0103 00	01 243	0126 20	11 115	0138 03	01 32	0182 42	11 179
0011 30	14 217	0103 30	14 210	0126 203 A	11 115	0138 26	11 32	0182 43	11 179
0012 30	14 217	0104 02	01 41	0126 26	11 26	0138 27	01 32	0182 45	11 179
0013 30	14 217	0105 00	01 243	0126 27	01 26	0138 28	11 32	0182 46	11 179
0014 00	01 261	0105 30	14 210	0126 28	11 26	0139 00	01 245	0182 47	11 179
0015 01	06 387	0106 00	21 243	0126 40	01 174	0140 01	01 32	0184 00	06 383
0016 00	01 260	0106 30	24 210	0126 42	11 174	0140 03	01 32	0185 00	06 383
0018 00	14 217	0106 31	14 221	0126 43	11 174	0140 112	01 153	0187 00	01 361
0019 00	14 217	0107 00	01 243	0126 46	11 174	0140 20	11 119	0187 40	01 179
0020 31	14 221	0107 30	14 210	0126 47	11 174	0140 203 A	11 119	0187 42	11 179
0021 00	01 364	0107 31	14 221	0126 603	11 26	0140 26	11 32	0187 43	11 179
0022 00	01 364	0108 00	01 243	0126 604	11 26	0140 27	01 32	0187 45	11 179
0023 00	01 364	0110 02	01 38	0126 605	11 26	0140 28	11 32	0187 46	11 179
0025 00	01 363	0111 02	01 38	0126 65	13 196	0140 40	01 177	0187 47	11 179
0026 00	01 363	0112 00	01 244	0126 66	13 196	0140 42	11 177	0188 01	21 39
0032 10	01 361	0112 30	14 210	0126 67	13 196	0140 43	11 177	0188 03	21 39
0033 10	01 361	0112 31	14 221	0127 01	01 26	0140 46	11 177	0188 112	01 155
0036 00	01 364	0113 30	14 210	0127 03	01 26	0140 47	11 177	0188 20	11 124
0037 00	01 364	0115 02	01 38	0127 112	01 151	0140 603	11 32	0188 203 A	11 124
0039 00	01 365	0116 00	01 244	0127 20	11 115	0140 604	11 32	0188 26	11 39
0040 00	01 366	0116 30	14 210	0127 203 A	11 115	0140 605	11 32	0188 27	21 39
0041 00	01 357	0116 31	14 221	0127 26	11 26	0140 65	13 198	0188 28	11 39
0042 00	01 357	0118 00	17 44	0127 27	01 26	0140 66	13 198	0188 40	01 179
0044 00	01 362	0118 20	17 44	0127 28	11 26	0140 67	13 198	0188 42	11 179
0045 00	01 362	0120 20	11 117	0127 40	01 174	0142 00	01 245	0188 43	11 179
0046 00	01 357	0120 201	11 117	0127 42	11 174	0144 00	02 246	0188 44	11 179
0047 00	01 366	0120 203 A	11 117	0127 43	11 174	0144 30	02 214	0188 45	11 179
0048 00	01 364	0120 40	01 175	0127 46	11 174	0145 00	01 244	0188 46	11 179
0049 00	01 364	0120 42	11 175	0127 47	11 174	0146 00	01 245	0188 47	11 179
0050 00	01 364	0120 43	11 175	0127 603	11 26	0146 30	14 210	0188 603	11 39
0052 00	01 365	0120 46	11 175	0127 604	11 26	0147 00	01 245	0188 604	11 39
0053 00	01 365	0120 47	11 175	0127 605	11 26	0149 00	02 247	0188 605	11 39
0055 00	01 365	0120 65	13 197	0127 65	13 196	0150 00	01 244	0188 613	11 39
0058 00	01 000	0120 66	13 197	0127 66	13 196	0151 00	21 244	0188 614	11 39
0059 00	01 366	0120 67	13 197	0127 67	13 196	0152 00	01 244	0188 615	11 39
0061 01	13 63	0121 20	11 115	0128 01	01 26	0152 30	14 210	0188 65	13 199
0061 03	13 63	0121 201	01 115	0128 03	01 26	0152 31	14 221	0188 66	13 199
0061 112	13 168	0121 203 A	11 115	0128 112	01 151	0153 01	01 33	0188 67	13 199
0061 40	13 190	0122 01	01 26	0128 20	11 116	0153 03	01 33	0190 00	01 361
0061 42	13 190	0122 03	01 26	0128 203 A	11 116	0153 26	11 33	0191 00	01 185
0061 43	13 190	0122 112	01 151	0128 26	11 26	0153 27	01 33	0192 00	01 186
0061 46	13 190	0122 20	11 116	0128 27	01 26	0153 28	11 33	0193 00	01 186
0061 47	13 190	0122 203 A	11 116	0128 28	11 26	0153 40	01 177	0194 00	01 186
0062 01	13 63	0122 26	11 26	0128 40	01 174	0153 42	01 177	0196 00	01 186
0062 03	13 63	0122 27	01 26	0128 42	11 174	0153 43	01 177	0197 00	01 186
0062 112	13 168	0122 28	11 26	0128 42	11 174	0153 46	01 177	0199 40	01 180
0062 40	13 190	0122 40	01 174	0128 43	11 174	0153 47	01 177	0199 42	11 180
0062 42	13 190	0122 42	11 174	0128 46	11 174	0154 00	01 246	0199 43	11 180
0062 43	13 190	0122 43	11 174	0128 47	11 174	0154 30	14 214	0199 46	11 180
0062 46	13 190	0122 46	11 174	0128 65	13 196	0155 00	01 244	0199 47	11 180
0062 47	13 190	0122 47	11 174	0128 66	13 196	0155 30	14 211	0206 30	14 211
0063 01	13 63	0122 65	13 196	0128 67	13 196	0156 00	01 244	0207 30	14 211
0063 03	13 63	0122 66	13 196	0130 20	11 116	0156 30	24 210	0208 30	14 211
0063 112	13 168	0122 67	13 196	0130 201	01 116	0156 31	14 221	0209 01	01 31
0063 40	13 190	0122 70	11 115	0130 203 A	11 116	0156 33	14 221	0209 03	01 31
0063 42	13 190	0123 20	01 115	0130 40	01 174	0157 00	01 246	0209 04	01 31
0063 43	13 190	0123 201	01 115	0130 42	11 174	0158 00	01 246	0209 26	11 31
0063 46	13 190	0123 203 A	11 115	0130 43	11 174	0159 00	01 246	0209 27	01 31
0063 47	13 190	0124 20	11 116	0130 46	11 174	0160 00	01 258	0209 28	11 31
0064 00	01 000	0124 201	01 116	0130 47	11 174	0161 00	01 258	0211 01	21 62
0070 01	01 63	0124 203 A	11 116	0130 65	13 197	0161 30	14 215	0211 03	21 62
0070 03	01 63	0125 01	01 26	0130 66	13 197	0163 00	02 246	0211 04	21 62
0070 30	14 217	0125 03	01 26	0130 67	13 197	0163 30	02 214	0211 05	11 96
0070 40	01 190	0125 112	01 151	0136 01	01 26	0165 00	01 246	0211 06	11 83
0070 42	11 190	0125 20	11 116	0136 03	01 26	0166 00	01 360	0211 07	11 82
0070 43	11 190	0125 203 A	11 116	0136 112	01 151	0169 30	14 215	0211 08	11 83
0070 46	11 190	0125 26	11 26	0136 20	11 116	017121	02 43	0211 10	11 98
0070 47	11 190	0125 27	01 26	0136 203 A	11 116	017156	02 43	0211 112	01 150
		0125 28	11 26	0136 26	11 26	0175 01	01 43	0211 113	11 150





Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
0279 26	11	51	0286 603	11	28	0295 47	11	175	0385 27	02	45	0396 40	02	183
0279 27	01	51	0286 604	11	28	0295 603	11	29	0385 28	02	45	0396 42	02	183
0279 28	11	51	0286 605	11	28	0295 604	11	29	0385 40	02	181	0396 43	02	183
0280 01	01	51	0286 65	13	197	0295 605	11	29	0385 42	02	181	0396 46	02	183
0280 03	01	51	0286 66	13	197	0295 65	13	197	0385 43	02	181	0396 47	02	183
0280 26	11	51	0286 67	13	197	0295 66	13	197	0385 46	02	181	0397 01	02	299
0280 27	01	51	0287 01	01	28	0295 67	13	197	0385 47	02	181	0397 03	02	133
0280 28	11	51	0287 03	01	28	0296 01	21	28	0387 00	02	294	0397 112	02	160
0280 40	A	01 187	0287 112	01	151	0296 03	21	28	0388 00	02	290	0397 20	02	133
0281 01	01	53	0287 20	11	119	0296 112	01	151	0390 01	02	298	0397 203 A	02	133
0281 03	01	53	0287 203 A	11	119	0296 20	11	118	0390 03	02	132	0397 26	02	299
0281 26	11	53	0287 26	11	28	0296 203 A	11	118	0390 112	02	160	0397 27	02	299
0281 27	01	53	0287 27	01	28	0296 26	11	28	0390 20	02	132	0397 28	02	299
0281 28	11	53	0287 28	11	28	0296 27	21	28	0390 203 A	02	132	0397 40 A	02	183
0281 40	01	188	0287 40	01	176	0296 28	11	28	0390 26	02	298	0397 42 A	02	183
0281 42	11	188	0287 42	11	176	0296 40	01	175	0390 27	02	298	0397 43 A	02	183
0281 43	11	188	0287 43	11	176	0296 42	11	175	0390 28	02	298	0397 46 A	02	183
0281 46	11	188	0287 46	11	176	0296 43	11	175	0390 40	02	183	0397 47 A	02	183
0281 47	11	188	0287 47	11	176	0296 46	11	175	0390 42	02	183	0398 00	02	290
0282 01	01	49	0287 603	11	28	0296 47	11	175	0390 43	02	183	0399 00	22	290
0282 03	01	49	0287 604	11	28	0296 603	11	28	0390 46	02	183	0400 00	01	261
0282 112	01	166	0287 605	11	28	0296 604	11	28	0390 47	02	183	0402 01	01	49
0282 20	11	139	0287 65	13	197	0296 605	11	28	0391 01	02	299	0402 03	01	49
0282 203 A	11	139	0287 66	13	197	0296 65	13	197	0391 03	02	133	0402 112	01	163
0282 26	11	49	0287 67	13	197	0296 66	13	197	0391 112	02	160	0402 20	11	135
0282 27	01	49	0288 27	01	33	0296 67	13	197	0391 20	02	133	0402 203 A	11	135
0282 28	11	49	0289 112	01	168	0297 01	01	32	0391 203 A	02	133	0402 26	11	49
0282 40	01	188	0289 20	11	146	0297 03	01	32	0391 26	02	299	0402 27	01	49
0282 42	11	188	0289 202	11	142	0297 26	11	32	0391 27	02	299	0402 28	11	49
0282 43	11	188	0289 65	13	204	0297 27	01	32	0391 28	02	299	0402 40	01	184
0282 46	11	188	0289 66	13	204	0297 28	11	32	0391 40 A	02	183	0402 42	11	184
0282 47	11	188	0289 67	13	204	0298 01	01	31	0391 42 A	02	183	0402 43	11	184
0283 01	01	53	0290 01	01	30	0298 03	01	31	0391 43 A	02	183	0402 46	11	184
0283 03	01	53	0290 03	01	30	0298 26	11	31	0391 46 A	02	183	0402 47	11	184
0283 26	11	53	0290 112	01	152	0298 27	01	31	0391 47 A	02	183	0405 01	01	56
0283 27	01	53	0290 20	11	119	0298 28	11	31	0392 01	22	298	0405 03	01	56
0283 28	11	53	0290 203 A	11	119	0299 01	01	28	0392 03	22	132	0405 112	01	167
0284 01	01	50	0290 26	11	30	0299 03	01	28	0392 112	02	160	0405 20	11	141
0284 03	01	50	0290 27	01	30	0299 20	11	118	0392 20	02	132	0405 203 A	11	141
0284 112	01	164	0290 28	11	30	0299 203 A	11	118	0392 203 A	02	132	0405 26	11	56
0284 20	11	136	0290 40	01	176	0299 26	11	28	0392 26	02	298	0405 27	01	56
0284 203 A	11	136	0290 42	11	176	0299 27	01	28	0392 27	22	298	0405 28	11	56
0284 26	11	50	0290 43	11	176	0299 28	11	28	0392 28	02	298	0405 40	01	189
0284 27	01	50	0290 46	11	176	0299 40	01	175	0392 40	02	183	0405 42	11	189
0284 28	11	50	0290 47	11	176	0299 42	11	175	0392 42	02	183	0405 43	11	189
0284 40	01	187	0290 603	11	30	0299 43	11	175	0392 43	02	183	0405 46	11	189
0284 42	11	187	0290 604	11	30	0299 46	11	175	0392 46	02	183	0405 47	11	189
0284 43	11	187	0290 605	11	30	0299 47	11	175	0392 47	02	183	0408 01	01	42
0284 46	11	187	0290 65	13	198	0299 603	11	28	0393 01	02	298	0408 03	01	42
0284 47	11	187	0290 66	13	198	0299 604	11	28	0393 03	02	132	0409 65	13	204
0285 01	01	28	0290 67	13	198	0299 605	11	28	0393 112	02	160	0409 66	13	204
0285 03	01	28	0294 01	01	30	0300 00	22	252	0393 20	02	132	0409 67	13	204
0285 112	01	151	0294 03	01	30	0301 30	02	211	0393 203 A	02	132	0410 20	11	124
0285 20	11	119	0294 112	01	152	0302 00	22	252	0393 26	02	298	0410 203 A	11	124
0285 203 A	11	119	0294 20	11	119	0303 00	02	249	0393 27	02	298	0410 65	13	199
0285 26	11	28	0294 203 A	11	119	0307 00	22	253	0393 28	02	298	0410 66	13	199
0285 27	01	28	0294 26	11	30	0308 00	02	254	0393 40 A	02	183	0410 67	13	199
0285 28	11	28	0294 27	01	30	0309 00	02	254	0393 42 A	02	183	0414 01	01	41
0285 40	01	176	0294 28	11	30	0314 00	02	247	0393 43 A	02	183	0414 03	01	41
0285 42	11	176	0294 40	01	175	0314 30	02	211	0393 46 A	02	183	0414 112	01	156
0285 43	11	176	0294 42	11	175	0317 02	02	282	0393 47 A	02	183	0414 26	11	41
0285 46	11	176	0294 43	11	175	0317 04	02	282	0394 01	02	299	0414 27	01	41
0285 47	11	176	0294 46	11	175	0320 00	02	247	0394 03	02	133	0414 28	11	41
0285 603	11	28	0294 47	11	175	0320 30	02	215	0394 112	02	161	0415 02	01	41
0285 604	11	28	0294 603	11	30	0321 00	02	247	0394 20	02	133	0416 02	01	41
0285 605	11	28	0294 604	11	30	0321 30	02	215	0394 203 A	02	133	0418 01	01	42
0285 65	13	197	0294 605	11	30	0331 00	02	248	0394 26	02	299	0418 03	01	42
0285 66	13	197	0294 65	13	198	0333 00	02	250	0394 27	02	299	0418 26	11	42
0285 67	13	197	0294 66	13	198	0335 00	02	250	0394 28	02	299	0418 27	01	42
0286 01	01	28	0294 67	13	198	0336 00	02	250	0394 40 A	02	183	0418 28	11	42
0286 03	01	28	0295 01	01	29	0355 02	08	284	0394 42 A	02	183	0420 03	01	123
0286 112	01	151	0295 03	01	29	0360 00	02	254	0394 43 A	02	183	0420 20	11	123
0286 20	11	119	0295 112	01	152	0364 00	02	256	0394 46 A	02	183	0420 203 A	11	123
0286 203 A	11	119	0295 20	11	118	0380 00	02	255	0394 47 A	02	183	0422 01	01	39
0286 26	11	28	0295 203 A	11	118	0381 00	02	253	0396 01	02	298	0422 03	01	39
0286 27	01	28	0295 26	11	29	0382 00	02	294	0396 03	02	132	0422 26	11	39
0286 28	11	28	0295 27	01	29	0385 01	02	45	0396 112	02	160	0422 27	01	39
0286 40	01	176	0295 28	11	29	0385 03	02	45	0396 20	02	132	0422 28	11	39
0286 42	11	176	0295 40	01	175	0385 112	02	157	0396 203 A	02	132	0424 100	01	37
0286 43	11	176	0295 42	11	175	0385 20	02	126	0396 26	02	298	0425 100	01	37
0286 46	11	176	0295 43	11	175	0385 203 A	02	126	0396 27	02	298	0429 40	01	178
0286 47	11	176	0295 46	11	175	0385 26	02	45	0396 28	02	298	0429 42	11	178

Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
0429 43	11	178	0454 67	13	199	0488 27	01	38	0638 112	01	153
0429 46	11	178	0455 02	01	39	0488 28	11	38	0638 26	11	32
0429 47	11	178	0456 02	01	39	0489 40	01	178	0638 27	01	32
0436 00	01	364	0457 01	01	40	0489 42	11	178	0638 28	11	32
0437 00	01	364	0457 03	01	40	0489 43	11	178	0638 40 A	01	176
0439 112	01	41	0457 112	01	155	0489 46	11	178	0638 42 A	11	176
0440 01	21	39	0457 26	11	40	0489 47	11	178	0638 43 A	11	176
0440 03	21	39	0457 27	01	40	0495 72	03	53	0638 46 A	11	176
0440 27	21	39	0457 28	11	40	0497 07	01	257	0638 47 A	11	176
0440 30	24	212	0458 01	01	39	0497 08	01	257	0640 20	02	126
0440 31	14	221	0458 03	01	39	0497 10	01	257	0640 203 A	02	126
0445 30	14	212	0458 112	01	155	0497 11	01	257	0640 40	02	181
0446 30	14	212	0458 26	11	39	0497 12	01	257	0640 42	02	181
0447 30	14	212	0458 27	01	39	0497 13	01	257	0640 43	02	181
0447 65	13	199	0458 28	11	39	0497 18	01	257	0640 46	02	181
0447 66	13	199	0462 01	01	40	0497 19	01	257	0640 47	02	181
0447 67	13	199	0462 03	01	40	049705	01	258	0640 603	02	45
044757	01	56	0462 112	01	156	049722	01	260	0640 604	02	45
0448 40	01	179	0462 26	11	40	049727	01	260	0640 605	02	45
0448 42	11	179	0462 27	01	40	049732	01	260	0642 20	02	126
0448 43	11	179	0462 28	11	40	049735	01	260	0642 203 A	02	126
0448 46	11	179	0466 01	21	40	049800	01	257	0642 40	02	181
0448 47	11	179	0466 03	21	40	049806	01	260	0642 42	02	181
0449 02	01	39	0466 112	01	155	049810	01	58	0642 43	02	181
0449 30	14	212	0466 26	11	40	049814	01	257	0642 46	02	181
0449 65	13	199	0466 27	21	40	0529 00	05	401	0642 47	02	181
0449 66	13	199	0466 28	11	40	0538 01	06	54	0644 40	02	182
0449 67	13	199	0466 603	11	40	0538 03	06	54	0644 42	02	182
0451 01	02	42	0466 604	11	40	0538 20	06	140	0644 43	02	182
0451 02	02	42	0466 605	11	40	0538 203 A	06	140	0644 46	02	182
0451 03	02	42	0466 613	11	40	0538 26	06	54	0644 47	02	182
0451 20	02	125	0466 614	11	40	0538 27	06	54	0650 01	02	34
0451 203 A	02	125	0466 615	11	40	0538 28	06	54	0650 03	02	34
0451 26	02	42	0472 02	01	40	0538 603	06	54	0650 112	02	154
0451 27	02	42	0473 02	01	40	0538 604	06	54	0650 20	02	120
0451 28	02	42	0474 02	01	40	0538 605	06	54	0650 203 A	02	120
0451 40	02	179	0479 01	01	39	0539 01	06	55	0650 26	02	34
0451 42	02	179	0479 03	01	39	0539 03	06	55	0650 27	02	34
0451 43	02	179	0479 26	11	39	0539 20	06	141	0650 28	02	34
0451 46	02	179	0479 27	01	39	0539 203 A	06	141	0650 40	02	178
0451 47	02	179	0479 28	11	39	0539 26	06	55	0650 42	02	178
0452 01	01	41	0479 40 A	01	179	0539 27	06	55	0650 43	02	178
0452 03	01	41	0479 42 A	11	179	0539 28	06	55	0650 46	02	178
0452 26	11	41	0479 43 A	11	179	0539 603	06	55	0650 47	02	178
0452 27	01	41	0479 46 A	11	179	0539 604	06	55	0650 603	02	34
0452 28	11	41	0479 47 A	11	179	0539 605	06	55	0650 604	02	34
0453 01	01	40	0480 01	01	37	0540 01	06	55	0650 605	02	34
0453 03	01	40	0480 03	01	37	0540 03	06	55	0652 01	02	34
0453 112	01	155	0480 26	11	37	0540 20	06	141	0652 03	02	34
0453 20	11	124	0480 27	11	37	0540 203 A	06	141	0652 112	02	154
0453 203 A	11	124	0480 28	11	37	0540 26	06	55	0652 26	02	34
0453 26	11	40	0484 40	01	178	0540 27	06	55	0652 27	02	34
0453 27	01	40	0484 42	11	178	0540 28	06	55	0652 28	02	34
0453 28	11	40	0484 43	11	178	0540 603	06	55	0652 40 A	02	178
0453 40	01	179	0484 46	11	178	0540 604	06	55	0654 65	13	203
0453 42	11	179	0484 47	11	178	0540 605	06	55	0654 66	13	203
0453 43	11	179	0485 01	01	38	0570 00	06	372	0654 67	13	203
0453 45	11	179	0485 03	01	38	0572 00	06	462	0655 40	02	178
0453 46	11	179	0485 112	01	155	0576 00	06	461	0655 42	02	178
0453 47	11	179	0485 20	11	124	0577 00	06	462	0655 43	02	178
0453 603	11	40	0485 203 A	11	124	0579 00	06	462	0655 46	02	178
0453 604	11	40	0485 26	11	38	0580 00	06	462	0655 47	02	178
0453 605	11	40	0485 27	01	38	0586 00	06	462	0658 40	01	182
0453 613	11	40	0485 28	11	38	0595 00	06	428	0658 42	11	182
0453 614	11	40	0485 30	14	213	0630 01	01	31	0658 43	11	182
0453 615	11	40	0485 603	11	38	0630 03	01	31	0658 46	11	182
0454 01	01	40	0485 604	11	38	0630 26	11	31	0658 47	11	182
0454 03	01	40	0485 605	11	38	0630 27	01	31	0659 01	01	47
0454 112	01	156	0485 613	11	38	0630 28	11	31	0659 03	01	47
0454 20	11	124	0485 614	11	38	0631 01	01	30	0659 112	01	159
0454 203 A	11	124	0485 615	11	38	0631 03	01	30	0659 26	11	47
0454 26	11	40	0487 01	01	39	0631 112	01	152	0659 27	01	47
0454 27	01	40	0487 03	01	39	0631 26	11	30	0659 28	11	47
0454 28	11	40	0487 26	11	39	0631 27	01	30	0659 40	01	182
0454 40	01	179	0487 27	01	39	0631 28	11	30	0659 42	11	182
0454 42	11	179	0487 28	11	39	0634 40	02	182	0659 43	11	182
0454 43	11	179	0488 01	01	38	0634 42	02	182	0659 46	11	182
0454 45	11	179	0488 03	01	38	0634 43	02	182	0659 47	11	182
0454 46	11	179	0488 112	01	38	0634 46	02	182	0660 01	01	47
0454 47	11	179	0488 20	11	38	0634 47	02	182	0660 03	01	47
0454 65	13	199	0488 203 A	11	38	0638 01	01	32	0660 26	11	47
0454 66	13	199	0488 26	11	38	0638 03	01	32	0660 27	01	47
0660 28	11	47							0661 01	02	278
0661 01	02	278							0661 03	02	125
0661 03	02	125							0661 112	02	157
0661 112	02	157							0661 20	02	125
0661 20	02	125							0661 203 A	02	125
0661 26	02	278							0661 26	02	278
0661 27	02	278							0661 28	02	278
0661 40	02	180							0661 40	02	180
0661 42	02	180							0661 42	02	180
0661 43	02	180							0661 46	02	180
0661 46	02	180							0661 47	02	180
0661 65	02	200							0661 65	02	200
0661 66	02	200							0661 66	02	200
0661 67	02	200							0661 67	02	200
0662 40	01	185							0662 40	01	185
0662 42	11	185							0662 42	11	185
0662 43	11	185							0662 43	11	185
0662 46	11	185							0662 46	11	185
0662 47	11	185							0662 47	11	185
0663 40	01	185							0663 40	01	185
0663 42	11	185							0663 42	11	185
0663 43	11	185							0663 43	11	185
0663 46	11	185							0663 46	11	185
0663 47	11	185							0663 47	11	185
0664 01	02	46							0664 01	02	46
0664 03	02	46							0664 03	02	46
0664 112	02	158							0664 112	02	158
0664 20	02	127							0664 20	02	127
0664 203 A	02	127							0664 203 A	02	127
0664 26	02	46							0664 26	02	46
0664 27	02	46							0664 27	02	46
0664 28	02	46							0664 28	02	46
0664 40	02	181							0664 40	02	181
0664 42	02	181							0664 42	02	181
0664 43	02	181							0664 43	02	181
0664 46	02	181							0664 46	02	181
0664											

Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
0669 66		13 198	0713 22		01 70	0822 203 A		02 127	0887 02		06 461	1002 223		11 99
0669 67		13 198	0732 00		01 366	0822 26		02 292	0887 06		06 461	1002 226		11 98
0670 01		01 30	0779 40		01 187	0822 27		22 292	0889 01		06 281	1002 227		11 99
0670 03		01 30	0779 42		11 187	0822 28		02 292	0889 03		06 126	1002 229		11 99
0670 112		01 152	0779 43		11 187	0822 40		02 182	0889 112		06 157	1002 23		11 68
0670 26		11 30	0779 46		11 187	0822 42		02 182	0889 20		06 126	1002 24		11 88
0670 27		01 30	0779 47		11 187	0822 43		02 182	0889 203 A		06 126	1002 25		11 68
0670 28		11 30	0780 01		01 42	0822 46		02 182	0889 26		06 281	1002 29		01 68
0670 40		01 176	0780 03		01 42	0822 47		02 182	0889 27		06 281	1002 326		11 83
0670 42		11 176	0780 04		01 42	0831 02		08 284	0889 28		06 281	1002 327		01 82
0670 43		11 176	0780 112		01 156	0831 10		08 284	0903 00		06 386	1002 328		11 83
0670 46		11 176	0780 30		24 212	0841 01		22 293	0913 00		06 462	1002 331		11 90
0670 47		11 176	0781 30		24 213	0841 03		22 128	0924 00		03 461	1002 332		11 91
0671 40		02 180	0782 01		01 43	0841 112		02 158	0930 00		02 293	1002 334		01 88
0671 42		02 180	0782 03		01 43	0841 20		02 128	0931 00		02 293	1002 36		11 83
0671 43		02 180	0782 04		01 43	0841 203 A		02 128	0932 00		01 258	1002 395		11 88
0671 46		02 180	0783 01		01 42	0841 26		02 293	0933 00		01 258	1002 397		11 89
0671 47		02 180	0783 03		01 42	0841 27		02 293	0934 00		02 293	1002 398		11 89
0673 01		01 29	0783 112		01 156	0841 28		02 293	0935 00		01 257	1002 399		11 90
0673 03		01 29	0783 20		11 125	0841 40		02 182	0937 00		01 358	1002 410 N		11 76
0673 26		11 29	0783 203 A		11 125	0841 42		02 182	0950 00		03 461	1002 411 N		11 76
0673 27		01 29	0783 26		11 42	0841 43		02 182	0953 02		03 461	1002 412 N		11 76
0673 28		11 29	0783 27		01 42	0841 46		02 182	0953 06		03 461	1002 413 N		11 76
0673 65		13 197	0783 28		11 42	0841 47		02 182	0992 00		01 256	1002 414 N		11 78
0673 66		13 197	0783 40		01 156	0848 00		08 428	0993 00		01 258	1002 415 N		11 78
0673 67		13 197	0783 42		11 156	0853 00		02 249	0994 00		01 258	1002 416 N		11 77
0674 01		01 31	0783 43		11 156	0854 00		02 248	0995 00		01 256	1002 417 N		11 77
0674 03		01 31	0783 46		11 156	0860 00		02 248	0996 00		01 256	1002 418 N		11 77
0674 112		01 153	0783 47		11 156	0860 01		01 51	0997 00		01 256	1002 421 N		11 76
0674 26		11 31	0784 30		14 213	0860 03		01 51	0999 00		01 258	1002 422 N		11 76
0674 27		01 31	0785 30		14 212	0860 20		11 137	1001 01		01 62	1002 423 N		11 77
0674 28		11 31	0787 30		14 212	0860 203 A		11 137	1001 03		01 62	1002 424 N		11 78
0676 01		01 28	0788 01		01 42	0860 26		11 51	1001 04		01 62	1002 425 N		11 78
0676 03		01 28	0788 03		01 42	0860 27		01 51	1001 05		11 96	1002 426 N		11 78
0676 112		01 151	0788 04		01 42	0860 28		11 51	1001 12		11 96	1002 427 N		11 77
0676 26		11 28	0789 30		14 213	0861 00		02 294	1001 122		11 96	1002 428 N		11 77
0676 27		01 28	0790 01		01 42	0866 00		02 248	1001 126		11 98	1002 50		11 88
0676 28		11 28	0790 03		01 42	0869 01		01 49	1001 127		11 98	1002 505		11 97
0676 65		13 197	0790 04		01 42	0869 03		01 49	1001 17		11 98	1002 51		11 88
0676 66		13 197	0793 01		01 43	0869 112		01 163	1001 18		11 96	1002 512		11 97
0676 67		13 197	0793 03		01 43	0869 20		11 135	1001 22		01 68	1002 518		11 97
0678 01		01 31	0793 04		01 43	0869 203 A		11 135	1001 23		11 68	1002 522		11 97
0678 03		01 31	0795 03		01 38	0869 26		11 49	1001 25		11 68	1002 53		11 89
0678 26		11 31	0795 40		01 38	0869 27		01 49	1001 29		01 68	1002 59		11 90
0678 27		01 31	0795 42		11 38	0869 28		11 49	1001 505		11 97	1002 621		11 104
0678 28		11 31	0795 43		11 38	0869 40		01 184	1001 512		11 97	1002 622		11 104
0678 65		13 198	0795 46		11 38	0869 42		11 184	1001 518		11 97	1002 623		11 104
0678 66		13 198	0795 47		11 38	0869 43		11 184	1001 522		11 97	1002 631		11 104
0678 67		13 198	0801 01		01 258	0869 46		11 184	1002 01		01 62	1002 632		11 104
0679 01		01 29	0801 02		01 258	0869 47		11 184	1002 03		01 62	1002 633		11 104
0679 03		01 29	0801 20		11 258	0870 01		01 52	1002 04		01 62	1002 641		11 105
0679 112		01 152	0803 01		01 258	0870 03		01 52	1002 05		11 96	1002 642		11 105
0679 26		11 29	0803 02		01 258	0870 112		01 166	1002 06		11 83	1002 643		11 105
0679 27		01 29	0803 20		11 258	0870 20		11 139	1002 07		11 82	1002 661		11 106
0679 28		11 29	0804 01		01 258	0870 203 A		11 139	1002 08		11 83	1002 662		11 106
0680 65		13 203	0804 02		01 258	0870 26		11 52	1002 10		11 98	1002 663		11 106
0680 66		13 203	0804 20		11 258	0870 27		01 52	1002 112		01 150	1002 671		11 106
0680 67		13 203	0806 01		01 258	0870 28		11 52	1002 113		11 150	1002 672		11 106
0681 20		11 139	0806 02		01 258	0870 40		01 188	1002 114		11 150	1002 673		11 106
0682 01		01 52	0806 20		11 258	0870 42		11 188	1002 115		11 150	1002 681		11 107
0682 03		01 52	0807 20		11 258	0870 43		11 188	1002 12		11 96	1002 682		11 107
0682 20		11 139	0810 00		02 260	0870 46		11 188	1002 122		11 96	1002 683		11 107
0682 203 A		11 139	0817 02 A		08 284	0870 47		11 188	1002 126		11 98	1002 69		11 91
0682 26		11 52	0817 04 A		08 284	0870 65		13 203	1002 127		11 98	1002 71		11 82
0682 27		01 52	0817 10 A		08 284	0870 66		13 203	1002 13		11 90	1002 723		01 84
0682 28		11 52	0820 01		02 292	0870 67		13 203	1002 14		11 91	1002 726		11 84
0682 40		01 188	0820 03		02 127	0876 01		01 51	1002 17		11 98	1002 728		11 84
0682 42		11 188	0820 20		02 127	0876 03		01 51	1002 18		11 96	1002 733		11 84
0682 43		11 188	0820 203 A		02 127	0876 112		01 165	1002 201		01 113	1002 736		11 84
0682 46		11 188	0820 26		02 292	0876 20		11 137	1002 202		11 113	1002 738		11 84
0682 47		11 188	0820 27		02 292	0876 203 A		11 137	1002 203 A		11 113	1002 743		11 85
0682 65		13 203	0820 28		02 292	0876 26		11 51	1002 204		01 114	1002 746		11 85
0682 66		13 203	0820 40		02 182	0876 27		01 51	1002 205		11 114	1002 748		11 85
0682 67		13 203	0820 42		02 182	0876 28		11 51	1002 206 A		11 114	1002 753		11 85
0694 65		13 203	0820 43		02 182	0880 01		06 280	1002 207		01 113	1002 756		11 85
0694 66		13 203	0820 46		02 182	0880 03		06 125	1002 208		11 113	1002 758		11 85
0694 67		13 203	0820 47		02 182	0880 112		06 157	1002 209 A		11 113	1002 761		11 86
0697 65		13 203	0821 00		02 250	0880 20		06 125	1002 217		11 98	1002 763		11 86
0697 66		13 203	0822 01		22 292	0880 203 A		06 125	1002 219		11 98	1002 766		11 86
0697 67		13 203	0822 03		22 127	0880 26		06 280	1002 22		01 68	1002 768		11 86
0711 22		01 70	0822 112		02 158	0880 27		06 280	1002 220		11 98	1002 771		11 87
0712 22		01 70	0822 20		02 127	0880 28		06 280	1002 221		11 99	1002 773		11 87

Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
1002 776	11	87	1095 23	11	69	1172 03	02	38	1265 66	10	202	1300 67	02	200
1002 778	11	87	1095 25	11	69	1172 20	02	38	1265 67	10	202	1301 40	02	180
1002 803	01	82	1095 27	01	62	1172 203 A	02	38	1266 65	18	316	1301 42	02	180
1002 806	11	82	1095 29	01	69	1172 26	02	38	1266 66	18	316	1301 43	02	180
1002 808	11	82	1102 01	01	62	1172 27	02	38	1266 67	18	316	1301 46	02	180
1002 81	11	83	1102 03	01	62	1172 28	02	38	1267 65	18	316	1301 47	02	180
1002 85	11	88	1102 22	01	69	1175 01	02	45	1267 66	18	316	1302 00	02	304
1002 87	11	89	1102 23	11	69	1175 03	02	45	1267 67	18	316	1304 01	06	280
1002 88	11	89	1102 25	11	69	1175 112	02	157	1268 65	18	316	1304 03	06	125
1002 89	11	90	1102 27	01	62	1175 20	02	126	1268 66	18	316	1304 112	06	157
1002 92	11	89	1102 29	01	69	1175 203 A	02	126	1268 67	18	316	1304 20	06	125
1002 93	11	90	1103 01	01	62	1175 26	02	45	1269 65	10	317	1304 203 A	06	125
1004 00	26	422	1103 03	01	62	1175 27	02	45	1269 66	10	317	1304 26	06	280
1006 00	26	422	1103 22	01	69	1175 28	02	45	1269 67	10	317	1304 27	06	280
1010 00 A	26	426	1103 23	11	69	1175 40	02	181	1270 65	10	317	1304 28	06	280
1021 00	26	426	1103 25	11	69	1175 42	02	181	1270 66	10	317	1305 01	06	281
1022 00	26	303	1103 27	01	62	1175 43	02	181	1270 67	10	317	1305 03	06	126
1023 00	26	421	1103 29	01	69	1175 46	02	181	1273 00	18	320	1305 112	06	157
1024 00	26	428	1104 01	01	32	1175 47	02	181	1274 00	18	318	1305 20	06	126
1025 00 A	26	426	1104 03	01	32	1176 00	02	251	1275 00	18	318	1305 203 A	06	126
1034 00	02	251	1104 112	01	153	1177 00	02	251	1276 00	18	318	1305 26	06	281
1035 00	02	255	1104 26	11	32	1181 00	02	252	1277 00	18	318	1305 27	06	281
1036 00	26	423	1104 27	01	32	1182 00	02	253	1279 01	10	324	1305 28	06	281
1037 00	26	423	1104 28	11	32	1183 00	02	253	1279 03	10	134	1340 00	17	235
1038 00	26	423	1109 10 A	01	355	1184 00	02	252	1279 112	10	162	1343 26	17	235
1039 00	26	423	1114 01	01	62	1192 26	17	229	1279 20	10	134	1343 28	17	235
1040 00	26	422	1114 03	01	62	1192 27	17	229	1279 203 A	10	134	1344 26	17	235
1045 00	26	422	1114 22	01	69	1193 26	17	229	1279 26	10	324	1344 28	17	235
1046 00	26	422	1114 23	11	69	1193 27	17	229	1279 27	10	324	1345 26	17	234
1057 00	06	420	1114 25	11	69	1195 26	17	229	1279 28	10	324	1345 28	17	234
1058 00	06	420	1114 27	01	62	1195 27	17	229	1280 101	18	325	1346 26	17	235
1059 00	06	420	1114 29	01	69	1198 26	17	229	1280 103	18	134	1346 28	17	235
1070 00	06	386	1115 01	01	62	1198 27	17	229	1280 112	18	162	1349 26	17	234
1071 00	01	57	1115 03	01	62	1200 01	18	329	1280 126	18	325	1349 28	17	234
1071 202	11	142	1115 22	01	69	1200 03	18	135	1280 127	18	325	1351 26	17	234
1072 00	01	57	1115 23	11	69	1200 20	18	135	1280 128	18	325	1351 28	17	234
1079 00	26	421	1115 25	11	69	1200 203 A	18	135	1280 20	18	134	1353 26	17	235
1080 00	26	421	1115 27	01	62	1200 26	18	329	1280 203 A	18	134	1353 28	17	235
1081 00	01	58	1115 29	01	69	1200 27	18	329	1280 603	18	325	1354 26	17	234
1081 02	11	58	1117 00	02	293	1200 28	18	329	1280 604	18	325	1354 28	17	234
1082 00	01	58	1118 00	06	384	1201 00	10	338	1280 605	18	325	1355 26	17	234
1082 02	11	58	1119 00	06	384	1210 00	18	339	1281 03	18	326	1355 28	17	234
1083 00	01	58	1121 00	01	186	1211 00	18	337	1283 100	18	134	1356 26	17	234
1083 02	11	58	1124 00	06	304	1220 00	10	338	1283 112	18	162	1356 28	17	234
1084 00	01	58	1125 00	06	304	1222 00	10	338	1283 20	18	134	1358 27	17	229
1084 02	11	58	1126 00	06	304	1224 00	10	338	1283 203 A	18	134	1358 28	17	229
1085 00	01	58	1127 00	06	386	1226 00	10	338	1285 100	18	134	1361 26	17	228
1086 00	26	421	1128 00	26	429	1239 01	10	325	1285 112	18	162	1361 27	17	228
1087 00	26	421	1129 00	26	429	1239 03	10	134	1285 20	18	134	1362 26	17	228
1089 00	06	259	1130 00	26	428	1239 112	10	162	1285 203 A	18	134	1362 27	17	228
1090 00	06	259	1148 00	02	249	1239 20	10	134	1286 01	10	327	1363 26	17	228
1091 01	01	62	1149 02	03	457	1239 26	10	325	1286 03	10	134	1363 27	17	228
1091 03	01	62	1150 01	01	30	1239 27	10	325	1286 112	10	162	1364 26	17	228
1091 22	01	69	1150 03	01	30	1239 28	10	325	1286 20	10	134	1364 27	17	228
1091 23	11	69	1150 112	01	152	1250 01	18	324	1286 203 A	10	134	1365 26	17	228
1091 25	11	69	1150 26	11	30	1250 03	18	134	1286 26	10	327	1365 27	17	228
1091 27	01	62	1150 27	01	30	1250 112	18	162	1286 27	10	327	1366 26	17	228
1091 29	01	69	1150 28	11	30	1250 20	18	134	1286 28	10	327	1366 27	17	228
1092 01	01	62	1157 01	01	43	1250 203 A	18	134	1287 00	18	336	1367 26	17	228
1092 03	01	62	1157 03	01	43	1250 26	18	324	1288 00	10	336	1367 27	17	228
1092 22	01	69	1158 01	01	43	1250 27	18	324	1289 00	18	337	1368 26	17	228
1092 23	11	69	1158 03	01	43	1250 28	18	324	1290 00	18	335	1368 27	17	228
1092 25	11	69	1161 65	13	201	1250 603	18	324	1291 00	18	335	1401 27	01	58
1092 27	01	62	1161 66	13	201	1250 604	18	324	1296 00	18	337	1402 00	09	204
1092 29	01	69	1161 67	13	201	1250 605	18	324	1297 00	18	320	1403 00	09	204
1093 01	01	62	1162 65	13	201	1255 65	18	320	1298 00	18	320	1405 00	01	256
1093 03	01	62	1162 66	13	201	1255 66	18	320	1299 00	18	320	1406 00	06	462
1093 22	01	69	1162 67	13	201	1255 67	18	320	1300 01	02	278	1407 00	09	204
1093 23	11	69	1163 65	13	204	1256 00	18	339	1300 03	02	125	1408 00	09	204
1093 25	11	69	1163 66	13	204	1257 00	18	318	1300 112	02	157	1411 00	01	259
1093 27	01	62	1163 67	13	204	1258 00	18	317	1300 20	02	125	1412 00	01	259
1093 29	01	69	1169 00	02	46	1259 00	18	317	1300 203 A	02	125	1413 00	01	259
1094 01	01	62	1170 01	02	41	1260 65	18	202	1300 26	02	278	1423 00	09	260
1094 03	01	62	1170 03	02	41	1260 66	18	202	1300 27	02	278	1448 00	01	142
1094 22	01	69	1170 20	02	124	1260 67	18	202	1300 28	02	278	1450 00	09	259
1094 23	11	69	1170 203 A	02	124	1261 65	18	202	1300 40	02	180	1451 00	09	259
1094 25	11	69	1170 26	02	41	1261 66	18	202	1300 42	02	180	1452 00	09	259
1094 27	01	62	1170 27	02	41	1261 67	18	202	1300 43	02	180	1453 00	09	259
1094 29	01	69	1170 28	02	41	1262 00	18	202	1300 46	02	180	1454 00	09	259
1095 01	01	62	1171 00	02	32	1263 00	18	202	1300 47	02	180	1455 00	09	259
1095 03	01	62	1171 112	02	153	1264 00	18	202	1300 65	02	200	1456 00	09	259
1095 22	01	69	1172 01	02	38	1265 65	10	202	1300 66	02	200	1457 00	09	259

# Order number directory

GIRA

Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
1458 00		09 259	2110 02		06 415	2136 606		06 380	2192 01		06 380	2265 203 A		02 133
1459 00		09 259	2110 04		06 415	2136 607		07 382	2192 03		06 131	2265 26		02 302
1483 00		02 446	2114 00		26 303	2136 608		07 382	2192 26		06 380	2265 27		02 302
1493 00		02 386	2115 00		06 415	2136 609		06 380	2192 27		06 380	2265 28		02 302
2001 100		02 33	2116 00		01 284	2136 610		07 382	2192 28		06 380	2270 02		02 280
2001 20		02 120	2126 00	N	26 427	2142 01		06 378	2195 01		06 380	2270 04		02 280
2001 203 A		02 120	2128 00	N	26 427	2142 03		06 130	2195 03		06 131	2280 01		03 53
2003 100		02 33	2131 01		06 377	2142 20		06 130	2195 26		06 380	2280 03		03 53
2003 20		02 120	2131 03		06 129	2142 203 A		06 130	2195 27		06 380	2280 05		03 53
2003 203 A		02 120	2131 20		06 129	2142 210		06 131	2195 28		06 380	2280 112		03 167
2008 00		06 372	2131 203 A		06 129	2142 211 A		06 131	2201 01		07 381	2280 20		03 140
2009 00		06 372	2131 210		06 130	2142 212		07 131	2201 03		07 131	2280 203 A		03 140
2018 00		02 254	2131 211 A		06 130	2142 213 A		07 131	2201 26		07 381	2280 26		03 53
2020 00		02 255	2131 212		07 131	2142 26		06 378	2201 27		07 381	2280 27		03 53
2021 112		06 159	2131 213 A		07 131	2142 28		06 378	2201 28		07 381	2280 28		03 53
2022 112		06 159	2131 26		06 377	2142 605		06 380	2202 01		07 381	2281 00		03 54
2023 112		06 159	2131 28		06 377	2142 606		06 380	2202 03		07 131	2282 01		03 53
2028 00		02 254	2131 605		06 379	2142 607		07 382	2202 26		07 381	2282 03		03 53
2030 00		02 255	2131 606		06 379	2142 608		07 382	2202 27		07 381	2282 05		03 53
2031 112		06 159	2131 607		07 381	2142 609		06 380	2202 28		07 381	2282 112		03 167
2032 112		06 159	2131 608		07 381	2142 610		07 382	2203 01		07 381	2282 20		03 140
2033 112		06 159	2131 609		06 379	2145 01		06 379	2203 03		07 131	2282 203 A		03 140
2034 112		06 160	2131 610		07 381	2145 03		06 130	2203 26		07 381	2282 26		03 53
2035 112		06 160	2132 01		06 377	2145 20		06 130	2203 27		07 381	2282 27		03 53
2042 112		06 160	2132 03		06 129	2145 203 A		06 130	2203 28		07 381	2282 28		03 53
2043 112		06 160	2132 20		06 129	2145 210		06 131	2204 01		07 381	2284 01		03 53
2046 112		06 160	2132 203 A		06 129	2145 211 A		06 131	2204 03		07 131	2284 03		03 53
2060 05 N		05 403	2132 210		06 130	2145 212		07 132	2204 26		07 381	2284 05		03 53
2060 12 N		05 403	2132 211 A		06 130	2145 213 A		07 132	2204 27		07 381	2284 26		03 53
2065 05 N		05 403	2132 212		07 131	2145 26		06 379	2204 28		07 381	2285 01		03 54
2065 12 N		05 403	2132 213 A		07 131	2145 28		06 379	2206 01		07 382	2285 03		03 54
2067 05		36 328	2132 26		06 377	2145 605		06 380	2206 03		07 131	2285 05		03 54
2067 12		36 328	2132 28		06 377	2145 606		06 380	2206 26		07 382	2285 20		03 140
2068 00 N		05 327	2132 605		06 379	2145 607		07 382	2206 27		07 382	2285 203 A		03 140
2069 05		36 328	2132 606		06 379	2145 608		07 382	2206 28		07 382	2285 26		03 54
2069 12		36 328	2132 607		07 381	2145 609		06 380	2210 00		06 414	2285 27		03 54
2070 00		05 408	2132 608		07 381	2145 610		07 382	2212 01		07 382	2285 28		03 54
2075 00		05 401	2132 609		06 379	2150 04		06 426	2212 03		07 131	2286 01		03 54
2076 00		05 403	2132 610		07 381	2152 00		26 423	2212 26		07 382	2286 03		03 54
2077 05		36 328	2133 01		06 378	2154 00		26 423	2212 27		07 382	2286 05		03 54
2077 12		36 328	2133 03		06 129	2158 00		26 303	2212 28		07 382	2286 20		03 140
2078 00 A		05 327	2133 20		06 129	2160 00		26 424	2215 01		07 382	2286 203 A		03 140
2080 05		05 403	2133 203 A		06 129	2161 00		26 423	2215 03		07 132	2286 26		03 54
2080 12		05 403	2133 210		06 130	2162 00		26 303	2215 26		07 382	2286 27		03 54
2080 122		05 403	2133 211 A		06 130	2163 00		26 302	2215 27		07 382	2286 28		03 54
2080 18		05 403	2133 212		07 131	2164 00		06 303	2215 28		07 382	2287 01		03 54
2081 00		05 403	2133 213 A		07 131	2165 00		06 420	2220 00		06 283	2287 03		03 54
2082 00		05 403	2133 26		06 378	2166 00		06 303	2224 00 N		26 424	2287 05		03 54
2083 00		05 403	2133 28		06 378	2167 00		26 421	2225 00		06 283	2287 20		03 140
2093 00		05 403	2133 605		06 379	2168 00		26 421	2228 01		06 55	2287 203 A		03 140
2096 00 N		05 408	2133 606		06 379	2169 00		06 303	2228 03		06 55	2287 26		03 54
2098 00		05 403	2133 607		07 381	2171 00		26 424	2228 26		06 55	2287 27		03 54
2100 01		06 301	2133 608		07 381	2172 00		26 424	2228 27		06 55	2287 28		03 54
2100 03		06 133	2133 609		06 379	2174 00		26 424	2228 28		06 55	2288 01		03 54
2100 112		06 161	2133 610		07 381	2176 00 N		06 303	2238 01		06 55	2288 03		03 54
2100 20		06 133	2134 01		06 378	2179 00		06 303	2238 03		06 55	2288 05		03 54
2100 203 A		06 133	2134 03		06 129	2180 00		26 425	2238 20		06 141	2288 20		03 140
2100 26		06 301	2134 20		06 129	2181 01		06 379	2238 26		06 55	2288 203 A		03 140
2100 27		06 301	2134 203 A		06 129	2181 03		06 130	2238 27		06 55	2288 26		03 54
2100 28		06 301	2134 210		06 130	2181 26		06 379	2238 28		06 55	2288 27		03 54
2101 01		06 301	2134 211 A		06 130	2181 27		06 379	2241 00		06 415	2288 28		03 54
2101 03		06 133	2134 212		07 131	2181 28		06 379	2242 00		06 415	2301 01		02 279
2101 112		06 161	2134 213 A		07 131	2182 01		06 379	2260 01		02 34	2301 03		02 125
2101 20		06 133	2134 26		06 378	2182 03		06 130	2260 03		02 34	2301 112		02 157
2101 203 A		06 133	2134 28		06 378	2182 26		06 379	2260 20		02 121	2301 20		02 125
2101 26		06 301	2134 605		06 380	2182 27		06 379	2260 203 A		02 121	2301 203 A		02 125
2101 27		06 301	2134 606		06 380	2182 28		06 379	2260 26		02 34	2301 26		02 279
2101 28		06 301	2134 607		07 381	2183 01		06 379	2260 27		02 34	2301 27		02 279
2102 00 A		06 414	2134 608		07 381	2183 03		06 130	2260 28		02 34	2301 28		02 279
2103 00 A		06 414	2134 609		06 380	2183 26		06 379	2261 01		02 27	2301 65		02 200
2104 01		06 302	2134 610		07 381	2183 27		06 379	2261 03		02 27	2301 66		02 200
2104 03		06 133	2136 01		06 378	2183 28		06 379	2261 20		02 118	2301 67		02 200
2104 112		06 161	2136 03		06 130	2184 01		06 380	2261 203 A		02 118	2302 01		02 279
2104 20		06 133	2136 20		06 130	2184 03		06 130	2261 26		02 27	2302 03		02 125
2104 203 A		06 133	2136 203 A		06 130	2184 26		06 380	2261 27		02 27	2302 112		02 157
2104 26		06 302	2136 210		06 130	2184 27		06 380	2261 28		02 27	2302 20		02 125
2104 27		06 302	2136 211 A		06 130	2184 28		06 380	2262 00		22 253	2302 203 A		02 125
2104 28		06 302	2136 212		07 131	2186 01		06 380	2263 00		02 251	2302 26		02 279
2105 02		06 283	2136 213 A		07 131	2186 03		06 130	2265 01		02 302	2302 27		02 279
2105 04		06 283	2136 26		06 378	2186 26		06 380	2265 03		02 133	2302 28		02 279
2106 02		06 283	2136 28		06 378	2186 27		06 380	2265 112		02 161	2302 65		02 200
2106 04		06 283	2136 605		06 380	2186 28		06 380	2265 20		02 133	2302 66		02 200



Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
2302 67	02	200	2380 00	02	254	2664 28	03	33	2777 26	29	35	2797 203 A	11	128
2315 01	02	34	2381 01	02	302	2672 02	01	38	2777 28	29	35	2798 20	11	128
2315 03	02	34	2381 03	02	133	2673 02	01	38	2778 01	29	35	2798 203 A	11	128
2315 112	02	154	2381 112	02	161	2674 02	01	38	2778 03	29	35	2799 20	11	128
2315 20	02	121	2381 20	02	133	2677 01	03	42	2778 20	29	121	2799 203 A	11	128
2315 203 A	02	121	2381 203 A	02	133	2677 03	03	42	2778 203 A	29	121	2800 20	11	128
2315 26	02	34	2381 26	02	302	2677 26	03	42	2778 26	29	35	2800 203 A	11	128
2315 27	02	34	2381 27	02	302	2677 27	03	42	2778 28	29	35	2819 00	01	37
2315 28	02	34	2381 28	02	302	2677 28	03	42	2779 01	29	35	2820 01	29	37
2315 603	02	34	2382 00	02	284	2677 30 N	03	214	2779 03	29	35	2820 03	29	37
2315 604	02	34	2385 00	02	247	2677 39 N	03	199	2779 20	29	121	2820 20	29	37
2315 605	02	34	2399 02	02	282	2681 02	01	41	2779 203 A	29	121	2820 203 A	29	37
2316 01	02	34	2451 00	01	359	2682 02	01	41	2779 26	29	35	2820 26	29	37
2316 03	02	34	2452 00	01	359	2683 02	01	41	2779 28	29	35	2820 28	29	37
2316 112	02	154	2501 20	20	315	2689 00	01	257	2780 01	29	35	2830 01	29	27
2316 20	02	120	2502 20	20	315	2731 01	01	43	2780 03	29	35	2830 03	29	27
2316 203 A	02	120	2503 20	20	315	2731 03	01	43	2780 20	29	35	2830 20	29	117
2316 26	02	34	2504 20	20	315	2731 26	11	43	2780 203 A	29	35	2830 203 A	29	117
2316 27	02	34	2506 20	20	315	2731 27	01	43	2780 26	29	35	2830 26	29	27
2316 28	02	34	2508 20	20	315	2731 28	11	43	2780 28	29	35	2830 28	29	27
2316 603	02	34	2509 20	20	315	2735 01	01	43	2781 01	29	35	2831 01	29	27
2316 604	02	34	2510 20	20	315	2735 03	01	43	2781 03	29	35	2831 03	29	27
2316 605	02	34	2512 20	20	315	2735 26	11	43	2781 20	29	35	2831 20	29	117
2324 01	02	291	2551 20	20	316	2735 27	01	43	2781 203 A	29	35	2831 203 A	29	117
2324 03	02	127	2552 20	20	316	2735 28	11	43	2781 26	29	35	2831 26	29	27
2324 112	02	158	2553 20	20	316	2755 01	01	40	2781 28	29	35	2831 28	29	27
2324 20	02	127	2554 20	20	316	2755 03	01	40	2782 01	29	36	2832 01	29	27
2324 203 A	02	127	2556 20	20	316	2755 26	11	40	2782 03	29	36	2832 03	29	27
2324 26	02	291	2558 20	20	316	2755 27	01	40	2782 20	29	122	2832 20	29	118
2324 27	02	291	2559 20	20	316	2755 28	11	40	2782 203 A	29	122	2832 203 A	29	118
2324 28	02	291	2560 20	20	316	2756 02	01	42	2782 26	29	36	2832 26	29	27
2328 01	02	291	2562 20	20	316	2757 02	01	42	2782 28	29	36	2832 28	29	27
2328 03	02	127	2570 00	18	337	2758 02	01	42	2783 01	29	36	2833 01	29	27
2328 112	02	158	2572 00	10	337	2762 01	01	41	2783 03	29	36	2833 03	29	27
2328 20	02	127	2605 01	10	48	2762 03	01	41	2783 20	29	36	2833 20	29	118
2328 203 A	02	127	2605 03	10	48	2762 26	11	41	2783 203 A	29	36	2833 203 A	29	118
2328 26	02	291	2605 112	10	163	2762 27	01	41	2783 26	29	36	2833 26	29	27
2328 27	02	291	2605 20	10	135	2762 28	11	41	2783 28	29	36	2833 28	29	27
2328 28	02	291	2605 203 A	10	135	2763 01	01	41	2784 01	29	36	2834 01	29	27
2331 02	03	457	2605 26	10	48	2763 03	01	41	2784 03	29	36	2834 03	29	27
2333 00	09	457	2605 27	10	48	2763 26	11	41	2784 20	29	36	2834 20	29	117
2340 00	03	457	2605 28	10	48	2763 27	01	41	2784 203 A	29	36	2834 203 A	29	117
2342 00	03	458	2605 65	10	202	2763 28	11	41	2784 26	29	36	2834 26	29	27
2343 00	06	427	2605 66	10	202	2771 01	01	38	2784 28	29	36	2834 28	29	27
2346 02	03	457	2605 67	10	202	2771 03	01	38	2785 01	29	36	2835 01	29	27
2347 00	03	457	2610 01	10	327	2771 26	11	38	2785 03	29	36	2835 03	29	27
2359 00	02	44	2610 03	10	327	2771 27	01	38	2785 20	29	123	2835 20	29	117
2361 00	02	46	2610 26	10	327	2771 28	11	38	2785 203 A	29	123	2835 203 A	29	117
2366 01	02	281	2610 27	10	327	2772 01	29	36	2785 26	29	36	2835 26	29	27
2366 03	02	281	2610 28	10	327	2772 03	29	36	2785 28	29	36	2835 28	29	27
2366 26	02	281	2620 97	10	335	2772 20	29	122	2786 01	29	36	2836 01	29	27
2366 27	02	281	2620 98	10	335	2772 203 A	29	122	2786 03	29	36	2836 03	29	27
2366 28	02	281	2620 99	10	335	2772 26	29	36	2786 20	29	123	2836 20	29	117
2368 01	02	281	2640 01	01	50	2772 28	29	36	2786 203 A	29	123	2836 203 A	29	117
2368 03	02	281	2640 03	01	50	2773 01	29	36	2786 26	29	36	2836 26	29	27
2368 26	02	281	2640 112	01	164	2773 03	29	36	2786 28	29	36	2836 28	29	27
2368 27	02	281	2640 20	11	136	2773 20	29	122	2787 01	29	36	2837 01	29	27
2368 28	02	281	2640 203 A	11	136	2773 203 A	29	122	2787 03	29	36	2837 03	29	27
2370 01	02	299	2640 26	11	50	2773 26	29	36	2787 20	29	36	2837 20	29	117
2370 03	02	133	2640 27	01	50	2773 28	29	36	2787 203 A	29	36	2837 203 A	29	117
2370 112	02	161	2640 28	11	50	2774 01	29	36	2787 26	29	36	2837 26	29	27
2370 20	02	133	2645 01	01	50	2774 03	29	36	2787 28	29	36	2837 28	29	27
2370 203 A	02	133	2645 03	01	50	2774 20	29	122	2788 01	29	36	2838 01	29	27
2370 26	02	299	2645 26	11	50	2774 203 A	29	122	2788 03	29	36	2838 03	29	27
2370 27	02	299	2645 28	11	50	2774 26	29	36	2788 20	29	36	2838 20	29	117
2370 28	02	299	2648 01	01	52	2774 28	29	36	2788 203 A	29	36	2838 203 A	29	117
2370 40	02	183	2648 03	01	52	2775 01	29	36	2788 26	29	36	2838 26	29	27
2370 42	02	183	2648 10	01	52	2775 03	29	36	2788 28	29	36	2838 28	29	27
2370 43	02	183	2648 112	01	166	2775 20	29	122	2790 111	01	168	2840 01	29	38
2370 46	02	183	2648 20	11	138	2775 203 A	29	122	2791 20	11	128	2840 03	29	38
2370 47	02	183	2658 01	01	52	2775 26	29	36	2791 203 A	11	128	2840 112	29	155
2373 00	02	284	2658 03	01	52	2775 28	29	36	2792 20	11	128	2840 20	29	123
2376 01	02	281	2658 112	01	166	2776 01	29	35	2792 203 A	11	128	2840 203 A	29	123
2376 03	02	281	2658 20	11	138	2776 03	29	35	2793 20	11	128	2840 26	29	38
2376 26	02	281	2658 203 A	01	138	2776 20	29	121	2793 203 A	11	128	2840 27	29	38
2376 27	02	281	2658 26	11	52	2776 26	29	35	2794 20	11	128	2840 28	29	38
2376 28	02	281	2658 27	01	52	2776 28	29	35	2794 203 A	11	128	2842 01	29	37
2378 01	02	281	2658 28	11	52	2777 01	29	35	2795 20	11	128	2842 03	29	37
2378 03	02	281	2664 01	03	33	2777 03	29	35	2795 203 A	11	128	2842 112	29	155
2378 26	02	281	2664 03	03	33	2777 20	29	121	2796 20	11	128	2842 20	29	123
2378 27	02	281	2664 26	03	33	2777 203 A	29	121	2796 203 A	11	128	2842 203 A	29	123
2378 28	02	281	2664 27	03	33				2797 20	11	128	2842 26	29	37

Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page	Order No.	PS	Page
2842 27		29 37	5161 30		06 216	5534 920 N		20 311	5641 03		01 356	5668 10		01 52
2842 28		29 37	5162 30		06 216	5534 926 N		20 311	5641 10		01 356	5669 01		01 351
2843 01		29 37	5301 00		05 440	5539 000 N		20 311	5642 01		01 357	5669 03		01 351
2843 03		29 37	5304 00		02 445	5541 902 N		20 319	5642 03		01 357	5669 10		01 351
2843 112		29 155	5305 00		02 440	5541 920 N		20 319	5642 10		01 357	5670 01		01 351
2843 20		29 123	5307 00		02 445	5541 926 N		20 319	5643 01		01 357	5670 03		01 351
2843 203 A		29 123	5308 00		02 445	5542 902 N		20 319	5643 03		01 357	5670 10		01 351
2843 26		29 37	5319 00		02 337	5542 920 N		20 319	5643 10		01 357	5671 01		01 351
2843 27		29 37	5321 02		02 440	5542 926 N		20 319	5644 01		01 353	5671 03		01 351
2843 28		29 37	5323 02		02 440	5543 902 N		20 319	5644 03		01 353	5671 10		01 351
2844 01		29 26	5331 00		02 441	5543 920 N		20 319	5644 10		01 353	5672 01		01 351
2844 03		29 26	5331 100		02 441	5543 926 N		20 319	5645 01		01 353	5672 03		01 351
2844 20		29 117	5333 00		02 441	5547 902 N		20 319	5645 03		01 353	5672 10		01 351
2844 203 A		29 117	5333 100		02 441	5549 920 N		20 319	5645 10		01 353	5673 01		01 351
2844 26		29 26	5338 00		06 386	5549 926 N		20 319	5646 01		01 353	5673 03		01 351
2844 28		29 26	5339 00		02 387	5549 902 N		20 319	5646 03		01 353	5673 10		01 351
2845 01		29 26	5350 10		02 441	5549 920 N		20 319	5646 10		01 353	5674 01		01 351
2845 03		29 26	5352 10		02 441	5549 926 N		20 319	5647 01		01 353	5674 03		01 351
2845 20		29 117	5354 10		02 441	5560 902 N		20 312	5647 03		01 353	5674 10		01 351
2845 203 A		29 117	5355 10		02 441	5560 920 N		20 312	5647 10		01 353	5675 01		01 352
2845 26		29 26	5358 10		02 446	5560 926 N		20 312	5648 01		01 356	5675 03		01 352
2845 28		29 26	5420 00		02 444	5561 000 N		10 312	5648 03		01 356	5675 10		01 352
2849 00		29 37	5421 00		02 444	5563 902 N		20 311	5648 10		01 356	5676 01		01 352
2850 20		11 116	5422 00		02 444	5563 920 N		20 311	5649 01		01 356	5676 03		01 352
2850 203 A		11 116	5423 00		02 444	5563 926 N		20 311	5649 03		01 356	5676 10		01 352
2851 20		11 116	5424 00		02 444	5565 902 N		20 310	5649 10		01 356	5677 01		01 352
2851 203 A		11 116	5425 00		02 444	5565 920 N		20 310	5650 01		01 357	5677 03		01 352
2860 20		11 116	5427 00		02 444	5565 926 N		20 310	5650 03		01 357	5677 10		01 352
2860 201		01 116	5429 00		02 445	5567 000 N		20 312	5650 10		01 357	5678 01		01 352
2860 203 A		11 116	5430 00		02 445	5568 902 N		20 312	5651 01		01 357	5678 03		01 352
2861 20		11 116	5431 00		02 445	5568 920 N		20 312	5651 03		01 357	5678 10		01 352
2861 201		01 116	5433 00		02 444	5568 926 N		20 312	5651 10		01 357	5679 01		01 352
2861 203 A		11 116	5435 00		02 444	5569 902 N		20 310	5652 01		01 353	5679 03		01 352
2870 00		09 260	5437 00		02 445	5569 920 N		20 310	5652 03		01 353	5679 10		01 352
2870 02		09 260	5448 02		02 444	5569 926 N		20 310	5652 10		01 353	5680 01		01 352
2871 112		09 259	5452 00		02 440	5601 00		01 359	5653 01		01 353	5680 03		01 352
2872 112		09 259	5453 00		02 441	5602 00		01 359	5653 03		01 353	5680 10		01 352
2873 112		09 259	5461 02		02 442	5603 00		01 359	5653 10		01 353	5681 01		01 352
2874 112		09 259	5471 00		02 442	5604 00		01 359	5654 01		01 354	5681 03		01 352
2875 112		09 259	5472 02		02 442	5605 00		01 359	5654 03		01 354	5681 10		01 352
2876 112		09 259	5473 00		02 442	5606 00		01 359	5654 10		01 354	5682 01		01 352
2881 201		01 114	5490 01		02 35	5607 00		01 359	5655 01		01 354	5682 03		01 352
2881 202		11 114	5490 03		02 35	5608 00		01 359	5655 03		01 354	5682 10		01 352
2881 203 A		11 114	5490 112		02 154	5609 00		01 359	5655 10		01 354	5683 01		01 352
2882 201		01 114	5490 20		02 121	5610 00		01 359	5656 01		01 354	5683 03		01 352
2882 202		11 114	5490 203 A		02 121	5629 01		01 359	5656 03		01 354	5683 10		01 352
2882 203 A		11 114	5490 26		02 35	5629 03		01 359	5656 10		01 354	5684 01		01 352
2883 201		01 114	5490 27		02 35	5629 10		01 359	5657 01		01 354	5684 03		01 352
2883 202		11 114	5490 28		02 35	5630 01		01 359	5657 03		01 354	5684 10		01 352
2883 203 A		11 114	5490 603		02 35	5630 03		01 359	5657 10		01 354	5685 01		01 352
2884 201		01 114	5490 604		02 35	5630 10		01 359	5658 01		01 354	5685 03		01 352
2884 202		11 114	5490 605		02 35	5631 01		01 355	5658 03		01 354	5685 10		01 352
2884 203 A		11 114	5491 01		02 292	5631 03		01 355	5658 10		01 354	5686 01		01 353
2886 201		01 114	5491 03		02 127	5631 10		01 355	5659 01		01 354	5686 03		01 353
2886 202		11 114	5491 112		02 158	5632 01		01 355	5659 03		01 354	5686 10		01 353
2886 203 A		11 114	5491 20		02 127	5632 03 A		01 355	5659 10		01 354	5687 01		01 353
2891 00		01 115	5491 203 A		02 127	5632 10		01 355	5660 01		01 354	5687 03		01 353
2892 00		01 115	5491 26		02 292	5633 01		01 355	5660 03		01 354	5687 10		01 353
2893 00		01 115	5491 27		02 292	5633 03		01 355	5660 10		01 354	5688 01		01 353
2894 00		01 115	5491 28		02 292	5633 10		01 355	5661 01		01 354	5688 03		01 353
2896 00		11 115	5501 902 N		20 313	5634 01		01 356	5661 03		01 354	5688 10		01 353
2897 00		11 115	5501 910 N		20 313	5634 03		01 356	5661 10		01 354	5689 01		01 353
2898 00		11 115	5502 902 N		20 313	5634 10		01 356	5662 01		01 354	5689 03		01 353
2899 00		11 115	5502 910 N		20 313	5635 01		01 356	5662 03		01 354	5689 10		01 353
5101 00		06 377	5503 902 N		20 313	5635 03		01 356	5662 10		01 354	5690 01		01 353
5103 00		06 377	5503 910 N		20 313	5635 10		01 356	5663 01		01 354	5690 03		01 353
5110 00		06 392	5504 902 N		20 313	5636 01		01 356	5663 03		01 354	5690 10		01 353
5111 00		06 373	5504 910 N		20 313	5636 03		01 356	5663 10		01 354	5691 01		01 353
5112 00		06 373	5505 902 N		20 313	5636 10		01 356	5664 01		01 354	5691 03		01 353
5113 00		06 373	5505 910 N		20 313	5637 01		01 356	5664 03		01 354	5691 10		01 353
5120 00		06 392	5508 902 N		20 313	5637 03		01 356	5664 10		01 354	5692 01		01 355
5122 00		06 377	5508 910 N		20 313	5637 01		01 356	5665 01		01 355	5692 03		01 355
5124 00		06 377	5531 902 N		20 311	5638 01		01 356	5665 03		01 355	5692 10		01 355
5131 00		06 300	5531 920 N		20 311	5638 03		01 356	5665 10		01 355	5693 01		01 355
5132 00		06 300	5531 926 N		20 311	5638 10		01 356	5666 01		01 355	5693 03		01 355
5133 00		06 300	5532 902 N		20 311	5639 01		01 356	5666 03		01 355	5693 10		01 355
5134 00		06 300	5532 920 N		20 311	5639 03		01 356	5666 10		01 355	5694 01		01 355
5136 00		06 300	5532 926 N		20 311	5639 10		01 356	5666 01		01 355	5694 03		01 355
5142 00		06 300	5533 902 N		20 311	5640 01		01 356	5666 03		01 355	5694 10		01 355
5145 00		06 301	5533 920 N		20 311	5640 03		01 356	5666 10		01 355	5695 01		01 358
5151 30		06 216	5533 926 N		20 311	5640 10		01 356	5667 01		01 356	5695 03		01 358
5152 30		06 216	5534 902 N		20 311	5641 01		01 356	5667 03		01 356	5695 10		01 358

Order number directory

Order No.	PS	Page
5696 01	01	358
5696 03	01	358
5696 10	01	358
5697 01	01	357
5697 03	01	357
5697 10	01	357
5698 01	01	358
5698 03	01	358
5698 10	01	358
5699 01	01	358
5699 03	01	358
5699 10	01	358
5740 00	01	362
5741 00	01	363
5742 00	01	363
5743 00	01	363
5744 00	01	363
5745 00	01	363
5746 00	01	362
5747 00	01	363
5748 00	01	362

# Terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment for the Building Technology business division

**GIRA**

## Scope, definitions

### Scope:

These Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment apply only to entrepreneurs, legal persons under public law or special funds under public law under the terms of Section 310 para. 1 of the German Civil Code. Any terms of Customer running contrary to or diverging from these Conditions of Sale shall not be recognised unless they have been expressly agreed to by Gira in writing.

2. These Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment apply to all future transactions with Customer, provided that they are legal transactions of a related kind.

### Definitions:

The terms 'Gira', 'Customer' and 'Entrepreneur' have the following meanings:

Gira is  
Gira Giersiepen GmbH & Co KG,  
Dahliesenstrasse,  
42477 Radevormwald

**Customer** is any entrepreneur that Gira enters into a contract with in accordance with Section 2 of these General Terms and Conditions.

**Entrepreneur** is any natural or legal person or partnership with legal capacity which is exercising its trade or profession when entering into a transaction with Gira.

## 1. General provisions

1. Gira reserves without limitation its rights of ownership and exploitation of copyright in respect of cost estimates, drawings and other documents. The documents may be made available to third parties only with Gira's prior written consent. If the order is not placed, they must be returned to Gira upon request without undue delay. Sentences 1 and 2 apply mutatis mutandis to Customers' documents. However, these may be made available to any third parties that Gira has commissioned, to the extent permitted, to deliver the products and services.

2. Partial deliveries are permitted if they are acceptable to Customer.

## 2. Offer and conclusion of the contract

If a purchase order can be regarded as an offer under the terms of Section 145 of the German Civil Code, Gira can accept this within two weeks.

## 3. Scope of the deliveries and services

The documents, drawings, information about weights, samples etc. enclosed with Gira's offer are only approximate, unless otherwise stated in the offer. Gira expressly reserves the right to make changes to the design, layout, choice of materials and manufacturing process even after sending the order confirmation, provided that this does not affect the quality, price and/or material functional data or the delivery period and that this is acceptable to Customer.

## 4. Delivery periods

1. The delivery period specified by Gira is not binding, unless other agreements are reached with Customer. This is explicitly dependent on correct and punctual deliveries being made to Gira.

2. The delivery period will be extended if unforeseen, unusual and unavoidable events occur, including but not limited to strikes of any kind, embargoes and the failure of Gira's suppliers to deliver on schedule.

3. If the shipment of the goods is delayed at Customer's request or for other reasons, for which Gira is not responsible, Customer will pay the resulting additional costs and will bear the risk of the goods being accidentally destroyed or damaged after notification of readiness for delivery.

4. If the product is stored in the Gira factory (or on the premises of Gira's authorised representatives), Gira is entitled to charge at least 0.5% of the price of the delivery for every month or part of a month of storage. Gira reserves the right to make other claims, in particular under the terms of Section 373 of the German Commercial Code.

5. Gira reserves the right to make partial and early deliveries.

6. In the event of a delay in delivery, for which Gira is responsible, Customer is obliged to grant Gira in writing an appropriate extension period. If, in the event of a delay in delivery, Customer grants Gira an extension period that is reasonable in the circumstances and if Gira misses the new deadline due to reasons, for which Gira is responsible, Customer is entitled to withdraw from the contract. Customer may only claim compensation if any losses or damage suffered were caused intentionally or as a result of gross negligence.

7. If the contract is a fixed-date transaction under the terms of Section 376 of the German Commercial Code, the previous paragraph applies, with the proviso that Customer can withdraw in writing from the contract to the exclusion of all further rights, unless the losses or damage suffered were caused intentionally or as a result of gross negligence.

8. In order for Gira to meet the delivery deadline, Customer must fulfil its contractual obligations and, in particular, its payment obligations properly and on schedule.

## 5. Transfer of risk, shipment

1. The Incoterms rules, as amended, currently Incoterms 2010, "EXW" (ex works) clause, applies to the relationship between Gira and Customer. The risk of the goods being accidentally destroyed or damaged is transferred to Customer when the goods are shipped to Customer and, at the latest, when they leave the factory/warehouse. This applies regardless of whether or not the goods are shipped from the place of fulfilment and regardless of who is responsible for the shipping costs.

2. If Gira takes responsibility for the transport insurance as part of its general insurance policy, the terms and conditions of the insurance apply and the following documents must be provided by Customer:

- Factual report from the transport company (for example the receipt from the haulage firm)
- Original copy of the consignment note
- Transfer of rights for the damage caused.

3. If Gira is responsible for the transport damage, Customer must inform Gira in writing immediately after receiving the shipment that transport damage has occurred. The damaged parts must be sent back to the factory in Radevormwald or to the relevant Gira warehouse free of charge. Customer may not refuse to accept deliveries because of minor defects.

## 6. Prices, payment terms, securities

1. Gira's prices are quoted ex works or from the relevant warehouse and exclude the cost of packaging and VAT at the current rate. The cost of the packaging will be invoiced separately.

2. Unless a fixed price agreement has been reached with Customer, Gira reserves the right to make appropriate adjustments to the prices as a result of changes in the cost of salaries, materials and sales for deliveries that are made three months or more after the contract is concluded.

3. A flat-rate processing fee of EUR 15 will be charged for orders with a value of less than EUR 100. For third-party deliveries (where the shipping address differs from the order address), Gira charges a flat-rate shipping charge of at least EUR 7.50 per shipment. Higher shipping charges will be agreed individually with Customer.

4. All Customer's payments must be made to Gira's bank account on the agreed dates.

5. If Customer's financial situation changes after the date on which Gira sends out the order confirmation and if this could call into question Customer's ability to fulfil its payment obligations, Gira is entitled to withhold delivery of the goods or to require Customer to provide security. If Customer does not comply with Gira's request for security within a reasonable period, Gira is entitled to withdraw from the contract.

6. If Customer pays within 10 days of the invoice date, Gira offers a discount of 2%. Gira does not offer a discount on the services that it provides. No discount will be given on payments that are in arrears. The standard payment terms are 30 days net. Gira's representatives and salespeople are not authorised to accept payments or means of payment, unless they have collection authority.

7. Customer is obliged to comply with Gira's request to pay within 30 days of receiving the goods. At the end of this period Customer is considered to be in default, without a further reminder being necessary. While Customer is in default, it must pay interest of 9% above the base rate on the amount it owes. Gira reserves the right to provide proof that greater damage has been caused by Customer's default and to make a claim for damages.

8. If Gira has taken responsibility for setting up and assembling the goods, unless otherwise agreed, Customer will pay all the necessary incidental costs such as travel costs, costs of transporting the employee's tools and luggage and the accommodation allowance, in addition to the agreed payment for the work.

## 7. Offsetting payments and rights of retention

Customer is entitled to offset payments to Gira only if its counterclaims are res judicata or are undisputed. Customer is entitled to exercise a right of retention with regard to Gira only if its counterclaim is based on the same contractual relationship.

## 8. Defects

Gira's liability for defects is as follows:

1. All the parts or services that prove to have a defect within the period of limitations – regardless of the operating period – must at Gira's discretion be rectified or replaced with new parts or services, provided that the cause of the defect already existed at the time when the risk was transferred.

2. The period of limitations for claims for defects is 24 months. This does not apply if the law specifies longer periods under the terms of Section 438 para. 1 point 2 (buildings and items for buildings), Section 479 para. 1 (recourse claims) and Section 634a para. 1 point 2 (construction defects) of the German Civil Code. It also does not apply in the case of loss of life, injury or harm to health or of an intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty on the part of Gira or of malicious silence with regard to a defect. The statutory regulations concerning the suspension of limitations and the suspension and restarting of the periods remain unaffected.

3. Customer must inspect goods and services immediately after receiving them. Section 377 of the German Commercial Code applies. Customer must inform Gira of defects in writing, by email or by fax within a period of two weeks. The decisive factor is the date on which Gira receives the complaint. In the case of obvious defects, this period begins when the goods are delivered to Customer. In the case of hidden defects, it begins when the defects are identified by Customer. If Gira is not notified of the defect within the specified period, Customer cannot make any warranty claims. Customer bears the full burden of proof in respect of all claims, in particular with regard to the defect itself, the date on which it was identified, and the timeliness of the complaint.

4. In the case of complaints that are submitted in due time and form, Customer is entitled to withhold payments that are proportionate to the defects that have been identified. Customer can withhold payments only if a complaint has been made, whose justification is beyond doubt. If the complaint was made wrongly, Gira is entitled to require that Customer reimburse it for any expenses incurred.

5. First of all, Gira must be given a reasonable opportunity to rectify the problem within a reasonable period. Any parts that have been replaced must be sent back to Gira on request free of charge.

6. If the attempt to rectify the problem fails (under the terms of Section 440 of the German Civil Code), Customer can withdraw from the contract or reduce the payment amount, notwithstanding any claims for damages under the terms of Section 12.

7. Claims cannot be made for defects if there is only a minor deviation from the product's agreed level of quality or a minor impairment of the usability of the product or if there is natural wear or damage which occurred after the transfer of risks as a result of incorrect or negligent handling, excessive loads, unsuitable operating resources, faulty construction work, an unsuitable building area or external influences which are not implied in the contract or if there are unreproducible software errors. If Customer or a third party makes improper changes or carries out improper repairs, Customer is not entitled to make a claim for defects for these problems or the resulting consequences. Gira's warranty terms require the product to be fitted correctly and to be started up and used precisely in accordance with the operating instructions.

8. Customer cannot make any claims for the necessary expenses incurred for the purpose of rectifying the problem and in particular the cost of transport, travel, labour and material, if the expenses have increased because the object of delivery was subsequently taken to a location other than Customer's site, unless taking it to the other location corresponds with its intended use.

9. Customer may make recourse claims against Gira under the terms of Section 478 of the German Civil Code (recourse of the entrepreneur) only if Customer has not reached any agreements with its own customer that go beyond the statutory claims for defects. With regard to the scope of Customer's recourse claim against Gira under the terms of Section 478 para 2 of the German Civil Code, No. 8 paras 7 and 8 additionally apply mutatis mutandis.

10. With regard to claims for damages, Section 12 (Other claims for damages) of these Terms and Conditions of Sale, Delivery and Payment otherwise applies. Customer cannot make further claims or claims other than those described in this Section 8 against Gira and its agents because of a defect.

## 9. Returns processing (Return of goods)

1. If Customer's warranty claim is not valid, Gira is not obliged to take the goods back.

2. If Gira makes an exception and agrees to take back Customer's goods without a warranty claim being made, this constitutes a voluntary measure and does not involve the recognition of legal obligations. This does not justify Customer making a claim for the refund of the purchase price.

3. If Gira processes a return without a warranty claim being made as described in para 2 above, Customer will be charged a flat-rate processing fee. The current amount of the fee can be found on Gira's website at <http://www.gira.de/service> and <http://www.gira.de/service/fgh/retouren.html>.

## 10. Retention of ownership

1. Gira retains ownership of the goods until all the payments have been received from all the contracts that have been entered into up to the time of the signing of the final contract between Customer and Gira. Customer can resell the goods that are subject to retention of ownership as part of its normal business. However, Customer will assign to Gira all claims for the amount of the relevant invoice value that Customer has incurred as a result of the resale of the goods to its own customer or to third parties. Customer is entitled to collect the claims even after they have been assigned. This does not affect Gira's authorisation to collect the claims itself. In particular, Gira can require Customer to inform Gira about the assigned claim, its level and its debtors, to provide all the information needed for the purposes of collection, to submit the accompanying documents to Gira immediately and to inform the debtor of the assignment of the claim in writing.

2. Customer is not entitled to pledge the goods that are subject to retention of ownership or to transfer ownership of them to third parties in order to provide security.

3. If Customer breaches the terms of the contract, specifically by falling into payment arrears, Gira is entitled to take back the goods. If Gira takes back or pledges the goods, this does not constitute a withdrawal from the contract on Gira's part. If Gira wishes to withdraw from the contract, it will inform Customer of this expressly in writing. Customer must inform Gira immediately in writing of any pledges or other interventions by third parties.

4. If Customer processes or modifies the purchased item, this is always done in the name of and on behalf of Gira. In this case Customer retains its expectant right to the purchased item in relation to the unmodified item. If the purchased item is processed with other items not belonging to Gira, Gira will acquire co-ownership of the new item in the proportion of the objective value of the purchased item to the value of the other items at the time when they are processed. This also applies to the mixing of items. If the items are mixed in such a way that Customer's product can be regarded as the main product, it is agreed that Customer will transfer proportional co-ownership to Gira and will safeguard Gira's resulting sole ownership or co-ownership. In order to provide security for Gira's claim against Customer, Customer will also assign to Gira claims against a third party that result from combining the goods under retention of title with a piece of land. Gira hereby agrees to accept this assignment.

5. Gira will release Customer's security on request at Gira's discretion and to the extent that the value of the security exceeds the value of the claims being secured by more than 25%.

## 11. Impossibility of delivery

If it is impossible to deliver the goods or services, Customer is entitled to claim damages, unless Gira is not responsible for the impossibility of delivering the goods. However, Customer's claim for damages is restricted to 10% of the value of that part of the delivery that cannot be put into operation because of the impossibility of delivery. This restriction does not apply if mandatory liability is applicable in cases of intent, gross negligence or due to loss of life, injury or harm to health. This does not involve a change in the burden of proof to Customer's disadvantage. Customer's right to withdraw from the contract remains unaffected.

## 12. Other claims for damages

1. Customer cannot make claims for damages and expenses (referred to in the following as claims for damages) for whatever legal reason and, in particular, due to a breach of contractual obligations or due to unlawful acts. This does not apply if mandatory liability is applicable, for example under the terms of the German Product Liability Act, in cases of intent, gross negligence, loss of life, injury or harm to health or as a result of the breach of material contractual obligations. However, a claim for damages for the breach of material contractual obligations is restricted to foreseeable damages that are typical for this type of contract, provided that there is no intent or gross negligence involved and that there is no liability for loss of life, injury or harm to health.

2. For the rest, the basis and extent of claims for damages is restricted to the amount of insurance available to Gira at the time the damage occurred.

3. If Customer is entitled to make claims for damages under the terms of this Section 12, the statutory regulations concerning the period of limitations apply.

## 13. Place of fulfilment, place of jurisdiction, scope

1. The place of fulfilment for all obligations referred to in this contract, including a claim resulting from withdrawal, is Radevormwald, Germany.

2. The places of jurisdiction are the places where the courts with jurisdiction over Radevormwald are located. This also applies to legal proceedings concerning bills of exchange and cheques and, in particular to claims relating to the debt collection procedure. However, if legal proceedings against Gira are not pending, Gira is entitled to take proceedings against Customer in the court with jurisdiction over the town where Customer is based.

3. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany applies to all legal relationships relating to this contract. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) is expressly excluded.



## 1

**1 – 10 V control unit**

- DRA KNX, 4-gang w. manual operation → 424
- Insert (System 2000) → 248
- Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 444

**1-way switch**

- 2-pole → 26, 174
- 3-pole → 210, 243
- Light bulb dimming insert with rotary on/off switch → 252
- Lighting element → 257
- Rocker switch 2-pole (IP44) → 210
- Rocker switch 2-pole (IP66) → 221
- Rocker switch, 3-gang with rockers (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Rocker switch with rocker, 2-pole (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Rocker switch with rocker and control light, 2-pole (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Room Temperature Controller → 298
- Speed regulator rotary on/off switch → 211, 247
- Switch 45 A (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Touch control switch, 2-pole → 151
- Touch control switch w. rocker, 2-pole → 116

## 2

**2-gang socket outlet**

- 1.5-gang → 43
- BS 1363-2 → 36, 122
- BS 1363-2, deactivatable → 36, 122
- BS 1363-2, deactivatable with control light → 36, 122
- SCHUKO → 42
- SCHUKO for flush-mounted box, 1.5-gang → 43
- SCHUKO w. full cover plate → 42
- SCHUKO with contact protection for flush-mounted box, 1-gang → 43

**2-way switch**

- 2-gang push switch w. rocker, 2-gang → 26, 116, 151
- Light bulb dimmer → 211
- LV dimming insert → 253
- Push switch w. rocker, universal off → 26, 115, 151
- Rocker incl. universal off → 27, 116
- Rocker switch and rocker → 245
- Rocker switch (IP44) → 210
- Rocker switch (IP66) → 221
- Rocker, universal off → 118
- Touch control switch, universal off → 151
- Touch control switch w. rocker, universal off → 116
- Tronic dimming insert → 253

## 3

**3-stage switch**

- Insert → 247

## A

**Acoustic element**

- Lighting → 257

**Actuator**

- Analogue actuator, 4-gang DRA (KNX) → 303
- Blind actuator, 1-gang DRA (eNet) → 445
- Blind actuator, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Blind actuator, 4-gang DRA (eNet) → 444
- Blind actuators DRA (KNX) → 423
- Dimming actuator, 1-gang DRA (eNet) → 445
- Dimming actuator, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Dimming actuator, 4-gang DRA (eNet) → 445
- Dimming actuator DRA (KNX) → 424
- Fan coil actuator DRA (KNX) → 302

- Flush-mounted actuators (KNX) → 420
- Heating actuator, 1-gang DRA (KNX) → 303
- Heating actuator, 6-gang DRA (KNX) → 303
- Heating actuator Basic, 6-gang DRA (KNX) → 303
- Heating, ventilation, air conditioning DRA (KNX) → 425
- Room actuator DRA (KNX) → 303
- Shutter actuator DRA (KNX) → 424
- Switching actuator, 1-gang (eNet) → 444
- Switching actuators DRA (KNX) → 422 - 423
- Switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang DRA (eNet) → 444
- Switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Switching/momentary-contact actuator, 2-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Switching/momentary-contact actuator, 8-gang DRA (eNet) → 444
- Window actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 303

**Adapter**

- Cable entry 1-gang → 217
- Cable entry 2-gang → 217
- Support ring 80 x 80 mm → 37
- Support ring 80 x 80 mm → 58
- USB ISDN → 403
- Valve adapter f. servo → 304

**Adapter frame**

- Control 9 Client → 403
- Cover cap (55x55) → 204
- Cover cap, plug-in → 52, 139
- Hinged cover → 203
- Hinged cover and inscription space → 203
- Hinged cover cap and angled socket outlet → 188
- Hinged cover, lock and inscription space → 203
- Hinged cover, transparent → 204
- Plug-in cover cap and angled socket outlet → 203
- Round cut-out → 53, 139, 188
- Square cut-out 45 x 45 mm → 53
- Square cut-out (50x50) → 49, 52, 139, 166, 188
- Square cut-out (55x55) → 168, 204
- Square cut-out (55x55) f. E22 → 142
- Square cut-out (55x55) for Series 20/21 → 146

**Adapter support ring 80 x 80 mm → 142**

- 80 x 80 mm → 58

**Additional antenna**

- Wireless (eNet) → 445
- WLAN (eNet) → 445

**Add-on module**

- Built-in loudspeaker → 317

**Air conditioning → Heating, ventilation, air conditioning****Ambient air sensor**

- CO<sub>2</sub> → 133, 161, 302
- Humidity and CO<sub>2</sub> sensor (KNX) → 302, 385

**American socket outlet**

- 2-pole, NEMA 5-20 R → 39

**Analogue actuator**

- KNX → 426

**Analogue sensor interface**

- 4-gang (KNX) → 426

**Angled socket plug**

- Equipotential bonding box → 56, 141, 261

**Antenna socket outlet → 366**

- 4-gang cover, Fuba, ECG, Astro → 49, 135, 163, 184
- 4-gang cover, Hirschmann → 49, 135, 163, 184
- Coaxial cover → 49, 135, 163, 184
- EDU 04 → 357
- FS 302 F → 358
- GEDU 10 → 357
- GEDU 15 → 357

**Apple®**

- Docking station top unit, 30-pin → 54, 140

- Docking station top unit, Lightning → 54, 140

**Area coupler**

- KNX IP router → 421
- Line coupler, line amplifier (KNX) → 421

**Area or line coupler**

- Line amplifier (KNX) → 421

**Audio systems → 53, 140, 167****Automatic control switch**

- 360° → 280
- Comfort up to 1.10 m → 278
- Comfort up to 1.10 m (KNX) → 125, 157, 280, 413
- Comfort up to 1.10 m (System 2000) → 125, 157, 180
- Comfort up to 1.10 m (TX\_44) → 200
- Comfort up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 126, 157, 281, 413
- Comfort up to 2.20 m (S-Color) → 279
- Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 157, 180
- Sensotec → 281
- Sensotec LED → 281
- Standard up to 1.10 m → 278
- Standard up to 1,10 m (KNX) → 125, 157, 280, 413
- Standard up to 1,10 m (System 2000) → 125, 157, 180
- Standard up to 1,10 m (TX\_44) → 200
- Standard up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 126, 157, 281, 413
- Standard up to 2.20 m (S-Color) → 279
- Standard up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 180

**Automatic control switch 2**

- Comfort up to 2.20 m → 279
- Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 125
- Comfort up to 2.20 m (TX\_44) → 200
- Standard up to 2.20 m → 279
- Standard up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 125, 157, 200

**Automatic light control → 273****Automatic lighting → 273****Automatic staircase lighting mechanism**

- DRA (System 2000) → 250

**Auxiliary unit for universal dimmer**

- Insert → 251

**AWUG → Telephone dialler**

## B

**Basic cab.set → 429****Battery → Rechargeable battery, battery****Belgacom**

- Cover f. connection box → 51

**Belgacom connection box**

- Cover plate → 187

**Binary input**

- 6-gang (KNX) → 427
- 8-gang (KNX) → 427

**Blank cover plate**

- Docking station → 54, 140
- Support ring incl. → 33, 57, 120, 142, 153, 168, 177, 190
- TX\_44 → 198, 204

**Blind actuator**

- 1-gang (KNX) → 420
- 2-gang (KNX) → 423
- 4-gang (KNX) → 423
- 8-gang (KNX) → 423
- Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 445
- Wireless, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444

**Blind control button → 127, 182, 291**

- 1-gang (eNet) → 127, 158, 292, 443
- Standard top unit → 158, 291
- Standard Top Unit → 127, 182
- Top unit → 158
- Top unit w. memory function and sensor evaluation → 127, 158, 182, 292
- Top unit w. sensor evaluation → 127, 182, 292

**Blind controller → 45, 127, 158, 181, 285**

- 2-gang cut-off relay → 294

- Adapter for sun and glass-breakage sensor → 293, 461
- Auxiliary input → 290
- Electronic → 158
- Glass-breakage sensor → 293, 461
- Insert with auxiliary input DC 24 V → 290
- Insert without auxiliary input → 290
- Sun and twilight sensor, indoor → 293, 461
- Sun and twilight sensor, outdoor → 293, 461
- Top unit → 128, 182, 293
- TX\_44 → 201
- Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 214

**Blind switch/button** → 201

- Inscription space → 214

**Blocking element** → Motor-driven blocking element**BNC**

- Insert, 2-gang → 359

**Bolt switch** → 461**Brightness Controller**

- KNX → 414
- Mini (KNX) → 414

**Brightness sensor** → 461**British Standard** → 263

- Button, 3-gang, 1-pole → 117
- Button, 3-gang, NO contact, 1-pole → 26
- Connection box, fused spur, deactivatable → 36, 123
- Connection box, fused spur, deactivatable with control light → 36, 123
- Double socket outlet, deactivatable → 36, 122
- Double socket outlet, deactivatable with control light → 36, 122
- Double socket outlet with shutter → 36, 122
- Rocker switch, 3-gang with rocker → 117
- Rocker switch, 3-gang with rockers (1-way switch) → 27
- Rocker switch universal off/2-way → 118
- Rocker switch with rocker and control light, circuit breaker, 2-pole → 27
- Rocker switch with rocker, circuit breaker, 2-pole → 27
- Socket outlet → 35, 122
- Socket outlet, deactivatable → 35, 121
- Socket outlet, round pin → 36, 122
- Socket outlet, round pin with shutter → 36, 122
- Socket outlet with shutter → 35, 121
- Switch 45 A → 117
- Switch 45 A (1-way switch) → 27
- Switch with control light, 2-pole (BS EN 60669-1) → 117
- Universal off toggle, 3-gang → 27

**Built-in dimmer**

- Tronic → 253

**Built-in loudspeaker**

- Add-on module → 317
- Door communication → 317

**Bus coupler**

- Insert (KNX) → 372
- Protective cover plate → 387

**Bus coupler 3**

- Insert (KNX) → 372

**Bus coupler button**

- 1-gang, 2-point operation → 384
- 1-gang, single-point operation → 384
- 1-gang, single-point operation, LED → 383
- 1-gang, two-point operation, LED → 383
- 2-gang, 2-point operation → 383 - 384
- 2-gang, single-point operation → 383 - 384
- Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 216

**Button**

- 3-gang, NO contact 1-pole → 117
- 3-gang, NO contact 1-pole (BS EN 60669) → 26
- Control window → 117
- Cover and rocker incl. → 174 - 175

- Rocker and control window → 197
- Rocker vertical → 197
- Rocker, vertical → 116

**Button interface**

- Continuous controller (KNX) → 133, 301, 385
- Door communication → 339
- Object controller (KNX) → 133, 301, 385
- Universal button interface, 2-gang (KNX) → 384
- Universal button interface, 4-gang (KNX) → 384

**C****Cable branch**

- Cover plate → 53, 137, 165, 188
- Insert → 261

**Cable entry** → 168, 190

- 1-gang, 2-gang, protective slider → 217
- Adapter → 217
- Surface-mounted (Standard 55) → 63

**Cable outlet** → Cable branch**Call-button cover plate**

- Call button, 1-gang to 3-gang (System 106) → 319
- Call button, 3-gang → 320, 339

**Call Buttons**

- Call-button cover plate for 3-gang call button → 320, 339
- Call-button module, 1-gang to 4-gang (System 106) → 311
- Call-button module, 4-gang with start-up button (System 106) → 311
- Door station → 202
- Door station, 3-gang (TX\_44) → 314
- Door station (TX\_44) → 314
- Home station → 134, 162, 326
- Home station, 3-gang → 326

**Calotte** → Control window**Central plate**

- Coaxial antenna socket → 49, 135, 163, 184

**Child protection** → Contact protection**Chinese socket outlet** → 123

- Cover plate → 37, 123
- Cover plate for double socket outlet → 37, 123
- Insert → 37, 123
- Insert for double socket outlet → 37, 123

**Cinch audio**

- Insert and composite video → 356
- Insert and composite video and S-video → 354
- Insert and DVI → 353
- Insert and HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR → 351
- Insert and mini jack → 356
- Insert and USB 3.0 type A → 353
- Insert and VGA → 354
- Support ring → 363

**Clamp piece**

- Screw-in → 58
- Screw set → 204

**ClassiX**

- Cover frames → 104 - 105

**ClassiX Art**

- Cover frames → 106 - 107

**Colour camera**

- Door station → 202, 315

**Command and signal devices**

- Cover with support ring → 33, 56, 177, 189

**Communication technology** → 345

- Accessories → 52, 138, 166, 188, 203, 362
- Accessories water-protected IP44 → 216
- Entertainment → 49, 135, 163, 184, 351
- Mounting frame → 351
- Mounting frame with hinged cover → 351
- Network technology → 50, 136, 164, 185, 358
- Telecommunication → 51, 137, 165, 187, 361

**Component video**

- Insert → 356

**Composite video**

- Insert and cinch audio → 356
- Insert and cinch audio and S-video → 354
- Insert and cinch audio and S-video and mini jack → 354
- Insert and S-video → 354
- Support ring → 363

**Connection box**

- Fused spur, deactivatable (BS1363-4) → 36, 123
- Fused spur, deactivatable with control light (BS 1363-4) → 36, 123

**Connection cable**

- Set → 320

**Connection line**

- USB → 386, 428

**Connection piece** → 217**Contact protection** → Socket outlet**Continuous Controller**

- Button interface, 4-gang and bus coupler (KNX) → 133, 161, 385
- Button interface (KNX) → 301

**Control 19 Client 2** → 402

- Design frame → 403
- Door communication → 327
- Flush-mounted device box → 403

**Control 9 Client** → 402

- Adapter frame → 403
- Design frame → 403
- Desk housing → 403
- Door communication → 327
- Flush-mounted device box → 403

**Control switch** → 152

- 2-gang rocker w. control window → 30

**Control unit**

- KNX 1-10 V, 4-gang → 424
- Revox multiroom system → 55, 141
- Wireless, 1-gang DALI (eNet) → 444
- Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 444

**Control window**

- 2-gang rocker → 30
- Cover for pull-cord switches and buttons → 32
- Rocker → 30
- Rocker w. inscription space → 30
- Rocker with label "Heating" → 31
- Rocker with large control window → 31
- Rocker with socket symbol → 31
- Rocker w. large control window and light symbol → 31
- Rocker w. light symbol → 31

**CO<sub>2</sub> sensor**

- conventional → 302
- KNX → 133, 161, 385

**Cover**

- Modular jack, 2-gang LexCom → 359

**Cover cap**

- Bayonet lock for light signal → 258
- flat, plug-in for light signal → 258

**Cover frames**

- ClassiX → 104 - 105
- ClassiX Art → 106 - 107
- E2 → 68
- E22 → 113
- E22 flat mounting → 114
- E2 completely inscribable → 70
- E2 w. inscription space → 69
- E3 → 76 - 78
- Esprit → 96 - 99
- Event → 82 - 83
- Event Clear → 84 - 87
- Event Opaque → 88 - 91
- Gira E22 (British Standard) → 113
- Gira F100 → 150
- S-Color → 172
- S-Color with seal → 173
- Stainless Steel Series 20 → 145
- Stainless Steel Series 21 → 145
- Standard 55 → 62
- Standard 55 w. inscription space → 62
- TX\_44 → 196



**Cover plate**

- 3-stage toggle switch → 31
- Base and support ring and adapter → 185
- Bayonet lock incl. f. light signal → 47
- Belgacom connection box → 51, 187
- Cable branch → 53, 137, 139, 165 - 166, 188
- Chinese double socket outlet → 37, 123
- Chinese socket outlet → 37, 123
- Coaxial antenna socket → 49, 135, 163, 184
- Control window → 153
- Green, orange, red for SCHUKO socket outlet w. hinged cover → 41
- Green, orange, red for SCHUKO socket outlet w. inscription space → 40
- Green, orange, red SCHUKO socket outlet w. inscription space → 41
- Inscription space and glass pane → 211, 217
- Inscription space and rocker incl. → 175
- Inscription space and rocker w. control window → 176
- Key switch → 201
- Key switch, 2-pole and 1-pole → 46, 127, 158, 181
- Knob f. dimmer → 34, 120, 154, 178
- Knob f. speed regulator → 34, 154, 178
- KPN connection box, 4-pole → 51, 165, 187
- Large control window f. pull-cord sw. and buttons → 32
- Light signal → 47, 159, 182
- Locking slider and inscription space for modular jack 2-gang → 185
- Locking slider for modular jack 2-gang → 185
- Modular jack 30° → 50, 136, 164
- pull-cord switch, pull-cord button → 176
- Rocker → 175
- Rocker incl. glass pane → 33, 56
- Rockers, 2-gang → 175
- Rockers w. arrow symbol → 175, 181
- Rocker w. control window → 176
- Support ring f. command and signal devices → 33, 56, 177, 189
- Support ring for D-sub → 185
- Support ring f. push-button, mushroom button → 33, 56
- Support ring incl. and adapter for XLR plug connector → 184
- Symbol and rocker w. control window → 176
- TAE, Stereo, USB → 187
- TAE, USB → 51, 137, 165
- TDO connection box → 51, 137, 165, 187
- Toggle f. 3-stage switch → 32, 119, 153, 176, 198
- Toggle for blind switch/button → 45 - 46, 127, 158, 181, 201
- Toggle for timer → 45, 126, 181
- Toggle f. timer and blind switch → 45, 157, 200
- UAE, IAE (ISDN) → 50, 136, 164, 187
- Universal blank cover plate → 137, 164
- Universal blank cover plate for modular jack → 50

**Cut-off relay**

- 2-gang DRA → 294
- Flush-mounted, 2-gang → 294
- Surface-mounted, 2-gang → 294

**D****DALI**

- Potentiometer → 254
- Potentiometer Tunable White → 255
- Potentiometer Tunable White w. integrated power supply unit → 255
- Potentiometer w. integrated power supply unit → 254
- Tronic transformer → 254
- Wireless control unit, 1-gang → 444

**DALI gateway Plus**

- KNX → 425

**Danish socket outlet**

- 107-2-D1, DK 1-1a with shutter and symbol → 39

**Data cap** → 364 - 366

- Insert fibre-optic cable SC Duplex → 366
- Insert ST fibre-optic cable → 366
- Support ring and inscription space → 52, 188, 203
- Support ring incl. → 139, 166

**Data interface**

- USB (KNX) → 421
- USB (KNX RF) → 392

**Dawn/dusk sensor** → 462**Design frame**

- Control 19 Client 2 → 403
- Control 9 Client → 403
- Gira ClassiX → 104
- Gira ClassiX Art → 106
- Gira E2 → 65
- Gira E22 → 109
- Gira E3 → 73, 76
- Gira Esprit → 93
- Gira Event → 82
- Gira Event Clear → 84
- Gira Event Opaque → 88
- Gira F100 → 147
- Gira S-Color → 169
- Gira stainless steel series 20, series 21 → 143
- Gira TX\_44 → 196
- Standard 55 → 59

**Desk housing**

- Control 9 Client → 403
- Profile 55 as table-top housing → 228 - 229

**Device box**

- E22 flat mounting → 115

**Diagnostic device**

- Wireless (eNet) → 445

**Dimmers** → 34, 120 - 121, 154, 178, 252

- Auxiliary insert for universal dimmer insert 2 → 251
- Control unit 1 - 10 V → 254
- Control unit 1 - 10 V, 1-gang (eNet) → 444
- Control unit 1 - 10 V, 4-gang (KNX) → 424
- Control unit 1 - 10 V (System 2000) → 254
- Cover with knob → 34, 120, 154, 178
- DALI control unit, 1-gang Mini → 444
- DALI gateway Plus (KNX) → 425
- DALI potentiometer → 254
- DALI potentiometer Tunable White → 255
- DALI potentiometer Tunable White w. integrated power supply unit → 255
- DALI potentiometer w. integrated power supply unit → 254
- Dimming actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 424
- Dimming actuator, 2-gang (KNX) → 424
- Dimming actuator, 4-gang (KNX) → 424
- Dimming actuator wireless, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Electronic potentiometer insert → 254
- Electronic potentiometer insert for 1-10 V control input → 254
- Insert w. push-button/2-way switch → 252
- Light bulb dimmer → 211
- Light bulb dimming insert with rotary on/off switch → 252
- LV dimming insert w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- Switching or dimming top unit (eNet) → 121, 443
- System 2000 control unit insert 1 - 10 V → 248
- System 2000 NV dimming insert (touch dimmer) → 248, 253
- System 2000 Universal LED dimming insert (touch dimmer) → 247, 251
- Top unit (System 2000) → 178
- Touch dimming top unit → 34
- Tronic built-in dim. → 253
- Tronic dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 253

- Tronic dimming insert w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- Universal dimming actuator (KNX) → 420
- Universal dimming insert with push-button/rotary switch 2 → 251
- Universal series dimming insert → 251
- Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 211
- Wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang (eNet) → 445
- Wireless dimming actuator, 4-gang (eNet) → 445
- Wireless switching or dimming top unit (eNet) → 35

**Dimming actuator**

- 1-gang (KNX) → 424
- 2-gang (KNX) → 424
- 4-gang (KNX) → 424
- Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 445
- Wireless, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
- Wireless, 4-gang (eNet) → 445

**Display unit**

- Revox multiroom system → 55, 141

**Docking station**

- Apple® 30-pin top unit → 54
- Apple® Lightning top unit → 54
- Blank cover plate → 54, 140
- Insert → 54, 140
- Top unit → 140
- USB-Micro-B top unit → 54

**Door communication** → 134, 162,

- 314 - 315, 317, 320
- Additional power supply DC 24 V 300 mA → 337
- Additional power supply DC 24 V 700 mA → 337
- Audio Control Device → 336
- Blank module (System 106) → 312
- Built-in loudspeaker → 317
- Button interface, 2-gang → 339
- Call button, 1-gang for home station → 134, 162, 326
- Call button, 3-gang for home station → 134, 162, 326
- Call-button cover plate for 3-gang call button → 320
- Call-button cover plate for call button → 339
- Call-button cover plate for call-button module (System 106) → 319
- Call button, inscribable (System 106) → 319
- Call-button module, 1-gang to 4-gang (System 106) → 311
- Call-button module, 4-gang with start-up button (System 106) → 311
- Call button w. inscription space (System 106) → 319
- Camera module (System 106) → 312
- Connection cable set → 338
- Control 19 Client 2 → 327
- Control 9 Client → 327
- DCS-Camera-Gateway → 338
- DCS-IP-Gateway → 335
- DCS repeater → 337
- DCS-TC-Gateway → 335
- DCS-TV-Gateway → 327
- Display module according to DIN 18040 (System 106) → 312
- Door station, 1-gang → 202, 313
- Door station, 3-gang → 202, 314
- Door station module (System 106) → 310
- Door station module with start-up button (System 106) → 310
- Door stations → 307
- Door station stainless steel → 315
- Door station stainless steel video → 316
- External camera → 338
- Flush-mounted switching actuator → 337
- Gira G1 → 328
- Home station → 134, 162, 325
- Home Station Receiver → 326
- Home Stations → 321

- Home Station Video FM Plus → 134, 162, 325
  - Info module (System 106) → 312
  - Installation profile → 318
  - Intercom module (System 106) → 311
  - Keyless In Keypad → 135, 163
  - Keypad → 202
  - Keypad, Keyless In → 343
  - Mounting adapter plate for home station SM → 339
  - Mounting plate for door station → 320, 339
  - Power supply DC 12 V / 2 A DRA → 337, 440
  - Profile 55 → 329
  - Programming Set for DCS-TC-Gateway → 335
  - Surface-Mounted Door Station, 1-gang → 316
  - Surface-Mounted Door Station, 3-gang → 316
  - Surface-Mounted Door Station, 6-gang → 316
  - Surface-Mounted Door Station Video, 1-gang → 317
  - Surface-mounted door station video, 3-gang → 317
  - Surface-Mounted Gong → 135, 329
  - Surface-mounted home station → 134, 162, 324
  - Surface-mounted home station video → 134, 162, 324
  - Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang (System 106) → 313
  - Switching actuator → 337
  - System devices → 331
  - TFT colour display → 134, 162
  - TFT display for home station → 327
  - Tri-Wing screwdriver → 339
  - Tri-Wing screw set → 339
  - TX\_44 → 202
  - Video amplifier → 338
  - Video control device → 336
  - Video distributor → 338
  - Video multiplexer → 338
  - Door or window contact** → 461
  - Door plate**
    - Mounting plate → 64, 71
  - Door station**
    - 1-gang → 202
    - 3-gang → 202
    - Call button, 1-gang → 202
    - Call button, 3-gang → 202
    - Colour camera → 202, 315
    - Info module → 202, 315
    - Mounting plate → 339
  - Door stations** → 307
  - DRA housing**
    - Modular jack → 362
  - D-sub**
    - Insert 15-pole → 357, 362
    - Insert, 9-pole → 357, 362
    - Plug connector → 364
  - DVI**
    - Insert (24+5) → 353
    - Insert (24+5) and cinch audio → 353
- 
- E**
- 
- E2** → 65
    - Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang, flat design → 70
  - E22** → 109
    - Cover frame (British Standard) → 113
    - Cover frame, flat mounting → 114
    - Cover frames → 113
    - Device box, flat installation → 115
    - Installation box, flat mounting → 115
    - Installation kit, flat mounting → 114
    - Stainless Steel Series 20 → 145
    - Stainless Steel Series 21 → 145
  - E3** → 73
    - Cover frames → 76 - 78

- Earth pin**
  - Socket outlet → 38, 124
  - Socket outlet with hinged cover, shutter and symbol → 38, 124
  - Socket outlet with LED orientation light → 47, 129
- End cap**
  - Strain relief → 229
- Energy profile** → 318
  - 1400 mm → 234
  - 1600 mm → 234 - 235
  - 769 mm → 234
  - Slat → 235
  - Underground tube → 235
- Energy sensor**
  - Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 442
  - Wireless, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 442
  - Wireless, 4-gang (eNet) → 442
- eNet** → 433
  - Additional wireless antenna → 445
  - Additional WLAN antenna → 445
  - Blind control button, 1-gang → 127, 158, 292
  - Charger for hand-held transmitter Multi → 446
  - DRA server → 440
  - Installation adapter → 445
  - Mobile Gate → 440
  - Mounting plate set for wall transmitter → 387, 446, 450
  - Power supply DC 12 V / 2 A DRA → 440
  - Rechargeable battery for wireless hand-held transmitter → 446
  - Switching or dimming top unit, 1-gang → 35, 121, 154
  - Wireless blind actuator, 1-gang → 444 - 445
  - Wireless blind control button, 1-gang → 443
  - Wireless control unit, 1-gang → 444
  - Wireless diagnostic device → 445
  - Wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang → 445
  - Wireless dimming actuator, 1-gang Mini → 444
  - Wireless dimming actuator, 4-gang → 445
  - Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang → 442
  - Wireless energy sensor, 1-gang Mini → 442
  - Wireless energy sensor, 4-gang → 442
  - Wireless hand-held transmitter, 1-gang → 441
  - Wireless hand-held transmitter, 2-gang → 441
  - Wireless hand-held transmitter, 4-gang → 441
  - Wireless hand-held transmitter Multi → 441
  - Wireless receiver module DRA → 440
  - Wireless repeater → 440
  - Wireless sun sensor → 442
  - Wireless switching actuator, 1-gang → 444
  - Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 1-gang → 444
  - Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 2-gang → 444
  - Wireless switching/momentary-contact actuator, 8-gang → 444
  - Wireless switching or dimming top unit, 1-gang → 443
  - Wireless transformer → 440
  - Wireless universal transmitter, 2-gang → 441
  - Wireless wall transmitter, 1-gang → 441
  - Wireless wall transmitter, 3-gang → 441
- Equipotential bonding box**
  - 2-gang → 56, 141
  - Angled socket plug (DIN 42801) → 56
  - Angled socket plug DIN 42801 → 261
  - Angled socket plug 42801 → 141
- Esprit**
  - Cover frames → 93, 96 - 99
  - Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang, flat design → 70

- EURO-US**
  - Socket outlet → 38, 123
- Event**
  - Accessories → 92
  - Cover frames → 82 - 83
  - Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang, flat design → 70
- Event Clear**
  - Cover frames → 84 - 87
- Event Opaque**
  - Cover frames → 88 - 91
- Extension cable set** → 429
- Extension claw** → 58
  - Flush-mounted devices → 261

---

**F**


---

- FacilityServer** → 401
- Fan coil actuator**
  - KNX → 425
- Floor empty housing**
  - Hinged cover → 44
- Floor station** → Home station
- Flush-mounted actuator**
  - Blind actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 420
  - Heating actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 420
  - Switching actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 420
  - Switching actuator, 2-gang (KNX) → 420
  - Universal dimming actuator (KNX) → 420
  - Window actuator, 1-gang (KNX) → 420
- Flush-mounted device box**
  - Control 19 Client 2 → 403
  - Control 9 Client → 403
  - Razor socket outlet → 37, 124
- Fuse**
  - Micro-fuse → 260
- Fused spur**
  - BS1363-4, connection box, deactivatable → 36, 123
  - BS 1363-4, deactivatable with control light → 36, 123

---

**G**


---

- Gate contact** → 461
- Gateway**
  - DALI (KNX) → 425
  - DCS camera → 338
  - Door communication (DCS IP) → 335
  - Door communication (DCS TC) → 335
  - Door communication (DCS TV) → 327
  - Programming set for DCS TC → 335
- Gira E2**
  - Cover frame completely inscribable → 70
  - Cover frames → 68
  - Cover frame with inscription space → 69
- Gira F100** → 147
  - Cover frames → 150
- Gira G1** → 393
  - 230 V connection → 328, 395
  - 24 V connection → 328, 395
  - Door communication → 328
  - PoE connection → 328, 395
- Gira L1**
  - GPA → 408
  - Logic module → 421
- Gira Project Assistant (GPA)**
  - Gira G1 230 V → 395
  - Gira G1 24 V → 395
  - Gira G1 PoE → 395
  - Gira L1 → 408
  - Gira X1 → 408, 421
- Gira X1** → 408
  - GPA → 408, 421
- Glass-breakage sensor** → 461
  - Blind controller → 293, 461
- Glass pane**
  - Cover w. inscription space and glass pane → 217
  - Spare for cover w. rocker and ... → 58
- Gong**
  - Surface-mounted → 135
  - Surface-Mounted → 329

## H

**Hand-held transmitter**

- Battery (eNet) → 446
- KNX RF, 2-gang → 377, 392, 450
- KNX RF, 4-gang → 377, 392, 450
- Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 441
- Wireless, 2-gang (eNet) → 441
- Wireless, 4-gang (eNet) → 441
- Wireless charger Multi (eNet) → 446
- Wireless Multi (eNet) → 441

**HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR**

- Insert → 351
- Insert, 2-gang → 351
- Insert and cinch audio → 351
- Insert and SAT F jack → 352
- Insert and USB 3.0 type A → 352
- Insert and USB 3.0 type A and mini jack → 352
- Insert and VGA 15-pole → 352

**Heating actuator**

- 1-gang (KNX) → 420
- 6-gang (KNX) → 425
- Basic, 6-gang (KNX) → 425

**Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**

→ 132, 160, 183, 295

**Hinged cover** → 199

- SCHUKO socket outlet → 40, 64, 124, 199
- SCHUKO socket outlet w. inscription space → 199
- SCHUKO socket outlet w. inscription space and contact protection → 41
- Seal kit → 71

**HomeServer 4** → 401

- Wall mount → 403

**Home station**

- Call button, 1-gang → 134, 162, 326
- Call button, 3-gang → 134, 162, 326
- Control 19 Client 2, add-on module → 327
- Control 9 Client, add-on module → 327
- DCS-TV-gateway, add-on module → 327
- Flush-mounted → 134, 162, 325
- Flush-mounted receiver → 326
- Mounting adapter plate → 339
- Surface-Mounted → 324
- Surface-mounted (E22) → 134, 162
- Surface-mounted gong → 135
- TFT display → 134, 162
- TFT display, add-on module → 327
- Video, surface mounted → 324
- Video, surface mounted (E22) → 134, 162
- Video, surface-mounted Plus → 325
- Video, surface mounted Plus (E22) → 134, 162

**Home Stations** → 321**Hotel card button** → 32, 119, 153, 177

- Inscription space → 198

**Hotel status display** → 32, 47

- Rocker switches → 32, 153

**Housing** → 211

- push-button and mushroom button → 211

**HVAC** → 295**Hygrostat** → 133, 161, 302

## I

**Imprint** → Symbol**Impulse insert**

- System 2000 → 250
- System 2000 for automatic staircase lighting mechanism → 250

**Indoor station** → Home station**Info module**

- Door station → 202, 315

**Inscription sheet** → 259

- E2 cover frames → 259
- Gira F100 → 259
- LED signal light, LED orientation light → 260
- Name plate/door plate → 58, 142
- Set with 20 fields → 260
- System 55, E22 → 259

**Inscription software**

- Gira Edition DesignPro → 260

**Inscription space** → 261

- E2 cover frame → 69
- Rocker switch and rocker → 217
- SCHUKO socket outlet → 217
- Standard 55 cover frame → 62

**Insert**

- 2-way switch/2-way button → 245
- 3-stage switch → 247
- Antenna socket EDU 04 → 357
- Antenna socket FS 302 F → 358
- Antenna socket GEDU 10 → 357
- Antenna socket GEDU 15 → 357
- Auxiliary unit for presence detector and automatic control switch (System 2000) → 250
- Auxiliary unit for universal dimmer → 251
- Auxiliary unit (System 2000) → 250
- Blind button or switch → 246, 289
- Blind controller → 290
- Blind rocker button → 246, 289
- Blind rocker switch → 246, 289
- BNC, 2-gang → 359
- Bus coupler → 372
- Bus coupler 3 → 372
- Bus coupler 3 (KNX) → 372
- Bus coupler button → 383
- Cable branch → 261
- Chinese double socket outlet → 37, 123
- Chinese socket outlet → 37, 123
- Cinch audio → 355
- Cinch audio and composite video → 356
- Cinch audio and DVI → 353
- Cinch audio and HDMI™ 2.0 a +HDR → 351
- Cinch audio and mini jack → 356
- Cinch audio and USB → 353
- Cinch audio and VGA → 354
- Cinch audio, composite video, S-video → 354
- Cinch audio, composite video, S-video, mini jack → 354
- Component video → 356
- Composite video and S-video → 354
- Control unit 1 – 10 V (System 2000) → 248, 254
- Data cap → 364 - 366
- Dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 252
- Docking station → 54, 140
- D-sub, 15-pole → 357, 362
- D-sub, 9-pole → 357, 362
- DVI (24+5) → 353
- Electronic potentiometer → 254
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR → 351
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR, 2-gang → 351
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR and SAT F jack → 352
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR and USB 3.0 type A → 352
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR and USB 3.0 type A and mini jack → 352
- HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR and VGA 15-pole → 352
- HVAC relay (System 2000) → 249, 302
- Impulse (System 2000) → 250
- Key switch → 246, 290
- Light bulb dimmer → 252
- Light bulb dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 252
- Lighting element → 257
- Lighting element for light signal → 258
- Light signal → 258
- Light signal E10 → 258
- Loudspeaker connection, 1-gang → 355
- Loudspeaker connection, 2-gang → 355
- Loudspeaker connection, 4-gang → 355
- LV dimmer (System 2000) → 248, 253
- LV dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- Mini jack → 356
- Modular jack → 358
- Modular jack and SAT F → 357 - 358
- Network Cat.5e, 1-gang → 360
- Network Cat.5e, 2-gang → 360
- Network Cat.6, 2-gang → 360

- Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub>, 1-gang → 359
- Network Cat.6<sub>A</sub>, 2-gang → 359
- Notebook mounting → 52, 138, 166, 362
- Pull-cord button → 246
- Pull-cord switch → 245
- Relay (System 2000) → 249
- Relay, zero-voltage (System 2000) → 249
- Rocker Button → 244
- Rocker button, 4-gang → 245
- Rocker control switch → 244
- Rocker indicator switch w. LED → 244
- Rocker switches → 243
- SAT F jack → 357
- SAT F jack, 2-gang → 357
- SCHUKO socket outlet, rotated 30° → 42
- SCHUKO socket outlet, rotated 30°, with coloured cover → 42
- Speed regulator w. rotary on/off switch → 247
- Stereo loudspeaker → 355
- TAE connection box → 361
- Time switch → 247
- Tronic dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- UAE/IAE Cat.3 1-gang, 1 x 8-pole → 361
- UAE/IAE Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole → 361
- UAE/IAE Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole (8/8) → 361
- Universal Dimmer → 251
- Universal LED dimmer (System 2000) → 247, 251
- Universal series dimmer → 251
- USB 3.0 type A → 352
- USB 3.0 type A, 2-gang → 352
- USB 3.0 type A and mini jack → 353
- USB data interface → 386, 421
- USB power supply, 2-gang → 44, 125, 156, 180
- VGA 15-pole → 353
- VGA 15-pole and USB → 353
- VGA 2-gang 15-pole → 354
- VGA and mini jack → 354
- WBT-0708 Cu nextgen → 355
- WBT-0710 Cu nextgen → 355
- XLR jack, D series → 356

**Installation adapter**

- Mini housing (eNet) → 445

**Installation box**

- E22 flat mounting → 115
- Razor socket outlet → 58

**Installation kit**

- E22 flat mounting → 114

**Installation profile**

- Door communication → 318
- Mounting kit → 318

**Interface device**

- Control 19 Client 2 → 402
- Control 9 Client → 402
- Gira G1 230 V → 328, 395
- Gira G1 24 V → 328, 395
- Gira G1 PoE → 328, 395

**Intermediate switch**

- Push switch, backlit → 116
- Push switch (S-Color) → 174
- Push switch with straight rocker → 115
- Push switch w. rocker → 26, 115, 151
- Rocker switch (IP44) → 210
- Rocker switch (IP66) → 221

**IP44 water-protected, flush-mounted** → TX\_44**IP44 water-protected, surface-mounted**

- Accessories → 217
- Blind controller → 214
- Bus coupler button → 216
- Dimmers → 211
- Orientation Lighting → 215
- Protective circuits → 218
- RCD-protected socket outlet w. hinged cover → 214, 218
- Seal kits E2 → 71
- Seal kits F100 → 168
- Seal kits Standard 55 → 63
- Switches and buttons → 210
- Time switch → 215

**IP66 water-protected, surface-mounted**

- Switches and buttons → 221

- **IP interface** → 421

**IP router**

- KNX → 421

**IR remote control**

- PIR 1 → 284

- Presence detector Comfort (KNX) → 415

- Sensotec and Sensotec LED → 284

**ISDN** → 50, 187

- Cover, UAE/IAE → 136, 164

- UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 1-gang, 1 x 8-pole → 361

- UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole → 361

- UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole 8/8 → 361

**J**

- **Junction box** → 63, 168, 190, 217

**K**

- **Keyless In** → 163, 341

- Keypad → 48, 135, 163, 202, 343

**Keypad**

- Keyless In (door communication) → 343

**Key switch**

- Cover plate → 46, 201

- DIN profile semi-cylinder → 214

- Insert → 246, 290

- Profile semi-cylinder → 260

- **KNX** → 159 - 160, 384

- Actuators → 417

- Analogue actuator → 426

- Analogue sensor interface, 4-gang → 426

- Area or line coupler → 421

- Automatic control switch up to 1.10 m → 413

- Automatic control switch up to 2.20 m → 413

- Binary input, 6-gang → 427

- Binary input, 8-gang → 427

- Blind actuator, 1-gang → 420

- Blind actuator, 2-gang → 423

- Blind actuator, 4-gang → 423

- Blind actuator, 8-gang → 423

- Brightness Controller → 414

- Brightness Controller Mini → 414

- Bus coupler 3 → 372

- Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m → 125, 157, 280, 413

- Comfort automatic control switch up to 2.20 m → 126, 157, 281, 413

- Connection and junction terminal → 428

- Continuous controller w. button interface → 301

- Continuous controller w. button interface, 4-gang and bus coupler → 133, 161, 385

- Control 19 Client 2 → 402

- Control unit 1 - 10 V, 4-gang → 424

- CO<sub>2</sub> sensor → 133, 161, 385

- DALI gateway Plus → 425

- Dimming actuator, 1-gang → 424

- Dimming actuator, 2-gang → 424

- Dimming actuator, 4-gang → 424

- FacilityServer → 401

- Fan coil actuator → 425

- Flush-mounted bus coupler button → 383

- Gira G1 → 393

- Gira L1 → 405

- Gira X1 → 405

- GPA → 405

- Heating actuator → 420

- Heating actuator, 6-gang → 425

- Heating actuator, 6-gang Basic → 425

- HomeServer 4 → 401

- IP interface → 421

- IP router → 421

- KNX RF → 377, 389

- Module for smoke alarm device Dual

- 427, 457

- Object controller w. button interface → 301

- Object controller w. button interface, 4-gang and bus coupler → 133, 161, 385

- Operating devices → 369

- Power supply, 320 mA → 421

- Power supply, 640 mA → 421

- Power supply, 640 mA UPS → 421

- Presence and motion detection → 409

- Presence detector → 412

- Presence detector Komfort → 283

- Presence detector Mini → 412

- Presence detector Mini Komfort → 283

- Presence detector Mini Standard → 283

- Presence detector Standard → 283

- Rocker set → 377

- Room actuator → 425

- Sensors → 417

- Server → 397

- Shutter actuator, 4-gang → 424

- Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m → 125, 157, 280, 413

- Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m → 126, 157, 281, 413

- Switching actuator, 16-gang → 423

- Switching actuator, 1-gang → 420

- Switching actuator, 2-gang → 420, 422

- Switching actuator, 4-gang → 422 - 423

- Switching actuator, 8-gang → 422 - 423

- System devices → 417

- Touch sensor 3 Komfort, 1-gang → 159, 300

- Touch sensor 3 Komfort, 2-gang → 159, 300

- Touch sensor 3 Komfort, 3-gang → 159, 300

- Touch sensor 3 Komfort, 4-gang → 160, 300

- Touch sensor 3 Komfort, 6-gang → 300

- Touch sensor 3 Plus, 2-gang → 160, 300 - 301

- Touch sensor 3 Plus, 3-gang → 160, 301

- Touch sensor 3 Plus, 5-gang → 301

- Touch sensor 3 Plus, 6-gang → 160, 301

- Universal button interface → 384

- Universal button interface, 2-gang → 384, 428

- Universal button interface, 4-gang → 384, 428

- Universal dimming actuator → 420

- USB data interface → 421

- Weather station Comfort → 426

- Weather station Standard → 426

- Window actuator → 420

- **KPN connection box** → 187

- 4-pole → 165

- Cover plate → 51

**L****LED dimmer**

- Universal LED dimming insert (System 2000) → 247

**LED orientation light**

- Adjustable light colour → 46, 129

- Light colour white or blue or orange

- (TX\_44) → 201

- Pictograph, incl. → 128

- SCHUKO socket outlet → 46

- Socket outlet with earth pin → 129

- White light → 46, 129

**LED signal light**

- red/green → 32, 46, 153, 159

**LexCom**

- Cover, modular jack, 2-gang → 359

- **Light bulb dimmer** → 252

- **Lighting element** → 257

- LED → 256 - 257

- Light signal → 258

- Low voltage → 257

- Neon lamp → 256

**Light profile**

- 491 mm → 235

- 769 mm → 235

- **Light signal** → 258

- Bayonet lock → 215

- Cover cap, flat and plug-in → 258

- Cover cap with bayonet lock → 258

- Cover plate → 47, 182

- Cover with bayonet lock → 47, 159, 182

- Insert → 258

**Line coupler**

- Area coupler, line amplifier (KNX) → 421

- KNX IP router → 421

**Logic module**

- Gira L1 → 408, 421

**Loudspeaker**

- RDS flush-mounted radio → 53, 140, 167

**Loudspeaker connection**

- Insert, 1-gang → 355

- Insert, 2-gang → 355

- Insert, 4-gang → 355

- **Loudspeaker socket outlet** → 49, 135, 163, 184

- **Low-voltage dimmer** → LV dimmer

**LV dimmer**

- Insert (System 2000) → 248

- Insert w. push-button/2-way switch → 253

**M**

- **Mast mounting** → 428

**Media coupler**

- KNX RF → 392

- **Metal cover plate** → 214

**Mini jack**

- Insert → 356

- Insert and cinch audio → 356

- Insert and cinch audio and composite

- video and S-video → 354

- Insert and HDMI™ 2.0a + HDR and USB 3.0 type A → 352

- Insert and USB 3.0 type A → 353

- Insert and VGA 15-pole → 354

- Support ring → 363

**Modular jack** → 50

- 10 Gbit → 358

- 10 Gbit, 4-gang → 358

- 10 Gbit and SAT F → 357 - 358

- Alcatel → 186

- AMP → 186

- AMP/Radiall → 185

- DRA housing → 362

- ITT Canon, Panduit → 186

- Krone → 186

- Lucent (AT&T) → 186

- Pin jack → 362

- Radiall → 186

- Support ring → 359

**Motion detector**

- Automatic control switch 2 (System 2000)

- 279

- Automatic control switch 360° (System 2000) → 280

- Automatic control switch (KNX)

- 280 - 281

- Automatic control switch (System 2000) → 278 - 279

- Observer → 284

- Presence and motion detector → 282

- Presence detector → 282

- Presence detector (KNX) → 283

- Presence detector Mini (KNX) → 283

- Protective cage → 284, 415

- Sensotec → 281

- Tectiv 220° → 284

**Mounting bracket** → 462

- **Mounting frame** → 52, 138, 166

- Communication technology → 351

- Hinged cover → 52, 138, 166, 351

**Mounting plate**

- Door station → 320, 339

- Name plate/door plate → 58, 64, 92, 142

- Name plate/door plate (E2) → 71

- Set for wall transmitter (eNet) → 387, 446, 450

- Surface-mounted home station → 339

**Mushroom button** → 211  
 - Cover with support ring → 33, 56

## N

### Name plate

- Door plate → 57, 142  
 - Inscription sheet → 142  
 - Mounting plate → 64, 71, 142  
 - Support ring → 142

### Neon lamp E10

#### Network connection box

- BNC insert, 2-gang → 359  
 - Cat.5e, 1-gang → 360  
 - Cat.5e, 2-gang → 360  
 - Cat.6, 2-gang → 360  
 - Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 1-gang → 359  
 - Cat.6<sub>A</sub> 2-gang → 359  
 - Cover, modular jack, 2-gang LexCom → 359  
 - Insert modular jack RJ45 Cat.6a 10 Gbit → 358  
 - Insert modular jack RJ45 Cat.6a 10 Gbit, 4-gang → 358  
 - Insert modular jack RJ45 Cat.6a 10 Gbit and SAT F → 358  
 - Modular jack 2-gang support ring → 359

#### Network socket

→ Network connection box  
**NO contact**  
 - 1-pole → 117  
 - Button, 3-gang, 1-pole (BS EN 60669) → 26  
 - Pull-cord button insert → 246  
 - Rocker button insert, 1-pole → 244  
 - Room temperature controller w. sensor → 299

#### Notebook mounting

- Insert → 138, 166, 362

## O

### Object Controller

- Button interface, 4-gang and bus coupler (KNX) → 133, 161, 385  
 - Button interface (KNX) → 301

### Observer

- 110 → 284  
 - Automatic control switch 2 (System 2000) → 279  
 - Automatic control switch 360° (System 2000) → 280  
 - Automatic control switch (KNX) → 280 - 281  
 - Automatic control switch (System 2000) → 278 - 279  
 - Passive infrared motion sensor → 284  
 - Sensotec → 281  
 - Tectiv 220° → 284

### Operating unit

- Revox multiroom system → 54, 140  
 - Revox Voxnet 218 → 55  
 - Revox Voxnet 218, inscribable → 55, 141

**Orientation Lighting** → 46, 128, 159, 182  
 - TX\_44 → 201  
 - Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 215

### Outdoor station

→ Door station

## P

### Pin jack

- Modular jack → 362  
 - Modular jack AMP → 362  
 - SAT F for support ring MJ-02 → 363

### Plug

- RJ45, Cat.6<sub>A</sub> → 362

### Potentiometer

- Cover for dimmer w. button → 34  
 - Cover with knob → 120  
 - DALI → 254  
 - DALI Tunable White → 255  
 - DALI Tunable White w. integrated power supply unit → 255

- DALI w. integrated power supply unit → 254  
 - Insert f. 1–10 V control input (button) → 254  
 - Insert f. control input 1–10 V (switch) → 254  
 - LV dimming insert → 253

### Power booster

- Low voltage → 256  
 - Tronic → 255  
 - Universal → 255

### Power Rectifier

→ Power supply  
**Power supply**  
 - 230 V base for smoke alarm device → 457  
 - 320 mA (KNX) → 421  
 - 640 mA uninterruptible (KNX) → 421  
 - 640 mA w. 2 integrated chokes (KNX) → 421  
 - AC 24 V, 1 A → 462  
 - AC 24 V, 1 A → 428  
 - Door communication → 337  
 - Door communication, eNet → 440

### Power supply unit

→ Power supply  
**Presence detector**  
 - IR remote control → 415  
 - KNX Comfort → 283, 412  
 - KNX Standard → 283, 412  
 - Komfort Mini (KNX) → 283  
 - Standard Mini (KNX) → 283  
 - Surface-mounted housing → 284, 415  
 - System 2000, Comfort top unit → 282  
**Profile 55** → 225, 228 - 229  
 - 5-gang → 329  
 - 5-gang, 600 mm → 329  
 - Angled mounting bracket / base foot → 229  
 - Horizontal installation → 228  
 - Vertical and horizontal installation → 228

### Profile semi-cylinder

- Key switch → 260

### Protective cage

- Motion detector → 284, 415

### Protective circuits

→ 56, 189  
 - Surface-mounted, water-protected IP44 → 218  
 - TX\_44 → 205

### Protective cover plate

- Bus coupler → 387

### Pull-cord button

- Cover with large Control window → 32, 176  
 - Insert → 246

### Pull-cord switch

→ 210  
 - Cover with large Control window → 32, 176

### Push-button

→ 211  
 - Cover with support ring → 33, 56

### Push switches

- 2-gang rocker incl. → 26, 116, 151  
 - 2-gang rocker, vertical → 116  
 - 2-way momentary-contact, 1-pole → 116  
 - Cover and rockers → 174  
 - Cover and rockers, 2-gang incl. → 174  
 - incl. rocker → 26, 115, 151  
 - Incl. rocker (IP44) → 196  
 - Rocker 2-gang incl. (IP44) → 196  
 - Rocker, vertical → 115  
 - Vertical rocker, backlit → 116

## R

### Radio

→ Flush-mounted radio

### Rain Sensor

→ 462  
**Razor socket outlet**  
 - EN 61558 2-5, for cover frame, 2-gang → 37, 123  
 - Flush-mounted device box → 37, 124  
 - Installation box → 58

### RCD-protected socket outlet

- 30 mA, w. contact protection → 42, 57, 199, 205, 214, 218

### RCD-protected socket outlet w. hinged cover

- Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 214, 218

### RCD switch

- 30 mA → 33, 56

### RDS flush-mounted radio

→ 53

- Loudspeaker → 53, 140, 167

### Receiver

- Home station → 326

### Rechargeable battery, battery

- Rechargeable lead acid battery 12 V 12 Ah → 428

### Relay insert

- System 2000 → 249  
 - zero-voltage (System 2000) → 249

### Remote Sensor

- Bus coupler 3 (KNX) → 372  
 - KNX accessories → 386  
 - Room temperature controller w. clock → 304  
 - Room temperature controller w. sensor → 299

### Remove control

- Passive, infrared → 284  
 - Sensotec → 284

### Repeater

- Door communication → 337  
 - KNX RF → 392

### Revox

- Multiroom system control unit → 55, 141  
 - Multiroom system display unit → 55, 141  
 - Multiroom system operating unit → 54, 140  
 - Voxnet 218 operating unit → 55  
 - Voxnet 218 operating unit, inscribable → 55, 141

### Rocker

- 2-gang for rocker switch and rocker → 29, 118, 152, 197  
 - 2-gang w. control window → 30, 152  
 - 2-gang with seal kit → 29, 63, 71  
 - Arrow symbol → 30, 45, 119, 127, 152, 158, 198, 201  
 - Arrow symbols → 30, 45, 152, 158  
 - Bell symbol and inscription space → 29, 152, 197  
 - Bell symbol and large inscription space → 29  
 - Control window → 30, 152, 198  
 - Control window and "Heating" label → 31  
 - Control window and inscription space → 30, 152  
 - Control window and light symbol → 31, 153  
 - Control window and socket symbol → 31  
 - Control window and symbol for light, bell or door → 119  
 - Control window, incl. → 119  
 - Control window, large → 31  
 - Inscription space → 28, 151, 197  
 - Inscription space and tactile light, bell or door symbol → 29  
 - Inscription space, incl. → 118  
 - Inscription space, large → 28  
 - Large control window and light symbol → 31  
 - Light, bell or door symbol → 28, 119  
 - Rocker switch and rocker → 28, 118, 151, 197  
 - Symbol → 151, 197

### Rocker Button

→ 211, 221  
 - Inscription space → 210  
 - Rocker → 118  
 - Rocker w. control window → 198

### Rocker control switch

→ 221  
 - Inscription space and lighting element → 210

### Rocker set

- 1-gang → 130, 379  
 - 1-gang inscribable → 131, 381  
 - 1-gang w. inscription space → 129, 377  
 - 2-gang → 130, 379  
 - 2-gang inscribable → 131, 381

- 2-gang Plus → 131, 380
- 2-gang Plus inscribable → 131, 382
- 2-gang Plus w. inscription space → 130, 378
- 2-gang w. inscription space → 129, 377
- 3-gang → 130, 379
- 3-gang inscribable → 131, 381
- 3-gang w. inscription space → 129, 378
- 4-gang → 130, 380
- 4-gang inscribable → 131, 381
- 4-gang w. inscription space → 129, 378
- 5-gang Plus → 131, 380
- 5-gang Plus inscribable → 132, 382
- 5-gang Plus w. inscription space → 130, 379
- 6-gang → 130, 380
- 6-gang inscribable → 131, 382
- 6-gang w. inscription space → 130, 378
- Rocker switch and rocker**
- Seal kit → 63, 71
- Rocker switches** → 210
- 1-way switch, 3-gang with rocker (BS EN 60669) → 27
- 3-gang with rocker (BS EN 60669) → 117
- Circuit breaker, 2-pole, with rocker → 117
- Circuit breaker, 2-pole, with rocker and control light (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Circuit breaker, 2-pole, with rocker (BS EN 60669) → 27
- Circuit breaker 3-pole → 210
- Hotel status display → 32, 153
- IP 44 → 210
- IP66 → 221
- Rocker → 118
- Rocker w. control window → 198
- Room actuator**
- KNX → 425
- Room Temperature Controller** → 298
- 2-way switch → 132 - 133, 160, 183, 298 - 299
- Cooling function → 133, 161, 183, 299
- NC contact → 132 - 133, 160, 183, 298 - 299
- NC contact, 1-way switch and control light → 132, 183
- Opener, 1-way switch and control light → 132, 160, 183, 298
- Remote Sensor → 304
- Sensor → 133, 161, 183, 299
- Servi valve adapter → 304
- Servo → 303

---

**S**


---

**SAT-F**

- Support ring → 363

**SAT F jack**

- Insert → 357
- Insert, 2-gang → 357
- Insert and HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR → 352

**SCHUKO** → Socket outlet**S-Color** → 169

- Cover frames → 172
- Cover frames with seal → 173

**Screw driver**

- Tri-wing → 204, 320, 339

**Screw set**

- Clamp piece → 204
- Tri-wing → 204, 320, 339

**Screw terminals**

- SCHUKO socket outlet with hinged cover → 124

**Sealing flange** → 168**Seal kit** → 168

- IP44 for rocker switch and rocker → 146
- Rocker switch and rocker → 63, 71
- Socket outlet w. hinged cover → 63, 71, 146

**Sensor** → 461

- Adapter for glass-breakage sensor blind controller → 461
- Brightness → 461
- DCF77 receiver incl. → 426
- Glass breakage → 461

- Rain → 462
- Temperature → 462
- Twilight → 462
- Wind → 462
- Wind with heating → 462

**Sensotec**

- Automatic control switch → 281
- Automatic control switch (LED) → 281
- IR remote control → 284

**Series control switch**

- 2-gang rocker → 30, 152

**Series dimmer**

- Top unit → 34, 121, 154
- Touch dimmer insert → 251

**Series switch**

- Push switch w. rocker, 2-gang → 26, 116, 151
- Rocker indicator switch w. LED → 244
- Rocker switch insert → 243

**Servo**

- 230 V thermal → 303
- 24 V thermal → 303
- KNX → 425
- Valve adapter → 304

**Short-stroke button** → 177

- incl. rocker → 32
- Rocker incl. control window → 33

**Shutter actuator**

- 4-gang (KNX) → 424

**Signallers and Sensors** → 459**Single-room control** → Room Temperature Controller**Slat**

- Energy profile → 235

**Smoke alarm device** → 453

- 230 V base → 457
- Basic Q → 457
- Dual Q → 457
- KNX module → 427, 457
- Relay module → 457
- Spacer sleeves and screws → 458
- Wireless diagnostic tool → 457
- Wireless module → 457

**Socket outlet** → 35, 121, 155, 178, 190, 199, 212

- American, 2-pole → 39
- BS 1363-2 → 35, 121 - 122
- BS 1363-2, deactivatable → 35, 121
- BS 546, round pin → 36, 122
- BS 546, round pin w. shutter → 36, 122
- Chinese → 123
- Chinese double socket outlet, insert → 37, 123
- Combination w. rocker switch, full cover plate → 43
- Danish → 39
- Double socket outlet, BS 1363-2 → 36, 122
- Double socket outlet, BS 1363-2, deactivatable → 36, 122
- Double socket outlet, BS 1363-2, deactivatable with control light → 36, 122
- Earth pin → 38, 124
- Earth pin and LED orientation light → 47, 129
- Earth pin with hinged cover, shutter and symbol → 38, 124
- EURO-US → 38, 123
- HNA → 39
- LED orientation light → 41
- Razor socket outlet for cover frame, 2-gang (EN 61558 2-5) → 37, 123
- SCHUKO → 39
- SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet → 42
- SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet w. full cover plate → 42
- SCHUKO 2-gang socket outlet with contact protection → 42
- SCHUKO double socket outlet with contact protection for flush-mounted box, 1-gang → 43
- SCHUKO full cover plate → 39
- SCHUKO, rotated 30°, with coloured cover → 42

- SCHUKO rotated by 30° → 42
- SCHUKO (T.N.O.) → 42
- SCHUKO w. contact protection → 40, 124
- SCHUKO w. contact protection and inscription space → 40
- SCHUKO w. control light and inscription space → 41
- SCHUKO w. green control light and inscription space → 41
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover → 40, 124, 199
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover and coloured cover → 41
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover and contact protection → 41
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover and inscription space → 199
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover and seal kit IP44 → 43, 64
- SCHUKO w. hinged cover, inscription space and contact protection → 41, 156
- SCHUKO w. inscription space → 40
- SCHUKO with hinged cover, control light and contact protection → 41
- SCHUKO with inscription space and coloured cover → 40
- SCHUKO with LED orientation light → 46
- SCHUKO w. overvoltage protection → 42
- Seal kit for socket outlet w. hinged cover → 63
- Set SCHUKO 2-gang, pre-wired → 43
- Without protective contact → 37

**Spare fuse**

- Micro-fuse → 260

**Speed regulator**

- Cover with knob → 34, 154, 178
- Rotary on/off switch insert → 247
- Rotary on/off switch w. inscription space → 211

**Stainless Steel Series 20**

- Cover frames → 145

**Stainless Steel Series 21**

- Cover frames → 145

**Standard 55** → 59

- Cover frames → 62
- Cover frame with inscription space → 62

**Stove connection box**

- Flush-mounted → 43
- Surface-mounted and flush-mounted → 43

**Strain relief**

- End cap → 229

**Support ring**

- Adapter 80 x 80 mm → 37
- Adapter 80 x 80 mm → 58
- Cinch audio → 363
- Composite video → 363
- Data cap → 139, 166
- KNX accessories → 386
- Mini jack → 363
- Modular jack → 185 - 186
- Modular jack, 2-gang → 359
- Name plate → 142
- Plastic → 386
- SAT F jack → 363
- USB 3.0 type A → 363

**Surface-mounted housing**

- 1-gang, flat design for E2, Esprit, Event → 70
- Flat design → 63, 92, 99
- Gira F100 → 168
- Presence detector → 284
- Presence detector (KNX) → 415
- S-Color → 190
- Standard 55 cover frame → 63
- Surface-mounted, water-protected IP44**
- Accessories → 217
- Blind controller → 214
- Bus coupler button → 216
- Dimmers → 211
- Housing w. hinged cover and inscription space → 216
- Housing w. hinged cover, inscription space and adapter set → 216
- Orientation Lighting → 215

- Protective circuits → 218
  - RCD-protected socket outlet w. hinged cover → 214, 218
  - Switches and buttons → 210
  - Time switch → 215
  - Surface-mounted, water-protected IP66**
  - Switches and buttons → 221
  - S-video**
  - Insert and cinch audio and composite video → 354
  - Insert and cinch audio and composite video and mini jack → 354
  - Insert and composite video → 354
  - Switches and push buttons**
  - 1-way switch 45 A (BS EN 60669) → 27
  - 2-gang rocker incl. → 32
  - 2-way switch, 2-gang → 26
  - 3-gang → 27, 118
  - 3-stage switch insert → 247
  - 45 A (BS EN 60669) → 117
  - Automatic control switch 2 Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
  - Automatic control switch 360° (System 2000) → 280
  - Automatic control switch Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
  - Blind button or switch insert → 246
  - Blind rocker button insert → 246
  - Blind rocker switch insert → 246
  - British Standard with control light, 2-pole (BS EN 60669-1) → 117
  - Circuit breaker, 2-pole → 26
  - Circuit breaker, 2-pole (S-Color) → 174
  - Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (System 2000) → 278
  - Insert speed regulator w. rotary on/off switch → 247
  - Intermediate switch → 26
  - Intermediate switch (E22) → 115 - 116
  - Intermediate switch (panel) → 151
  - Intermediate switch (S-Color) → 174
  - Intermediate switch (TX\_44) → 196
  - Key switch insert → 246
  - Pull-cord button insert → 246
  - Pull-cord switch insert → 245
  - RCD switch → 33
  - Rocker, 2-gang for hotel room status → 153
  - Rocker button insert → 244
  - Rocker button insert, 4-gang, NO contact 1-pole → 245
  - Rocker control switch insert → 244
  - Rocker switch and button insert → 245
  - Rocker switch insert → 243
  - Series switch → 26
  - Series switch (E22) → 116
  - Series switch (panel) → 151
  - Series switch (S-Color) → 174
  - Series switch (TX\_44) → 196
  - Standard automatic control switch 2 up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
  - Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (System 2000) → 278
  - Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
  - Switching or dimming top unit (System 2000) → 34
  - Timer insert → 247
  - Toggle switch 2-gang (E22) → 116
  - Toggle switch 2-gang (panel) → 151
  - Toggle switch, 2-gang (S-Color) → 174
  - Toggle switch 2-gang (TX\_44) → 196
  - Top unit Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (KNX) → 280
  - Top unit Comfort automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 281
  - Top unit Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (KNX) → 280
  - Top unit Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 281
  - Top unit (System 2000) → 178
  - Touch switching top unit (System 2000) → 27
  - Triac switching insert (System 2000) → 248
  - Tronic switching insert (System 2000) → 248
  - Universal off toggle → 26
  - Universal off toggle (E22) → 115 - 116
  - Universal off toggle (panel) → 151
  - Universal off toggle (S-Color) → 174
  - Universal off toggle (TX\_44) → 196
  - Wireless switching or dimming top unit (eNet) → 35
  - Switching actuator**
  - 16-gang (KNX) → 423
  - 1-gang (KNX) → 420
  - 2-gang (KNX) → 420, 422
  - 4-gang (KNX) → 422 - 423
  - 8-gang (KNX) → 422 - 423
  - Door communication → 337
  - Flush-mounted door communication → 337
  - Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 444
  - Switching insert**
  - Triac (System 2000) → 248
  - Tronic (System 2000) → 248
  - Switching/momentary-contact actuator**
  - Wireless, 1-gang DRA (eNet) → 444
  - Wireless, 1-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
  - Wireless, 2-gang Mini (eNet) → 444
  - Wireless, 8-gang DRA (eNet) → 444
  - Switching or dimming top unit**
  - Wireless, 1-gang (eNet) → 35, 121, 154, 443
  - Switch-on current limiter** → 260
  - Symbol** → 197
  - Arrow on rocker → 30, 45, 119, 127, 152, 158, 198, 201
  - Arrows on rocker → 30, 45, 152, 158
  - Bell on rocker → 29
  - Bell on rocker w. inscription space → 197
  - Bell on rocker w. large inscription space → 29
  - Imprint "Heizung Ein/Aus" (heating on/off) → 198
  - Light, bell or door on rocker → 28, 119
  - Light, bell or door on rocker are tactile → 29
  - Light, bell or door on rocker with control window → 119
  - Light on rocker → 31, 153
  - Socket on rocker → 31
  - System 106**
  - Blank module → 312
  - Call-button cover plate for call-button module → 319
  - Call button, inscribable → 319
  - Call-button module, 1-gang to 4-gang → 311
  - Call-button module, 4-gang with start-up button → 311
  - Call button w. inscription space → 319
  - Camera module → 312
  - Display module (DIN 18040) → 312
  - Door station module → 310
  - Door station module with start-up button → 310
  - Info module → 312
  - Intercom module → 311
  - Surface-mounted housing, 1-gang to 5-gang → 313
  - System 2000** → 282
  - Automatic Comfort control switch 2 up to 2.20 m → 279
  - Automatic comfort control switch 2 up to 2.20 m (E22) → 125
  - Automatic Comfort control switch 2 up to 2.20 m (TX\_44) → 200
  - Automatic control switch 2 Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 157
  - Automatic control switch 360° → 280
  - Automatic stairway lighting mechanism (DRA) → 250
  - Auxiliary insert → 250
  - Auxiliary insert for presence detector and automatic control switch → 250
  - Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m → 125, 157, 180, 278
  - Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (TX\_44) → 200
  - Comfort automatic control switch up to 2.20 m → 180, 279
  - Control unit insert 1 - 10 V → 248
  - HVAC relay insert → 249, 302
  - Impulse insert → 250
  - NV dimming insert (touch dimmer) → 248, 253
  - Relay insert → 249
  - Standard automatic control switch 2 up to 2.20 m → 125, 157, 279
  - Standard automatic control switch 2 up to 2.20 m (TX\_44) → 200
  - Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m → 125, 157, 180, 278
  - Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (TX\_44) → 200
  - Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m → 180, 279
  - Top unit for switching and dimming → 34, 120, 154
  - Top unit, touch dimmer → 34
  - Touch dimming top unit → 121
  - Touch switching top unit → 118
  - Triac switching insert → 248
  - Tronic switching insert → 248
  - Universal LED dimming insert (touch dimmer) → 247
  - Zero-voltage relay insert → 249
- 
- ## T
- 
- Table-top housing** → Desk housing
  - TAE connection box**
  - Cover plate → 51
  - TDO connection box**
  - Cover plate → 51, 137, 165, 187
  - Tectiv 220°**
  - Motion detector → 284
  - Telephone connection box**
  - TAE connection box → 361
  - UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 1-gang, 1 x 8-pole → 361
  - UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole → 361
  - UAE/IAE connection box Cat.3 2-gang, 2 x 8-pole 8/8 → 361
  - Temperature sensor** → 462
  - TFT colour display** → 134, 162
  - Home station → 327
  - Thermal servo**
  - 230 V → 303
  - 24 V → 303
  - Servo 3 (KNX) → 425
  - Valve adapter → 304
  - Thermostat** → 298
  - Thermostat valve** → Servo
  - Timer**
  - Electronic → 45, 126, 157, 181
  - Time switch** → 45, 126, 157, 181, 200 - 201
  - 2-pole → 215
  - Insert → 247
  - TX\_44 → 200
  - Water-protected IP44 surface-mounted → 215
  - Toggle**
  - Blind switch/button → 45 - 46, 127, 158, 181
  - Cover f. 3-stage switch → 31 - 32, 119, 153, 176, 198
  - Cover for timer → 45, 126, 200
  - Cover for timer and blind switch → 201
  - Timer and blind switch → 157
  - Time switch → 181
  - Top unit** → 293
  - Apple® 30-pin docking station → 54, 140
  - Automatic control switch 2 Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
  - Automatic control switch 360° → 280
  - Automatic control switch Comfort up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279

- Blind control button → 127, 158, 182, 291
- Blind control button Standard → 158, 291
- Blind control button with sensor evaluation → 127, 182, 292
- Blind control button w. memory function and sensor evaluation → 127, 158, 182, 292
- Blind controller → 128, 182
- Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (KNX) → 280, 413
- Comfort automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (System 2000) → 278
- Comfort automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 281, 413
- Docking station, Apple Lightning → 54, 140
- Docking station, USB → 54, 140
- Electronic blind controller easy → 158
- Series dimmer → 34, 121, 154
- Standard automatic control switch 2 up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
- Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (KNX) → 280, 413
- Standard automatic control switch up to 1.10 m (System 2000) → 278
- Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (KNX) → 281, 413
- Standard automatic control switch up to 2.20 m (System 2000) → 279
- Switching, dimming → 178
- System 2000 switching and dimming → 34, 120, 154
- System 2000 Touch dimmer → 34, 121
- System 2000 Touch switch → 27, 118

**Torx screw set** → 204**Touch dimmer**

- LV dimming insert (System 2000) → 248, 253
- Universal LED dimming insert (System 2000) → 247, 251
- Universal series dimming insert → 251

**Touch indicator switch**

- Cover and rockers incl. → 174
- incl. rocker → 26, 116, 151
- Incl. rocker (IP44) → 196
- Rocker, vertical → 116

**Touch sensor** → 159

- KNX RF, 1-gang → 377, 392
- KNX RF, 3-gang → 377, 392

**Touch sensor 2**

- 1-gang w. inscription space → 33, 120
- 3-gang w. inscription space → 33, 120

**Touch sensor 3** → 160, 376

- Basic, 1-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Basic, 2-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Basic, 3-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Comfort, 1-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Comfort, 2-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Comfort, 3-gang → 159, 373, 375
- Comfort, 4-gang → 160, 374 - 376
- Comfort, 6-gang → 374

**Touch sensor 3 Plus**

- Komfort, 1-gang (KNX) → 300
- Komfort, 2-gang (KNX) → 300
- Komfort, 3-gang (KNX) → 300
- Komfort, 4-gang (KNX) → 300
- Komfort, 6-gang (KNX) → 300
- Plus, 1-gang → 376
- Plus, 2-gang → 160, 374
- Plus, 5-gang → 374

**Touch sensor 3 Plus**

- 2-gang (KNX) → 300 - 301
- 5-gang (KNX) → 301
- 6-gang (KNX) → 301

**Touch switch**

- Top unit for System 2000 → 27, 118

**Triac**

- switching insert (System 2000) → 248

**Triple socket outlet** → 190**Tri-wing**

- Screw driver → 204, 320, 339
- Screw set → 204, 320, 339

**Tronic**

- Built-in dimmer → 253

- Dimmer w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- Dimming insert w. push-button/2-way switch → 253
- Power booster → 255
- switching insert (System 2000) → 248

**Tronic transformer**

- DALI → 254

**TX\_44**

- Accessories → 203
- Automatic lighting → 200
- Blind controller → 201
- Communication technology → 203
- Cover frames → 196
- Door communication → 202
- Keyless In Keypad → 202
- Orientation Lighting → 201
- Protective circuits → 205
- Switches and buttons → 196
- Time switch → 200

**U****UAE/IAE** → ISDN

- Cover plate → 136, 164

**Underground tube**

- Energy profile → 235

**Universal button interface**

- 2-gang (KNX) → 384, 428
- 4-gang (KNX) → 384, 428

**Universal Dimmer**

- Insert w. push-button and rotary switch → 251

**Universal LED dimmer**

- Insert (System 2000) → 247, 251

**Universal off/2-way switch**

- 3-gang → 27, 118
- incl. rocker → 26, 115 - 116, 151
- Rocker switch insert → 243

**Universal transmitter**

- Wireless, 2-gang (eNet) → 441

**USB**

- Connection line → 386, 428
- Data interface insert (KNX) → 386, 421

**USB 3.0 type A**

- Insert → 352
- Insert, 2-gang → 352
- Insert and cinch audio → 353
- Insert and HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR → 352
- Insert and HDMI™ 2.0a + HDR and mini jack → 352
- Insert and mini jack → 353
- Insert and VGA 15-pole → 353
- Support ring → 363

**USB connection box**

- Cover plate → 51

**USB power supply**

- Insert → 44, 125, 156, 180

**V****Valve adapter**

- Thermal servo → 304

**Ventilation** → Heating, ventilation, air conditioning**VGA**

- 15-pole insert and cinch audio → 354
- 2-gang 15-pole insert → 354
- Insert 15-pole → 353
- Insert, 15-pole and HDMI™ 2.0a +HDR → 352
- Insert 15-pole and USB 3.0 type A → 353
- Insert and mini jack → 354

**Voxnet 218**

- Operating unit → 55

**W****Wall transmitters**

- eNet w. inscription space → 441
- KNX RF touch sensor 1-gang → 377, 392
- KNX RF touch sensor 3-gang → 377, 392
- Wireless mounting plate set (eNet) → 387, 446, 450

**Water-protected flush-mounted IP44**

- 193

**Water-protected surface-mounted IP44**

- 207

**Water-protected surface-mounted IP66**

- 219

**WBT-0708 Cu nextgen**

- Insert → 355

**WBT-0710 Cu nextgen**

- Insert → 355

**Weather station**

- Comfort (KNX) → 426
- Standard (KNX) → 426

**Window actuator**

- 1-gang (KNX) → 420

**Wind sensor**

- Heating incl. → 462
- Standard → 462

**Wireless**

- eNet → 433
- KNX RF → 450

**Wireless systems**

- eNet → 433
- EnOcean → 447
- KNX RF → 447
- ZigBee® Light Link → 447

**Wireless transmitter**

- eNet hand-held transmitter, 1-gang → 441
- eNet hand-held transmitter, 2-gang → 441
- eNet hand-held transmitter, 4-gang → 441
- eNet hand-held transmitter Multi → 441
- eNet universal transmitter, 2-gang Mini → 441
- eNet wall transmitter, 1-gang → 441
- eNet wall transmitter, 3-gang → 441
- KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 2-gang → 450
- KNX RF hand-held transmitter, 4-gang → 450

**WLAN**

- Additional antenna (eNet) → 445
- eNet Server → 440
- Gira G1 230 V → 328, 395
- Gira G1 24 V → 328, 395
- KNX IP router → 421
- Mobile Gate (eNet) → 440

**X****X1** → 408**XLR jack, D series**

- Insert → 356

**XLR plug connector**

- C-series jack → 364
- C-series plug → 364
- D-series jack → 364
- D-series plug → 364



Gira's task is to act responsibly and to support the sustainable development of society. Therefore, when producing the Gira catalogue, we have aspired to continually reduce the consumption of resources and emission of harmful gases while preventing environmental pollution as much as possible. We strive to reach these goals by using sustainable, eco-friendly materials.

For this reason we chose FSC® certified paper for the cover while the inside pages are made of 100 percent recycled paper stock that has been awarded the "Blue Angel" eco label. Less water and energy are consumed in manufacturing this environmentally friendly paper than for the production of paper made of virgin fibres. The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are also lower compared to the production of conventional paper.

In addition, we commissioned a calculation providing us with a figure for the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions caused by the production of the current Gira catalogue. To help us reduce this footprint we support a regional climate protection project, and have selected the "Bergwaldprojekt Werdohl" which is part of the "Deutschland plus" initiative. The project has been granted Gold standard with its combined climate protection certificate. This means that the standard is reached jointly with an international climate protection project in Togo, West Africa.



## Cover frames order number matrix

Using this list, you can easily determine the order numbers of the cover frames from the Gira switch ranges.

The first four digits indicate the type of cover frame. The final digits identify the switch range and the desired colour or material. There is a space between the first four and final digits to clearly separate them.

All cover frames can be installed vertically and horizontally.

Order numbers for cover frames with crossbar:

1-gang **0211** ...  
2-gang **0212** ...  
3-gang **0213** ...  
4-gang **0214** ...  
5-gang **0215** ...

Cover frames without crossbar:

1.5-gang **1001** ... \*  
2-gang **1002** ...



### Standard 55

.... **01** Cream white glossy  
.... **03** Pure white glossy  
.... **04** Pure white matt



### E2

.... **23** Anthracite  
.... **25** Colour aluminium  
.... **29** Pure white glossy  
.... **22** Pure white matt



### E3

.... **410** Pure white glossy  
.... **411** Light grey/pure white  
.... **421** Light grey/anthracite  
.... **412** Grey/pure white  
.... **422** Grey/anthracite  
.... **413** Dark grey/pure white  
.... **423** Dark grey/anthracite  
.... **417** Sand/pure white  
.... **427** Sand/anthracite  
.... **418** Grey beige/pure white  
.... **428** Grey beige/anthracite  
.... **416** Umber/pure white  
.... **426** Umber/anthracite  
.... **414** Blue grey/pure white  
.... **424** Blue grey/anthracite  
.... **415** Grey green/pure white  
.... **425** Grey green/anthracite



### Event

.... **08** Anthracite/anthracite  
.... **81** Anthracite/colour aluminium  
.... **328** Anthracite/pure white  
.... **06** Colour aluminium/anthracite  
.... **36** Colour aluminium/colour aluminium  
.... **326** Colour aluminium/pure white  
.... **808** Pure white glossy/anthracite  
.... **806** Pure white glossy/colour aluminium  
.... **803** Pure white glossy/ pure white  
.... **07** Pure white matt/anthracite  
.... **71** Pure white matt/colour aluminium  
.... **327** Pure white matt/pure white



### Event Clear

.... **758** Aubergine/anthracite  
.... **756** Aubergine/colour aluminium  
.... **753** Aubergine/pure white  
.... **768** Brown/anthracite  
.... **761** Brown/cream white  
.... **766** Brown/colour aluminium  
.... **763** Brown/pure white  
.... **748** Green/anthracite  
.... **746** Green/colour aluminium  
.... **743** Green/pure white  
.... **778** Sand/anthracite  
.... **776** Sand/colour aluminium  
.... **771** Sand/cream white  
.... **773** Sand/pure white  
.... **738** Black/anthracite  
.... **736** Black/colour aluminium  
.... **733** Black/pure white  
.... **728** White/anthracite  
.... **726** White/colour aluminium  
.... **723** White/pure white



### Event Opaque

.... **14** Amber/anthracite  
.... **69** Amber/colour aluminium  
.... **332** Amber/pure white  
.... **89** Blue/anthracite  
.... **93** Blue/colour aluminium  
.... **399** Blue/pure white  
.... **13** Dark brown/anthracite  
.... **59** Dark brown/colour aluminium  
.... **331** Dark brown/pure white  
.... **85** Mint/anthracite  
.... **51** Mint/colour aluminium  
.... **395** Mint/pure white  
.... **87** Orange/anthracite  
.... **53** Orange/colour aluminium

.... **397** Orange/pure white  
.... **88** Red/anthracite  
.... **92** Red/colour aluminium  
.... **398** Red/pure white  
.... **334** White/pure white  
.... **24** White/anthracite  
.... **50** White/colour aluminium



### ClassiX Art

.... **661** Bronze  
.... **663** Bronze cream white  
.... **662** Bronze black  
.... **681** Chrome  
.... **683** Chrome cream white  
.... **682** Chrome black  
.... **671** Brass  
.... **673** Brass cream white  
.... **672** Brass black



### Esprit, glass C

.... **518** Mint  
.... **505** Black  
.... **522** Umber  
.... **512** White



### Esprit

.... **17** Aluminium\*\*  
.... **127** Aluminium brown\*\*  
.... **217** Aluminium light gold\*\*  
.... **126** Aluminium black\*\*  
.... **10** Chrome\*\*  
.... **219** Stainless steel\*\*  
.... **18** Mint glass  
.... **05** Black glass  
.... **122** Umber glass  
.... **12** White glass  
.... **226** Linoleum-plywood, anthracite\*\*  
.... **227** Linoleum-plywood, blue\*\*  
.... **223** Linoleum-plywood, brown\*\*  
.... **221** Linoleum-plywood, light brown\*\*  
.... **220** Linoleum-plywood, light grey\*\*  
.... **229** Linoleum-plywood, red\*\*



### E 22\*\*\*

.... **202** Stainless steel  
.... **203** Aluminium  
.... **201** Thermoplastic [Pure white glossy]



### Stainless steel Series 20, Series 21\*\*\*\*

.... **20** Series 20  
.... **21** Series 21



### F100

.... **115** Colour chrome  
.... **113** Colour brass  
.... **114** Colour platin  
.... **112** Pure white glossy



### S-Color\*\*\*\*

.... **46** Blue  
.... **42** Grey  
.... **40** Pure white  
.... **43** Red  
.... **47** Black



### ClassiX

.... **621** Bronze  
.... **623** Bronze cream white  
.... **622** Bronze black  
.... **641** Chrome  
.... **643** Chrome cream white  
.... **642** Chrome black  
.... **631** Brass  
.... **633** Brass cream white  
.... **632** Brass black



### TX\_44\*\*/\*\*\*\*

.... **67** Anthracite  
.... **65** Colour aluminium  
.... **66** Pure white

\* 1.5-gang cover frames available in:

Standard 55 .... 01, .... 03, .... 04

E2 .... 29, .... 22, .... 23, .... 25

Esprit, glass C .... 518, .... 512, .... 505, .... 522

Esprit .... 17, .... 126, .... 127, .... 18, .... 12, .... 05, .... 122

\*\* Cover frames only available in 1 to 4-gang

\*\*\* Cover frames for flat mounting type only available 1 to 4-gang

\*\*\*\* Cover frames without crossbar not available

### More information

For technical questions or for ordering sales promotion materials, please contact your wholesaler. In special cases, contact the responsible Gira representation or the factory directly.

Gira switches and socket outlets are developed and marketed under constant consultation with the electrical wholesale trade, the electrical trade and the retail market for the electrical trade. This installation device system is therefore intended as the product range of the specialised trade.

Of course, the depth of the Gira product range can only be given limited space in the material catalogues of the electrical wholesale trade. Therefore, please always refer to the Gira General Catalogue. Only it provides a complete overview of the product range.

All products in this catalogue falling under the CE guidelines are labelled with the CE mark on the packaging label and on the product.

The catalogue is intended as a working document for distributors. The prices listed are non-binding recommended prices and apply from January 2017. All products have been provided with price-system code numbers (PS).

The information in the catalogue refers to the current production status of the products. Technology and design are subject to change without notice.

Only our general sales, delivery and payment conditions apply.

### Imprint

Product photography:  
Dirk Hoffmann, Jüchen  
Udo Kowalski, Wuppertal  
Henrik Spohler, Hamburg  
Schleißelmann Fotografie,  
Velbert  
Pixelbox, Düsseldorf

Photography of architecture  
and plant grounds:  
Gerd Nolte, Fröndenberg/Ruhr  
Page 4, top left  
H. G. Esch, Hennef  
(Architecture: Ingenhoven und  
Partner Architects)  
Page 4, top right  
Sigurd Steinprinz, Düsseldorf  
(Architecture: Figge Architek-  
ten)  
Page 5, bottom right

Product illustration:  
Peter Krämer, Düsseldorf, Ger-  
many  
(Profile 55, TX\_44, energy pro-  
files)

Concept and design:  
schmitz  
Visuelle Kommunikation,  
Wuppertal

Lithography:  
vimago GmbH, Krefeld

Printing:  
mediaprint, Paderborn

iPhone, iPod, iPad, iTunes, iP-  
hoto, Mac OS X are registered  
trademarks of Apple Inc.

Subject to technical modifica-  
tions.  
Product illustrations can devi-  
ate.



111 years of Gira

**Gira surface-mounted home station video**

Door communication in the style of the switch range.  
→ P. 324



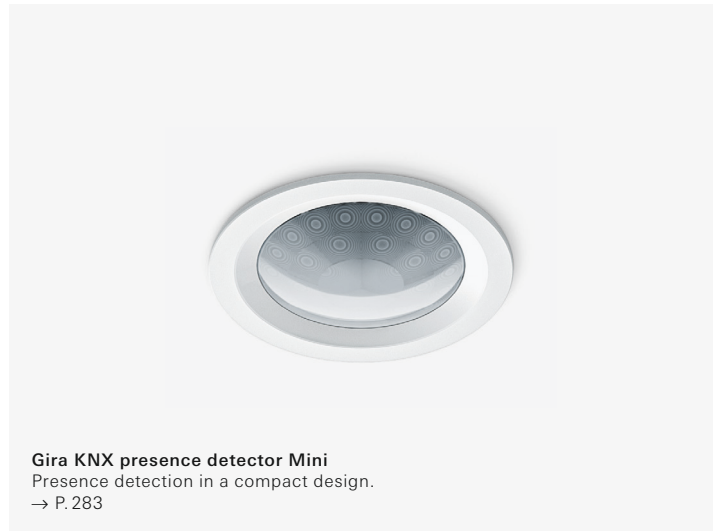
**Gira SCHUKO socket outlet with orientation light**  
Light and orientation in the dark.  
→ P. 41



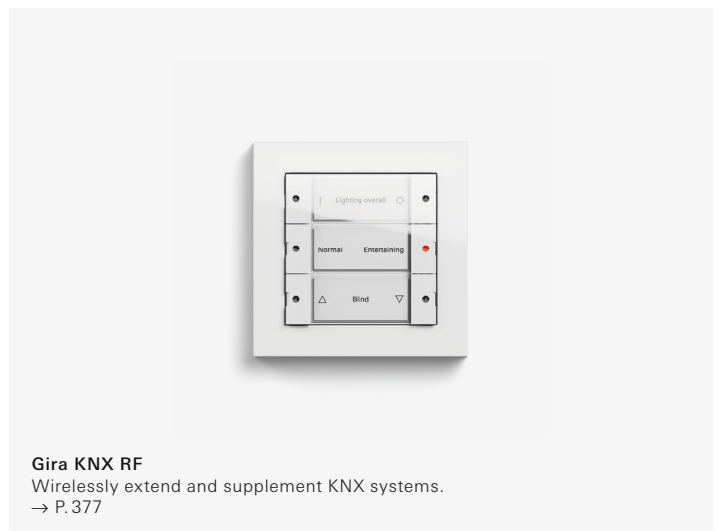
**Gira Sensotec LED**  
Motion detector with orientation light and contactless switch in one.  
→ P. 281



**Gira X1**  
The cornerstone of the intelligent building.  
→ P. 408



**Gira KNX presence detector Mini**  
Presence detection in a compact design.  
→ P. 283



**Gira KNX RF**  
Wirelessly extend and supplement KNX systems.  
→ P. 377